

MACWORLD

November 1986 \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

The Macintosh Magazine

WORLD OF
REVIEWS

- ★ More New Macintosh Products Than Ever
- ★ Save Time and Money with Hard Disk Utilities
- ★ What's Now, What's Next! Inside Mac Graphics
- ★ Choose the Best—Seven External Drives

NEW!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac: incredibly fast and fully integrated!

Borland's new Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ is so incredibly fast that it can compile 1,420 lines of source code in the 7.1 seconds it took you to read this sentence.

And reading the rest of this page takes about 5 minutes, which is plenty of time for Turbo Pascal for the Mac to compile at least 60,000 lines of source code!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac does both Windows and "Units"

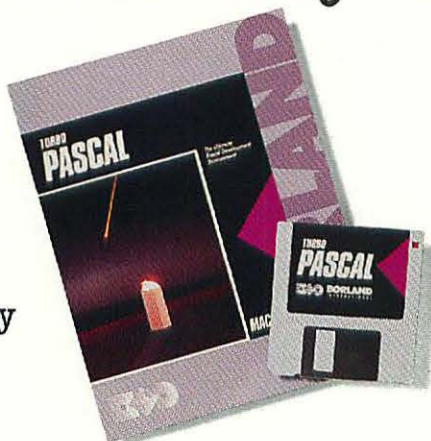
The separate compilation of routines offered by Turbo Pascal for the Mac creates modules called "Units"—which can be linked to any Turbo Pascal® program. This "modular pathway" gives you "pieces" which can then be integrated into larger programs. (You build the "pieces" once, and you know they work, so you can use them again without having to recompile.) The immediate benefits of this technique are a more efficient use of memory and a reduction in the memory space needed to run large programs. (What you need to run Turbo Pascal for the Mac is 256K minimum—or half a Fat Mac, 1 drive, and the ability to handle astonishing speed.)

"The timing of Turbo Pascal for the Mac couldn't be better. The recent success of the Macintosh in business and its continuing momentum in higher education coincide well with the introduction of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. Turbo Pascal is already an industry standard in the IBM-compatible world, and we're very excited to see Borland International's new commitment to provide this national's new commitment to provide this and other modestly priced, high-quality software for the Macintosh computer."

John Sculley, Chairman,
Apple Computer, Inc. 99

"Turbo Pascal has become the language of choice at major educational institutions around the country, and more than 400,000 copies of the IBM PC version have been sold. We believe that Turbo Pascal for the Mac is the ideal educational and professional programming tool for the Macintosh."

Philippe Kahn, President,
Borland International 99



Turbo Pascal for the Mac is so compatible with Lisa that they should be living together

Not just Lisa®, but also Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal™. Routines from either one can be compiled and run with only the subtlest changes. Turbo Pascal for the Mac is also compatible with the Hierarchical File System™ of the Macintosh.™ (You can define default volume and folder names for the names used in compiler directives.) Compatibility is also familiarity, and you'll feel right at home with Turbo Pascal for the Mac because it fits neatly into every aspect of the Macintosh environment. The pull-down menus are there, along with dialogue boxes to guide you in making choices and picking options.

Turbo Pascal for the Mac cranks out more than 12,000 lines a minute

Better than 12,000 lines per minute of compiled source code race out of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. There is definitely "No Waiting." And none of the "stop/start" compiling delays that afflict some of the software programs that we're not mentioning here. (They can take 10 minutes to do what Turbo Pascal for the Mac can do in 10 seconds!)

You don't spend a lot of up-front time learning to use Turbo Pascal for the Mac. It's as easy as it is fast—which is not to say that it's over-simplified or written for people who have recently learned to walk erect. Instead, it's electronic proof that sophistication and complication don't need to go hand-in-hand.

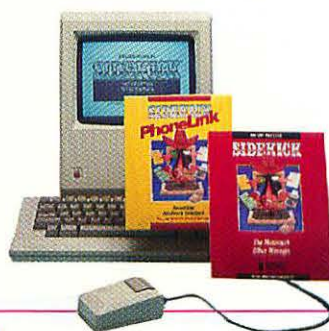
In all software, there's the Hard Way, the Wrong Way, the Weird Way, the No Way, and the Borland Way. Welcome to the Borland Way!

How to walk and chew gum!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac lets you do up to 8 different things at once. You can have up to 8 separate programs in memory, work on one, move on; work on another, move back—or duck and weave between all 8 at the same time! And you can do these 8 Easy Pieces while you run the compiler. Multiple editing windows allow you to edit, compile, and execute each window individually. With several windows open at the same time, you switch from one open window to another faster than a cat burglar—and never get caught. It's "take the source code and run!"

The 27-Second Guide to Turbo Pascal for the Mac

- Compilation speed of more than 12,000 lines per minute
- "Unit" structure lets you create programs in modular form
- Multiple editing windows—up to 8 at once
- Compilation options include compiling to disk or memory, or compile and run
- No need to switch between programs to compile or run a program
- Streamlined development and debugging
- Compatibility with Lisa Pascal™ and Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal
- Compatibility with Hierarchical File System of your Mac
- Ability to define default volume and folder names used in compiler directives
- Search and change features in the editor speed up and simplify alteration of routines
- Ability to use all available Macintosh memory without limit
- "Units" included to call all the routines provided by Macintosh Toolbox



Clear your desk, SideKick's here!

SideKick® brings true desktop management and communications to your Mac. Now you can automatically dial phone numbers, log on to bulletin boards, schedule appointments, jot down notes,

calculate business expenses—and more—while running all your other Mac software. Once you get SideKick you'll wonder how you ever did without it!

See order form on right-hand page ►

Introducing Reflex for the Mac, **NEW!** Borland's remarkable new relational database

Because it is a truly relational database, Reflex for the Mac lets you get your various acts together. Lets you connect "A" to "B" to "C," or "Dog" to "Cat" to "Fight." Or whatever links and connections you need to make and need to see. It's a simple spreadsheet-style series of electronic and visual cross-references. There's a clear connection (which you first make by drawing it on-screen) between "Client"—"Matter"—"Attorney"—"Time Sheet"—"Expenses" and "Bill." Or between "Slow Driver in Left-Hand Lane"—"Mile-long Traffic Jam" and "Shot from Behind." It's all relational.

Designed to make the most of your Mac's visual talents, Reflex for the Mac lets you place fields and pictures wherever you want them on the page—and print them that way with your Report Generator.

A funny way to use Reflex for the Mac

Let's say you have to make a lot of speeches and you like to tell jokes, but can't always remember the right one for the right audience at the right time. So you use Reflex for the Mac to set up multiple files

that all connect to each other.

Your "Joke" file connects to your "Audience" file, which is split into categories like "Friendly," "Hostile," "Dumb," "Student" or whatever—all of which are interconnected and relational. Reflex for the Mac lets you find the right joke for the right audience, right now.

(The serious sides of business include applications like client billing, stock portfolio management, tax planning, and your checkbook.)

"Really uses the visual strength of the Mac to produce a database design tool"

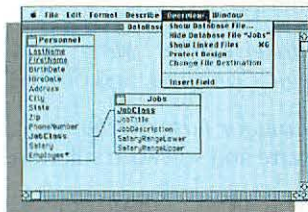
Adam Greene, InfoWorld

... a stunningly wonderful application generator/dbms

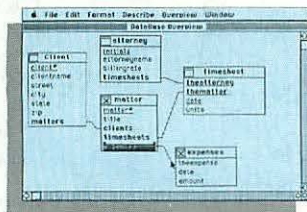
Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

Bridges the gap between the pretty programs and the power programs

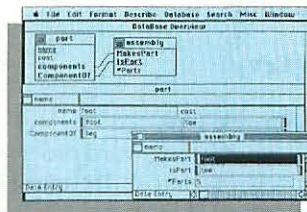
Stewart Alsop, PC Letter



After opening the "Overview" window, you draw link lines between databases directly onto your Macintosh screen.



The link lines you draw establish both visual and electronic relationships between your databases.



You can have multiple windows open simultaneously to view all members of a linked set—which are interactive and truly relational.

Mac News for Kangaroos!

Heart of America, one of the U.S. 12-meter contestants in the America's Cup races in Australia, is relying on Reflex for the Mac to help Bring The Cup Up. (They're also using Borland's SideKick and Turbo Pascal.) Reflex analyzes 20 different variables like wind speed, heel angle, backstay load, trim tab angle, rudder angle and 15 other criteria to show and tell Heart of America where to be when—and what to do now to win!



You need Reflex for the Mac

Get some Reflex action out of your Mac. Call now. With Reflex for the Mac, you'll have all the right connections—for only \$99.95!

Heart of America's skipper Buddy Meigs with Borland International's skipper Philippe Kahn on a testing, training, and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California.



Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard, Reflex: The Analyst, Reflex for the Mac, Reflex Workshop, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Traveling SideKick is not in any way associated with Traveling Software, Inc. of Seattle, Washington.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with its express permission. Lisa is a registered trademark and Lisa Pascal, Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal, and Hierarchical File System are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1985 Borland International. BI-1081

Circle 381 on reader service card

YES! I want the best!

Send me Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Reflex for the Mac, or SideKick for the Mac at:

\$99.95

To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you, call (800) 255-8008 in CA call (800) 742-1133

Turbo Pascal for the Mac \$99.95 \$
Reflex for the Mac \$99.95 \$
SideKick for the Mac (with PhoneLink) \$99.95 \$

Outside USA add \$10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales tax

Amount enclosed \$

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date /

Card #

Name:

Shipping Address:

City:

State: Zip:

Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

*Introductory price—good until 1/15/87.

**NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

Minimum system requirements:
Turbo Pascal for the Mac: 256K. Reflex for the Mac: 512K. SideKick for the Mac: 128K.

M52



MACWORLD

November 1986

The Macintosh™ Magazine

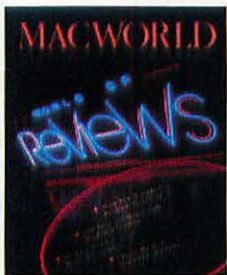
Departments

- 13 **Mac Bulletin**
Late-breaking news about Macintosh products, producers, and personalities.
- 19 **David Bunnell**
- 31 **Letters**
- 61 **Commentary/Jerry Borrell**
- 64 **Contributors Notes**
- 67 **Steven Levy**
- 151 **How To/Quick Tips**
Mac typesetting, word processing in Hebrew, Macintosh Technical Notes, and more.
- 173 **How To/Getting Started with the Mac System**
Take a guided tour of the Mac System Folder and learn the hows and wherefores of system and start-up disks.
- 183 **How To/Insights on the ImageWriter**
Twenty-five tips to help you get the most out of your ImageWriter printer.
- 189 **How To/Mac Business Tools**
A dozen time-tested tips from a *MacProject* pro.
- 196 **Updates**
- 207 **Where to Buy**
- 212 **Best-Sellers**

81 Macworld News

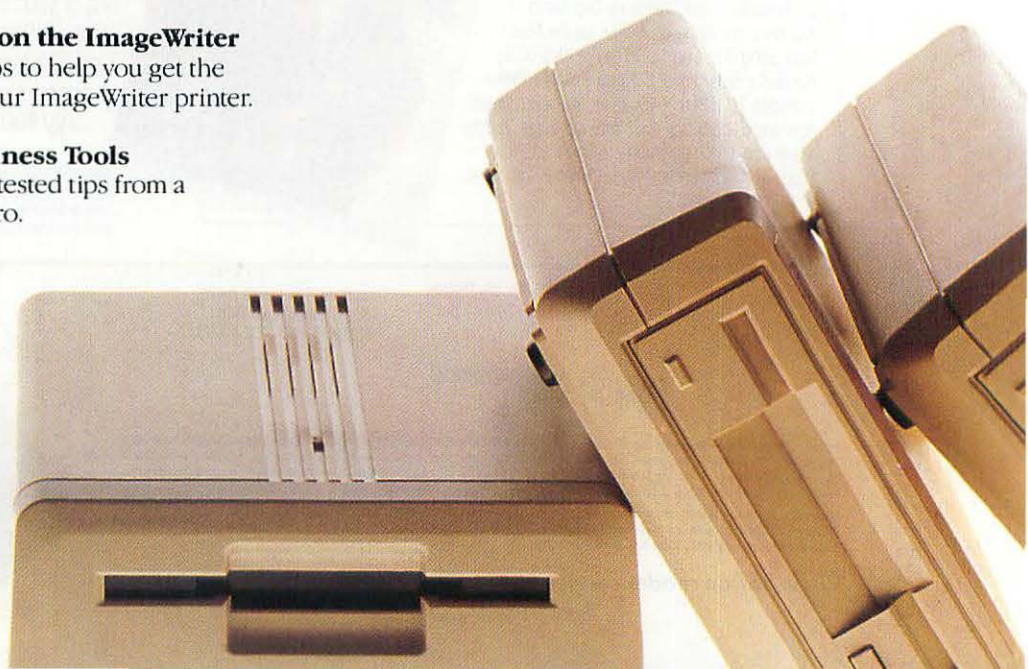
- *Apple Supercomputer* Designing the next generation.
- *The Flat Mac* A laptop version from Dynamac.
- *Cloak and Dagger* Apple infiltrates the intelligence community.
- *The Version-Number Game* Apple's software-numbering scheme deciphered.
- *Multiuser Games* *Maze Wars+*, *Strategic Conquest*, and others.
- *Looking for LaserWriter Spoolers* Hardware and software solutions.

Plus, previews of three new desktop publishing tools, the word on *HabaWord*, scuffles in the SCSI market, Target's *Viola!* outliner, *Lightspeed Pascal*, and more.

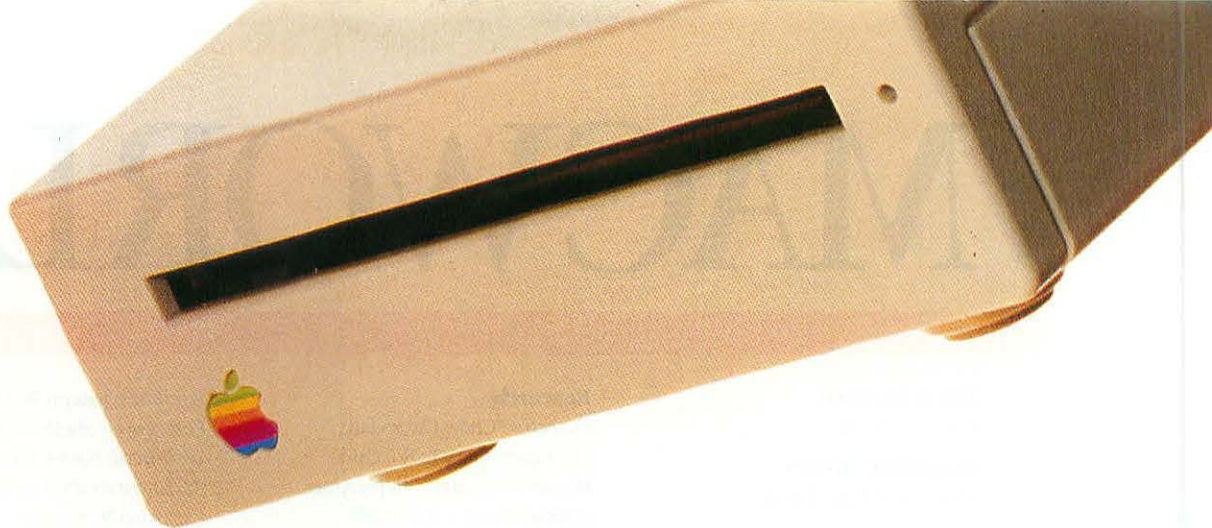


On the Cover

See our new, expanded *Reviews* section, plus feature reviews of Stat80, CAD software, and external disk drives.



Who makes the fastest, quietest, smallest, sturdiest external double-sided drive? See "Both Sides Now," page 106, for reviews of seven contenders.

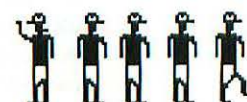


Features

- 100 The Graphic Mac**
The future of personal computer graphics and the products making that future a reality on the Mac today.
- 106 Both Sides Now**
Are all 800K drives the same? Performance tests of Apple's external drive and six competitors tell the story.
- 109 The Statistics Standard**
If you need a professional-level statistics package, *Stat80*'s got your number.
- 112 The CAD Comparison**
MacDraft faces off against two newer and more powerful rivals—*EZ-Draft* and *MGMStation*.
- 119 Object Orientation**
An introduction to programming Macintosh style with object-oriented languages.
- 124 Taming Your Hard Disk**
Pointers for hard disk management and eight utilities that put your files in their places.

130 Reviews

- Word Processing in a New Style**
Laser Quill word processing.
- It's a Brush! It's a Pen! It's SuperPaint!**
SuperPaint graphics.
- The Buffer Zone**
Max Printer Server/Buffer and *MacBuffer*.
- The Fountain of Fonts**
LaserWorks font editor.
- Big-Time Graphics**
PosterMaker and *MacBillboard*.
- The GENie in the CRT**
GENie on-line information service.
- From a New Perspective**
MacPerspective 3-D drawing.
- The Mac Hits the Switch**
X-10 Powerhouse home control system.
- Xmodem Accelerator**
TurboDownload communications.
- Role Your Own**
World Builder game construction.
- BASIC Gets off the Street**
True BASIC compiler.
- Teaching Tools**
MicroGrade and *MicroTest II*.
- Mapmaker, Mapmaker, Make Me a Map**
MacMap map templates.



Planning a monumental undertaking? If you use MacProject, the pointers in this month's installment of our new department, Mac Business Tools, can help you cut big jobs down to size.



MACWORLD

David Bunnell

Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier

Director/Art and Design

J. Kelley Younger

Executive Editor

Jerry Borrell

Editor

Christopher Burg

Acting Art Director

Editorial

Managing Editor: Charles Barrett

Associate Editors: Daniel Farber,
Adrian Mello

Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: Nancy E. Dunn,
Janet McCandless, Joe Matazzoni

Senior Copy Editor:

Kathleen Christensen

Copy Editors: Cathy E. Abes,
Katherine Ulrich

Editorial Assistants: Eileen Drapiza,
Valerie L. Kuletz

Assistant to the Executive Editor:
Gina Vanlue

Editorial Administrative Assistant:
Otto Waldorf

Contributing Editors:

Danny Goodman, Jim Heid,
Steven Levy, Gordon McComb,
Erfert Nielson, Lon Poole,
Jeffrey S. Young

Art and Design

Designer: Susan Howard

Design Associates: Leslie Barton,
Victoria Floyd

Production

Director: Herbert Linden

Senior Production Managers:

Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino

Editorial Production Manager:

Ellyn L. Hamant

Production Editor: Susan M. Ford

Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer

Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran

Typesetter: Virginia Weir

Display Advertising Supervisor:

Georgia George

Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard

Manager: Gary L. Rocchio

Research Analyst: Ralph Ames

Administrative Assistant:

Steven F. York

Corporate Development

Manager: Karen Wickre

Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines

Administrative Assistant:

Gloria C. Sundin

James E. Martin

Publisher

Marketing and Advertising Sales

National Advertising Manager:

Larry Hilderbrand

Regional Advertising Manager/

No. California (San Francisco):

Penny Rigby (415/546-7722)

No. California (San Jose),

Northwest: Patricia Navone

(415/546-7722)

Midwest: Bob Diftler (312/827-4477)

Southeast: Judy Sutter

(404/394-0758)

Eastern Advertising Manager/

New England: Linda Holbrook

(617/879-0700)

New York: Gale Paterno

(201/967-1350)

So. California, Southwest, Texas:

Cynthia L. Ramsey (213/201-5900)

Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz

Advertising Services Manager:

Ray Petsche

Circulation

Associate Publisher/Director:

Penny Ertelt

Single-Copy Sales Manager:

George Clark

Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert

Promotion Manager:

Carolyn Goudsmit

Promotion Coordinator:

Billie Brownell

Fulfillment Coordinator:

Doug Norde

Administration

Director: Janet McGinnis

Accounting: Pat Murphy

Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber

Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal

Technical: Nancy Canning

Assistant to the President:

Christina W. Spence

Assistant to the Publisher:

Loretta Giglione

Corporate

PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell

Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades

President & CEO

Herbert Linden

Vice President

James E. Martin

Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985

Founding Editor

November 1986**Volume 3, Number 11**

Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$50 for 24 issues, and \$70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$12 per year for surface mail or \$80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write:

Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/524-3200. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529.

Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722.

Macworld is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc.

Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews,

Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macware News, Macworld View, Mac Bulletin, Quick Tips, Getting Started with . . . , Insights on . . . , Updates, Where to Buy, Macworld News.

Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©1986 PCW Communications, Inc.

All rights reserved.



A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your Macintosh!

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with **home management** programs. Learn with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures**. Using your Macintosh is now a snap with **tutorials** and **desk accessories**.

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033
anytime, day or night.



NEW

FOR ALL
MACINTOSH
COMPUTERS

LESS THAN
\$1 PER
PROGRAM

VOLUME 1 ■ NUMBER 1

Programs

- LABELMAGIC™
- CALENDAR.DA
- FILE DOCTOR
- GINGHAM FONT
- LIVING ART
- MACSEVENS
- WEARETHEWORD.DA
- YAHTZEE

FULL BYTE!!!
SAVE \$89.90 → **12**

I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.
Disk Issues \$89.50 ☐

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Payment enclosed.

Send to:

UPTIME · PO Box 299

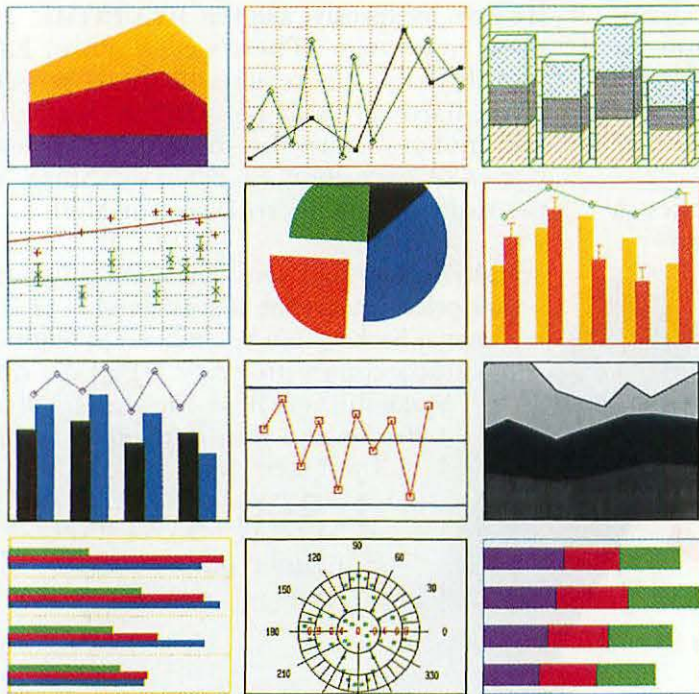
Newport, RI 02840

(401) 849-4925

10/86

Circle 537 on reader service card

If your Mac can't graph like this, it's not quite Cricket.



Cricket Graph

- Get the **12** most popular business/scientific charts and graphs in **one package** • Plot **2000** data points per series. (95% more than any other Mac graphic package)
- Full color and **3-D** capability • Position up to **10 graphs** on a single page • Page layout for **desktop publishing** merges graphics with text

Only one software package arms business and science with the tremendous graphic power of the Macintosh™. Cricket Graph. The first Mac package to deliver all the impact of color presentation charts and graphs. And all the possibilities of desktop publishing.

Transform data into graphics that speak louder than words. Then, print your creations out in crisp black and white or brilliant color on any of the most popular Mac-compatible printers, plotters and film recorders.

Cricket Graph. Nothing else even comes close. Just \$195. Special versions available for film recorders and other high end output devices.

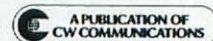
Requires 512K Macintosh with two disk drives, or Mac Plus with one internal drive. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Charts printed on LaserWriter™, Hewlett Packard Color Pro™, and ImageWriter II™

cricket
software

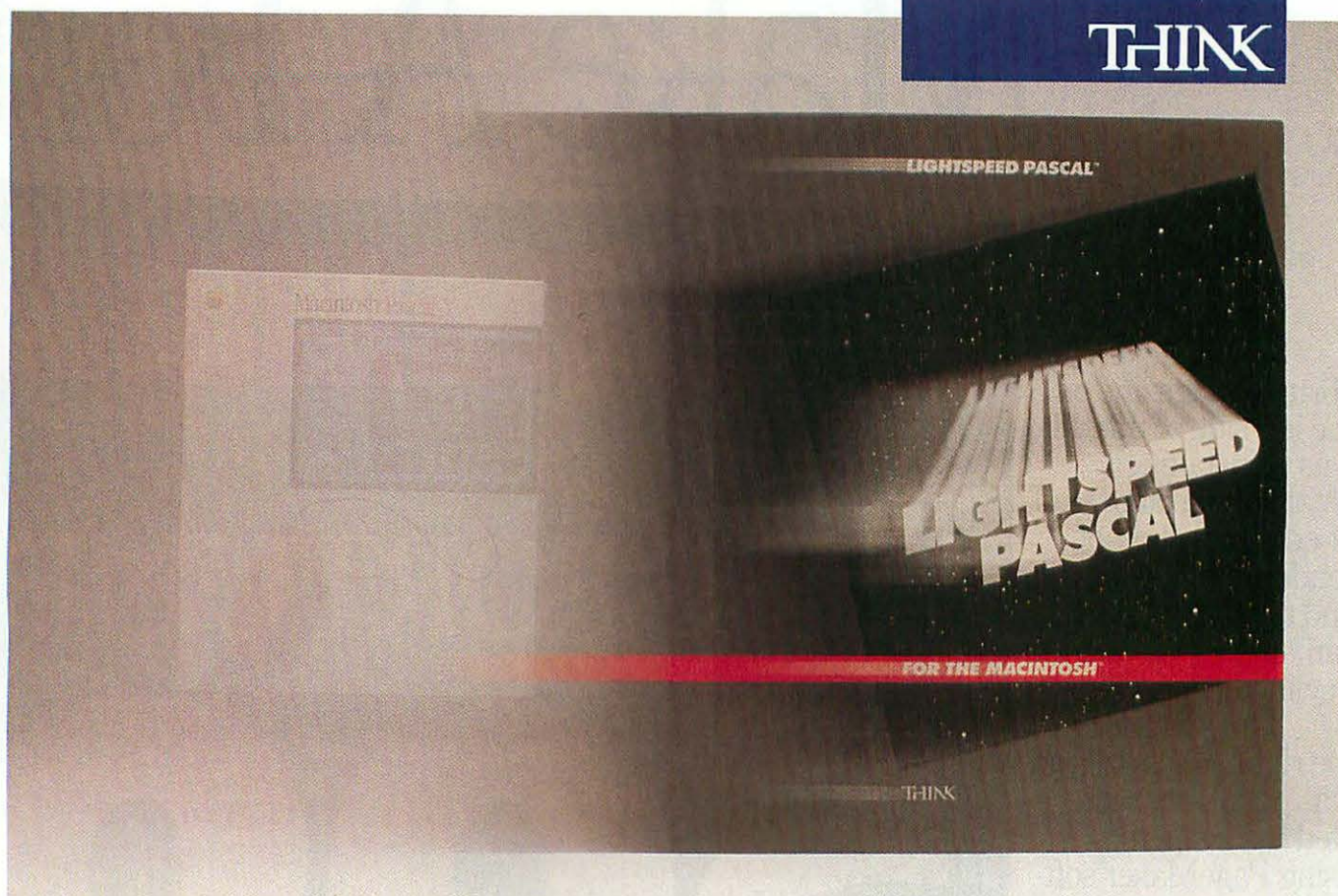
3508 Market Street, Suite 206
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 387-7955
1-800-345-8112

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*; China: *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme*, *Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche*, *Infowelt*, *PC Welt*, *Computer Business*, *Run*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*, *PC Magazine*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*; Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *PC Mikrodatab*; Spain: *Computerworld/España*, *PC World*, *Commodore World*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, *Computer Business*; Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela*; United States: *Amiga World*, *Computerworld*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macworld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*.



Circle 384 on reader service card

THINK



LIGHTSPEED PASCAL™ THE FUTURE REPEATS ITSELF.

JANUARY 1984. (Cupertino, California.)—Apple introduces the Macintosh.™ At the press conference, six software developers, including Microsoft and Lotus, announce their commitment to the new machine. Among them is THINK Technologies, a start-up developer of advanced systems software.

THINK announces Macintosh Pascal. It is a breakthrough. For the first time, a practical interactive interpreter is available for Pascal. People can now learn to program in a whole new way. They can look inside their program and get immediate feedback. Incorporating the Mac interface in this programming environment, THINK creates a new future for the Macintosh in education.

Writing in The New York Times, Erik

Sandberg-Diment says "MacPascal alone might be reason enough for the college-bound science or engineering major to purchase" a Mac. The product becomes a standard in university computer science courses. Users are enthusiastic. But in time they demand even more from THINK.

AUGUST 1986. (Boston, Massachusetts.)—THINK introduces Lightspeed Pascal at MacWorld Expo. It is a breakthrough. It utilizes new compiling and linking technology previously available only with THINK's Lightspeed C. But it goes even further. Like Macintosh Pascal, it provides the same ability to look inside a program, but without the need for an interpreter. It offers blinding speed and the ability to build large pro-

grams. The response is overwhelming. In the first two weeks THINK sells thousands.

Lightspeed Pascal marks a turning point in programming the Mac. It has all the features that made Macintosh Pascal a standard. And much more. Now users can create real standalone "double-clickable" applications and desk accessories. THINK creates a new future for Macintosh programmers.

Lightspeed Pascal is priced at \$125. It is not copy-protected. The package includes a 600-page manual with extensive index. It provides complete Toolbox/OS support. It is compatible with Macintosh Pascal and Lisa Pascal.

The future is here. Order Lightspeed Pascal now.

Please send me Lightspeed Pascal today. Enclosed is \$ _____ for _____ copies. (\$125/copy)

| | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|
| NAME | TITLE | COMPANY |
| ADDRESS | CITY | STATE ZIP PHONE |
| ACCT # <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> AMEX <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK ENCLOSED | EXP. DATE | SIGNATURE |

Mail to: **THINK Technologies**, 420 Bedford Street, Lexington, MA 02173. Or call 617-863-5595

Lightspeed Pascal is a trademark of THINK Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer, Inc. with its express permission.

Circle 96 on reader service card

Make A Fortune

The issue of Fortune magazine on the left side of this ad was painstakingly created by a large staff of editors and proof-readers and art directors and typesetters and camera operators and keyliners.

The Fortune on the right side of this ad was painlessly recreated by one person using PageMaker® software.

Because PageMaker gives anyone the ability to publish just about anything.

**PAGEMAKER
TURNS YOUR
MACINTOSH INTO
A PUBLISHING
HOUSE.**

With PageMaker you can set your own type, juggle pictures, control line spacing, enlarge or shrink graphics, create line rules, crop photos and move all the elements of a page around until you get them exactly where you want them.

Then you can print the whole thing out on a laser printer with 300 dot resolution. That means it will look so good no one will believe you did it yourself.

And you don't need to be a design genius to make PageMaker work. Because what you see on the screen is what you'll get on the page.

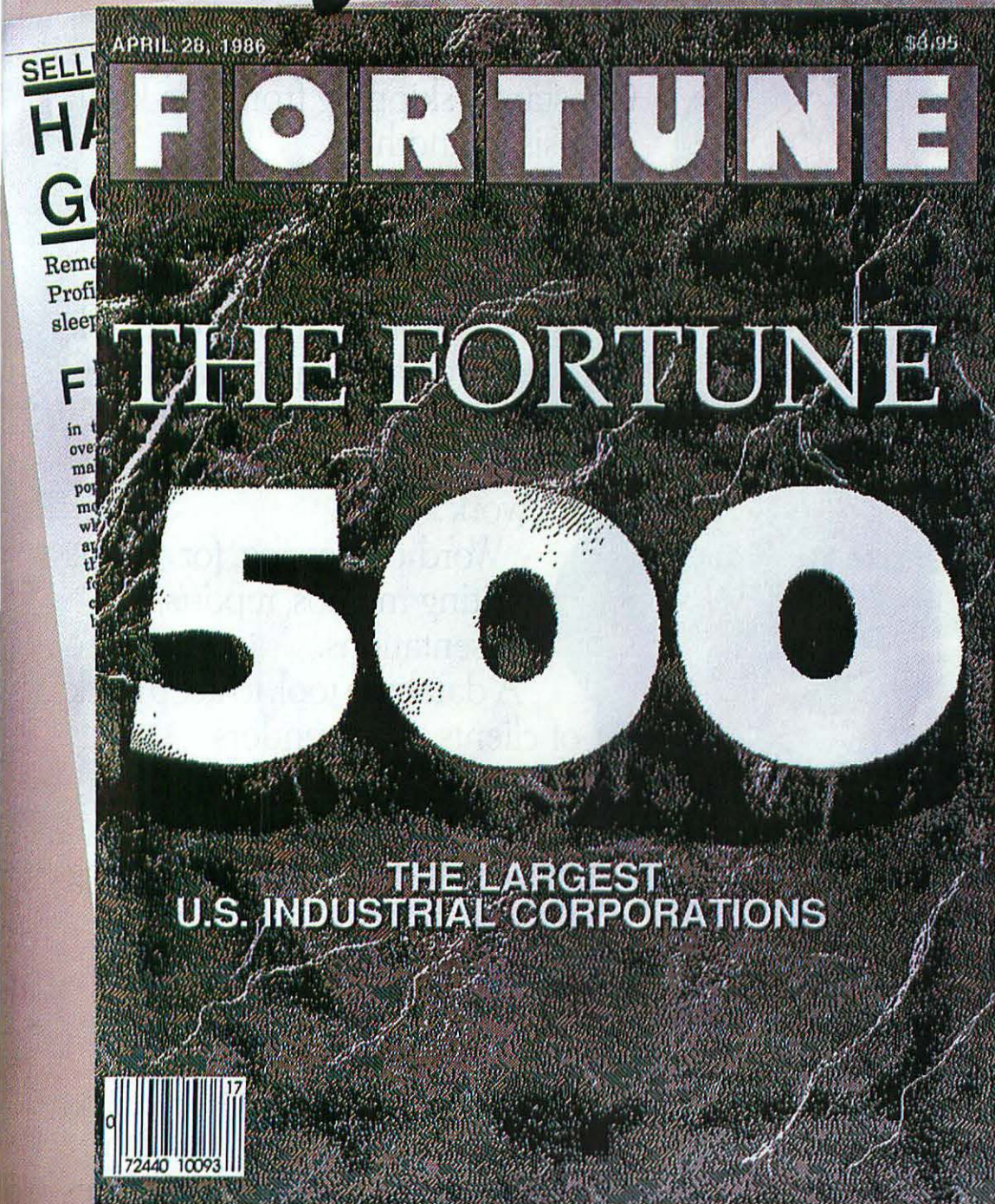


**IT CAN MAKE EVERYTHING FROM
MAGAZINES TO ROUTING SLIPS.**

It doesn't take a great deal of imagination to see that if PageMaker is capable of producing something like Fortune, it will also be able to do some pretty spectacular things with your newsletters.

Or your financial statements. Or your price lists. Or your new business proposals. Or any

ne By Yourself.



thing else you can think of.

**PAGEMAKER CAN SAVE A FORTUNE
AS EASILY AS IT CAN MAKE ONE.**

In addition to giving you control over the creative aspects of publishing, PageMaker can also help you with the financial details.

Because it will save money in typesetting and production on every piece you produce.

PageMaker runs on both Apple 512K

FORTUNE © 1986 Time Inc. used with permission.

Macintosh™ and Macintosh Plus computers and costs less than \$500.

So call or send for our free brochure or see a demonstration of PageMaker at your local Aldus dealer today.

You'll discover how easy it is to make any good idea look like a million bucks.



ALDUS

PageMaker

411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Department A, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

Circle 306 on reader service card

We'll make it easy

Face it. You're a job hopper. Constantly skipping from one kind of crisis to another.

With that in mind, we are pleased to announce a program that can change gears as fast as you do:

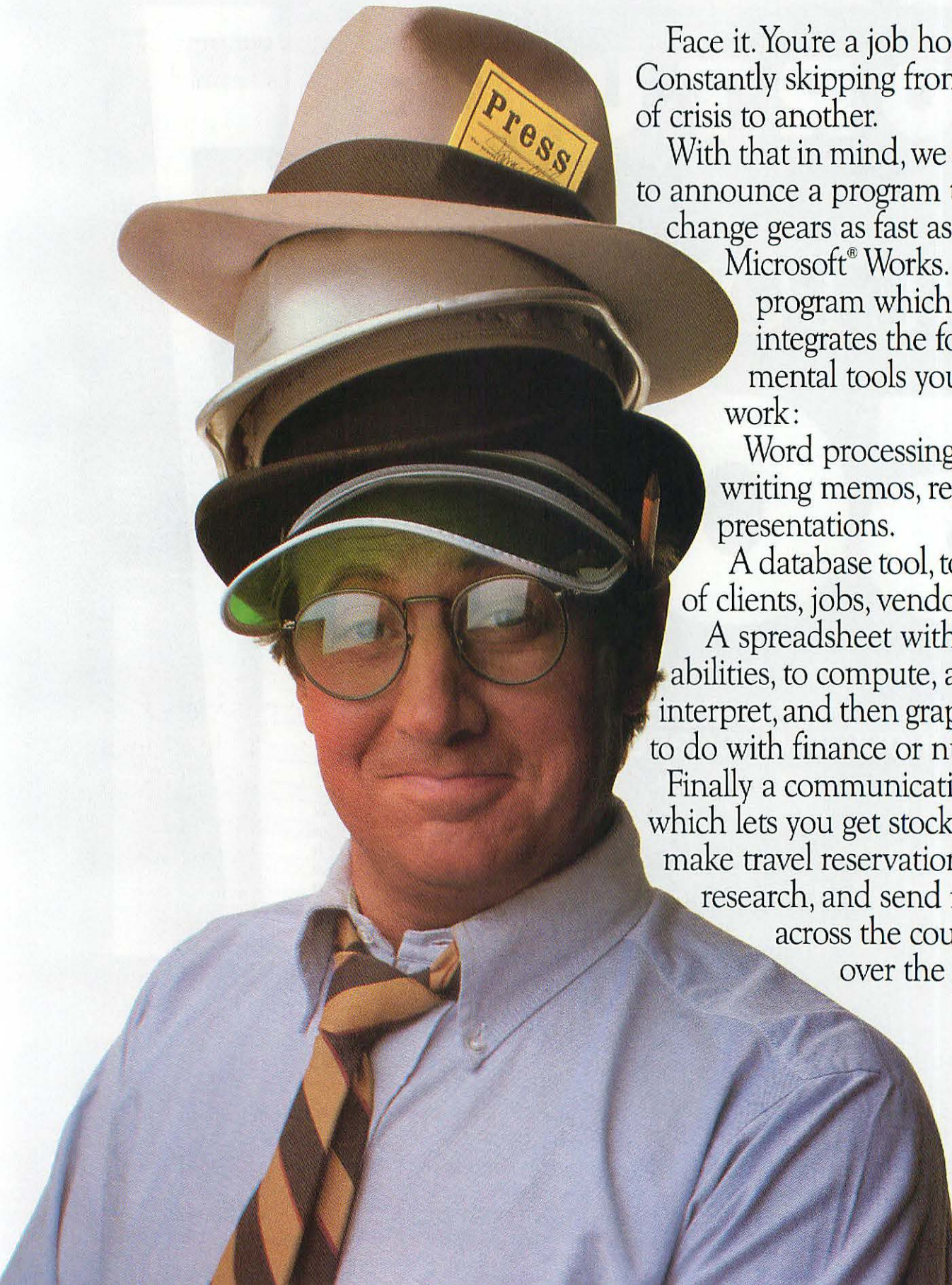
Microsoft® Works. A one disk program which gracefully integrates the four fundamental tools you need at work:

Word processing, for writing memos, reports, presentations.

A database tool, to keep track of clients, jobs, vendors.

A spreadsheet with charting abilities, to compute, analyze, interpret, and then graph anything to do with finance or numbers.

Finally a communications tool which lets you get stock quotes, make travel reservations, do research, and send reports across the country, right over the phone lines.



for you to change jobs.

Microsoft Works lets you juggle all these jobs, move swiftly and easily between them, while transferring and combining their information as you please. Because you do all these jobs with one, easy to learn, totally integrated program.

Quick study. Quick change.

The first job is the easiest. Learning to use Microsoft Works.

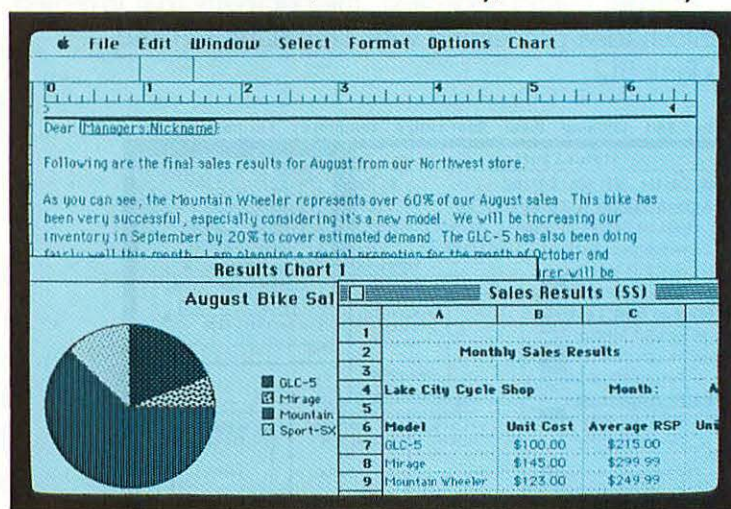
It's a snap. The overall program and each tool within runs Macintosh™ style. Which, as you probably know, is a natural, common sense, point-at-what-you-want system.

And Microsoft Works is seamlessly melded together. You can have all four tools on screen at once. Jump instantly from one to another. And later combine work done in each part of the program on a single printed page.

This easy exchange of data makes jobs go faster and easier. One practical example being mass

mailings of form letters where you need to combine names from the database with text written in the word processor.

All in all, Microsoft Works is a superb solution for day to day, get-it-done problems. An inspiring display of convenience, efficiency, and utility.



And, of course, it's a product of Microsoft, the preeminent developer of programs for the Macintosh. Which is not a claim, it's a fact.

If you're in a business that won't let you stick to one thing, check out Microsoft Works. The program that can change jobs as fast as you do.

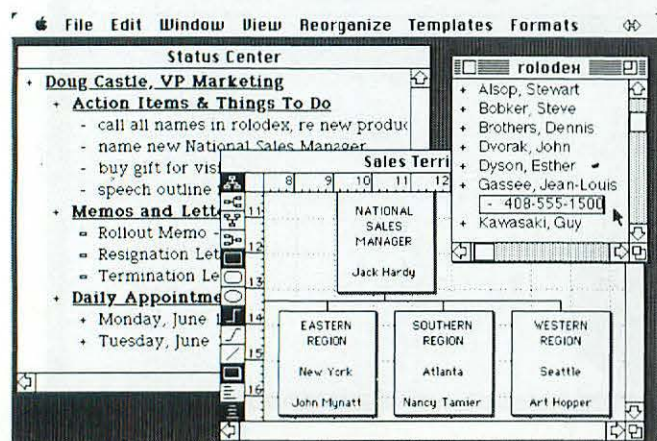
Introducing Microsoft® Works

The High Performance Software

MORE™

The First Integrated Idea Processor/Idea Presenter

MORE is the third generation idea processing software product from Living Videotext, the company that invented Macintosh idea processing with ThinkTank 128 and ThinkTank 512.



MORE is more than an idea processor, because Bullet Charts and Tree Charts make it easy to graphically present your ideas. That's why we say that MORE is the first **integrated idea processor/idea presenter**. It's a complete system for developing and refining your ideas. Then it quickly and automatically transforms your ideas into a presentation that looks so good you'd think a professional spent hours working in MacDraw.

MORE is for people whose primary product is their thinking—for example, managers, consultants, professionals, advertising and public relations people. MORE is widely used in corporations where presentations are a normal course of daily business. Reporters can track their contacts, and cross-reference them by specialty. It's great for students and teachers too!

MORE Intelligent Idea Processing

Hoisting: focus on one section of an outline

Cloning: dynamic outline cross-references

Mark + gather: automated reorganization

Pattern matching: context sensitive and intelligent

Levels: visual using size and style

From Living Videotext—the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology

MORE Desktop Presentations

Bullet charts: from outlines to overhead transparencies, in seconds

Tree charts: for timelines, project plans and organization charts

Direct transfer: to page layout programs

MORE Desktop Productivity

Outline templates: create standard outline "forms"

Time management: smart calendar templates, time and date stamping

Auto dialer: dial a phone number from any headline

Outline math: for expense reports and budgets

Windows: word processing or graphics can be attached to any headline

MORE Macintosh Power

Standard editing: click anywhere to edit any text

Windows: up to six open at once, Macintosh standard

Window tiling: horizontal, vertical, or diagonal

Transfer outlines: to MacDraw, MacWrite, Microsoft Word



2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 415-964-6300

Circle 50 on reader service card

Not copy protected. Suggested retail price \$295. For all Macintosh systems with 512K or more.

MORE, ThinkTank 512, ThinkTank 128, and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotext. The names of the products above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

Call Today
1-800-822-3700
in California
1-800-443-4310

What Summer Slump?

► Sales for Mac software took off in midsummer, with July sales more than doubling those of June, according to InfoCorp's nationwide survey of computer specialty stores. Howard Furer, InfoCorp's vice president of research, attributes the unseasonal surge to the burgeoning ranks of Mac owners, a trend that began with the introduction of the Mac Plus last January. Also in July, sales of Apple's own software products—for both the Mac and the Apple II—pushed the company to the top of the heap of software publishers, a position usually held by Lotus Development Corporation.

Desktop Publishing's First Import

► Also at Seybold, Micro Composition Systems (MCL), of Tel Aviv, introduced *MacPage*, a page-layout program that features hyphenation, vertical justification, leading control, and precise positioning of design elements. You can create templates, storing the layouts of document designs you use regularly. *MacPage* accepts graphics from *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* through the Clipboard. It works with Linotronic typesetters, and the *Jerusalem Post* and other national publications in Israel now use the program. Once an American distributor is found, *MacPage* will be available here in Hebrew, English, and Arabic editions.

The Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association

► The Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA) got off to a big start during its introduction at the Macworld Expo in Boston last August. More than 1000 attendees signed up, according to Dick Hubert, president of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, a 20,000-member Apple user organization that operates the APDA. Membership is \$20, and until the end of the year, it includes a copy of Scott Knaster's popular book on Mac programming. Members are entitled to order Apple development tools that Apple will no longer distribute directly. The premier APDA catalog includes over 150 books, technical documents, and software development tools from Apple and other sources. For an application call 206/251-6548 or write APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055.

Turbo Pascal Comes to the Mac

► This month Borland International plans to ship its Macintosh version of Turbo Pascal, which has already sold more than 400,000 copies in the IBM edition. The Mac version provides a more powerful compiler and stronger linking capabilities, and it's available for \$99.95.

ComicWorks for the White-Collar Crowd

► Mindscape, publisher of MacroMind's *ComicWorks*, has released a business-oriented version of the program, called *GraphicWorks*. It works the same way as the comic-book-style original, with full text editing and the ability to freely mix graphics and text on a page, but the library of templates has a different spin: templates for ads, newsletter pages, purchase requisition forms, restaurant menus, annual reports, and the like, instead of Mike Saenz's socko comic art. It takes a 512K or bigger Mac to run the program, which comes with *PosterMaker*. *GraphicWorks* is available only by mail from Mindscape (800/221-9884, 800/942-7315 in Illinois; \$82.95 postpaid; the new templates alone are \$22.95 postpaid). *ComicWorks* is distributed through retail outlets.

Speaking of Upgrades

► Anecdotal evidence suggests that many of the Mac power-supply burnouts we've been hearing about may be caused by the additional load of powering upgrade add-ons. Closer to home, at *Macworld* we've been burning out the power supply/video control boards at quite a clip; our technical staff says the power supply was not designed to accommodate any extra load, so some overheating is unavoidable. The cautious upgrader might want to invest in a fan to keep the Mac cool inside.

Francs for the Memory

► Recent trade agreements are keeping the cost of memory upgrades high. The price of the 1-megabyte RAM chip has not fallen as expected, keeping the price of upgrades at an astronomical level (for example, Levco's 4MB Prodigy 4 costs \$6000). It looks as if most of us will stick with the cheaper 256K RAM upgrades for now.

PageMaker Prizes

► Aldus wants to see great designs on its desktop publishing software and is offering a trip to Venice as inspiration. The trip to the home of the corporation's Renaissance-era namesake is the prize in a *PageMaker* design contest that runs through December 1986. Each month starting last August, judges have been selecting three winning designs; the best designer of the 15 semifinalists goes to Venice for a week with a friend. For details contact Aldus Corporation, 411 First Ave. S #200, Seattle, WA 98104.

Apple's New Bus Sneaks out of the Bag?

► *Computer Design* reported in its August 1 issue that Apple has approached Texas Instruments about a bus for its new open-architecture Mac—TT's Nubus. The 32-bit syn-

(continues)

chronous bus, which would supply the signal for the open Mac's plug-in boards, was developed by Texas Instruments for use in its artificial intelligence workstations. The bus is also used by Lisp Machine of Cambridge, Massachusetts.

PageMaker's Progress

► Now that Aldus is launching an IBM PC version of its best-selling page makeup program, it's getting set to bring out a new edition on the Mac. Not coincidentally, the new 2.0 version will permit you to move Mac and IBM *PageMaker* files back and forth with ease. It also expands the headroom for documents, allowing up to 128 pages instead of the meager 16 that many users found limiting. More precise drawing tools will be included to facilitate forms design. Some other new features: tabloid paper size, interactive facing pages, up to 20 columns per page with page-by-page control of column placement, automatic hyphenation, and kerning.

The Mac of Araby

► This fall Apple plans to launch an Arabic version of the Mac, which reads right to left and allows users to calibrate the internal clock to the lunar calendar that varies regionally. The Arabic Mac comes with a custom keyboard, and a LaserWriter font is being developed to match. The localized machine will be sold only in the Middle East. Playing no favorites, Apple is also developing a Hebrew version of the computer.

Bug, Bug, Who's Got the Bug?

► Apple's new System 3.2 and Finder 5.3 have calmed many frayed nerves in the Macintosh community, but we continue to hear complaints about system hangs and bombs. The bug reports aren't numerous enough to establish a pattern, and because of the increasing complexity of Mac setups, it's hard to find a smoking gun. One summer computer camp ran into problems daily with its five to ten networked Macs and attendant printers, but the director couldn't pinpoint the cause of the bombs and crashes. Since unplugging from the network, the camp has had no further trouble.

More Word Processors on the Way

► While a flock of new word processors is already winging its way to dealers' shelves, we've learned of a few more intriguing writers' tools still in the nest. Both SSI, maker of the popular IBM program *WordPerfect*, and Microsoft are working on high-end products that ought to bring Mac word processing in line with the most sophisticated products available on the IBM PC. Lotus is also rumored to be developing a Mac word processor. *Writer Plus*, a French word processing program from Analyses Conseils Information, is scheduled for release in English in 1987. The program includes drawing tools for doing forms, multicolumn capability, indexing, and footnotes—along with a simple database manager and four-function auto-calculation of numbers. And Gabriel Miro, author of *Achbar*, the Hebrew-English bilingual word processor, is in search of a publisher

for his *MouseScript*. Miro's new baby includes color on the menu, some handy keyboard shortcuts for formatting, and two table formats—with vertical rules—that you can select from the ruler.

Public Domain Developer Awards

► The Boston Computer Society made awards to five more developers who have contributed significantly to the active public domain and freeware software exchange that goes on through user groups and on-line information services. The plaques and cash awards, given to honor authors' support of noncommercial distribution channels rather than to put a particular product on a pedestal, went to David Dunham (author of *Disk Info* and *Mini Writer*), David Betz (XLisp), Ken Winograd (*DAFile*, *DAFont*, *PRam*), Mike Morton (*DissBits*, *Vanlandingham*), and Loftus Becker (developer of countless function-key programs such as *DAKey*, *DateKey*, and *Other*).

At Last, an Optical Character Reader for the Mac

► In September Microtek announced its optical character reader for the IBM PC; expect a Mac version to appear within months. Microtek is known for its graphics scanners that convert illustrations and photographs to computer files. The OCR software works with the scanner to convert typewritten or printed text to Mac documents; the forthcoming Mac version is said to recognize several popular typewriter fonts.

Move Over PostScript

► The word is that Apple might implement an additional typesetting language to supplement Adobe's PostScript page-description language for some tasks. Other developers of desktop publishing software would welcome an alternative to Adobe's existing PostScript, which is laboriously slow at producing graphics.

Meanwhile, Adobe is working on a speedier PostScript controller based on the 68020 microprocessor, which is a step up from the chip used in today's Macs.

A New Entry in the Desktop Publishing Derby

► One of the most significant programs to hit desktop publishing was unveiled informally at the Seybold desktop publishing seminar in September. Take the core of *MacPaint*, *MacDraw*, *PageMaker*, and *MacWrite*, and you have the foundation of this new program, code-named SPUD. It allows you to create and manipulate both text and graphics; it can also import and edit bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics. The text editor includes familiar Mac word processor features plus discretionary hyphenation, an on-line spelling checker and thesaurus, and a search-and-replace feature that works within multiple documents. Text can be set to fill any shape, and you can wrap text around pictures with a click of the mouse. And it's fast, since it's written in assembler code (by Lance Lewis). SPUD is due out next year from Mac America in Yorba Linda, California, 714/779-2922. □

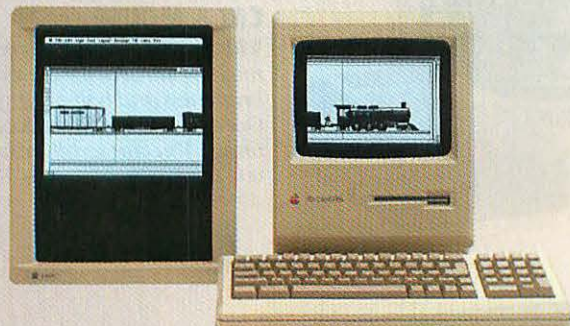
See what you've been missing.

Full page views of your documents, for example. Unobstructed displays of several windows simultaneously. And dozens of other applications for which the Macintosh™ has been able to give you only part of the story. Until now, that is.

Introducing the Radius Full Page Display.

The Radius FPD™ works side by side with your Macintosh to make creating, editing, and laying out documents easier than ever — by letting you see a full 8½" by 11" page.

That means less scrolling. Less enlarging and reducing. And, because your Macintosh doesn't sit idle, a much more useful way to work.



The FPD extends your investment in the Macintosh.

Lay out a page on the FPD, for example, while the Macintosh holds tools, palettes, desk accessories, and other windows. Or treat the two screens as a single, contiguous display, viewing large, horizontal documents. Even drag text or graphics between the two.

The FPD is in every way an extension of your Macintosh, from the electronics to the aesthetics. But then, there's a good reason for that.

The team that developed the Radius FPD is the same group of experts that designed and built the original Macintosh. Which means you're assured of the highest-quality product, from top to bottom.

Want to find out more? Contact your nearest authorized Radius dealer to get the full story. (Or call us at 408-732-1010 for the name of the dealer nearest you.)

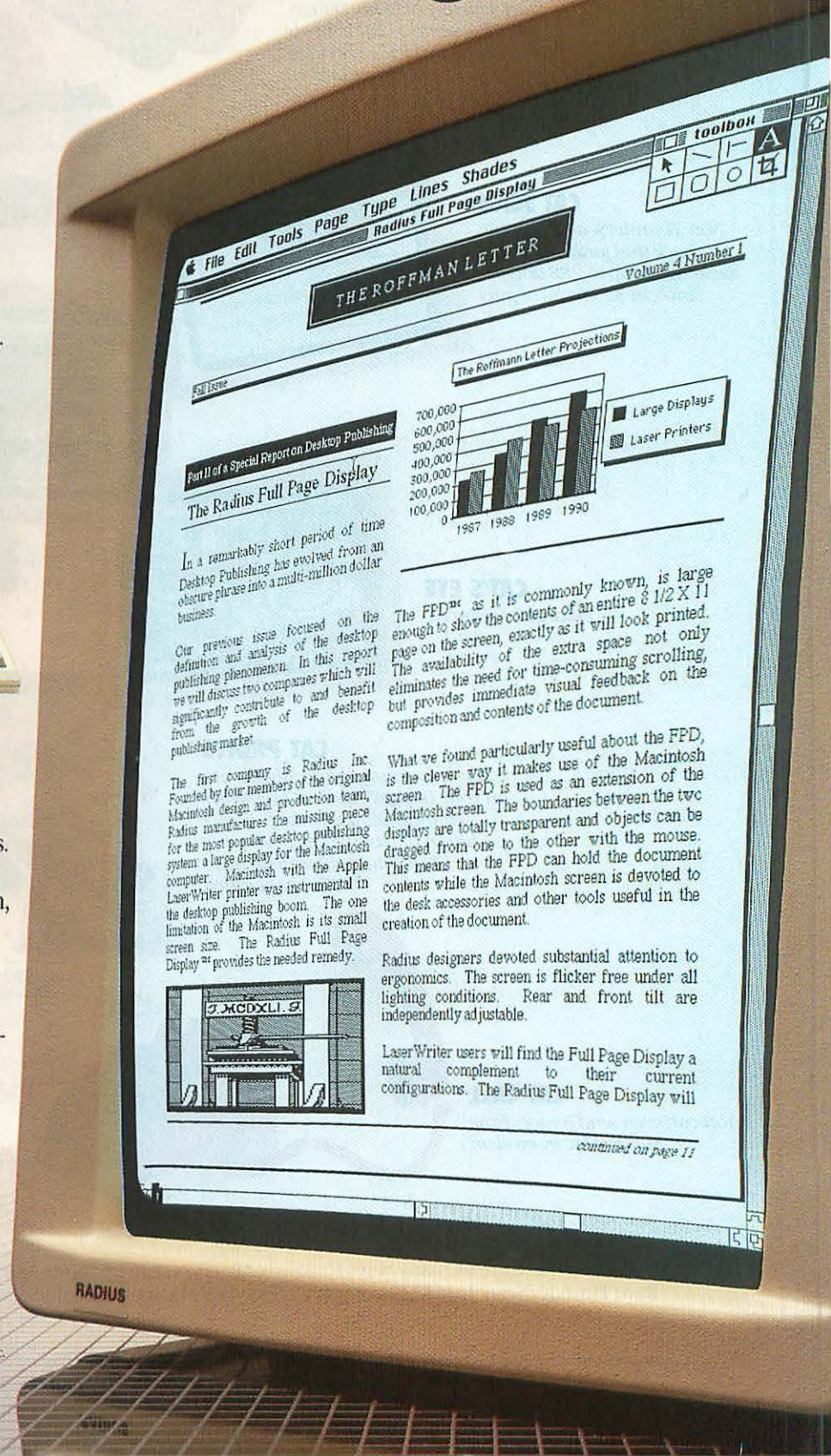
And see what you've been missing.

RADIUS

Radius, Inc.
1050 East Duane Avenue, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Radius FPD is a trademark of Radius, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 577 on reader service card



THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan. Because ThunderScan® turns any

printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic. Then lets you change and enhance the image any way you wish. With a powerful set of software tools, written by Mac developer, Andy Hertzfeld.

CAT (AKA Kitty)

Start with any original image, black & white or color, up to 14" wide (with a wide-carriage ImageWriter).

CAT SCAN

Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing the image at up to 288 dots per inch, in 32 shades of gray.

CAT'S EYE

...enlarge or reduce...

CAT PRINTS

...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter, producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL

You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

FEED THE KITTY

Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II, or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

CAT & MOUSE

With mouse in hand you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CATALOG

Cut and paste scanned images into catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more. ThunderScan works great with page layout software, adding high-quality graphics to your publications.



Thunderware,® Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

So you see, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. Just \$229 complete. See your Macintosh dealer or contact us.

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the 128K or 512K Macintosh, ImageWriter I & II and LaserWriter. Compatibility with the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Mac Plus requires accessories. Contact us directly for answers to your compatibility questions.

Mac, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ThunderScan, Thunderware, and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. © 1986 Thunderware, Inc.

FREE ISSUE

GET A FREE COPY OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING,TM *The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report* AND A \$100 DISCOUNT

Send for your FREE copy of DESKTOP PUBLISHING,TM and get 11 more issues for \$95 (regularly \$195)-a savings of nearly 50%! If you are not satisfied with the first copy, you pay nothing. Simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to us.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For same day service, call TOLL FREE 800-222-2990.

PCW Communications, Inc. • 501 Second Street • San Francisco, California 94107

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

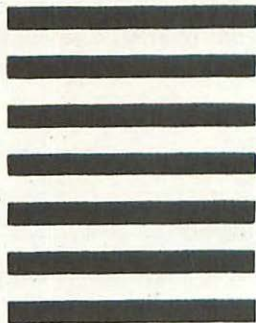


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

DESKTOP PUBLISHING,TM
The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report
PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94107



PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/546-7722

Dear Colleague:

Where will you be in 3 years?
Estimates are that the desktop publishing industry will be a \$5 billion business by 1989. Will you profit from this windfall? Your work is to make the most of desktop publishing. Mine is to help you.

You and other manufacturers, marketers, dealers, developers, and in-house users need specialized information as this industry grows. To get you rapid, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expert analysts Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes now bring you a monthly newsletter—DESKTOP PUBLISHING, *The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report*. It covers the industry completely, giving you:

- Quick alerts to trends and bends in development and marketing
- Advance notice and in-depth evaluations of new products
- Cogent analyses of profitable niche markets
- Candid, authoritative assessments of market strategies and events.

You get the benefit of profit-building information and insights you need to optimize productivity—and your bottom line. Subscription details and a special offer are attached. I invite you to take advantage of the expertise Bove and Rhodes bring to your marketplace. It will make a great difference to you.

Sincerely,

David Bunnell
David Bunnell
Chairman

FREE ISSUE AND \$100 DISCOUNT! Send for your FREE copy of DESKTOP PUBLISHING,™ and get 11 more issues for \$95 (regularly \$195)—a savings of nearly 50%! If you're not satisfied with the first copy, you pay nothing. Simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to us.
PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

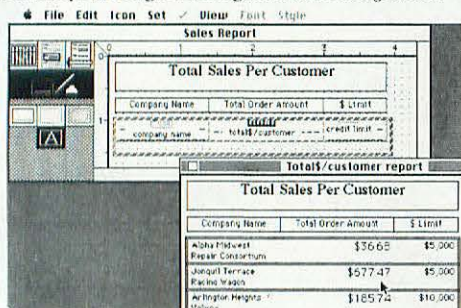
THE ONLY COMPLETE MULTIUSER SYSTEM FOR APPLETALK AND ANY HARD DISK

MultiUser Helix

MultiUser Helix is a shared data-based information management and decision support system that includes a complete application building environment. With MultiUser Helix you can design a system to run a business, office, or department and then share that system to coordinate the efforts of your people.

No programming necessary

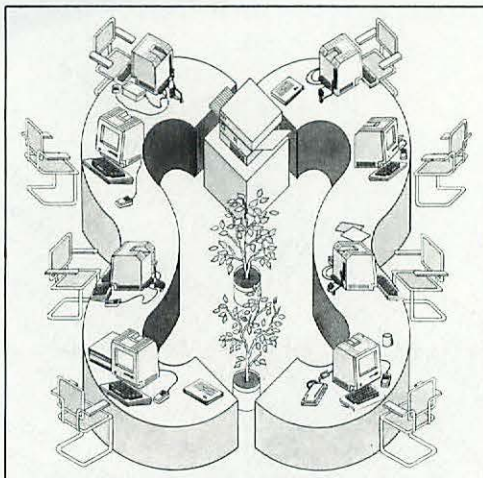
Use icons and visual design tools to create all the vital input and report forms, lists, analyses, and mail merge letters needed to run your business. No need to learn a programming language, understand arcane command codes or special formulae. Visual building blocks let you quickly set up data-based calculations to take care of any business need; from order entry, inventory control and invoicing to sales analyses, budget tracking and asset management.



Design forms that reflect the way your business works—from mailing labels to entry forms to presentation-quality reports. All Macintosh fonts, styles and graphics capabilities are supported.

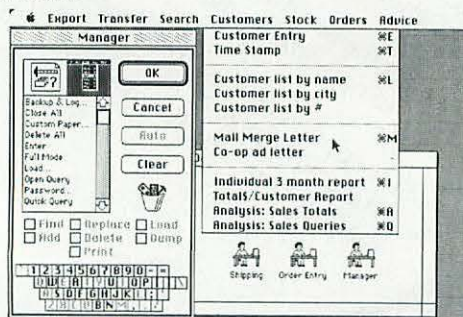
Everything built in

In MultiUser Helix, the multiuser capability—enabling more than one person to work with the same information base at the same time—is built into the software. All other systems require special hardware or extra software. They "force" a multiuser effect with programming tricks like "semaphores," and rely on external "fileservers" to simulate multiple access to files. This results in a complicated, inflexible, slower, and more expensive system. In MultiUser Helix, the whole network functions like a human nervous system, with its own updating and feedback mechanisms as a natural part of the system. There is no reliance on external hardware devices, and no need to worry about programming interlocks and special volume configurations.



A system everyone can share

Connect your Macintosh computers together with the AppleTalk network (the same cables that connect the Macintosh with the LaserWriter) and with MultiUser Helix all screens automatically update and show current results for any changes made on the network. MultiUser Helix handles all network control including record updating and record locking. Because everything is already built in there is no need to worry about special fileserver hardware or software. Best of all, MultiUser Helix works with any hard disk.



Simply type your own menu names into the Macintosh menu bar and drag form names and commands into the menus. Then click user options and permissions on a per form basis before assigning keyboard controls which instantly open forms for entry, automatic reports and printing.

Expandable

This package contains 3 MultiUser Host/Guest disks, so that you can start with a 3 station network. Additional stations are available—up to 30 per network.

Full support from Odesta

This MultiUser Helix package includes: 7 disks (2 Double Helix v.1+ program disks, System disk, Resource/Work disk with sample applications, 3 MultiUser Helix Host/Guest disks), 3 reference manuals, including a tutorial Quick Start guide and an 18 ring project binder with notepad. To Odesta, your business is as important as our own: Call us toll-free with technical questions or to inquire about our Consulting and Application Design Services.

Key Network Features

- Supports AppleTalk Network
- Compatible with any hard disk (**no fileserver required**)
- Expands up to 30 users per network
- Each user can have his or her own personalized menus and password that relates to that person's function
- Time stamping
- Automatic external data log file to ensure data integrity
- Automatic updating of any record or list—on screen
- Complete control of viewing, adding, deleting, changing, or printing information on a per form/per user basis
- Capability of having multiple "hosts" on one network simultaneously
- Can be used in conjunction with volume servers and file servers
- MultiUser Helix receives the same excellent support Odesta gives to the other members of the Helix family

Requirements

- Network host requires hard disk, with 1Mb memory recommended and AppleTalk Network
- Guest nodes work with the Macintosh Plus, 512E, or Macintosh 512 with external drive

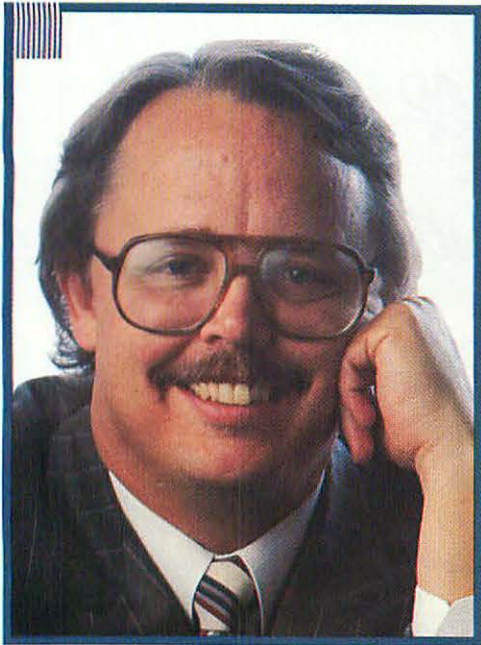


Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A.
800-323-5423 (In IL) 312-498-5615

© 1986 Odesta Corporation. Odesta Helix, Double Helix and MultiUser Helix are registered trademarks of Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by Macintosh Laboratories.

Circle 13 on reader service card

Coming Out of the PC Closet



Usually in this column I focus on issues largely relevant only to the personal computer community. Now, in a departure from my regular subject matter, I'd like to address an issue with much broader social significance. It's one, I believe, that's important enough to merit your attention and your involvement.

Recently, I received a letter from Governor Joe Frank Harris of Georgia inviting me to take part in a technology tour of the Atlanta area. He's looking for good press about that region's great technological opportunities. Of course, Georgia has some wonderful success stories. After all, it's the home of some major personal computer companies and industry leaders.

Unfortunately, Georgia, like a handful of other states, happens to be the home of an oppressive law whose spirit stifles the very progressiveness Governor Harris hopes to promote in his quest for high-tech immigrants to his state.

I'm referring to the Georgia state law, recently upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court, that outlaws sodomy (defined as oral and/or anal sex)—even when practiced by consenting adults in the privacy of their own homes.

This statute threatens the personal sexual freedom of everyone—heterosexuals and gays alike.

By threatening to imprison or punish offenders, this archaic law may violate constitutional rights, including the Eighth Amendment's ban against "cruel and unusual punishment" and the Fourth Amendment's guarantee of "the right of the people to be secure in their persons [and] houses."

You may well ask, what does a law against sodomy have to do with personal computers and high technology? The an-

swer is that the law conflicts with the very vision that compelled the growth of personal computers.

The original vision of the personal computer world was based on the principle of a progressive, laissez-faire capitalist society. One that allowed for more personal expression and gave people greater decision-making power. A society where people were judged by their contributions and not their lifestyles.

Therefore, I feel that the personal computer world should think twice about supporting high-tech development in states that lack a decent social climate for high tech to operate in.

In fact, it would behoove the state of Georgia and other states with similar laws to consider the sensibilities of those very individuals they are seeking to attract to their high-tech corridors.

The personal computer was created by renegade hobbyists who were committed to individualism. The PC promise—which thrives and is upheld by many of this industry's founders—is to preserve and enhance the power of the individual.

What that means is more freedom. Not less freedom.

Today, that same open spirit prevails in many personal computer companies where employees wear blue jeans and T-shirts to work. Where they have the freedom to come and go as they like, as long as they're really good at what they do. Their

■ A call to action!
*Oppression in
Georgia threatens
the free, open spirit
of our personal
computer
community.*

CONSTANT
COMMITMENT

JAZZ -



MORE
THAN A SPREADSHEET!

CONTINUOUS
INNOVATION

You do more than spreadsheet calculations. Jazz® does more than that, too. Five times more than that. More than any other single piece of software made for your Apple® Macintosh™ personal computer.

Five powerful functions—not just a smattering of this and that—but five functions deep enough to stand alone: spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and communications.

All five so thoroughly integrated that they work beautifully together through a unique Jazz feature called HotView.

With Jazz you can direct your attention to many projects—or many parts of the same project—without changing programs. With Jazz you can revise or update information in one document or several documents instantly. With Jazz you can work the way you work best.

All of which simply means this: you can be more productive, more effective—you can do more, with Jazz, than you can with any other piece of software.

Go ahead. Get a demonstration at a Lotus authorized dealer.

Your Macintosh is capable of doing a lot more than spreadsheets. For that matter, so are you.

Lotus Jazz

Business software for the Apple Macintosh integrating spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database and communications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with expressed permission of its owner. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE POWER DESK

**JAZZ
+
MAC**



value as employees directly relates to the value of their work.

The industry guardians of the original PC vision are careful to foster this creativity. In doing so, they allow for a more richly diverse world and society. In fact, personal computer technology is moving away from what had been predominantly white, upper-middle-class management, to the great benefit of our society as well as other societies around the world. This broad-mindedness is helping to create new jobs, new opportunities, and new markets every day.

Now, it's extremely important to recognize that gay people are among the foremost contributors to the creation, success,

and fulfillment of the personal computer vision.

Many programmers, designers, and engineers who happen to be gay have been the brains behind some of the most significant products that helped revolutionize our information-driven society.

How can people who are gay feel secure living in Georgia when an inhumane law hangs over their heads like the sword of Damocles?

In the meantime, I think we can take certain decisive steps to combat sexual apartheid in Georgia. Changing the law there would make it easier to reverse similar laws in other states.

PC users who are concerned about Georgia's sodomy law should use their PCs to create and distribute mailing lists of Georgians who are influential in the state legislature and the civil rights movement.

Perhaps a massive letter-writing campaign would unleash the power of the PC to foster an environment in Georgia that we can all support and enjoy. Atlanta is a wonderful place, after all. It's one of the most elegant and charming cities in the world.

Above all, as concerned citizens—not only of the personal computer community but of the world beyond the keyboard—we should come out of our closets and rally to the cause of justice and freedom by exercising this distinctly user-unfriendly law.

I encourage concerned readers to begin the campaign by writing to

The Hon. Governor Joe Frank Harris
State of Georgia
Office of the Governor
Atlanta, GA 30334 □

THREE NEW DRIVES! PRICED LOWER! SHIPPED FAST!



PHOTON 30

30 mg External Hard Drive.

Sits quietly under your Mac Plus and 512K. Fast and extremely reliable. 50% more storage than a 20 mg and yet priced below those drives. . . That's right our 30 mg is priced below most 20 mg drives. Does it make sense to buy anything else?

Delivery: Immediate

\$795*

*For 512K models, add \$150.



PHOTON 2001

20 mg Hard Drive. 20 mg Tape Backup.

Store your data on the Photon 2001 20 mg Hard Drive, then back it up onto the Photon 2001 20 mg tape backup. It's powerful, fast, quiet, and convenient. And best of all, you get all this in one small unit that fits under your Mac.

(Well, best of all may be the price. You decide.)

Delivery: Immediate

\$1495*

*For 512K models, add \$150.



TRANSPORTER 20

20 mg Tape Backup.

Our transporter 20 will back up and restore your valuable data with the speed and dependability that you have come to expect from Warp Nine. Its "Under The Mac" design won't clutter your desktop. And . . . well, the price speaks for itself.

Delivery: Immediate

\$895*

*For 512K models, add \$150.

A special software package is available which includes a hard disk back-up program and a print spooler.

**WARP NINE
ENGINEERING INC.**

MW/MU1186

1751 West County Road B, Suite 107, Roseville, MN 55113

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-6795 (Ext. 433) in Minnesota (612) 426-9769

Circle 439 on reader service card

PRICED LOWER! SHIPPED FAST!



EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

PHOTON 20

Compact, yet powerful, the Photon 20 unleashes the true potential of the Mac Plus by allowing you to put all your data and software on one hard disk. And if that's not enough, the Photon 20 allows you to daisy chain up to eight devices. Mac 512K owners can get the same results by ordering the Photon 20/512, an upgrade that adds an SCSI port to a Mac 512K.

\$845

Mac Plus

\$695

Photon 20/512

Compare for Yourself and Save

| | Photon 20 | Mac Bottom | Data Frame | Apple HD 20 | Warp 20 | Hyper-Drive | MicahDrive AT 20 |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------------|------------------|
| Capacity | 21 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 |
| Internal/External | External | External | External | External | Internal | Internal | Internal |
| HFS Compatible | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Mac Plus Compatible | Yes | Soon | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Data Transfer Rate, Mb | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Avg. Drive Seek Time, ms | 65 | 85 | 63 | 85 | 65 | 66-85 | 70 |
| Price | \$795 | \$1495 | \$1299 | \$1195 | \$949 | \$1699 | \$1695 |

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY All WARP NINE drives are covered by a 90 day factory warranty. A full one year warranty is also available.

30 DAYS TO LOVE IT We are so confident that you will like the WARP NINE drives that we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think it's a great buy, send it back for a full refund.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER Simply call us today toll-free. We accept MasterCard, Visa, or C.O.D. orders. Don't delay, call WARP NINE today!



**WARP NINE
ENGINEERING INC.**

1751 W. COUNTY ROAD B, SUITE 107, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113

Warp Nine is a trademark of Warp Nine Engineering Inc. / Macintosh and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of the Apple Computer Corp. Hyperdrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp., MicahDrive AT20 is a trademark of Micah.



INTERNAL HARD DRIVE

WARP 20

A 20 megabyte hard drive that installs inside either a 512K or a Mac Plus. Like the Photon 20, the Warp 20 has its own cooling fan and power supply. Also, both drives are equipped with an automatic head lifting/locking mechanism for safe and secure data storage wherever your Mac travels. The Warp 20 is carefully designed to be installed by any Mac owner, regardless of experience or technical expertise.

\$795

Mac 512 K

\$849

Mac Plus



3.5" - FLOPPY DRIVE

PHASER 800

Double your floppy drive capacity with the Phaser 800, a double sided disk drive compatible with the 128K, 512K, Mac Plus and HFS. The Phaser 800 can distinguish both 400K and 800K diskettes and will read/write to them accordingly. Designed to operate whisper-quiet day after day, the Phaser 800 also features an auto eject mechanism. No Mac owner should be without a Phaser. . . especially at this great price.

\$199

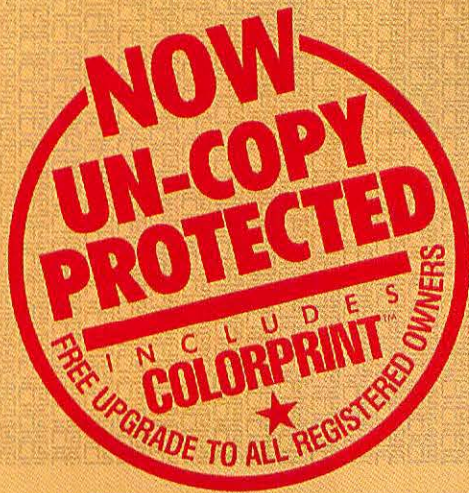
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-6795 (Ext. 433) in Minnesota (612) 426-9769

Circle 439 on reader service card

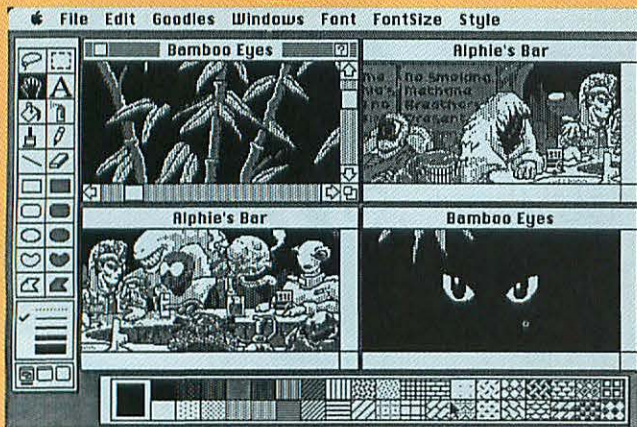
THESE EXPERTS

"As a painting program, *FullPaint* ranks at the top of the list..."
—Frank M. Tansey,
Review Board, InfoWorld.

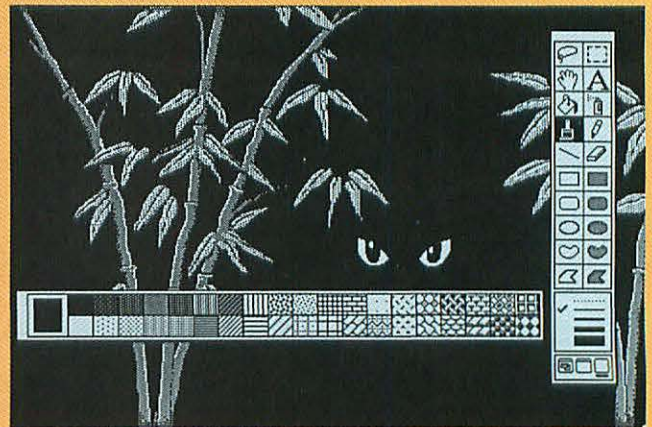
"*FullPaint* is absolutely the only choice in Macintosh graphics generation, bar none."
—Alan Stevens, MacTimes



HERE'S



Edit four documents with FULL cutting and pasting between them and FULL compatibility with MacPaint documents and clip-art.



FULL screen editing capability, with tools and palettes that can be moved and/or hidden.

The reviews have been nothing short of fantastic, and we think well deserved, too. Features like automatic scrolling of tools in FatBits, editable brush shapes, LaserWriter support, poster and banner printing capability, custom font sizes, special effects tools to skew, rotate, and distort images as well as giving a 3-D perspective to drawings, are just some of the many powerful features built in to *FullPaint*.[™] Features that make graphics production faster, simpler and more productive.

CHOOSE FULLPAINT.™

"If you bought a Mac Plus, you should purchase *FullPaint* instead of MacPaint."

—David Biedny, MacUser

"*FullPaint*...it's the hottest and most powerful graphics software for the Mac ever created."

—Icon Review

"*FullPaint* is the very definition of an excellent value."

—Frank M. Tansey,
Review Board, InfoWorld.

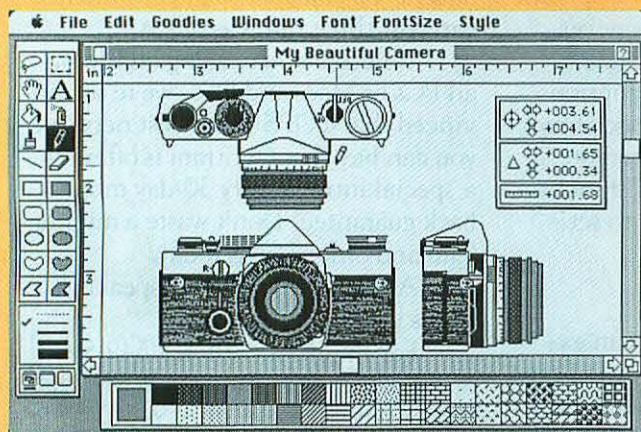
"There is no other product today that puts this much power into the hands of Mac owners."

—Ingram Update,
Ingram Software

"*FULLPAINT*, from Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., is the most appropriately named new product that we've come across this year. It is an enhanced, extended MacPaint, which should now probably be more logically called Halfpaint."

—Computer Shoptalk

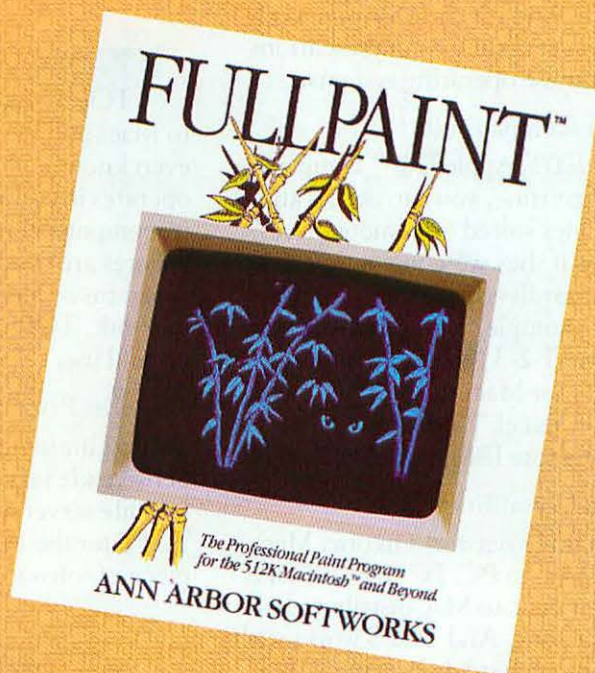
WHY:



MouseSpot,™ Pop-Up rulers and
MouseCrawl™ for precision drawing
and painting.

Compare *FullPaint*™ with MacPaint™ side by side at your local dealer.

We're sure you'll agree with us when we say that a two year old program can be an antique.



 Ann Arbor
Softworks Inc.

308½ S. State St. Ann Arbor, MI 48105 313-996-3838

FullPaint, MouseSpot and MouseCrawl are registered trademarks of Ann Arbor Softworks. MacPaint is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

INTRODUCING TOPS[®]

The Macintosh[™] Network that teaches IBM[®] how to share.



Now, for the first time, your Macintosh can share files, even peripherals with your IBM PC or compatible. So, for the first time, it's not necessary to have an all Mac or all PC office.

TOPS is the only local area network that connects the Macintosh with PCs. And it's the only one to provide direct real time communications between these operating systems.

TOPS in Compatibility

TOPS is 100% AppleTalk[™] compatible. For the first time, you can access and work on files stored on remote drives, exactly as if they were in your own computer. Regardless of operating system.

For example, you can access your IBM Lotus 1-2-3[™] files and modify them on your Macintosh under MicroSoft Excel.[™] Then save them on your remote IBM hard disk!

TOPS in Versatility

TOPS is three networks in one: Mac to Mac, Mac to PC, PC to PC. TOPS is the only Mac to Mac distributed file server network. And TOPS works with all Macintosh hard disks. Plus TOPS is the only network to offer Mac users real record and file locking.



TOPS makes IBM PCs transparent to Macs and vice versa. Users never even know TOPS is there because it operates invisibly with no disruption in computer functions. No special procedures are needed to access remote programs or files. And as a full function network, TOPS is the easiest to set up and use.

TOPS in Price Performance

TOPS eliminates the need for an expensive file server. Any Mac or PC can be a file server or user at the same time. TOPS for the Macintosh consists of one piece of software for each Macintosh



on the network, and costs just \$149@. TOPS for the PC consists of software and a board for each PC, together priced at a low \$389. Networks that don't even come close in performance can cost three times as much.

Whether you're using all Macs, all PCs or Macs and PCs, we're so convinced that TOPS is the best network you can buy that Centram is offering a special introductory 30-day money back guarantee. Don't waste a minute. Call and order TOPS today.

And get your IBM on speaking terms with your Macintosh.

For inquiries, call 415/549-5900 or write Centram Systems West, 2560 9th Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

**Introductory 30-Day
Money Back Guarantee**
For orders, call

800-222-TOPS

in California call 800-445-TOPS

Centram
systems west



Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Excel is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. TOPS is a registered trademark of Centram Systems West, Inc.

TOPS for the PC, \$389

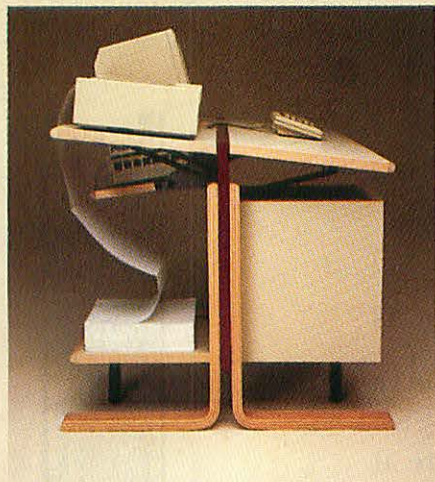
TOPS for the Macintosh, \$149

Circle 524 on reader service card

Perfection of both form and function. Scandinavian designers tolerate no less. Thus, MacTable. Perfect form and function for your Macintosh.

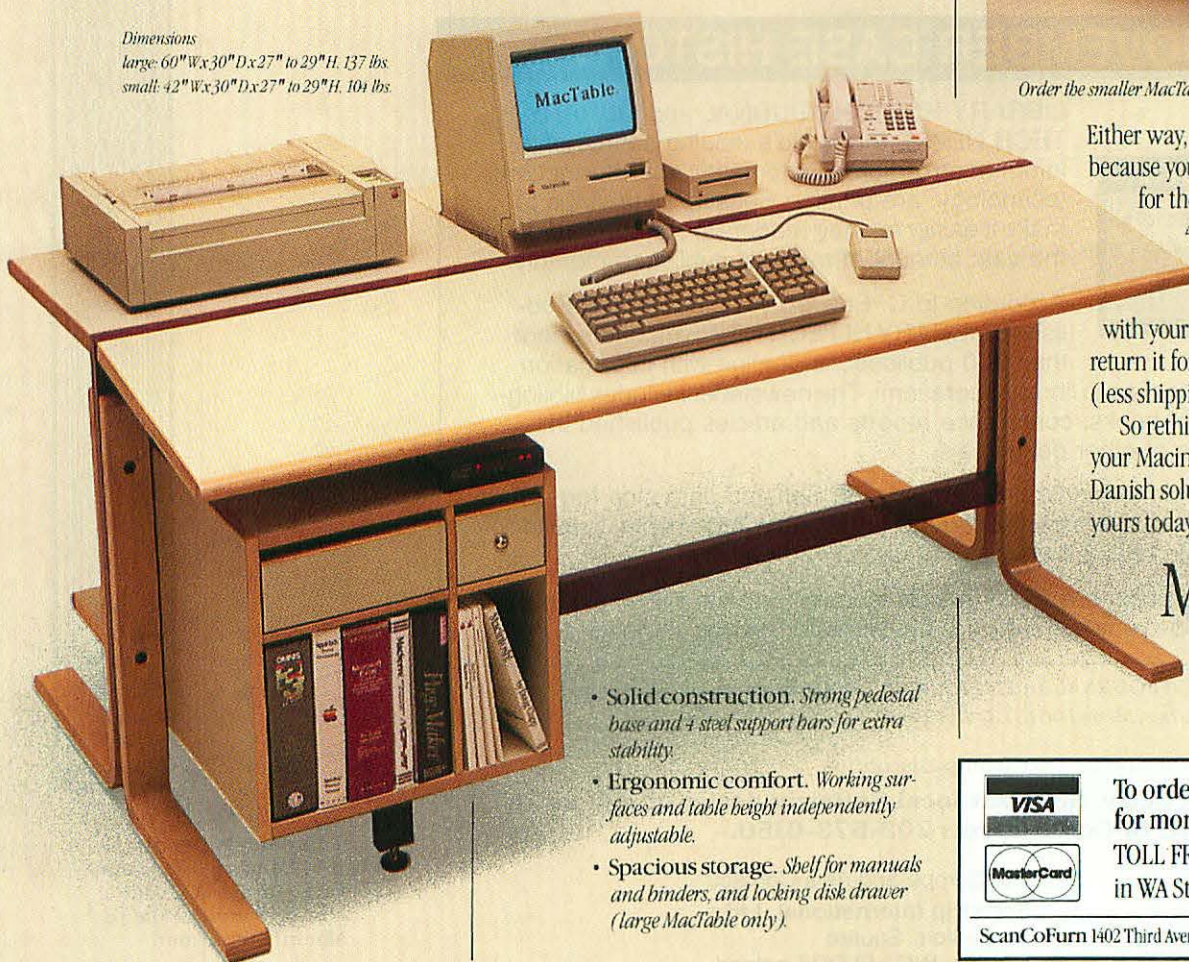
Largest Macintosh peripheral.

Use MacTable just once and you'll think of it as a peripheral, not furniture. Because it's designed exclusively to match the unique dimensions and features of your Mac.



Scandinavian steel support bars make MacTable as sturdy as it is attractive. A full carton of printer paper is hidden from view.

*Dimensions
large: 60" W x 30" D x 27" to 29" H. 137 lbs.
small: 42" W x 30" D x 27" to 29" H. 104 lbs.*



- **Solid construction.** Strong pedestal base and 4 steel support bars for extra stability.
- **Ergonomic comfort.** Working surfaces and table height independently adjustable.
- **Spacious storage.** Shelf for manuals and binders, and locking disk drawer (large MacTable only).

Denmark rethinks the computer table.

It has a place for everything. Disk drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, plus an Imagewriter, and a full carton of paper. Yet even with a full complement of gear, there's room to spread out for serious work.

Comfort means productivity.

MacTable provides the comfort necessary to do your best work. The steel frame can be adjusted from 27" to 29" high. And each of its four surfaces are independently adjustable planes. You can even lower the Macintosh shelf to accommodate a hard disk. Without changing your most comfortable viewing position.

Stands the test of time.

MacTable is meticulously built by Danish craftsmen, using pure beech wood, durable laminates, and carefully-enameled 14-gauge Scandinavian steel.

Its sturdy construction and striking European looks will last a lifetime.

Fits your office and budget.

Choose the 60-inch MacTable, large enough to be your stand-alone desk. Or select the compact 42-inch MacTable if space is limited, or to use as a second desk.



Order the smaller MacTable if your space is limited.

Either way, you save with MacTable because you buy direct. Just \$399 for the 60" table, \$339 for the 42" (prices plus shipping & handling). And if you're not satisfied with your MacTable for any reason, return it for a prompt refund (less shipping).

So rethink the desk you use for your Macintosh. Then switch to the Danish solution. MacTable. Order yours today.

MacTable®



To order your MacTable or for more information call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-722-6263
in WA State (206) 621-7911

ScanCoFurn 1402 Third Avenue, Suite 1414, Seattle, WA 98101

MacTable design Patent Pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 400 on reader service card

Softstrip®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

The
PC
USER'S
Edge

NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP®.

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER™ software at **\$19.95** and the Softstrip System Reader at **\$199.95**.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

NOVEMBER CASE HISTORY



LIBRARY HI TECH JOURNAL and LIBRARY HI TECH NEWS, the world's leading source of information on library automation and information technology, are printing Softstrip data strips to make it easier for their readers to stay abreast of the vast amount of material published monthly.

According to C. Edward Wall, Editor and Publisher, LIBRARY HI TECH NEWS monitors more than 200 publications dealing with information with application to library operations. The newsletter includes bibliographies of books, conference reports and articles published in hundreds of other periodicals.

The newsletter prints bibliographies in Softstrip data strip form. As Mr. Wall notes, this permits any library or information center to build a valuable on-line data base of useful information.

The data strips are ASCII based, and will operate with most of the information retrieval software developed for micro computers.

LIBRARY HI TECH JOURNAL and LIBRARY HI TECH NEWS are published by Pierian Press, Box 1808, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 434-5530

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

ACT NOW! Don't delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

CAUZIN

835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

For Europe and Asia Contact:

Softstrip International, Ltd.
53 Bedford Square
London, WC1 B3DP England
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

Circle 452 on reader service card

Softstrip

This data strip contains IBM2MAC, a utility that runs on the IBM and converts an IBM file to Macintosh format.

DataSpace
corporation

Data Space makes Sense



DataSpace brings together all the components you were promised for your Macintosh™ office of the future. The DataSpace MAX printer buffer is more than just a buffer. Connected to the AppleTalk™ network it acts as a printer server, allowing up to 31 Macintoshes to share a single printer. The MAX can handle several print jobs from different Macintoshes. This means the MAX can continue to accept print data from one Macintosh, while another document is still being printed.

The DS800, our 800K external disk drive simply plugs into your 128, 512 or Macintosh Plus. No software or modifications are required! Its quiet operation makes it a perfect companion for your Macintosh.

Now you can make sense out of your Macintosh office. Visit your local Apple dealer for a demonstration today, or call us directly on our toll free number.

DataSpace
corporation

205 Riviera Drive, Markham Canada L3R 2L6
(416) 474-0113 1-800-387-0492

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
DataSpace is a trademark of DataSpace Corporation

Circle 354 on reader service card

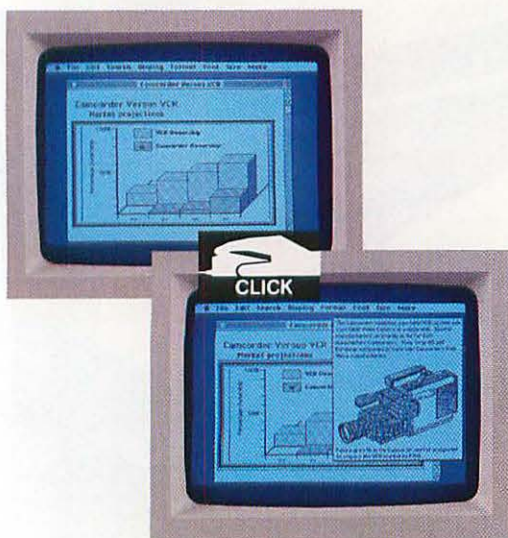
Guide takes the hype out of Hypertext

Guide is the first hypertext system designed specifically for the Macintosh. Now you can direct the power of the Mac with the most innovative principles of hypermedia for your personal information management.

Move through information at the speed of thought.

Guide provides virtually limitless flexibility in storing, retrieving and assembling electronic information. Unlike outline processors that force you to structure information according to a rigid format, Guide allows you to flow naturally through stored text.

Rather than emulating a printed page, Guide is designed to take advantage of the computer screen by allowing any number of windows containing graphics and text to be displayed. When windows are resized, graphics are automatically proportioned and text is reformatted instantly. Any displayed window can be activated and worked from.



Enhancement for desktop communications.

Guide brings a new dimension to desktop communications. Use Guide to create any type of electronic document for desktop publishing, electronic mail, creative writing, researching, etc. Guide supports MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw. You can print anything that can be configured on your screen.

Easy to learn...easy to use...easy to buy.

Guide is a program that you can learn while you use it. Four cursor patterns and six screen devices are all you need to know. It is 100% Mac honest. You can start using Guide immediately for your information management.

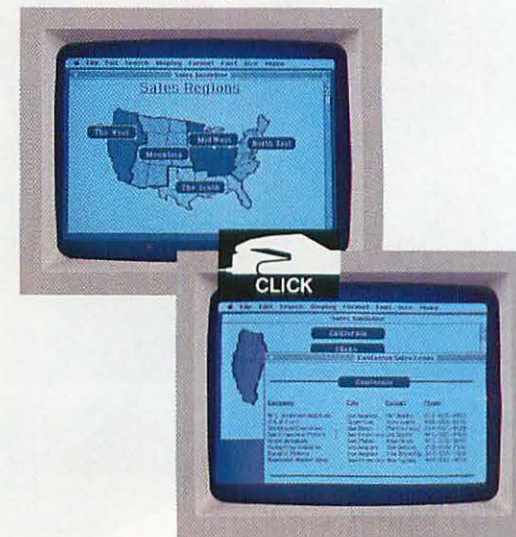
Information management that's as flexible as you are.

A click of the mouse at any user-defined point in a body of text and a more comprehensive level is created on the screen for storage or retrieval of information, cross references and notes. If your Guide document cross references another document, Guide automatically opens a new window for it. Guide lets you tailor your information system to suit you...not some programmer.

With Guide you can...

- build a scheduling calendar with whatever level of detail you require. Cross reference meetings with relevant documents. Click on any date and see your agenda for that day along with other pertinent information.
- create a graphics Guideline with MacDraw or MacPaint. Click on different parts of your graphic and create new levels of information or open other documents containing cross-referenced information.

Use Guide for product specifications, research reports, personal information, legal documents, technical documents, electronic correspondence and a lot more.



Suggested retail for Guide is \$134.95 but if you respond before Nov. 15, you can put Guide to work for only \$99.95 (includes Mini-Guide desk accessory).

OWL
International,
Inc.
14218 NE 21st Street
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-3203



Yes, I want to do more with my Macintosh!

Please send me _____ copies of Guide at the introductory price of \$99.95.

Total amount: _____

Payment by: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Enclosed Check

Card Number _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To place an order, call 206-747-3203 or enclose a check with this coupon. Please add \$2.50 for shipping within the U.S. Mail to OWL International, Inc., 14218 NE 21st Street, Bellevue, WA 98007
Foreign orders add \$10. Washington State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

Circle 547 on reader service card

To Order:
206 747-3203



Look for us at MacFest and see the power of guide.

Letters

Insights on bifocals and print spooling, a report on Mac Plus software compatibility, and more

You Asked for It

I own a 128K Mac and also work with IBM and Hewlett-Packard machines. Despite my experience, I often get lost when reading *Macworld*. For example, I don't understand exactly what the Finder is, nor do I have any idea what version I have. Where can I turn for some basic training? And is it possible to get information on new updates and software without belonging to a user group?

Dana Wannemacher
Estes Park, Colorado

By popular demand, this month we debut a column of fundamentals, *Getting Started*, written by Jim Heid, who edited *Open Window*. Also in this issue, we begin printing news of software upgrades in *Updates*. —Ed.

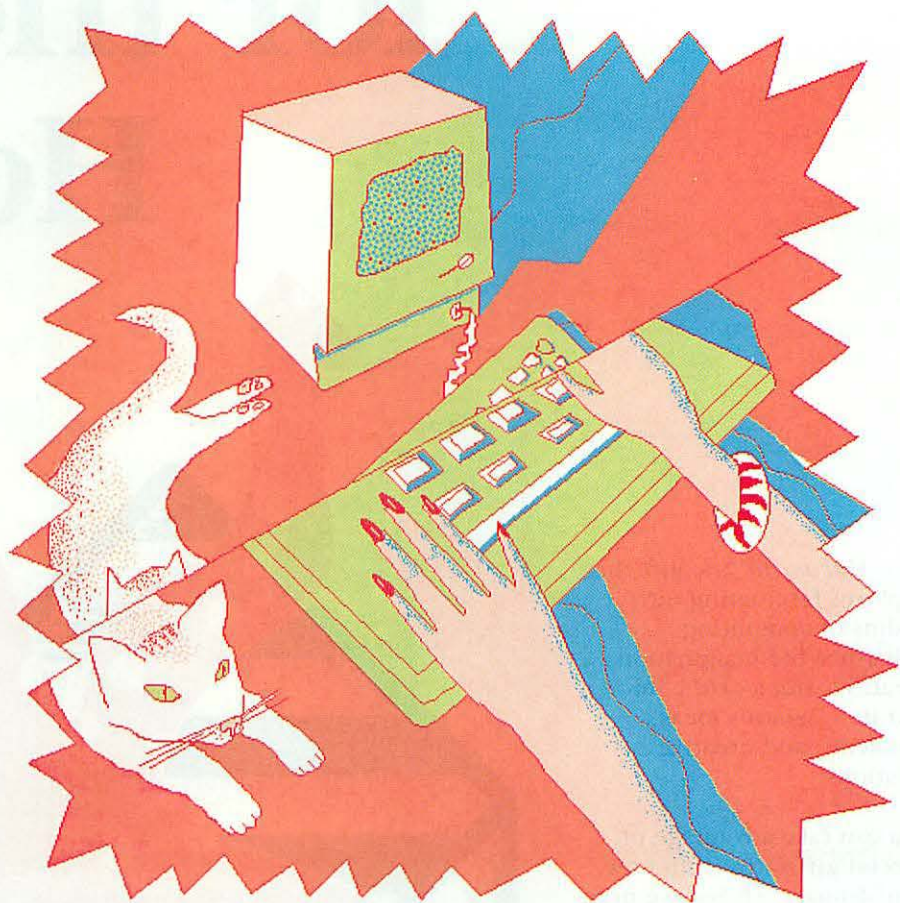
Corrections

"Mini and Mainframe Connections" in July's *Macworld* contained two incorrect phone numbers. The correct number for Mesa Graphics, maker of Tekalike, is 505/672-1998. The correct number for DPEX, maker of the Mac/2392 terminal emulator, is 408/734-5932.

In "Letter-Perfect Documents" in the July issue, EnterSet's toll-free number lacked the proper extension; the complete number for information about MacGAS is 800/621-0851 ext. 305.

In a letter in the July issue, Paul Briens reported that Copy II Mac couldn't copy Microsoft File version 1.02. Version 5.0 of Copy II Mac does the job.

David Bunnell's June column stated the wrong size for CD ROM disks. The Sony/Philips CD ROM disks are 120 millimeters, or 4¾ inches, in diameter.



Seek Another Point of View

In the July *Letters*, J. D. Malbrain asked for a furniture solution for Mac users who wear bifocals. I bought a desk with a pull-out shelf in front and put the keyboard on the shelf. The Mac goes back on the desk, positioned so that nothing lies in the no-man's-land between near and far that we bifocal wearers know so well.

Daniel E. Whitney
Arlington, Massachusetts

Or Make a Spectacle of Yourself

To the bifocal wearer who gets whiplash from craning to see the Mac screen: Don't raise the bridge, lower the water. Buy a pair of Foster Grant "reading glasses" with your correction, about \$12 at many drugstores. These full-vision glasses eliminate the need for craning. Caution: Chain them to the Mac so you don't stand up or try to

make a refrigerator run with these instead of your normal glasses. It's hard on the skull if you do.

Herbert M. Rosenthal
Anchorage, Alaska

Two suppliers of computing specs also offered to come to the rescue. Vision-Ease Corporation of St. Cloud, Minnesota (612/251-8782), manufactures Datalite lenses for video display terminal operators; the hard resin lenses absorb ultraviolet light. J. F. Optical in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida (305/491-2722), distributes MacGlasses—with a color filter that improves screen contrast and an antireflective coating that reduces glare. —Ed.

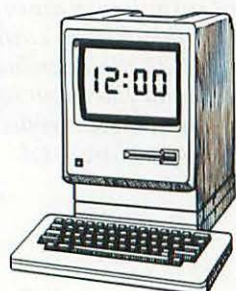
(continues)

Give **MACWORLD** for the Holidays

Give *Macworld*, the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing ... unleashes the imagination ... creates a *Macworld* community ... shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.

Plus, just for giving *Macworld*, you'll receive a miniature computer clock **FREE**, to keep or give as a gift.



MACWORLD

Holiday

Gift Certificate



**First Gift
Only \$19.95
Each
Additional Gift
Just \$17.95**

**First Gift Only \$19.95
Each Additional Gift Just \$17.95**

Each gift you give after the first saves you 62% off the single-copy price (40% off the regular subscription rate!) for 12 big issues. PLUS, you'll receive a *Macworld* computer clock FREE, to keep or to give as a gift.

Send Gifts From

Name _____
Please print
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Special Holiday Bonus In addition to my gifts,
☐ Enter ☐ Renew my own subscription at the special holiday rate of \$19.95!! I have entered a total of _____ subscriptions.

Offer expires January 31, 1987, and is good in the U.S. only. A personalized gift card will be sent to each recipient.

2ABA2

Send Gift #1 to **Only \$19.95**

Name _____
Please print
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Sign Gift Card From _____

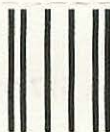
Send Gift #2 to **Only \$17.95**

Name _____
Please print
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Sign Gift Card From _____

Send Gift #3 to **Only \$17.95**

Name _____
Please print
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Sign Gift Card From _____

MACWORLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

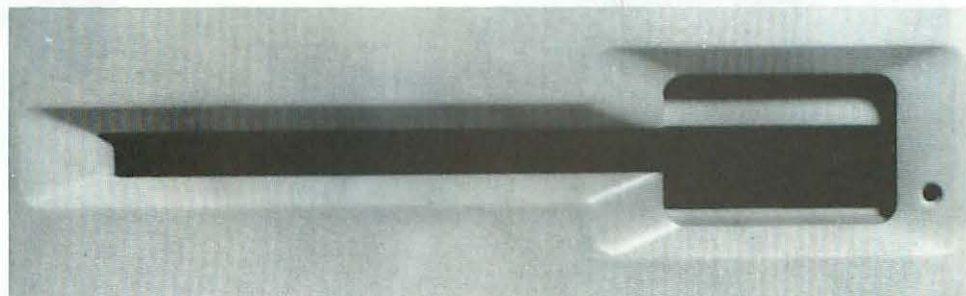
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666



This is the only place you can find



Software That Fits!

Try That Program First!

No matter how many reviews you read, no matter how many experts you consult, there's only one way to know whether a program will do what you want it to . . . run it on your machine, with your data.

Not just an hour or so in a store, and not with a "demo" disk. We're talking full-bore, flat-out, pedal-to-the-metal test drive.

Select From More Than 400 Titles!

We offer the most popular Mac software, under a trial use plan. We even include manuals. You pick the program. You decide whether it's worth buying. If it fits, keep it, and pay the difference. If it doesn't, send it back.

Either way, you'll know for sure!

Look At These Examples

Here are some examples how you can evaluate software under your conditions and save money, too.

| | <u>Trial</u> | <u>difference</u> <u>to purchase</u> |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| Easy 3D | \$16.65 | \$ 49.90 |
| Excel | \$56.10 | \$168.30 |
| Full Paint | \$14.80 | \$ 44.30 |
| Mac 3D | \$29.50 | \$ 88.45 |
| MacDraft | \$38.35 | \$115.05 |
| MacLightning | \$16.65 | \$ 49.90 |
| ReadySetGo | \$25.75 | \$ 77.20 |
| Tempo | \$14.65 | \$ 43.95 |
| Thunderscan | \$40.00 | \$135.00 |

Hundreds more . . . call for your choice!

Ask for our FREE catalogue!

Remember, we have more than 400 software titles in stock, so call and order the one you've been thinking about.

Call us and get a hands-on tryout for a fraction of the purchase price . . . if you decide to keep it, all you pay is the difference.

1-800-972-3018

in Texas (713) 360-4649

Software That Fits™



Save on Sony Disks!

(SS) boxed \$1.25 bulk \$1.12

(DS) boxed \$1.80 bulk \$1.40

Why Pay More?

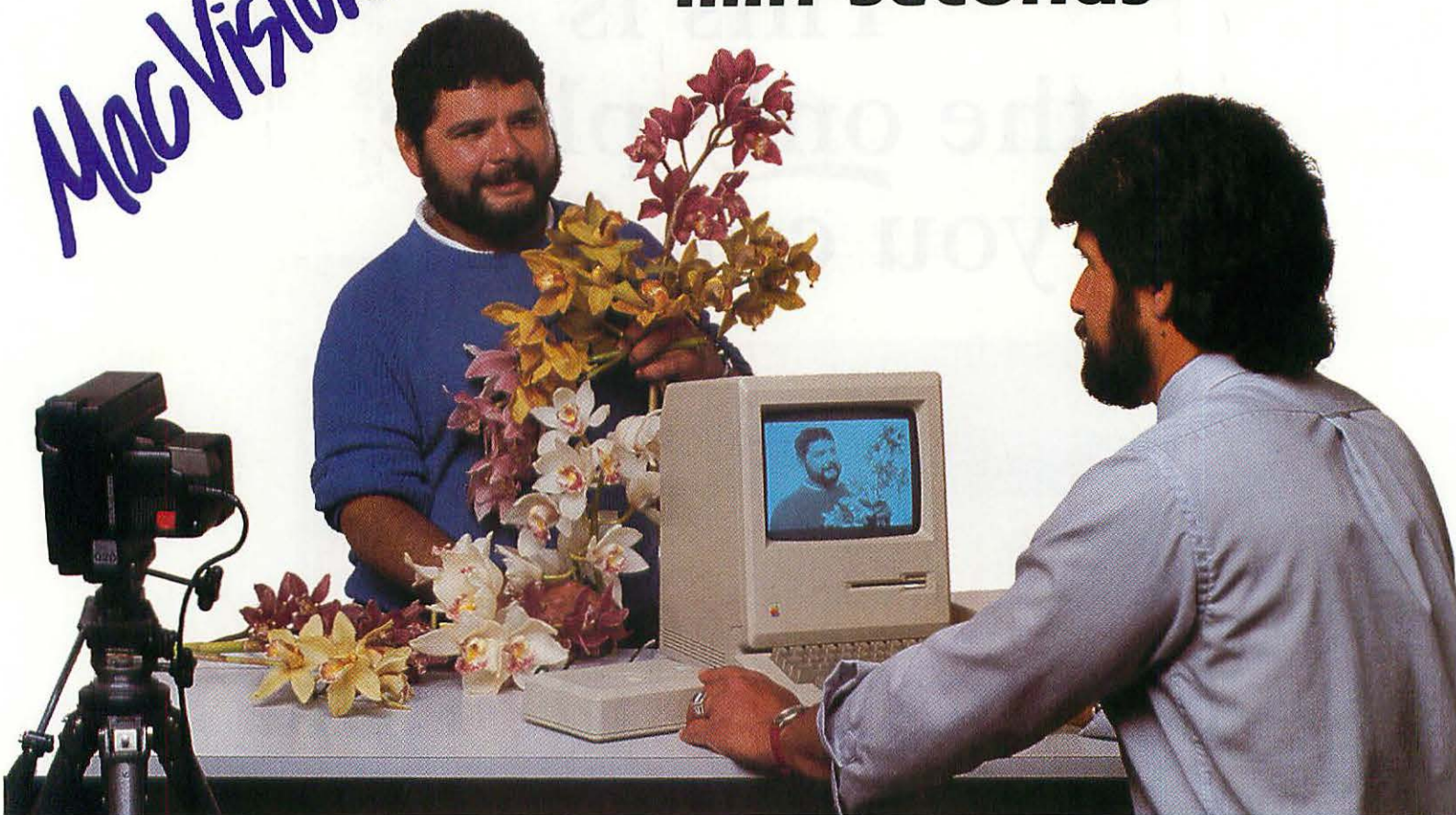
Save on disk drives and ribbons, too! Call us.

MacRENTALS™ P.O. Box 6093 • Kingwood, TX 77325

Circle 368 on reader service card

MacVision

Live Action to Newsletter ...in Seconds



Ted Benhari is Public Information Officer at Dominican Hospital in Santa Cruz, CA. He is very much into Desktop Publishing. He produces numerous publications for the hospital, including "The Dominigram," a magazine for the general public, "The Scanner," a newsletter for employees, and a catalog promoting various classes at the hospital's Education Center. Ted likes having the ability to digitize

three-dimensional objects. **He can go from live action to his newsletter in seconds.** MacVision™ saves him time and money and gives him tremendous creative flexibility in his publishing efforts. If you need to image three-dimensional objects (buildings, displays, people, products, etc. as well as flat art) you will need MacVision™. It's that simple. And **each MacVision™ package contains valuable coupons** for special discounts on color and black-and-white cameras so you can go from live action to print in seconds. **Save \$366 on a Panasonic Camcorder and \$85 on a black and white camera.** MacVision™ is available at leading computer dealers everywhere.

Retail \$349.95

 **Koala**

PTI Industries • 269 Mt. Hermon Rd. • Scotts Valley, CA 95066 • (408) 438-0946

Circle 541 on reader service card



DOMINICAN HOSPITAL EMPLOYEE NEWSLETTER
VOLUME 1, NUMBER 7
AUGUST, 1986



Alphonse Castaneda...Blooming Genius

The gorgeous orchid corsages at the Hospital's Employee Service Award Dinner came not from some South American jungle, but from the carefully tended plants grown locally by Alphonse Castaneda, the instrument technician in the Surgery Department.

Alphonse has been growing orchids for seven years. Brought from a hobby into a part-time vocation, his orchids are in great demand by local flower shops for wedding to the public.

Orchids' delicate beauty belies their durability. They make great gifts - a cut stem laden with flowers, called a spray, can last for one to two months, Alphonse says.

He grows his plants by cloning them in peat dishes, or combines varieties through hybridization. The work is exacting, as is his delicate adjustments of the sophisticated surgical equipment.

"My job here is to make sure everything used in an operation is working properly," says Alphonse. "It requires great care and the ability to troubleshoot during a procedure if something isn't working as well as it should."

Alphonse's expertise goes beyond mere maintenance. He redesigned a surgical saw used for cutting bone blocks for vertebra fusions. "The improvement makes the procedure go a lot faster," Alphonse says with justifiable pride.

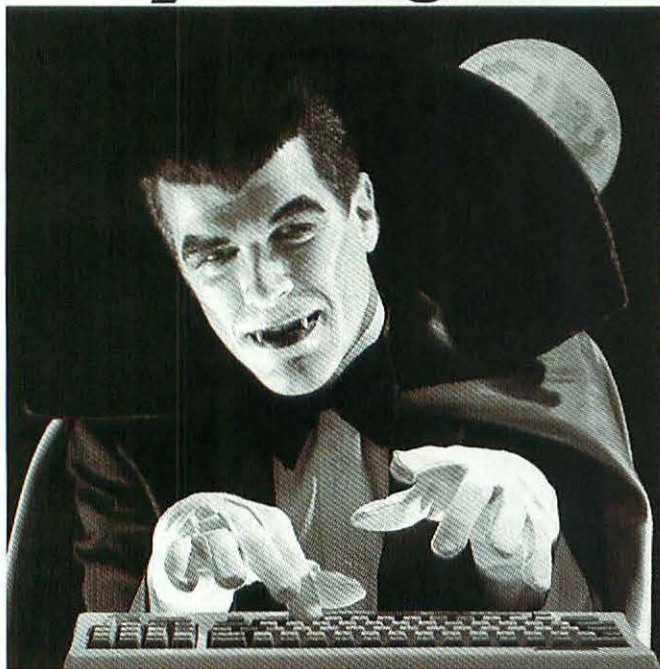
Alphonse was a prime mover in organizing the Hospital softball team, although his schedule doesn't permit him to play this year. "The team's boost morale by helping people from different departments get to know each other as people," he says, "not just as functions."

This is very important to Alphonse, who, as anyone who knows him will affirm, is a real "people person," with a well-deserved reputation for kindness and generosity.

Newsletter created with the Macintosh™ using PageMaker™ MacWrite™ MacDraw™ and MacVision™

MacVision is a trademark of PTI Industries; Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer; MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

**"Computing
at night
bit into
my budget..."**



\$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say "Vampire." Not with GENie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GENie won't bite into your budget.

**Evenings, weekends, holidays.
Just \$5 per hour.**

With GENie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

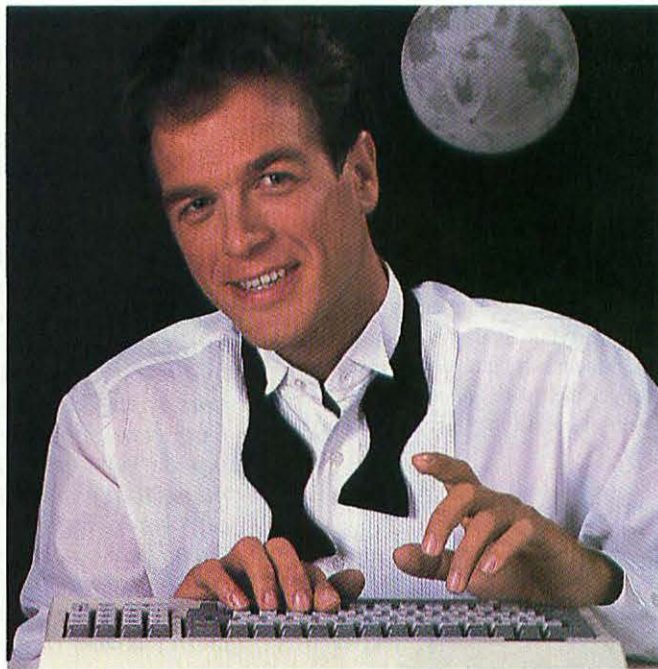
And you get a lot more for your money.

With GENie's Coffee MUG Round-Table™ **Special Interest Group** you can discuss the latest in Macintosh† products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GENie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GENie's **LiveWire™** CB simulator or exchange messages with **electronic mail** service. Schedule a trip with the **online travel service**. Fun and learning for the whole family with **Grolier's** electronic encyclopedia.

**"With GENie™
I get more
bytes online
for less."**



\$5 per hour

Play multiplayer and classic games in GENie's **Game Room**. Get the latest in domestic and international **computing news**. All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only \$18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GENie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

| Compare & Save | Services | | | | | | Pricing | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | Travel & Shopping | SIGs/User Groups | Electronic Mail | CB Simulator | News | Games | Registration Fee | Monthly Minimum | Non-prime time rates | |
| | | | | | | | | | 300 baud | 1200 baud |
| The Source | X | X | X | no | X | X | \$49.95 | \$10.00 | \$8.40 | \$10.80 |
| CompuServe | X | X | X | X | X | X | \$39.95 | none | \$6.00 | \$12.50 |
| GENie* | X | X | X | X | X | X | \$18.00 | none | \$5.00 | \$5.00 |

*Rates and Services shown in effect 6/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.-Fri. 6pm-8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GENie. Sign up today!

**Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:**

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter XJM11936, GENie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call 1-800-638-9636.

† Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 475 on reader service card

GENie™
Stay online longer, for less.



**INFORMATION
SERVICES**

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

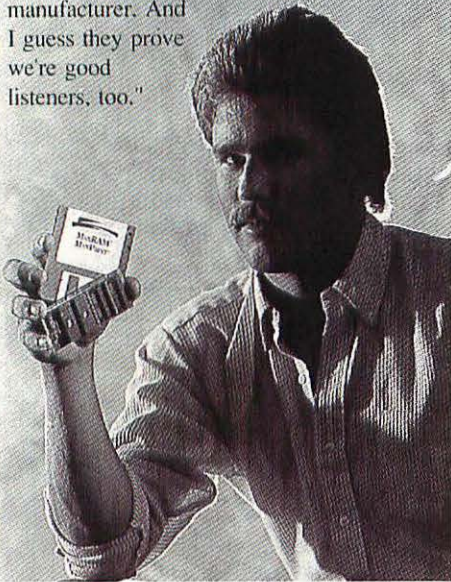
GENie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GENie may include additional charges.

**"Our users tell us
what we want to know.
So we listen to them."**

Here's an example. Our MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ became the world's best-selling RAM disk and print spooler software, because they let users work 10 times faster than with a floppy and put an end to waiting for the ImageWriter. But RAM disks had a problem — one bomb and the data was gone. So when some people told us this was why they'd never use a RAM disk, we looked for a solution. Enter MaxSave™.

MaxSave is the first and only internal recoverable RAM disk system for the Macintosh™ Plus. We combined hardware and software so our users could enjoy the speed without worrying about the crash. If and when the Macintosh bombs, they press reset and recover their data intact. Not bad for \$119. And of course they get a full two-year warranty.

"So we wanted to pass that information along. After all, it's solutions like MaxSave that have made MacMemory the world's largest Macintosh add-on board manufacturer. And I guess they prove we're good listeners, too."



John Foley
Executive Vice President & Co-Founder

**MaxSave by
MacMemory**

473 Macara, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800)862-2636 • (408)773-9922 in CA

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Prometheus Bound

Your review of the ProModem 1200 [Macware Reviews, April 1986] contributed to a costly mistake I made when I purchased the modem's optional communications buffer. Jim Heid's review stated that the communications buffer could also free the Mac for other jobs while handling printing. After trying to get my 256K buffer to work, I finally learned from Prometheus technicians that this buffer doesn't allow me to go on with other work because the Mac sends only one page at a time to the printer.

Cynthia D. Waddell
Clarksburg, Pennsylvania

Jim Heid clarifies the point: "The usefulness of the communications buffer during printing depends on the kind of printing you do. The Mac formats and sends MacWrite and Microsoft Word documents to the ImageWriter one page at a time, so there's not much to be gained from print spooling. But if you're printing MacPaint graphics and other documents that go directly to the ImageWriter, or if you're using a daisy wheel printer — which also accepts documents in a steady stream — the time you save with the buffer could be significant." Printing efficiency is only one use for the ProModem 1200 communications buffer; it was designed for use as an electronic mail buffer that answers calls to your modem and receives and prints out messages sent to you even if your Mac is turned off. —Ed.

Trouble in Paradise

I recently bought a Paradise Mac 20 hard disk, which I would highly recommend to anyone. The print spooling, however, is awfully slow. When printing a 20-page Word document, for example, the ImageWriter prints very slowly while the hard disk is spooling, and the screen is tied up until the 12th page has been printed, when I can finally do something else. The final 8 pages go swiftly. Printing with the spooler disabled seems to be more efficient for long documents.

Ivon Pires
Charlottesville, Virginia

As with the ProModem 1200, the efficiency of print spooling with a hard disk drive depends on what you're printing.

In this case the problem is compounded by the fact that the hard disk cannot send a document directly to the printer. Printing goes slowly because the Mac divides its attention between feeding the document to the hard disk and transmitting it back from the hard disk to the printer. No wonder it's faster without spooling. —Ed.

Game for a Plus?

You never tell me when a program won't work with my Mac Plus. Only after I brought the programs home did I find out that Fokker Triplane, Gato, and Psion's Chess don't reliably work on my machine. I would find your software reviews much more helpful if you would mark the programs that aren't Plus compatible.

Bob Manich
Palo Alto, California

In "A Change for the Plus" in April and in "Order out of Chaos" in May, we warned readers to beware of software incompatibilities when upgrading. New developments emerge weekly after the release of major new hardware like the Plus. This situation—combined with the complex interaction between application programs, desk accessories, and the buggy and patched-up Mac system software—made it literally impossible to produce a credible, comprehensive software compatibility checklist that would have been accurate by the time it reached print. For instance, less than a week after we received your letter, Spectrum HoloByte began shipping a new version of Gato for the Plus. (Read more about it in this issue's Updates.) Many compatibility problems will be solved by Apple's latest System, version 3.2. Some problems can be solved with a call to the vendor or dealer; a PBI Software representative said Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator does work with the Mac Plus, but not with the new Hierarchical File System—just be sure to leave the game's System Folder intact. And be aware of one idiosyncrasy with Gato: to find the Help screen, you must select the Scrapbook from the Apple menu.

Starting with this issue, the product information in reviews and in our new Where to Buy section includes hardware requirements. —Ed.

(continues)

■ "The Macintosh legacy has only just begun."

"You know, in the last two years, we've come up with a really impressive family of products for what was supposedly a closed machine."

"Right. And now Apple's coming out with an open architecture machine. The possibilities seem endless."

"I wish we could show people what we're developing right now."

■ "Remember how hard we worked on TheMax? It was our first memory product, and we wanted to make it right."

"Right. We even spent a lot of time deciding what color the resistors should be. But the engineering really stood out. Clean. Elegant."

"Don't forget reliable."

"We could have cut corners, I guess, but we were determined to produce the best possible product."

"We haven't changed that philosophy, either. The MaxPlus™ stands out in today's marketplace as a standard of fine engineering, fully compatible with Apple's standards."

"Sometimes the recommendations of our engineers are hard to take. They mean spending a little more time, a little more money. But in the long run, it's worth it."

■ "Now, not all our products are good looking. Take MaxChill™."

"Sure it's funny looking. But it's the best thing on the market for keeping the Macintosh™ cool. A cool Mac is a reliable Mac."

"And the best thing is that you don't even remember it's there. It's internal and it's quiet. You don't see it. You don't hear it."

■ "Then there's MaxPrint™ — a print spooler that works! No one could believe there *was* such a thing, let alone that we were *giving* it away with all our Max memory expansions."

"And you know, we're still doing that. But it has become so popular, we've made it available on its own. MaxPrint is selling bundled with MaxRAM™ — both programs for under \$50."

"Maybe that's why it's the best-selling print spooler."

■ "Desktop publishing is a perfect example of the new generation of Macintosh applications that require more memory to really perform. With our memory products, it takes less time to complete a project."

"Actually, it's less *waiting* time — more *working* time."

"You can get a lot more accomplished."

■ "Customer support is easy when you have good products. It's easy, for instance, to offer a full two-year warranty on all our products. We've developed a philosophy of going out of our way to keep our customers happy."

"What it boils down to is that when you have a problem you want a solution."

■ "When we developed the MaxPlus, we knew we had the best 2Mb Macintosh Plus expansion possible."

"But we also knew that hardware was only part of the solution. So we made it into a whole hardware/software system. We included MaxRAM and MaxPrint software so the user could put that memory to work. And added the MaxChill."

"That means the Macintosh Plus could be more reliable *with* our product than without it."

"After all, what really matters here is performance."

Carlos Suarez
President & Co-Founder

Thomas Masie
Vice President of
National Sales

John Foley
Executive Vice President
& Co-Founder

MacMemory

473 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 ▲ (800)862-2636, (408)773-9922 in CA

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Furnishing by The Minimal Space

Choose from our Collection of Select Macintosh Products

The Icon Review Showcase

Radius Full Page Display

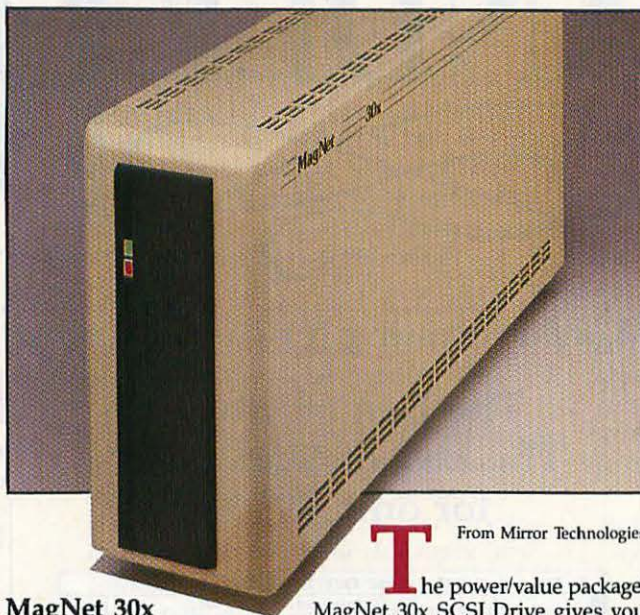
From Radius Inc.

\$1995

Finally, a full-page display screen for the Mac! The Radius Full Page Display, or FPD, was designed for the Mac by four members of the original Mac team. Designed to work as a system with the Mac, it allows users to view a full 8 1/2" x 11" document at actual size while leaving the standard Mac display fully operational. Windows, tools, and desk accessories can be dragged with the mouse from one display to the other. The screen has high-contrast, high-focus display and a high scan rate for flicker-free display. Other features include user-selectable 16 point font menu and zoom boxes for all window-based applications.



Order today for immediate expansion of your workstation.
NOTE: The FPD requires manufacturer's installation of circuit board; upon receipt of FPD from IR, send your Mac computer to manufacturer in manufacturer-supplied box for speedy installation.
Requires Mac Plus, 512K Enhanced, or enhanced 512K; compatible with Apple upgrades only



MagNet 30x SCSI Drive

for users with growing storage needs. Priced only slightly higher than most 20-meg hard drives, the MagNet 30x gives you 50% more storage. It incorporates the rugged, reliable Seagate ST251 Winchester drive. Seagate, a major supplier to Apple Computer, has more than 3 million hard drives in use today.

The MagNet 30x is fast and reliable, starting up in less than 10 seconds and transferring data at a rate of 5.0 megabits/sec. Put it to work in your office today!

For an even better value, order the MagNet 30x bundled with MacServe networking software (a \$250 value) for only \$100 more. *Requires Mac Plus*

**MagNet 30x
SCSI Drive \$995**

**MagNet 30x
w/MacServe \$1095**

From Mirror Technologies

The power/value package!

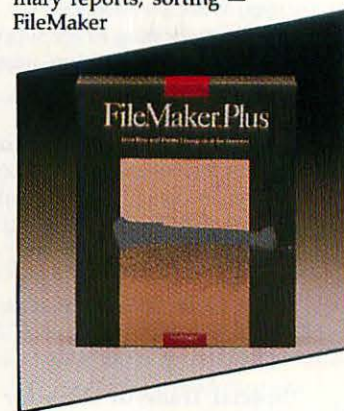
MagNet 30x SCSI Drive gives you 30 megs of storage and faster access to your files, making it the perfect choice

FileMaker Plus

From Forethought

\$195

Now the only database to get both *MacUser* and *InfoWorld's* highest ratings does even more, and even more easily. In addition to doing what a database is supposed to do — calculations, summary reports, sorting — FileMaker



Plus lets you view and edit multiple records on screen, include graphics infields, automate common tasks with "Scripts," and print mailing labels three-, four-, or more, up. A disk of templates that is included **FREE** makes many common business jobs (expenses, fixed assets, mailing lists, purchase orders, etc.) even easier. All you have to do is fill in the blanks.
Requires 512K or Mac Plus

ORDERS

800/228-8910

IN CALIFORNIA

800/824-8175

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SUNDAYS 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Pacific Time)

Order by mail:

P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW116 Monterey, CA 93942

**Icon
Review**

Circle 272 on reader service card

Write Now \$129

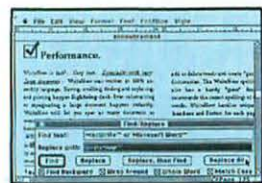
From T/Maker Graphics
Write Now combines power, speed, and ease of use in a dedicated word processor that can reformat and repaginate even large documents instantly. Other features include: multiple columns, unlimited footnotes, headers, and footers — all of which can be seen and edited on screen; multiple windows (limited only by memory); a built-in spelling checker; ability to embed graphics within text; horizontal scrolling; and ability to work on any Mac and with all large screens. Send now for Write Now!



LaserSpool™ \$79

From Mac America
Save valuable time with LaserSpool, easy-to-use laser spooling software from Mac America. Just initialize your printer in the morning and it's ready for spooling until shutdown. Any job that uses Apple's standard laser drivers with a 512K Enhanced Mac, Mac Plus, or hard drive is a good candidate for laser spooling. This innovative program frees up your Mac much sooner — important to power users. Compatible with the new Switcher, MacServe, and AppleTalk. Requires 512K Enhanced or Mac Plus.

*Written by Christophe Druliers. Copyright: INFOTIQUE Development and Mac America, 1986. All rights reserved. LaserSpool is a product of INFOTIQUE Development.



Thunderware
ThunderScan **SPECIAL \$185**
ThunderScan Adapter Kit \$89
For Mac Plus
ThunderScan Super Bundle \$249
For Mac Plus owners; includes adapter

DISK DRIVES

AST
AST-2000 \$2195
20 meg Winchester; 20 meg tape backup
AST-4000 \$5295
74 meg Winchester; 60 meg tape backup

Ehman Engineering
Ehman 800K External Drive **SPECIAL \$230**

Iomega
Bernoulli Boxes for Mac Plus **NEW**
• 10 Meg Drive \$1495
• 10 + 10 Dual Drive \$2095
• 20 Meg Drive \$1895
• 20 + 20 Dual Drive \$2695
Cartridge drives add flexibility

Micah Inc.
MicahDrive 30XT **NEW \$199**
Reliable 30 meg external hard drive

Mirror Technologies
MagNet 20x SCSI Drive \$929
MagNet 20x SCSI Drive \$1099
with FastPort
MagNet 30x SCSI Drive \$995
MagNet 30x w/MacServe \$1095
Magnum Ext. 800K Drive \$229
Mirror 20 Tape Backup \$949
Mirror MagNet 40/40 \$2495
40 meg hard drive w/40 meg tape backup; MacServe included

PCPC
MacBottom 20 Meg Drive \$749
MacBottom 20 Meg SCSI Drive **SPECIAL \$949**

ACCESSORIES

Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac \$79
Fan fits in Mac's handle
Computer Friends
MacInker for ImageWriter \$44
Re-inks ImageWriter cartridges only — includes ink!
Eichner
Disk Holder \$25
Disk Holder with Lock \$33
Environmental Software
Dust Covers \$CALL
For Mac, Mac Plus, ImageWriter I & II, etc.
Available in gray, navy, or burgundy

Ergotron
MacTilt \$75
Swivel stand for Mac & 2nd drive

Icon Review
Head Cleaner \$15
MacCracker \$20
Long-handled torx screwdriver and cover
pry tool for qualified technicians

I/O Design
4-Color Printer Ribbon \$12
For ImageWriter II
Printer Ribbons \$20
Black 4-pack
Printer Ribbons \$20
Color 4-pack (R,Y,B,G)

Iomega
Bernoulli Box Cartridges
• 10 Meg (3 pack) \$169
• 20 Meg (3 pack) \$219
Bernoulli Box Cleaning Kit \$75

Kensington
Control Center \$65
Polarizing Filter \$33
SystemSaver Mac **NEW \$79**
Quiet fan, surge suppressor & more

Kette Group
MacNifty A-B Switch **SPECIAL \$27**
MacNifty A-B-C-D Switch \$45

MacHELP
MacHELP Reference Cards \$12
Cards perch on Mac or keyboard providing quick reference. Choose from Jazz, MS-Word, Multiplan, Excel, MacPaint/MacWrite. Be sure to specify program name & card style when ordering.

MicroStore
disk•book-10 \$14
Nylon carrier holds 10 diskettes

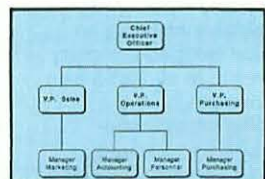
disk•book-32 **SPECIAL \$22**
Highest quality, notebook-sized carrier for 32 diskettes — made in U.S.A.

disk•book-Plus \$22
Holds 16 diskettes plus appt. calendar, note pad & pen

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
ImageWriter Carrying Case \$69
ImageWriter II Carrying Case \$69
Carrying Case for Mac or Mac Plus \$89
The best! Heavy-duty and stylish

MORE \$165

From Living Videotext
MORE, the first integrated idea processor/idea presenter, is unprecedented in its ability to create presentation graphics by automatically generating bullet or tree charts from outlines. Charts can be printed on paper or as transparencies for instant overhead slides. Outlining tools such as cloning, hoisting, automated reorganization, sorting, and installable templates make managing ideas a snap. Written text can be organized by attaching a word processing document to each headline. Multiple windows and easy export to Word, PageMaker, and MacWrite add significantly to MORE's flexibility. Requires 512K or Mac Plus & external drive or hard disk



Mouse Systems Corp.
A+ Mouse \$39
Optical tracking adds speed, dexterity

Moustrak
7" x 9" Mouse Pad \$8
9" x 11" Mouse Pad \$9

N² Products—Cables
MacPlus-to-DB9 Adapter Cable \$20
Adapts MacPlus serial port to Mac 512/128 standard

Mac-to-ImageWriter II Cable \$20
Also works with Apple Personal Modem
Mac Plus-to-ImageWriter II Cable \$20
Also works with Apple Personal Modem

Mac-to-ImageWriter I Cable \$18
SCSI-to-Mac Plus Cable \$25
Connects Mac Plus to first SCSI device

SCSI Daisychain \$35
Lets you add SCSI device 27
SCSI Extender \$45
1-meter cable adds length; can link 7 max.

SCSI Terminator \$35
Filters noise along SCSI cable

RH Electronics, Inc.
Mac 'N Frost **NEW \$79**
Cooling system, surge suppression & more

Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case \$28
Holds 90 diskettes in style

DISKETTES

Sony 3 1/2" (10) SS/DD **SPECIAL \$17**

Sony 3 1/2" (10) DS/DD **SPECIAL \$27**

NEW FALL CATALOG!

With details on more than 200 exciting Mac products our catalog can help you make more informed buying decisions — while saving you time and money! Ordering from us is the most convenient and reliable way to get the Macintosh hardware and software you need.

Circle 272 on reader service card



MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
(Pacific Time)

ORDERS
800/228-8910
IN CALIFORNIA
800/824-8175

Order by mail:
P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW116
Monterey, CA 93942

CUSTOMER SERVICE 408/625-0465
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 408/625-1957

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying select Macintosh software, peripherals, and accessories; quick service; and discounted prices. Call toll free or order by mail.

OUR POLICIES

■ We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery, send certified check, cashier's check, or money order.

■ Sorry, we cannot accept C.O.D.'s.

■ We accept corporate, government, and school purchase orders for a minimum of \$300 from qualified institutions. Mail purchase orders to Icon Review P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW116, Monterey, CA 93942.

■ California residents add 6% sales tax.

■ All goods are new and guaranteed to work, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective products replaced immediately; call 408/625-0465 for a Return Authorization Number.

■ Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground (\$5 min.). We recommend EXPRESS, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air (\$7 min.). NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One (\$25 min.). SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% (\$10 min.); Hawaii, add 10% (\$15 min.); Canada, add 8% (\$15 min.). FOREIGN ORDERS add 18% (\$25 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. • Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • MindWork and Icon Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel, CA 93923 • © 1986 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Call today to find out how our National Accounts Program gives organizations like yours the benefit of Icon Review's unique brand of service and support. For more information, call Brett LaSorella at 408/625-1957.



next *VisiCalc* has already been invented for the Mac—by the folks at Aldus Corporation who came up with *PageMaker*.

Gary C. Van Handel
Highland, California

Executive Opinion

Gordon McComb missed the boat in his July review of *Executive Office*. The program is the best implementation of true integration we have seen on a personal computer. Its power cannot be measured by comparing it to *MacWrite* or *Excel*; we have used *Excel*, *Jazz*, and various combinations of applications "integrated" with *Switcher*, and there is no way they match the usefulness of *Executive Office*. It's perfect for managing small to mid-size offices; its simplicity and elegance make the program—like the Mac—a radical and wonderful departure from traditional computerdom.

As long as you compared the program with *Jazz* and *Excel*, what about comparing the support? We have received a number of letters directly from the programmer, Gary Crandall, including responses to our suggestions, some of which have been incorporated into the much more mature version 4.0. We feel Gary truly cares about his product and about us. No fee, no wait, no pain, no incompetent assistants—how much is that kind of service worth?

Steve K. Dubrow Eichel
Linda Dubrow Eichel
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Guaranteed Solution

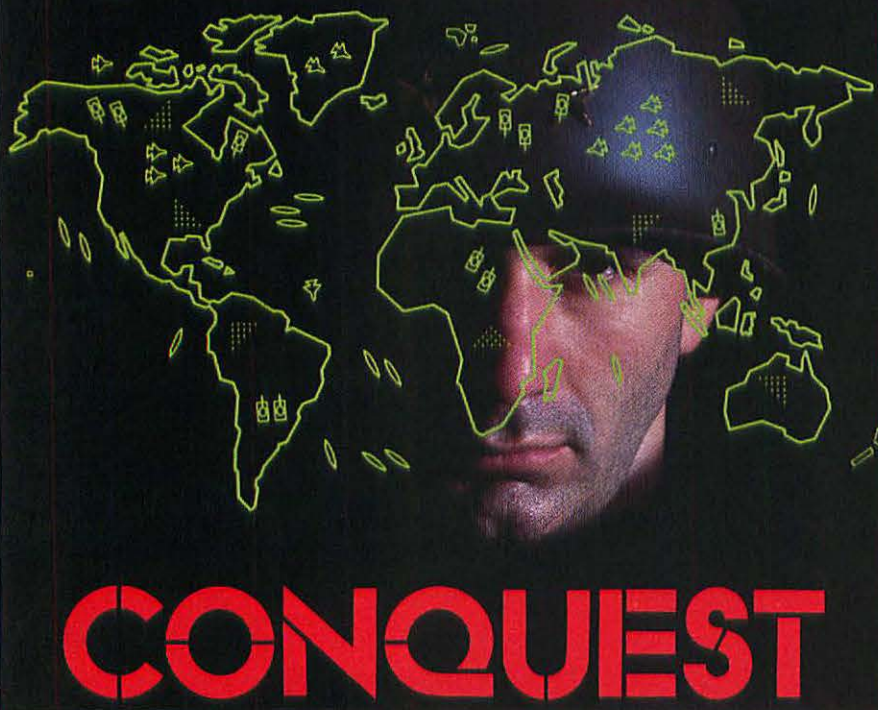
I agree with David Bunnell's September column that software rental must be allowed to continue, but why does every opinion on the subject of software that fails to live up to its hyperbole miss an easy solution staring us in the face? Sell software with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

I suggest we all lean on the sellers, hard. Before you buy, ask if you can return it. If the answer's no, don't buy it. Off the top of my head, I can think of four things a dissatisfied buyer can't return: swimsuits, houses, cars, and software. Let's take software off the list.

William J. Reynolds
Sioux Falls, South Dakota

(continues)

STRATEGIC



KABOOM!!!! You've just taken out 5 enemy cities with your strategic bomber. A message from your opponent comes over on the Red Phone: "You'll never take us!!!" You reply "Die you gray sucking pig!!!" Now Strategic Conquest // lets you match wits not only against the computer, but against your worst mortal enemy. It allows you to play against the computer or another player using either one or two Macs (w/AppleTalk). You are the "Commander in Chief." At your disposal are aircraft carriers, destroyers, battleships, submarines, fighters, troop transports, armies, bombers and more. Explore and conquer the 2 billion different world scenarios before your enemy conquers you.

A word of caution; this game is addictive and the game playing time can vary from an hour to over ten, depending on your skill and fortitude, and of course that of your enemy. Partial games can be saved. Remember, the computer is no slouch, with 15 levels of difficulty and expert intelligence, even the best General will be challenged. SC // has digitized sound, great graphics, and much more. Requires 512K Macintosh **\$59.95**

Yes, I can conquer the world 2 billion times

Send me Strategic Conquest // for \$59.95. To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you,
Call (800) 843-5722 or in CA (800) 572-2746

Name _____ Strategic Conquest // at \$59.95 _____
Address _____ CA residents add sales tax _____
City _____ Total _____
State _____ Zip Code _____ Tel. No. _____
Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Payment: VISA MC Check Amer. Exp.

PBI Software, Inc. 1111 Triton Drive Suite 201 Foster City, CA 94404

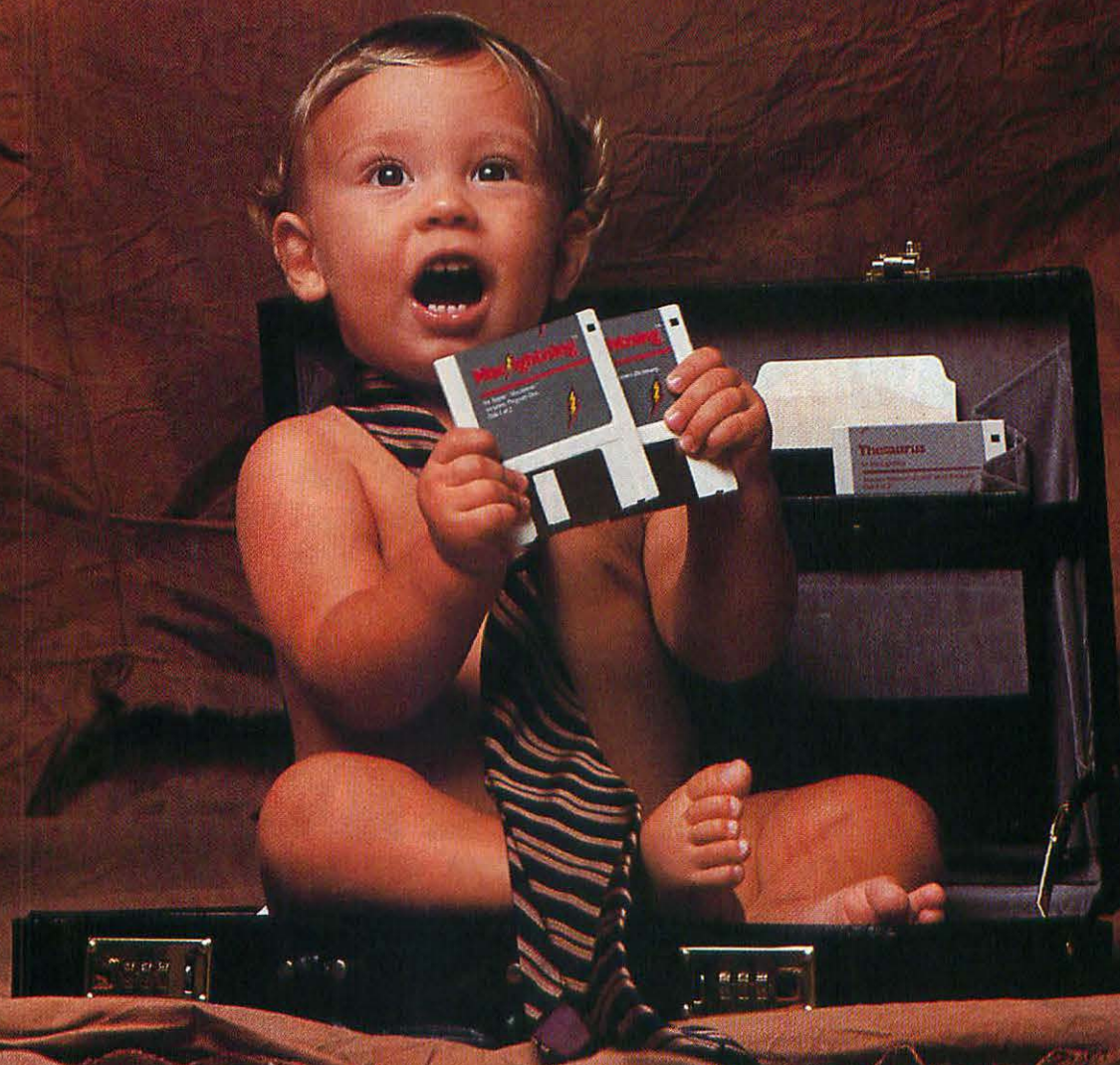
PBI Software, Inc.

© 1986 PBI Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 233 on reader service card

This is the Only Aspiring Young Professional We Could Find That Had a Legitimate Excuse for Not Using MacLightning.

To those of you who have made MacLightning™ the nation's best-selling spell checker in just six short months, we say *thanks!*



To those of you who, for one reason or another, have not yet joined the ranks of our satisfied users we introduce **MacLightning version 2.0**. Now there can be no excuse!

When MacLightning made its debut early this year it was the **only** "interactive" spelling checker for the Macintosh. Thanks to Merriam Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, a 45,000-word Thesaurus and a long list of upgrades, it **still** is.

Operating in either the interactive or non-interactive mode, MacLightning spell checks your work at a blazing 75 + words per second.

This puts it light years ahead of the competition.

Also available from Target Software are

extensive dictionaries covering medicine, law and a host of other technical fields.

So if you'd like more information, or the name of a dealer near you, call Target Software toll-free. You'll never go wrong again.

MacLightning Version 2.0 – \$99.95
Merriam Webster Thesaurus – \$49.95
Merriam Webster Medical Dictionary – \$99.95
Merriam Webster Legal Dictionary – \$99.95

Target Software

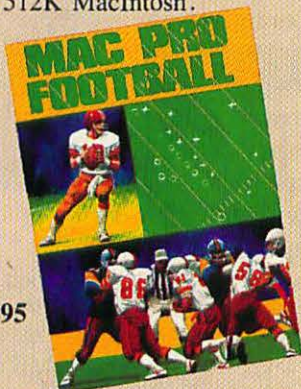
National: 1-800-MAC-LITE (800-622-5483)
In Fla. (305) 252-0892

Target Software Inc. 14206 Southwest 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186

Circle 478 on reader service card

Down... Ready... Set... Hut... Hut!

Take 40 Super Bowl teams, add a billion play combinations, throw in the ability to set a game at any point and create your own weather, top it off with an accurate system of recording plays and stats, and you have **MacPro Football**, the first team sports game created exclusively for the 512K Macintosh.



\$49.95

MacPro Football is crammed full of features and those details missing from other games: the opening coin toss, draw-your-own pass plays, four quarterback plays, zone and man-to-man defenses, and a computer coach as good as Lombardi! Whether you're a Sunday coach or a Monday morning quarterback, **MacPro Football** is the ticket to football excitement! Watch for future disks with more famous teams, complete seasons, and programs to create your own teams and save stats!



AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE or
call toll-free: 1(800)638-9292.

Ask for Operator M

microcomputer games DIVISION



**The Avalon Hill
Game Company**

A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 581 on reader service card

Letters

ware manufacturing has evolved to the point where products are surprisingly reliable, but the software industry still seems to be drowning in its own wake. In March I purchased *MacLion*, produced by Computer Software Design; it wouldn't boot, so I returned it. Months later I learned that the company had gone out of business, taking my \$200 investment along with it. If selling programs is such a high-attrition vocation, why don't emerging companies show a little more consideration by setting aside funds to provide for those who support them in case a shutdown becomes necessary?

John F. Schafer
Lewisville, Kentucky

A Ray of Silicon Hope

Every month in Mac magazines, I note the call for software with a modest price, no copy protection, good telephone user support, and a fair upgrade policy.

Enter Silicon Beach with *Silicon Press*, a versatile graphics/text utility that can print in color. Yesterday I received a postcard inviting me to mail my master disk (never encumbered with copy protection) back for a free upgrade. This sensitive approach deserves the attention of the Mac community.

Warren Kelly
San Diego, California

More Applause for Support

After purchasing the *MDC II* disk-indexing program, I ran into some trouble, which I described when I sent in my registration card. To my surprise and gratitude, I received a helpful personal letter from Bob Kelleher, who was kind enough not to point out that I could have found the answer in the manual. Thanks, New Canaan Microcode.

P. C. MacCulloch
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

Regrets Only

You billed me for a subscription renewal at \$23.97, but the September issue offers new subscribers 12 issues plus a free computer clock for \$19.95. It sounds as if the staff member who came up with this one is a former Apple employee—they really know how to treat loyal customers, too.

W. A. Clark
Rosemead, California

We offer lower prices and incentives to introduce our product to new readers, as do many organizations that sell consumer products. Typical of most magazines', our renewal rate is higher because we assume that the value of our product has already been proven. \$23.97 still represents a significant savings over the newsstand price—\$47.40. If your subscription has lapsed, you can certainly send in the premium card and get the lower rate and the clock. —Ed.

Sleight of Hand

I purchased a copy of *Word Handler* from Advanced Logic Systems for \$29.95 plus a *MacWrite* disk as part of a special offer. I later decided to return the program because I felt it had some serious design problems. ALS sent back *Word Handler* and said my *MacWrite* disk would be replaced only if I paid \$25 in shipping and handling fees.

Word Handler does have better features than *MacWrite*, but that's no excuse for denying customers a reasonable avenue to return a product.

Gregory C. Swarts
Centralia, Washington

ALS changed the wording in its October advertisements to clarify the shipping and handling costs. The company reports that, to avoid bad feelings among the few users who have wanted to switch back, people who supply proof that they purchased *Word Handler* before October 1 can receive a *MacWrite* replacement for \$10 shipping and handling—less than half the actual cost to ALS. Contact ALS, *Word Handler/Mac Dept.*, 1283 Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 408/747-1988, before December 31, 1986. —Ed.

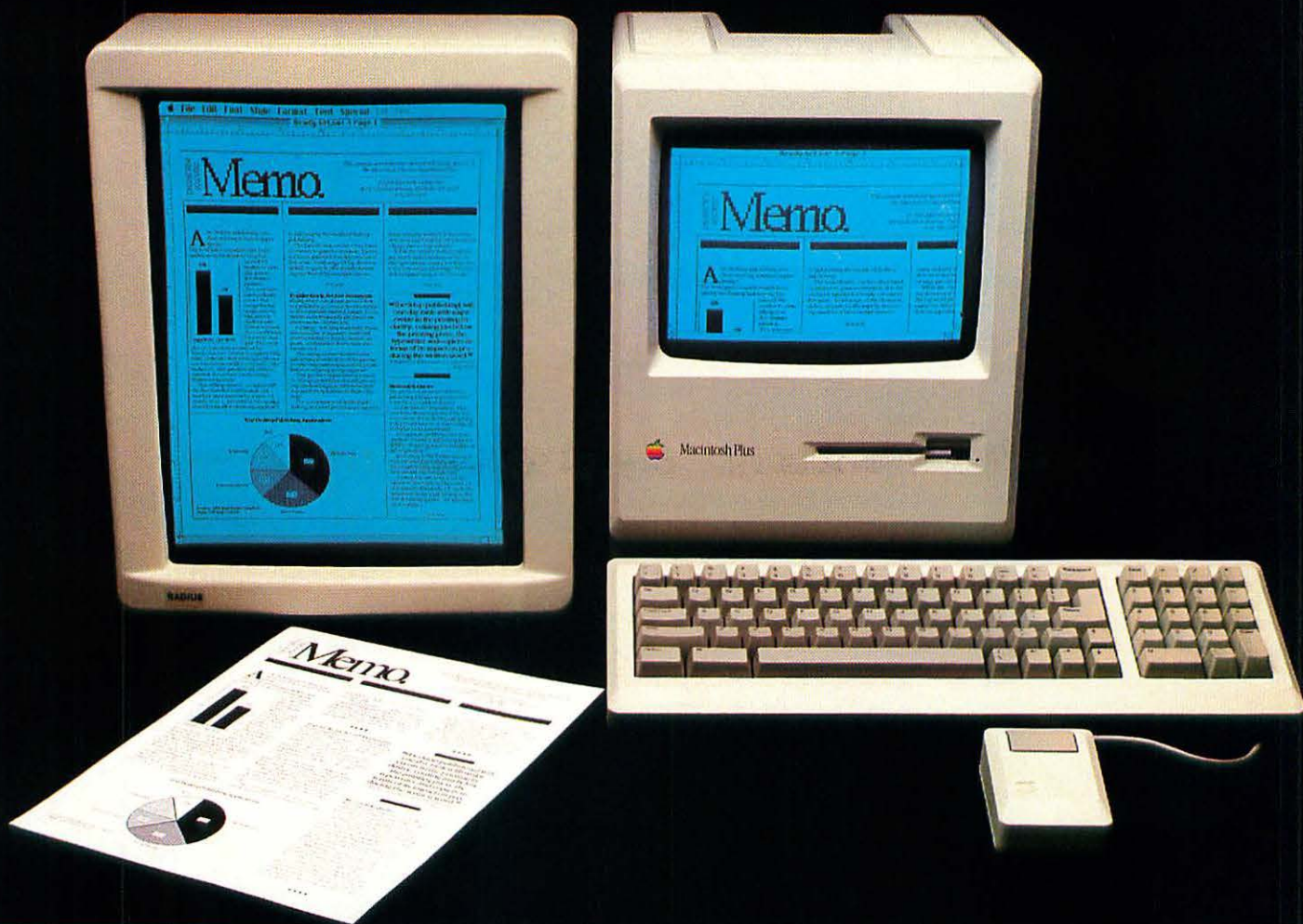
Sounds Right for the Pocketbook

Since "Is It Live or Is It Mac" appeared in the August issue, we have introduced several new versions of *Sound Designer* that work with lower-cost digital keyboards, such as the Prophet 2000 and the Mirage. Mac owners can now buy a complete *Sound Designer* system for about \$2000.

This is still a fair piece of change for most Mac owners, but it represents an ex-

(continues)

Desktop Publishing Power Redefined.



The New Power Publishing Standard: Ready, Set, Go! ^{three}®

Ready, Set, Go! 3 breaks the barrier between desktop publishing and word processing by combining the two products into one.

Forget the hassle of importing text. Ready, Set, Go! lets you write as you go, instantly making the words fit your design, or vice versa, and greatly boosting your productivity.

Major last-minute rewrites are easy with Ready, Set, Go! Just redesign and recompose on the fly.

Use Ready, Set, Go!'s fully functional word processor to create your documents with maximum efficiency. Then format columns, cut, paste, move, tab, search and replace words with ease.

Built-in glossaries save many keystrokes by instantly retrieving repetitive text—including font, size and style information.

An integral spelling checker identifies misspelled words and eliminates tedious proof-reading. Giving you more time to devote to the creative aspects of your work.

The added dimension.

Unlike word processors, Ready, Set, Go! lets you work with text and graphics on the *real* page. You can create routine—and not so routine—



paperwork with instant visual gratification.

Put your columns side by side. Draw lines and boxes. Add pictures . . . anywhere. And gain much more control over text formatting.

Prevent unproductive surprises by previewing your page—or even facing pages—on screen before they're printed.

Still feel more comfortable with your own word processor? Ready, Set, Go! reads your existing MacWrite™, Microsoft® Word or ASCII text files directly.

Power you see.

Desktop publishing will never be the same again, thanks to

Ready, Set, Go!'s real-time hyphenation technology.

An ultra-sophisticated algorithm—developed by a team of MIT linguists—places hyphens in your text at *word wrap* speed. Its performance will simply astound you.

Automatic text reflow is another desktop publishing milestone. Make a change anywhere in your document and watch the entire article update itself instantly.

Ever want to flow text around a picture? Only Ready, Set, Go! lets you move or change any specially-marked block and watch the surrounding text dynamically reflow to fit its new contours.

That's power!

Choose advanced text formatting—such as paragraph

spacing, indents, linespacing, kerning and other professional typographic features—using the familiar selection range.

These state of the art capabilities contribute to significantly better productivity and bottom line.

All around winner.

Although Ready, Set, Go! 3 represents an entirely new programming effort, one important characteristic remains: ease of use.

Ready, Set, Go! features the same easy-to-understand block architecture that earned it the highest score in *Software Digest's* recent test of desktop publishing programs.*

Anyone can learn Ready, Set, Go! in under 30 minutes. Power never gets in the way, yet is always on tap for those who need it.

We did optimize one feature. Speed. Something you're bound to appreciate when meeting tight deadlines.

Ready, Set, Go! fills the need for a heavy-duty production tool—without sacrificing the agility and intuitive response that makes desktop publishing fun.

*For a complete copy of the 52-page August 1986 report, send \$45 to Software Digest, One Winding Way, Philadelphia PA 19131.

Five views.

Preview and edit in a choice of sizes including double size, actual size, half page and full page views. Or display facing pages to get the big picture.

Batch capability.

One command creates any number of pages—complete with linked text blocks.

Design grids.

Powerful snap-to grids make layout quick and simple. The grids can be modified to suit any need.

Custom rulers.

Show or hide rulers marked in inches, picas or centimeters.

H&J and kerning.

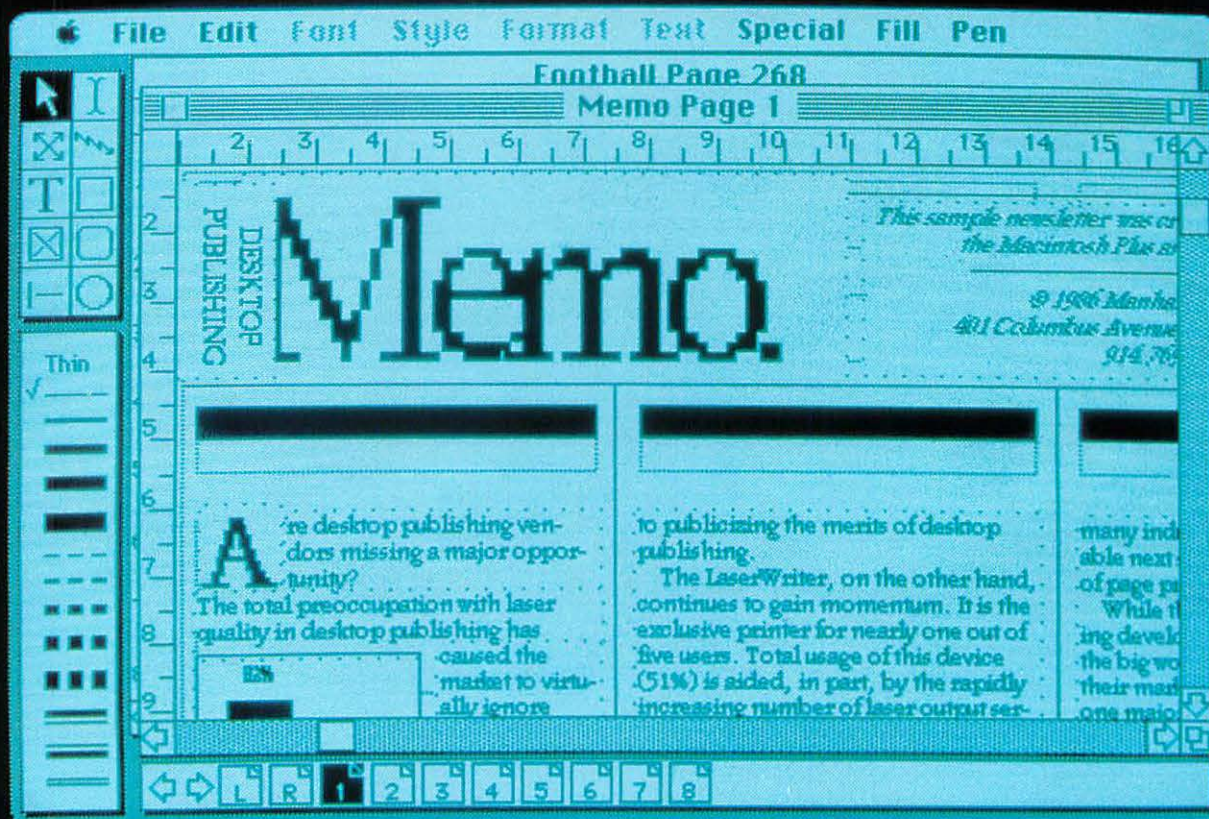
Real time hyphenation occurs automatically at word wrap speed! Letterspacing and kerning provide professional results.

Text linkage.

Use the linker tool to dynamically link and unlink text blocks throughout an entire document.

Picture cropping.

Import MacDraw and MacPaint™ pictures directly and crop them with the picture tool.

**Graphic toolbox.**

Draw solid or dashed lines, double lines, scotch rules, boxes, ovals and circles with the toolbox.

Master pages.

Create repeating headers and footers for odd or even pages—with or without automatic page numbering.

Page scrolling.

Jump quickly between pages of a document by clicking page icons or use direct 'go to page' command.

Multi-documents.

Open multiple documents simultaneously. Cut and paste text, graphics or even entire pages between windows.

PostScript™.

Use PostScript™ code directly in Ready, Set, Go! pages to create dazzling special effects.

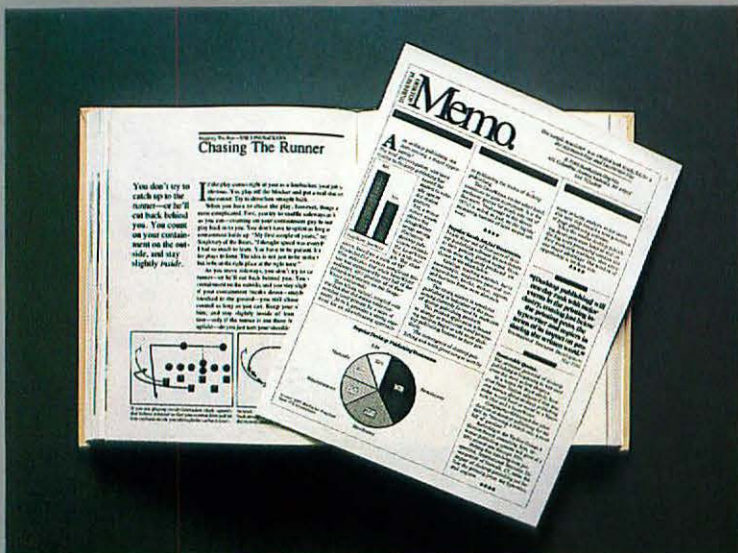
Word processing.

Search and replace, glossaries and a 60,000-word spelling checker are included.

Automatic Reflow.

Text automatically reflows throughout the entire article as changes are made or new text is added.

Get Overpowering Proof.



Ready, Set, Go! 3 lets you achieve professional results with ease, speed and accuracy — from a memo to a 400 page book. *Football for Young Players and Parents* by Joe Namath and Bob Oates courtesy Simon & Schuster.



Learn desktop publishing while watching TV! In this video tutorial, award-winning graphic designers help you create better page designs with valuable tips and insights.

The tangible benefits.

Some software saves you time. Other programs do things a little better.

But no software has ever had the dramatic productivity impact of desktop publishing.

The reasons are simple: Ready, Set, Go! lets you look professional while saving you time and money. It also gives you more project control than you've ever had before.

In fact, the advantages of electronic publishing are well documented in formal studies. So when we say Ready, Set, Go!

saves you time and money, you can bank on it.

You can also bank on Ready, Set, Go!'s \$295 price.

Reputation predates PCs.

Manhattan Graphics began marketing desktop publishing software in April 1984—before the term was invented. A commercial printer since 1939, our printing and typesetting experience precedes computers.

Ready, Set, Go! 3 represents the culmination of this unique know-how and commitment.

While words cannot adequately describe this revolu-

tionary program, our video demo can.

For \$15 we'll send you an informative videotape to demonstrate Ready, Set, Go!'s versatility. The demo also features an inside look at how one top design studio uses desktop publishing to create professional artwork.

With the videotape you'll receive a coupon entitling you to a \$15 rebate when you buy Ready, Set, Go! Either way you'll end up ahead of the game.

See for yourself how Ready, Set, Go! 3 redefines the desktop publishing standard.

To order Ready, Set, Go! or the videotape (VHS or Beta) call Manhattan Graphics at 1-800-634-3463 (inside New York state call 914-769-2800). Or visit your nearest dealer.

Manhattan Graphics.
401 Columbus Avenue, Valhalla, N.Y. 10595

Letters

cellent value for serious musicians. Computer music technology that cost \$30,000 or more a few years ago is now available for a fraction of the price. Like desktop publishing, it's another example of the Macintosh bringing powerful technology to a personal computer application.

*Peter Gotcher
President, Digidesign
Palo Alto, California*

Insight on Accounting

"The Accounting Software Buyer's Guide" [September 1986] is a valuable service to readers trying to sort out the differences among these 25 products. A tabular guide, however, can mislead the reader by comparing the programs to a set of common characteristics, possibly ending in a simplistic conclusion that the only differences are those indicated on the table.

In the case of the *Insight* accounting series, the reader does not learn of the package's Expert Report features, which bring an entirely new dimension to accounting. Going beyond recording transactions and preparing standard reports, they explain, analyze, and interpret the financial results of a company—a tremendous benefit to the business owner. Yet because they are not standard features, they are missing from the comparison.

Numerous standard accounting and operational features that many accountants and small-business owners would consider important were also excluded, such as audit trails, dunning statements, cash projections, sales analysis, multiple sales commission methods, cash and sales history, automatic pricing, financial ratio tracking, comparative financial statements, payment history, multiple finance charge methods, and multiple invoice types. All of these features are in *Insight*. Our 12 years of experience in automating small businesses suggests that almost all your readers would find some of these critical to automating their accounting.

*Stephen V. Burakoff
President, Layered, Inc.
Boston, Massachusetts*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Include a return address. We reserve the right to edit letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. □

1st Aid for Files

If a file is recoverable, you can save it!

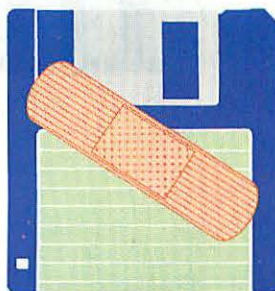
Prevent disaster

You don't buy a fire extinguisher after the house has burned down. You need a 1st Aid Kit™ before you get a serious error message.

Easy for beginners, powerful for experts

The easy to use Kit contains everything you need to save data from unreadable disks and deleted or damaged files. It includes:

- + File recovery software
 - + Complete analysis and cross-referencing of Macintosh™ error messages
 - + Step-by-step instructions
 - + Tutorials with actual damaged files
 - + Works on 128K, 512K, and MacXL
- Upgrades for Mac+ soon for a nominal charge



Protect productivity

Don't redo hours of work because an important file or disk gets damaged. 1st Aid puts an end to worries about data loss. Saving one critical file will more than pay for the cost of your 1st Aid Kit.

Introductory Special

through Nov. 30, 1986

4 Disk Kit

\$89.95

Plus shipping & handling, Mass. Residents add 5%

Available
Direct Order
Only

1-800-THE-FIXR

MA 617-847-4190

VISA MC

Not Copy Protected
Macintosh is a trademark of
Apple Computer, Inc. 1st Aid
Kit is a trademark of 1st Aid
Software, Inc.

1st Aid
Software, Inc.

42 Radnor Road, Boston, Mass. 02135

Circle 579 on reader service card

Mac Plus Turbo Hard Disk with Crash Protection!

MacSlimLine Hard Disk Series for the Apple Macintosh Plus™

- Compact SCSI external hard disk subsystem.
- Compatible with HFS and Appletalk.
- 20, 30 or 43 megabyte fixed hard disk.
- Optional 40 megabyte tape backup.
- Optional 10 megabyte removable hard disk.
- Exclusive Advance Warning System (AWS) reduces risk of accidental data loss.
- Preset automatic backup software.



UNIVATION
System Solutions for Business

1231 California Circle
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-1200

Call (outside California)

(800) 221-5842

Circle 549 on reader service card

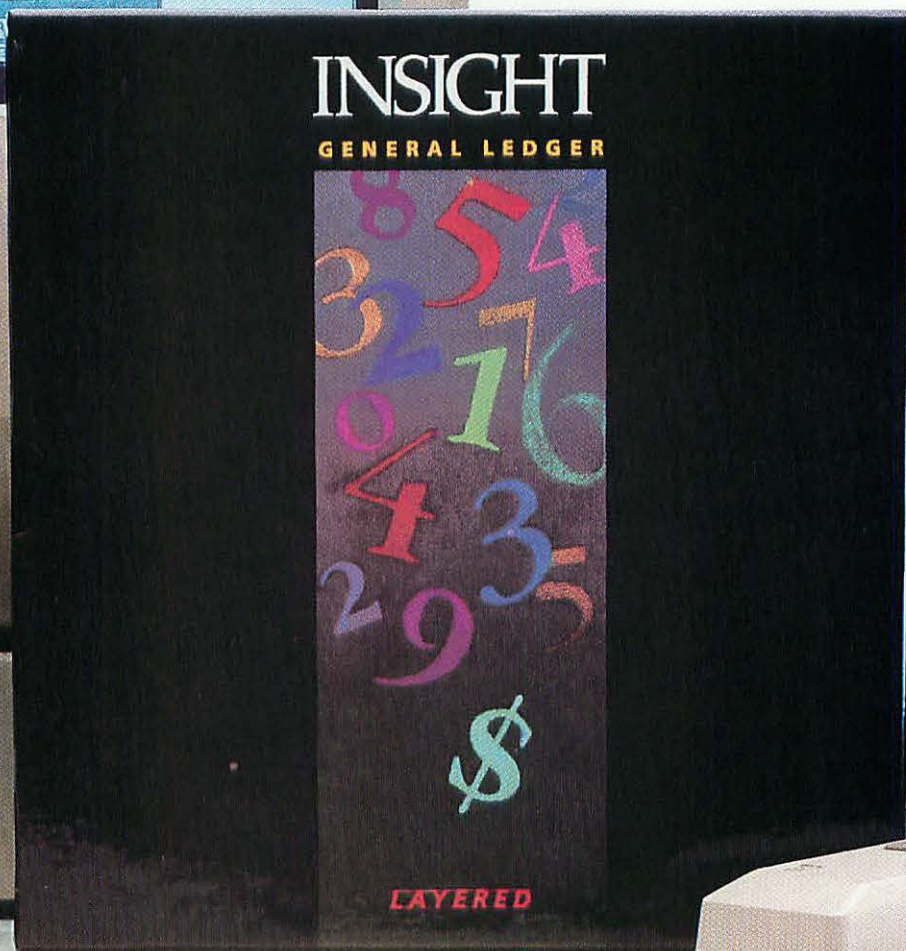
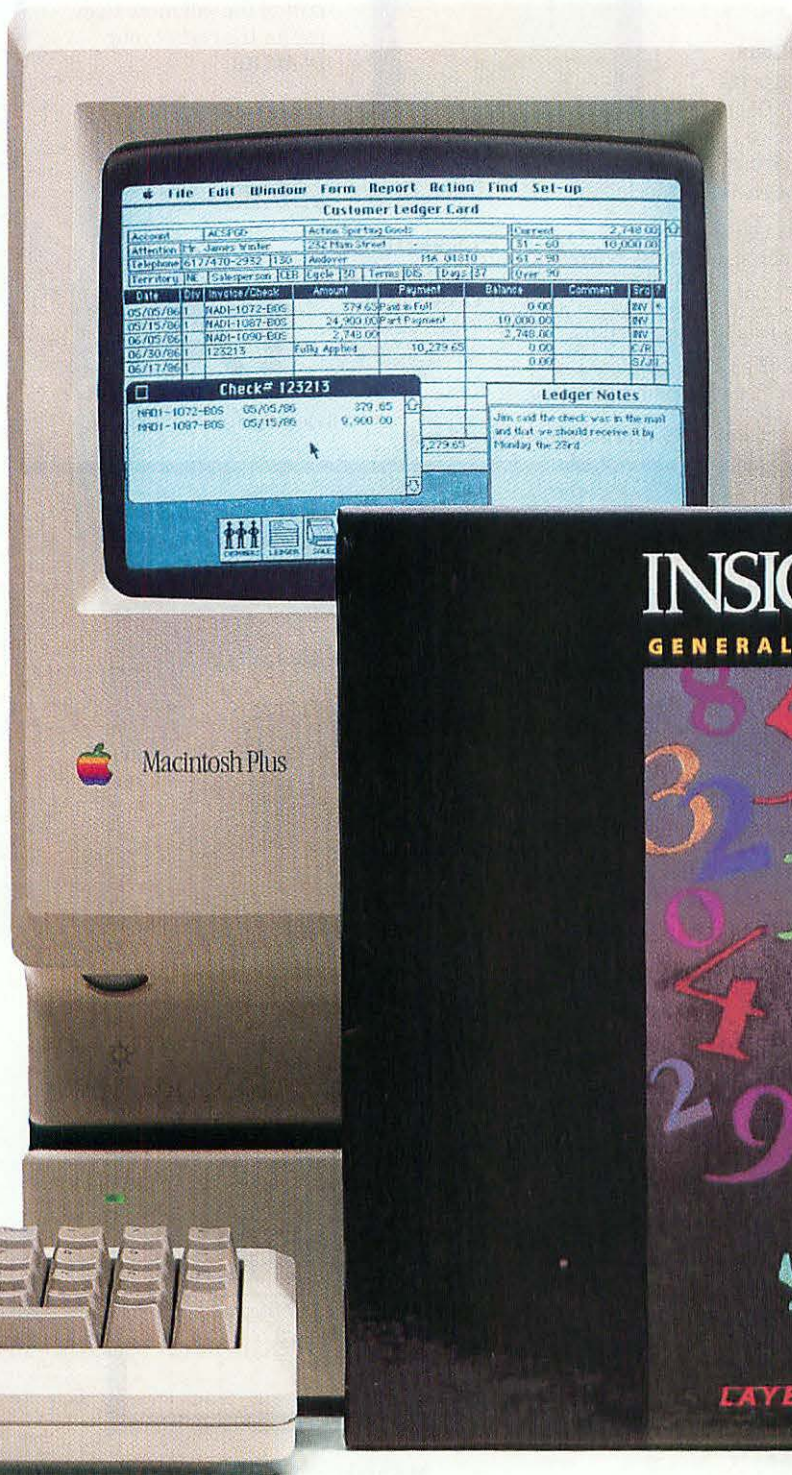
TMs: Macintosh Plus, Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing Insight.

No accounting software available anywhere can give you the total understanding of your business that Insight delivers. None.

Because while other accounting software programs only organize

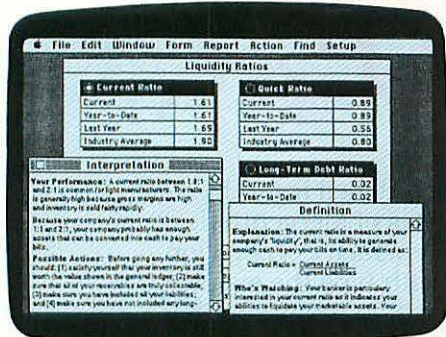
Insight General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable modules run on Macintosh 512k and Macintosh Plus.



The accounting software IBM wishes it could offer.

your numbers, Insight analyzes and interprets them for you. So you can make critical decisions that determine your company's destiny. Easier. Faster. More accurately.

Insight achieves this through Expert Reports. A unique process developed by Layered that analyzes and explains information such as current ratios, quick ratios, inventory turns and cash flow. Viewed right on the screen, they let you compare last



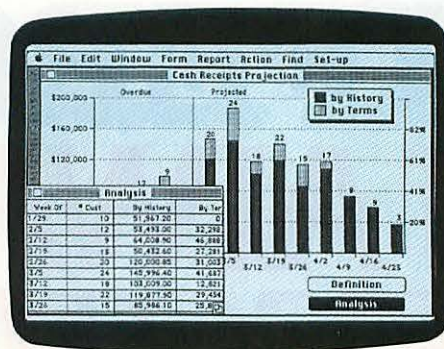
Insight not only analyzes your results, it explains who is watching them and why. Insight interprets your performance, describes business factors affecting it, and finally recommends actions you can take.

year's performance, current year-to-date, and even how you're doing compared to your industry.

All this allows you to quickly understand where your company is, project where it's going, and what adjustments you should consider.

Insight's Expert Reports calculate and interpret trends in your sales,

costs, and expenses. So you can better manage and project revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities. Assess



Insight projects cash receipts "intelligently," based on when your customers actually pay you, not when they're supposed to. You can zoom from the big picture graph to a weekly list of payments to individual customer invoices. And Insight's analytical report summarizes all this for you—so you can meet your banker with confidence.

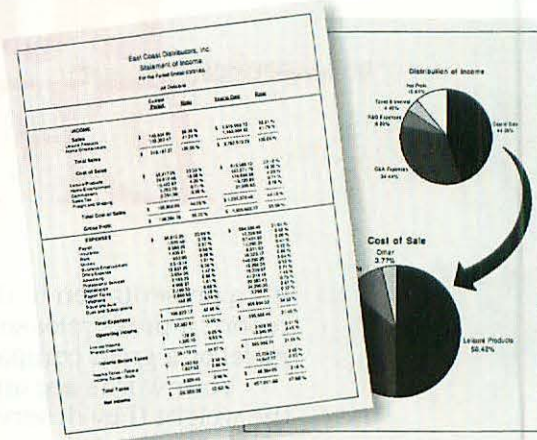
your needs to borrow. Evaluate savings from lower inventory costs. And more.

Insight gives you everything other accounting software packages only promise. Insight's Billing and Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, and Accounts Payable packages deliver power and flexibility that has never been available before on any micro system. Including IBM.®

What's more, Insight is so flexible it will grow as you grow. But won't overwhelm you if you start small. Because by using a unique series of "set-up" switches you get all the

accounting power you need today. And by simply changing the appropriate switches, you'll get all the power you could possibly need tomorrow.

Obviously, there's a whole lot more to know about Insight. So contact us directly, or see your local dealer for a demonstration like no other you've seen before.



Insight has the power and flexibility of a spreadsheet, so you can generate any financial statement you need when you need it. Then, you can view key relationships that you might otherwise miss with Insight's built-in graphics package.

It will take just a few minutes for you to realize that when a business has Insight, a business knows exactly where it's going.

Call Toll Free 1-800-262-6620.

LAYERED
85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114

HOW TO BE ELOQUENT, WITTY, LOGICAL, FUNNY, PERSUASIVE FORCEFUL, AND EVEN VOCIFEROUS, BUT ALWAYS EFFECTIVE.

It's a presentation to the client, a financial report, a press release. The great American novel or a great company newsletter.

Your words are on the line. Give them the weight they deserve with one or more of the 45 classic type styles from the Adobe Type Library. They work on Apple LaserWriter™ and any POSTSCRIPT™ printer or typesetter.

You get multiple versions—regular, *italic*, **bold** and **bold italic**—for ITC Garamond®, Glypha®, Optima®, Palatino®, ITC Benguiat®, ITC Bookman®, ITC American Typewriter®, ITC Avant Garde Gothic®, ITC Friz Quadrata, New Century Schoolbook, ITC Lubalin Graph®, ITC Souvenir®, **ITC MACHINE®**, *ITC Zapf Chancery®* and ITC Zapf Dingbats®.

Type styles are licensed from the world famous libraries of Mergenthaler and International Typeface Corporation. So you're working with type the experts prefer. The stuff of which today's most effective communication is made.

Turn your next business statement into a great success story. Talk to your Apple LaserWriter dealer about the Adobe Type Library today. Or call us directly at 800-29-ADOBE for more information.

P.S. Ask your LaserWriter dealer about POSTSCRIPT, Adobe System's internationally recognized page description language.



PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Glypha, Optima and Palatino are all registered trademarks of Allied Corporation. ITC American Typewriter, ITC Avant Garde Gothic, ITC Benguiat, ITC Bookman, ITC Garamond, ITC Lubalin Graph, ITC Machine, ITC Souvenir, ITC Zapf Chancery and ITC Zapf Dingbats are all registered trademarks of International Typeface Corporation.

Circle 552 on reader service card



A New Leaf

This issue brings substantial changes to *Macworld*—in both appearance and content. Our purpose? To keep you at the forefront as new technology, markets, and applications appear in the wake of Apple's expected product announcements in the year ahead.

One of *Macworld*'s most important shifts of emphasis occurs in the *Reviews* section, whose size has doubled to accommodate more product evaluations. We continue with the in-depth, objective reviews for which *Macworld* is known.

Features are united into a group of timely, more succinct articles. In addition to our hands-on, solution-oriented articles, you will find overviews, which compare pricing, compatibility, and trends for competitive products within important broad application categories.

Macworld View takes on a new identity as *Macworld News*. You'll find its news stories more product oriented, and they're shorter, so we can be the first to bring you even more stories. Another new department, *Mac Bulletin*, contains late-breaking news gathered just before the magazine goes to press.

In addition, you'll notice several changes in the departments lineup. Steven Levy, author of the best-selling book *Hackers*, continues his monthly observations on the Macintosh world. In *Quick Tips* (formerly *Get Info*), Lon Poole answers readers' questions. Jim Heid's new *Getting Started* column covers the fundamentals of Mac computing. *Insights* replaces the *Open Window* grab bag of hints with tips on a single subject or program

each month—this month, the Apple ImageWriter.

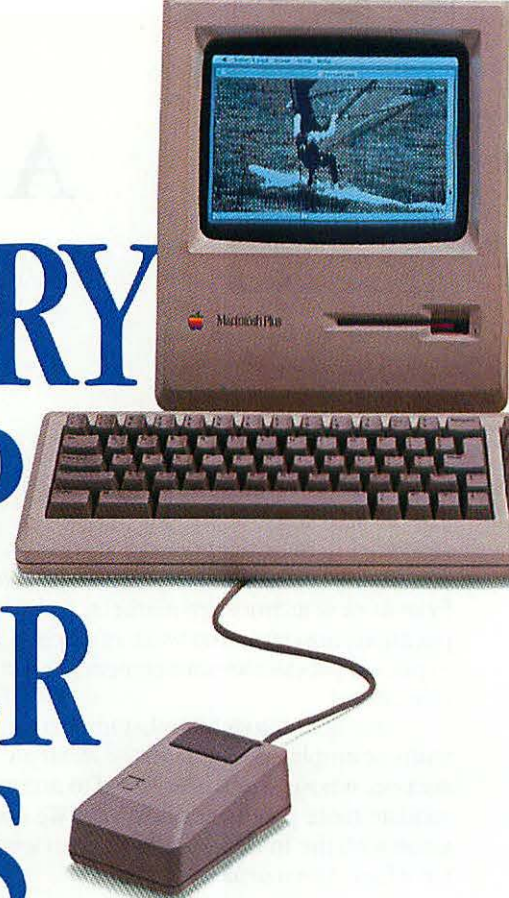
When you want buying information, simply consult *Where to Buy*, which consolidates in one section product information from all the features and reviews. *Updates* outlines new versions of existing products that we've received during the past month. *Best-Sellers*, on *Macworld*'s last page, is a single-reference source for the best-selling products nationwide. This new department is the first source to combine product sales information gathered from direct mail and retail dealer outlets.

We want to bring you a more useful and entertaining magazine. So write us, send us your tired, your weary, your aberrant hardware problems. We'll keep you informed on technology trends, but we don't want to stay so far out on the leading edge that we ignore the day-to-day issues: what's new, how does it work, why do I need it, when should I buy it, and where can I find it.

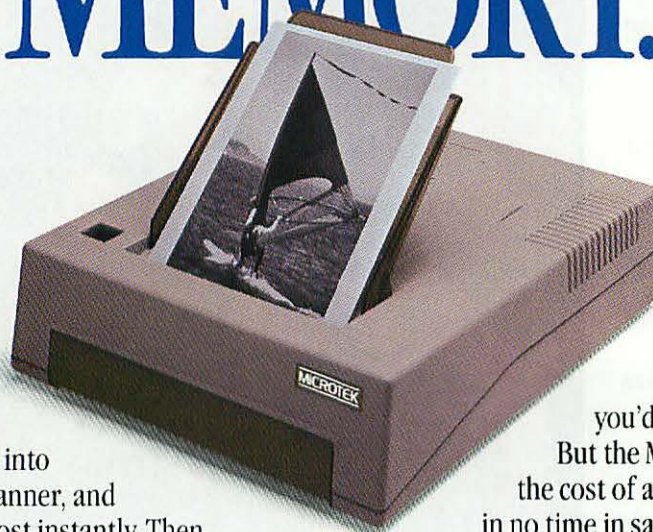
The more things change at *Macworld*, the better they get. After all, inflexible editorial formulas, like unchanging software, lead to early obsolescence. □



Changing the magazine involves a cast of thousands if we count the readers, whose feedback guides us. But it's easier to round up the editorial staff for a photo: Jerry Borrell and Charles Barrett (seated); David Usbijima, Adrian Mello, Dan Farber, Joe Matazzoni, and Cathy Abes in the second row; Valerie Kuletz, Janet McCandless, Nancy Dunn, and Otto Waldorf in the back.



WHAT EVERY DESKTOP PUBLISHER NEEDS IS A PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORY.



TAKE A PICTURE. ANY PICTURE.

It can be a photograph, artwork, a technical drawing. Feed it into the Microtek Intelligent Image Scanner, and it's on your computer screen almost instantly. Then you can edit, paint, and cut and paste it, and reproduce the sharpest image your laser printer can handle.

MACINTOSH OR IBM COMPATIBLE.

The Microtek Scanner can be used with either system. And naturally, it works with the most popular publishing software for both.

INCOMPARABLE VALUE.

For a scanner this sophisticated, you'd expect to make a heavy investment. But the Microtek Image Scanner is less than the cost of a laser printer and can pay for itself in no time in saved labor and production costs.

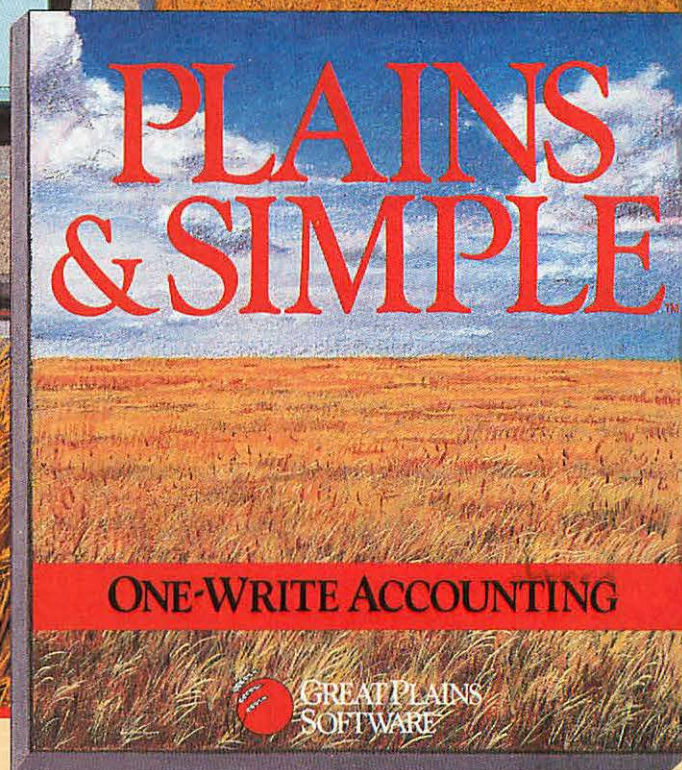
It's simply the best way to improve your publishing image. For more information call 800-654-4160 (Inside California 213-321-2121). And be sure to ask about the Microtek OCR Scanner as well, which integrates text and images.

MICROTEK

16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247.

Circle 585 on reader service card

TRY IT ON FOR \$19.95.



We're so sure that Plains & Simple™ will fit the accounting needs of your business that we're making it simple to sample.*

Now for only \$19.95, you can try it on your Mac without ever leaving your office. And you can see for yourself how Plains & Simple can simplify your life.

Plains & Simple is easy to learn because it uses a format you probably already know: one-write accounting. It even contains sample charts of accounts for over 25 different kinds of businesses, from doctors' offices to property management.

To order your full working sample of Plains & Simple just call us at 1-800-345-3276 or send in this coupon.

*Sample includes complete general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable limited by number of transactions only.



Circle 473 on reader service card

Yes! Please send me a sample copy of Plains & Simple. I've enclosed a check or money order for \$19.95.

Name

Address

City State Zip

I am presently using a (check one) manual ☐ or computerized ☐ method of accounting. It is called

Mail to: **SAMPLE OFFERS**
GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
 P.O. Box 9739
 Fargo, North Dakota 58109



© 1986 GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE, INC. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Contributors Notes

Daniel Ben-Horin ("Insights on the ImageWriter") is a San Francisco journalist and computer consultant who works with writers and nonprofit groups. His work has appeared in the New York Times, The Nation, Redbook, and Mother Jones.

Chuck Carroll ("The CAD Comparison") consults on CAD for a major computer dealer in northern Florida. He also hosts "Computer Talk," a Jacksonville, Florida, radio and TV program.

David L. Foster ("Both Sides Now") is a biochemist in the biology and medicine division of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory at the University of California, Berkeley.

Gordon McComb ("Taming Your Hard Disk") is a contributing editor of Macworld who has authored three books on the Mac, including Macintosh Graphics, published last year by New American Library.

Kurt J. Schmucker ("Object Orientation") designs and teaches professional seminars about object-oriented programming. He wrote Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh, published this year by Hayden.

Charles Seiter ("Insights on the ImageWriter") telecommutes from the woods of Willits, California, to his job with a Berkeley company that produces chemistry software. He has written books on Pascal and computerized financial planning published by Addison-Wesley, and his Skeptical Consumer's Guide to Used Computers was published by Ten Speed Press.

Terry A. Ward ("The Statistics Standard") works as a programmer/analyst at the University of Northern Iowa. He has contributed to a wide variety of computer publications and has authored two books for Scott, Foresman and Co., Applied Programming Techniques in C and Programming C on the Macintosh. □

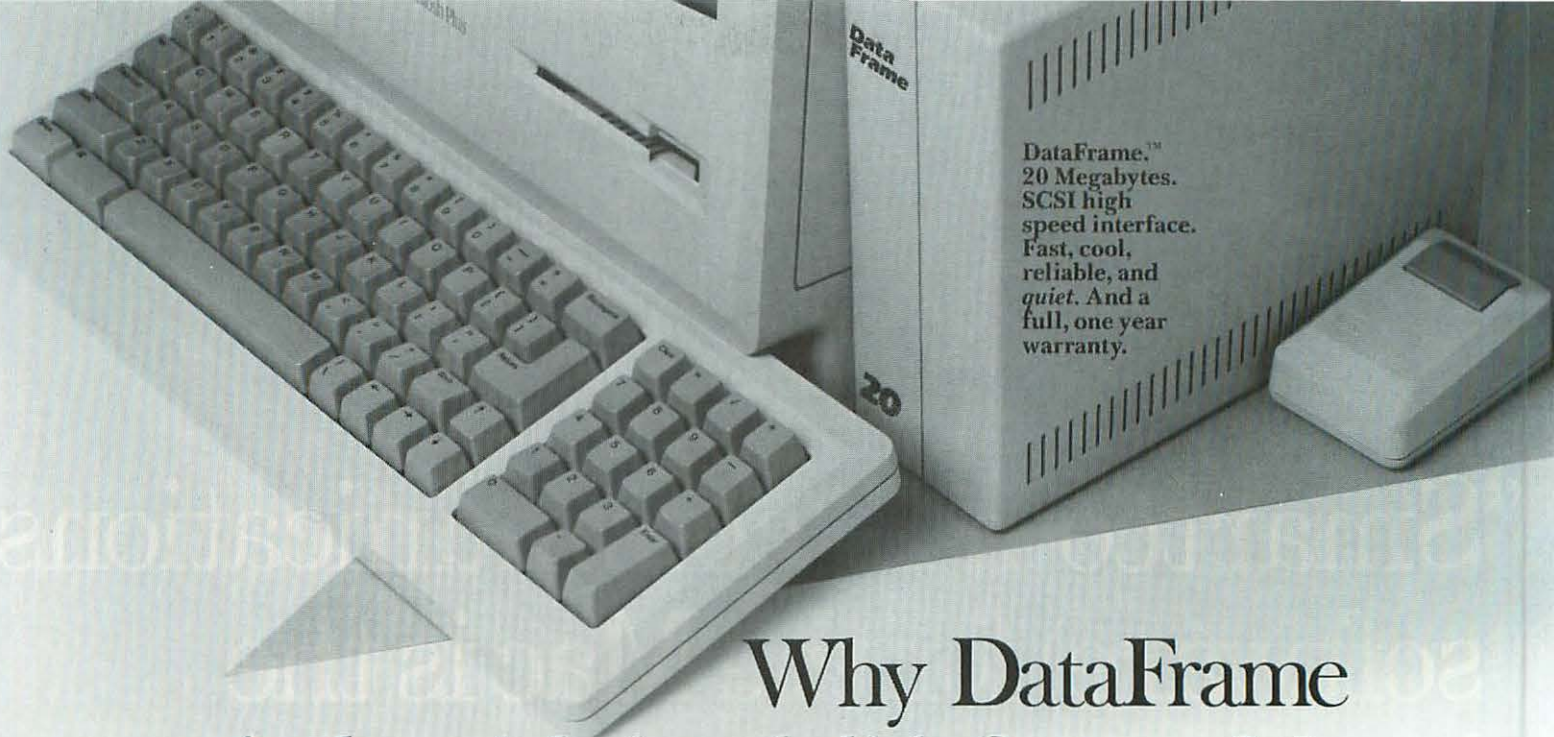
Get your DataFrame here:

AK: Anchorage: Pictures, Inc. 279-1515; Fairbanks: Empire Electronics. AL: Birmingham: AC3 Computing 942-9564; Village Computers 870-8943; Huntsville: AC3 881-6600; Montgomery: AC3 271-2211. AZ: Kingman: Computer Room 753-1711; Mesa: Computer Pro 820-5064; Compshare 898-0610; Phoenix: Computer Pro 942-9776; Computer Pro 263-6077; Compshare 943-2938; Compshare 285-0985; Compshare 955-1884; Scottsdale: Computer Pro 949-8833; Tempe: Computer Pro 829-7993. CA: Albany: ComputerLand 527-8344; Arroyo Grande: Computer Terminal 481-4860; Bakersfield: Computer Basics 339-5080; Computer Warehouse 327-3393; MicroAge 397-5864; Belmont: ComputerLand 595-4232; Berkeley: CJS Systems 849-3730; Mr. Natural's Computer Stores 548-8155; Spintronics 843-2743; Winner's Circle 845-4814; Burlingame: ComputerLand 348-7731; Carmel: Computer Design 625-6150; Carson: Sun Computers 538-8338; Chico: Computer Center 891-1630; Citrus Heights: Computers for Less 726-1212; Concord: Infomax 689-2331; Costa Mesa: Coast Computer 646-8981; Dublin: ComputerLand 828-8090; Dublin Computers 828-8644; El Cerrito: Software Solutions 237-4406; Fresno: OnLine Computers 432-4324; Garden Grove: Incomp 898-2665; Hayward: Computer Center 538-7368; ComputerLand 538-8080; Irvine: OnLine Computers Plus 551-0220; Wabash Computer 859-5100; La Jolla: University Bookstore 452-4291; La Mirada: ComputerLand 739-0941; Long Beach: ComputerLand 595-6683; Los Alamitos: ComputerLand 594-6813; Los Angeles: Computer Showcase 474-6409; ComputerLand 837-5388; Los Gatos: Wolf Computer 354-1210; Newport Beach: ComputerLand 476-8360; Oakland: ComputerLand 839-5230; Computer Store 763-7900; Palo Alto: Computer Attic 322-0839 & 328-0171; Computer Ware 323-7557; Pasadena: ComputerLand 449-3205; Petaluma: Execution 778-1242; Pleasanton: Home Business 846-3944; Rancho Cordova: AVC Computers 638-2242; Net Profit Computers 638-0588; Redwood City: Peninsula Office Supply 364-1333 and six other Bay Area locations; Riverdale: Computer Kingdom 787-1142; Rocklin: AVC Computers 824-0601; Sacramento: Incomp Computer Center 427-8993; Net Profit 638-0588; AVC 962-2100; Salinas: Peninsula Office Equipment 424-2103; San Diego: Byte Shop 565-8008; Computer Age 565-4042; Computer Merchants 565-2463; San Francisco: Computer Selection 543-9888; Software for Less 753-1066; Computer Connection 781-0200; Computer Attic 398-4541; ERA Electronics 398-6361; Santa Ana: ComputerLand 362-7262; San Mateo: MicroAge Computer 348-2983; Santa Clara: ComputerLand 246-4500; Santa Cruz: Computer Center of Santa Cruz 458-1644; Computers 458-1644; Stockton: Stockton Computers 952-2028; Sunnyvale: Fry's Electronics 733-1770; Torrance: Personal Computer Center 373-0022; Ventura: Computer Village 644-5226; W. Los Angeles: P.C. Land 478-7709; Whittier: Logic Tree Computers 947-9411. CO: Aurora: Connecting Point 366-1566; Boulder: Computerworks 444-6550; Connecting Point 449-8282; Friendly Computers 530-5115; Colorado Springs: Software Land 599-5925; DMA Computer Solutions 475-2488; Denver: CW Electronics 832-1111; ComputerLand 759-4665; Computerworks 740-8650; Fort Collins: Connecting Point 223-4000; Greeley: Connecting Point 356-7224; Lakewood: Neigamon Computer 888-9140; Littleton: Connecting Point 973-5849; Longmont: Micro Computer World 651-1177; Westminster: Colorado Computer Systems 456-5880. CT: Danbury: The Computer Factory 798-1555; Fairfield: Computerworks 335-6316; Microage 335-3694; Greenwich: Nynex/Data 629-9100; Hamden: Computer Factory 281-4119; New Haven: Nynex/Data 782-6200; New London: Computer Lab 447-1079; Norwalk: Microage Computer 347-8428; Simsbury: Nynex/Data 361-0241; Stamford: Computer Factory 355-1920; Stratford: Programs Plus 378-3662; Wallingford: Computerease 269-4440; Westport: Computer Factory 255-2822; Wethersfield: Computer Resources. DC: Washington: The Computer Factory 879-4955. FL: Clearwater: Ray's Computer 535-1414; Clearwater: Computer Works 536-2737; Fort Lauderdale: Incomp Computer Center 492-8055; Fort Myers: Computer Solutions 492-8055; Gainesville: Computer System Resources 376-4276; Jacksonville: Komputer Kingdom 641-9042; Lakeland: Computers Etc. 686-4310; Miami: Integrated Computer 887-4777; Kendall 274-6312; Pompano Beach: Micro Line 928-0444; Sarasota: Computer Centre 955-4451; Incomp 922-1897; Satellite Beach: Beach Computer 777-1629; Tequesta: Micro Computer Systems 875-0408. GA: Athens: Varsity Computing, Inc. 448-3374; Atlanta: Connecting Point 952-0337; Harbinger Microware, Inc. 395-0343; Incomp Computer Center 998-9120; Incomp Computer Center 252-9611; Incomp Computer Center 434-2111; Augusta: Cash Register Exchange 724-1747; CBM Computer Center 737-8313; Carrollton: Century Computers 834-2672; Chamblee: Incomp Computer 451-5488; Columbus: Columbia Computer Center 324-0567; Duluth: Incomp Computer Center 776-7358; Fayetteville: AIS Computer Store 461-2147; Gainesville: Preferred Sys. 532-3857; Griffin: AIS Computer Store 228-5301; Macon: Computer Source 474-5166; ComputerLand 474-1410; Marietta: FCL Systems 980-9023; Morrow: Incomp Computer Center 968-8702; Norcross: Varsity 446-3434; Roswell: Rent Assoc. 998-6995. IA: Dubuque: Computers Plus 558-5188; Burlington Heights: ComputerLand 834-870-7500; Nabin's 253-1972; Aurora: Farnsworth Computer 851-3888; Chicago: Computat 851-1255; Erickson Communications 631-5181; Golden Rule 929-2592; Evanston: Nabin's 869-6140; Highland Park: Universal Computers 433-8930; Jacksonville: Computer Oasis 245-1461; Lake Forest: Lake Shore Computers 234-1002; Liles: Midwest Computer Center 965-7760; Villa Park: Farnsworth Computer 833-7100; Waterloo: Computer Helper 800-235-6646; Westmont: Computat 654-0303. IN: Fort Wayne: Graham Computer 423-3422; Marion: Computer Store 662-9994. KS: Emporia: Mr. Computer 342-4893. KY: Alexandria: Delta Computers 442-0217; Lexington: Computer Center 268-1431. LA: Metairie: Computer Shoppe 454-6600; Shreveport: Compco Computer 869-1282. MA: Acton: Computer Center 263-3600; Allston: University Computer 236-7484; Boston: Nynex/Data 350-7707; Sherman Howe 423-6787; Nynex/Data 358-6525; Nynex/Data 424-0969; Cambridge: Tech Computer 497-0395; Chicopee: Custom Computers 594-6682; Dorchester: K.B. Company 825-3200; Hyannis: Orchard Computer 775-8541; Lynn: Land of Electronics 581-2700; Mobern: Nynex/Data 932-3666; Natick: Nynex/Data 551-1166; Needham Heights: ComputerLand 482-8523; Newton: Micros Unlimited 954-0202; Sherman Howe 965-8970; Peabody: Computers, Etc. 535-5252; Plymouth: Orchard Computer 747-4683; Randolph: Nynex/Data 961-4665; Saugus: Land of Electronics 581-3134; Springfield: Nynex/Data 736-3696; Taunton: Orchard Computer 823-0429; Wellesley: Nynex/Data 237-6933. ME: Portland: Harper Electronics 772-1156. MD: Annapolis: Citronix 261-8337; Beltsville: H.A. 343-1123; Gaithersburg: Falcor Micro Systems 341-0100; MacCom 330-9116; Laurel: Comm Center 792-0600; Wheaton: Computer Crafters 933-5820. MI: Ann Arbor: Learning Center 996-1616; Bay City: Incomp Computer Center 893-6814; Birmingham: Retail Computer Center 644-4820; Columbia: Computer Spectrum 882-7611; Farmington Hill: Retail Computer Center 626-3240; Flint: Incomp Computer Center 232-2222; Grosse Pointe: Computer Center 733-7291; Garden City: Retail Computer Center 425-2470; Marquette: American TV 226-7100; Midland: Incomp Computer Center 636-7336; Saginaw: Incomp Computer Center 790-1360. MN: Baxter: Computer One 828-4650; Hutchinson: Hutch Computer Inc. 587-2940; Manchester: United Computer 391-1409. MS: Meridian: ComputerLand 482-8523; Starkville: Teletronics 323-4614. MT: Billings: ComputerLand 259-0565; Computer Store 245-0092; Bozeman: Computer Lines 588-7693. NC: Charlotte: Computer Room 377-9821; Greensboro: Computer Gallery 854-2443; Leicester: Great Smokies Software

683-4128; Raleigh: Caroline Computer 469-5555; Rocky Mount: Computer Displays 937-4781. ND: Fargo: ComputerLand 237-3069. NE: Fremont: Fremont Office 271-6436. NH: Manchester: Computer Mart of NH 624-1776; Nashua: Computer Mart of NH: 883-2386. NJ: Cherry Hill: Bambergers 665-3214; Cranbury: Clancy Paul 655-8100; East Brunswick: ComputerLand 930-9095; East Brunswick: Computer Factory 887-5711; Englewood: American Business Product 569-0853; Englishtown: Computer Madness 462-9696; CH1 Systems 462-9696; Fairfield: Computer Discount 882-0039; Hasbrouck: Nubs Computer 288-6827; Iselin: Computer Factory 750-8810; Little Ferry: Warner Computer 641-7400; Livingston: Bambergers 994-2000; Mahwah: Micro Age 529-1400; Menlo Park: Bambergers 549-4400; Montvale: Computer Center 391-1008; New Brunswick: Clancy Paul 246-8565; Northfield: ComputerLand 446-6611; Ocean Township: Transnet 531-7020; Paramus: Bambergers 843-9100; ComputerLand 845-9303; Princeton: Computer Factory 599-2700; Princeton: Clancy Paul 921-8500; 683-0060; Red Bank: Clancy Paul 747-7150; Stanhope: FCS 347-9006; Summit: StoneHenge Computer 277-1020; Totowa: Computer Factory 785-0888; Union: The Computer Factory 686-4555; Nynex/Data 686-1660; Transnet 688-7800; ComputerLand 851-2858; Wayne: Bambergers/Willowbrook 785-9525; Computer Pro's 256-7070; West Trenton: Clancy Paul 771-1777; Westmont: Nubs 858-1774. NM: Albuquerque: C.L.I. Computers 883-0955; Computer West 897-2001; Rocky Mountain Computers 292-2775; Carlsbad: Computer Network 621-0937; Wayne: Computer Pros 256-7070. NY: Bronx: Nubs 828-4200; Brooklyn: Computer Factory 377-4993; Clifton Park: Lela Computer 383-0035; Colonie: Nynex/Data 458-2222; Endwell: Nynex/Data 754-9120; Garden City: Nynex/Data 248-5075; Computer Factory 248-6700; Hauppauge: Computer Factory 360-7700; Hicksville: World Computers 822-1400; Nynex/Data 933-1881; Huntington Sta.: B.C. Communications 549-8943; Little Neck: ComputerLand 423-5280; Malba: Dalax Computer 746-8220; Manhasset: Computer Microsystems 627-5240; Melville: Computer Factory 351-8460; Merrick: Byte Shop 379-2983; Middletown: Computer Emporium 343-8740; Nanuet: Computer Factory 624-8006. NYC: ComputerLand/Third Avenue 624-8006; ComputerLand/Seaport 608-2266; ComputerLand 213-1000; Computer Place 222-9536; Olden Computers 725-1234; Software Solution 608-9595; Computer Factory 52nd St. 664-0170; Computer Factory 687-5000; Computer Factory 687-5000; Computer Factory 47th Street 687-5000; Computer Factory/Maiden Lane 968-0100; Computer Factory/Third Ave. 980-1700; Newburgh: Nubs 564-3152; Paramus: Nynex/Data 444-0490; Portchester: A World of Computers 937-6662; Revo Park: Computer Factory 896-0700; Rochester: Nynex/Data 272-0770; Syosset: ComputerLand 496-4554; Syracuse: Nynex/Data 445-0794; Valhalla: Nynex Retail 747-2200; Vestal: Micro World 757-0500; West Nyack: ComputerLand 297-1144; White Plains: Computer Factory 681-6060; Nynex/Data 682-3366; Whitesboro: Uphalte Computer 768-8151; Yonkers: Computer Factory 793-1300. OH: Akron: ComputerLand 836-7880; Valcom-Fairlawn 867-8121; Beaver Creek: Micro Computer Center 429-9355; Canton: ComputerLand 493-7786; Computer World: 478-3333; Cincinnati: Future Now 561-77; Cincinnati Computer Store 671-6440; Cincinnati Computer Store 651-4100; Cleveland: Holcomb's 341-3000; Columbus: Campus Computing 294-3475; Micro Center 481-8041; Dayton: Micro Computer Center 435-9355; Springfield: Micro Computer Center 322-0519; Strongsville: CBM Computer 238-0068; Toledo: Abacus 865-1009. OK: Lawton: Audio Tech 353-7072; Oklahoma City: OnLine Computers; Tulsa: ComputerLand; Computer Warehouse 664-7575. OR: Beaverton: Software Slamm 641-4667; Canby: Clackamas Computers 650-0379; Corvallis: ComputerLand 753-LAND; Eugene: ComputerLand 485-5591; Computer Solutions 344-9677; Everyware Enterprises; Medford: ComputerLand; Micro Works 773-9861; Oswego: Alpha Computers 636-7280; Portland: Conroy LaPoint 620-4990; Moore's Audio Visual 233-5621; Salem: Microage Computer Stores 399-0534. PA: Allentown: General Computer Center 266-1680; Pottsville: Computer Center-Hess's 435-2911; Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics 263-4503; Columbia: Byte Shop 788-2525; Erie: Erie Computer 838-6386; Harrisburg: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 564-9307; King of Prussia: Bambergers 337-9395; Millville: Computer Clinic 458-4034; Philadelphia: Bundy Typewriter 922-0500; The Computer Factory 977-9302; Designers Network 925-5545; Pittsburgh: CDR 443-3376; Computer Factory 355-0101; Pittsburgh Computer Store 655-8220; Reading: General Computer Centers 921-9800; State College: Logical Link 234-8772; General Computer Centers 237-3444; Stroudsburg: General Computer Centers 424-8587; Tamaqua: General Computer Centers 386-3900; Whitehall: Bambergers 266-1144; Williamsport: Computer Clinic 323-6095; Wilkes Barre: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 825-9548. RI: Providence: Nynex/Data 331-4490. TN: Goodlettsville: Computer Shoppe 859-4015; Knoxville: ComputerLand 637-7179; ComputerLand 693-8225; Educational Computing Systems 966-6731; Memphis: Opus 2 682-2455; Opus 2 683-0117; Nashville: Computer Shoppe 282-6269; Computer Shoppe 255-3466. TX: Abilene: Computer Shop 695-7320; Arlington: Hardin Computer 478-2755; Austin: ComputerLand 834-2499; Beaumont: Concept Computer 842-1163; College Station: Professional Computing 846-5332; Texas A&M University 845-3211; Dallas: Microage Computer Store 739-7033; Software Center International 991-6911; Houston: After Math Systems; ComputerLand; Computer Craft 977-0247; Computrise 956-7483; Touch Publications 497-7901; Kerrville: ComputerLand 257-4800; Lake Jackson: The Computer Store 297-5515; Laredo: ComputerLand 724-1551; Leesburg: Computer Solutions 777-3770; Lubbock: Agripex; North Spring: Williams Computer Center 367-1600; Richardson: Metropolitan Computer 437-9119; San Antonio: Jordan Electronics; Sherman: Business Computers 893-6834; Spring: Williams Computer 821-9813; Temple: Action Business Sys. 773-5351; Victoria: Computer Command 573-4305; Waco: Computer Concepts 756-1155. VA: Alexandria: Micro Computer Center 444-0101; Arlington: Computer Systems Management 525-8585; Charlottesville: Omnicomp 971-6771; Fairfax: Family Computer Centers 385-2758; Richmond: Audio Fidelity Corp. 422-4429; First Step Computers 320-6492. WA: Kennewick: 783-6420. WV: Charleston: CBM 344-1001. WI: Appleton: American TV 731-3800; Madison: American TV 21-1000; CSM Computer 774-5580; Marquette: American TV 228-7100; Morgantown: Computer Corner 292-8298; Sheboygan: 452-2777; Waukesha: American TV 549-3440; West Allis: Software Center 545-5727. WY: Casper: Computer Solution 265-8888.



950 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

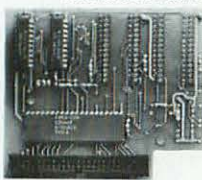


Why DataFrame is the *right* hard disk for any Mac:

Because we looked carefully at what Users need in a hard disk system for the Mac, and made the right design decisions. Decisions that give you significant benefits over any other Mac hard disk. They are:

Decision: Floppy disk port or SCSI?

Hard disks that use the serial or floppy disk port, such as the Apple hard disk, are *slow*. The SCSI interface (introduced with the Macintosh Plus) is considerably faster. The DataFrame uses the SCSI interface, and consequently runs *much* faster than hard drives that use slower ports. Yes, even faster than non-SCSI internal drives. It really makes your Mac *fly*.



◀ (If you own a Mac 512, you can get DataFrame performance too, with our \$99 SCSI adapter.)

Decision: Internal drives versus external drives?

Internal drives save desktop space, but there are serious trade-offs. First, you lose your system while the drive is installed. Worse, you lose your system if the drive needs repair. (Internal drives have earned a not undeserved reputation for frequent breakdowns.)

Then there's heat—the enemy of reliability. Internal drives add heat to the system. You either use a fan—which means you listen to an annoying whine while you are working—or you use no fan, which means your system gets too hot.

DataFrame is external, so it adds no heat to the system. Because the drive is preformatted, you can take it right out of the box, plug it in, and be *working* in minutes. And if your hard disk should ever need service, you just unplug the DataFrame (you can *still*

use your Mac) and get a replacement *immediately* from your dealer.

Decision: Under-system or beside-system?

A drive under your Mac has the same heat problems as a drive inside your Mac. The drive must either have a fan (*noisy*) or it sits under your Mac like a little hotplate (*unacceptable*).

DataFrame sits *beside* the Mac, uses a vertical 'chimney' design to vent heat, needs no fan, and therefore stays cool *silently*.

What else?

SCSI means easy expansion—you can 'daisy chain' up to seven additional drives or other SCSI peripherals, using DataFrame's second SCSI port. Plus, DataFrame boots your system directly from disk, saving you time. And we used Apple's Hierarchical File System, so all 20 megabytes are available on line at all times. Most important, DataFrame is so reliable, we back it up with a full, one year unlimited warranty. That's confidence you can't even get from Apple.

The result of all these decisions:

DataFrame has been chosen by more professionals, more Macintosh software developers (including many in Apple Computer, Inc.), more dealers, and in fact, *more people* than any other SCSI Macintosh drive, *by far*.

So before you commit to *any* hard disk for your Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to see DataFrame in action. You'll find it at any of the hundreds of qualified SuperMac™ dealers. They're listed next to this ad.

SUPERMAC
TECHNOLOGY

950 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

**New Price
\$1099.**

From
beyond the veils
of time,

Evil
is rediscovered and
quickenened...

ARAZOK'S TOMB

A graphics and
text adventure for
the Macintosh.TM
(Requires at least 512K of RAM)

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.



AEGIS
DEVELOPMENT

2210 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, #277
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90403

Arazok's Tomb is a trademark of The Next Frontier Corporation.

Circle 317 on reader service card

FLUENT LASER FONTS

TM **PostScript**
Typefaces for
THE MACINTOSH
& LASERWRITER

THIS AD WAS CREATED WITH FLUENT LASER FONTS & PRINTED ON THE LINOTRONIC 100P

Six Volumes Available—
Each Sold Separately

- Automatic Downloading
to LaserWriter or Linotronic
- Fully Compatible,
including PageMaker 1.2
- European and
Scandinavian Accents
- Not Copy Protected
- Reasonable Prices
- Small License Fee for
Multiple Printers
- Screen Fonts and Printer
Installation Disk with
each package

1 BODONI
Italic Bold
BoldItalic

2 SANS SERIF
Italic Book
BookItalic
DemiBold
Demitalic

RIGHT BANK
RITZ
RitzCondensed
RitzItalic

4 MONTEREY
Italic
MEDIUM
Bold
BoldItalic

5 Regency
Script
Calligraphy

6 Prelude Script
Light Slant
Bold
Bold Slant

**48 Styles of Bitmap Typefaces for
THE MACINTOSH™ & IMAGEWRITER™**

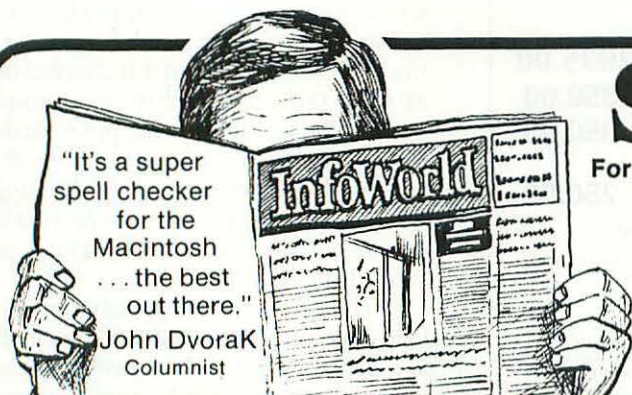
FLUENT FONTS™

Get the most from your ImageWriter™ with our original
collection of Bitmap Fonts. 48 styles on two disks—text, display,
foreign languages, technical symbols, images, and borders.

Casady Company P. O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts, Fluent Laser Fonts—Casady Company; Macintosh, LaserWriter, ImageWriter—
Apple Computer Inc.; PostScript—Adobe Systems Inc.; Linotronic—Allied Linotype; PageMaker—Aldus Corporation.

FOR ORDERS CALL (800) 331-4321 OR IN CALIF. (800) 851-1986
FOR INFORMATION CALL (408) 646-4660 • MCI Mail: CASADY 2721695



"Our highest recommendation goes to Spellswell."

The Macintosh Journal - May 1986

YES! PLEASE SEND ME _____ SPELLSWELL(S).

☐ CHARGE THIS TO MY ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD.

A/C# _____

SIGNATURE _____ EXP. DATE _____

☐ I HAVE ENCLOSED \$59.95 FOR EACH SPELLSWELL, PLUS
\$2.50 FOR SHIPPING (CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

☐ SEND SPELLSWELL C.O.D. (\$1.90 COD FEE)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

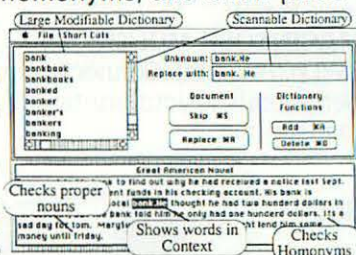
PHONE () _____

SPELLSWELL™

For MacWrite™, Word, ThinkTank™, and Text documents of any length.

Can you find the 11 errors in this paragraph?
SPELLSWELL CAN!

Spellswell is a fast accurate spelling checker for serious word
processing. It has many features that no other macintosh
spelling checker can match, including checking capitalization
of proper nouns, correctly checking abbreviations and con-
tractions, optionally checking homonyms, and a low price.
Spellswell has a 60,000 word
modifiable dictionary so it does
not stop as often at words that
are spelled correctly and does
not make guess. Spellswell
isn't copy protected so
you can easily create a
back-up. You don't
need a Ph.D. to use
Spellswell. 512K, MacPlus, Mac XL, and HFS compatible.



ONLY
\$59.95

GREENE, JOHNSON INC.

Order Desk: (800) 331-4321 (In Cal.) (800) 851-1986

15 Via Chualar • Monterey, CA 93940

INFO HOTLINE (408) 375-2828

Trademarks: Spellswell—Greene, Johnson Inc.; Macintosh and MacWrite Apple Computer, Inc.;
Think Tank—Living Video Text, Inc.

MAC INKER™

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon
Automatically for less than
5 cents.

Dedicated Image-
writer 1 and 2
(MAC INKER IM)

\$42.00
shipping \$3.00

Universal Cartridge
MAC INKER

\$68.50

Universal Spool
MAC INKER

\$66.95



Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink
\$3.00/bottle available in black/
brown/red/green/yellow/purple/
orange and gold. Also available:
Heat transfer cartridges \$9.00, in
black/red/green and blue.

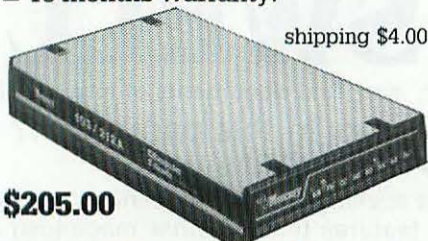
Over 50,000 MAC INKER(s) in the
field.

Over 7500 printers supported.

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* Compatible.

- 300/1200 baud.
- audio monitor/front panel lights.
- 18 months warranty.



shipping \$4.00

\$205.00

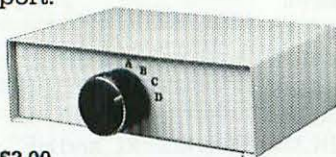
*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES

(any type)

MACINTOSH MULTIPOINT
SWITCH (9 pin). Connect up to 4
peripherals to your printer or
modem port.

\$50.00



shipping \$3.00

MAC-to-SWITCH cable \$10.00

SUPERCHROMA™ SuperColor for the MACINTOSH.

SUPERCHROMA™ gives your
MACINTOSH (all versions) full
color capability, with all the per-
formance, high resolution graphics
and simplicity of use, which are
exclusive to the MACINTOSH.

SUPERCHROMA consists of 3
components, besides the
MACINTOSH:

- 1) Colorpaint Software
- 2) Color Engine
- 3) High Resolution Monitor.

Draw directly on the RGB monitor
or load a MAC PAINT™ file and
color it, with 512 colors on screen,
selectable from a palette of 16.8
million. Plus... automatic shading
between any 2 colors, up to 7 illu-
mination points on any picture, 3-D
drawing and much, much more.

If you know MAC PAINT, you will
be immediately able to use
COLORPAINT. And due to the ex-
clusive and built-in grey scaling,
the colors look real and the
SUPERCHROMA screen is a true
pleasure and comfort to the eye.

Applications range from Art to
Scientific Modeling, Education,
Business, Cartography, etc.

SUPERCHROMA™ Syst. **\$2995.00**

Colorpaint™ SW **350.00**

Omnipaint™ SW **350.00**

RASCAL™ Devel.
System **250.00**

Immediate Delivery

A picture is worth a 1000 words. To obtain a high qual-
ity, unretouched printout from Superchroma send \$1.00
and choose from these subjects:

Botany - Anatomy - Art - Landscape.
Or just request the free brochure with complete speci-
fications. Come and see us at MACWORLD in Boston.
MAC PAINT is a trademark of Apple. Superchroma is a
trademark of Computer Friends, Colorpaint & Omni-
paint are trademarks of The Reed Institute, Portland, OR.

Order Toll Free.

Call or write for free brochure.

1-800-547-3303

In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

Computer Friends®

6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland, OR 97221
telex 4949559

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Steven Levy

"ThinkTank 128 went out at \$145—it was designed to appeal to people's impulses. The price was low enough to make its immediate utility [in terms of value] enormous. ThinkTank 512 was \$245—a weird price."

The "weird price" went against the marketing maxim that applies equally to software and supermarket pricing: customers gravitate to prices just below a round figure. Just as most paperback books cost \$3.95 or \$4.95, a remarkable percentage of software costs \$195, \$295, or \$495. Oddly, this phenomenon seems to hold true even though the "street price" of software—what most people actually pay—is around 40 to 45 percent lower than suggested retail.

In any case, ThinkTank 512 might have been faster out of the gate if it had originally sold for \$195, and Living Videotext eventually lowered the price to that amount. This seems logical; one would expect more people to buy a product at a lower price. But Winer also guesses that more copies might have been sold at \$295—\$50 more than the original retail.

Generally, higher prices can result in higher sales for two reasons. First, a higher retail price means more money for the dealers who sell the product. As Winer bluntly puts it, "Dealers are not going to sell the product unless there's a margin." If the margin is high enough, there's real incentive for dealers to give the product better display, train their salespeople to use it, or bundle it with hardware. So imagine Living Videotext's problem if it charged only \$100 for *More*. Since software commonly wholesales at half the retail price, dealers would pay \$50. Remembering that software is often discounted, we're looking at a minimal dealer profit. At a 40 percent discount—not uncommon—that's \$10 a unit. What dealer will flip for that?

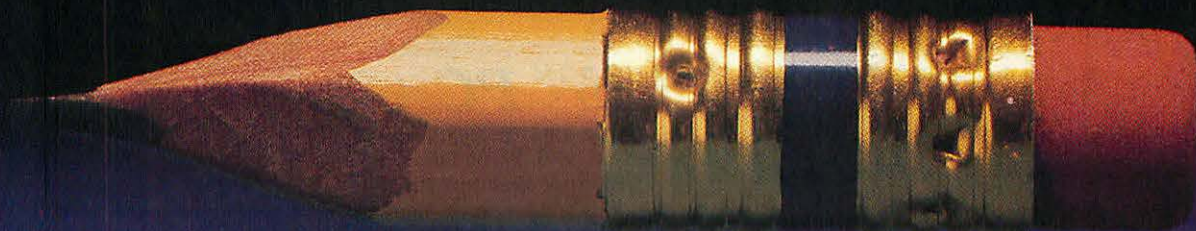
The second reason a higher price helps sales is positioning. We'll get to that in a minute. For now, let it suffice that a big reason *More* costs \$295 is that it's more powerful than the \$195 ThinkTank 512. If Living Videotext charged less for its new effort, wouldn't potential users assume that *More* was a slimmed-down version of its predecessor rather than an innovative enhancement?

Now, \$295 is a lot of money. And Winer admits that if Living Videotext were not a recognized name—the leader in outlining software—the company might hesitate to charge that much for an application not as easily categorized as, say, a spread-

(continues)

Circle 271 on reader service card

One of Man's Most Effective Communication Tools is Now Obsolete.



Now, there's a better way to go from idea to outline.

Ever since the dawn of recorded history, man has attempted to communicate clearly and efficiently. But the single most important aspect of the communication process – the organization of thoughts into a comprehensive outline – has progressed little. From primitive carbon scribbles on cave walls to pencil scribbles on paper. Effective, yes. But hardly efficient.

Now, after more than 50,000 years, there's finally a better way. Target Software, the people who brought you **MacLightning™** introduce **Voila!™** A full-featured Desk Accessory Outliner for Macintosh that proves an outlining program doesn't have to stand alone to stand heads above the rest.

Voila! gives you all the **third generation** outlining features you've been waiting for without sacrificing power and speed for simplicity.

- Complete control over fonts, sizes and styles.
- Print outlines in Arabic, Roman, Standard or Symbol format.
- Instantly transform word processing documents into outlines.
- Store both text and graphics.

- Read and write both **ThinkTank™** and *Text Only* files.
- Instantly generate a **Table of Contents** for any outline.

So to go from idea to outline in one quick, easy step, switch to **Voila!**, and save your pencils for making out the grocery list.

Call Target Software toll-free for more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you.

Voila! – Only \$99.95

Voila!

From Idea to Outline
in One Easy Step.

Target Software

National: 1-800-622-5483)


In Fla. (305) 252-0892

Target Software, Inc., 14206 Southwest 136th St., Miami, Florida 33186

PC NETWORK

THE #1 SOURCE FOR ALL

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS



OUR ROSTER INCLUDES SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT NAMES IN INDUSTRY:

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| AT&T | General Motors |
| Barclays Bank | Hewlett Packard |
| Bell & Howell | Hughes Aircraft |
| Citibank | IBM |
| Columbia University | ITT |
| Exxon | Kodak |
| Farm Bureau Insurance | Lotus Development Corp. |
| General Electric | Yale University |

Plus 150,000 THOUSAND satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, governments, schools and value minded individuals.

**CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-SAVE**

U7Y6

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.



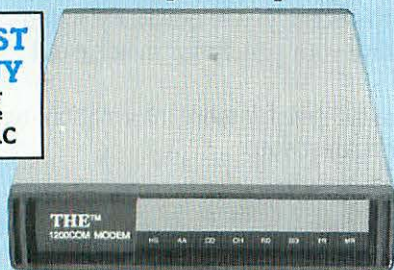
PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610



THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes Compatible

**BEST
BUY
for
the
MAC**



1200 COM EXTERNAL

Auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial
and a built-in speaker.

Special
Wholesale
Price

\$119.00*

2400 COM EXTERNAL

Auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, and a
built-in speaker with volume control.

Special
Wholesale
Price

\$259.00*

Macintosh

ALL MODELS
AVAILABLE

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!!



THE™ PC+

256K RAM, IBM™ Compatible,
360K Disk Drive, Turbo Speed,
"AT" Style Keyboard

\$444.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER



\$475.00*

Available for **INFOCOM**
Apple II & Mac



\$20.00*



\$20.00*



\$20.00*

EPSON PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



| | | |
|---------|------------------|-----------|
| LX-86 | 120CPS Fric.Feed | \$219.00* |
| FX-85 | 80COL/160CPS | 355.00* |
| FX-286 | 132COL/200CPS | 440.00* |
| LQ-1000 | 132COL/180CPS | 699.00* |



MICROSOFT

(At Unheard of Prices!!)



**Flight
Simulator**
\$27.00*



Excel
\$197.50*

Multiplan, File, Word \$97.50*
BASIC \$75.00*
Chart \$62.50*

APPLE

MacTerminal
Mac's Most Popular
Communication
Package

\$77.00*

APPLE

MacDraw
Apple's Most Complete
Design Package
for the Mac

\$125.00*

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS and SENSE™
for the Mac

\$71.99*



Smooth Talker

\$44.00*

CENTRAL POINT
Software

Copy II Mac

\$16.25*

DISK 800: DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 3.5 DISK DRIVE FOR THE MACINTOSH

**BEST
BUY
FOR
THE
MAC**

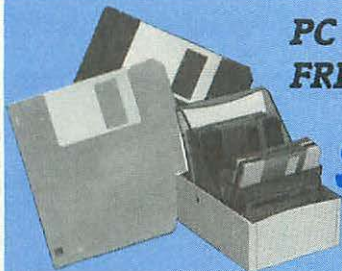


- Stores 800K of Memory
- Automatic Ejection Control
- Use 3.5 Diskettes
- Just plug it in and go

Wholesale Price

\$215.00*

PC NETWORK 3.5 DISKETTES FREE FLIP 'N' FILE W/BOX OF 10



SS/DD **\$12.50*** DS/DD **\$16.95***

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

*Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.
All prices subject to change without notice.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

• Basic Membership

With 14 Day Rentals

Business Software Rental
Games Software Rental

1 Year

\$8 ☐

2 Year

\$15 ☐

\$25 ☐ add'l. per year—Members Only

\$10 ☐ add'l. per year—Members Only

• Special V.I.P. Membership

With 30 Day Rentals

BOTH Business and Game Software Rental \$30 ☐ add'l. per year—V.I.P. Members Only

1 Year

\$15 ☐

2 Year

\$25 ☐

7Y6

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: Exp. Date

mo. year

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed for \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.



IMAGEWRITER II

For the Macintosh

- Prints up to 7 colors
- Slope Design for easy reading
- Prints 250 CPS

Wholesale Price

\$419.95*

Automatic
Sheet Feeder **\$149.00***



Paradise 10MB Hard Disk

• • Designed for **\$524.00***
the Macintosh

20MB Drive \$745.00*

*Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class

Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK

320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610



YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS!

OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE (Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| Aegis Mac Challenger | Wholesale \$22.00* | Mark of the Unicorn Mouse Stampede | Wholesale \$19.00* |
| Aegis Pyramid of Peril | 22.00* | Microsoft Flight Simulator | 27.00* |
| Apple MacDraw | 125.00* | Miles Computing Mac the Ripper | 18.00* |
| Bluechip Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon | 28.99* | Miles Computing Mac Attack, Harrier Strike Mission | 22.00* |
| Broderbund Lode Runner | 19.75* | Mindscape The Mist, First Blood Part 2, | 21.00* |
| Expertelligence ExperLogo | 65.00* | Mindscape A View to a Kill | 21.00* |
| 1st Byte Smooth Talker | 44.00* | Palantir Mac Type | 20.50* |
| Great Wave Concertware Plus | 40.00* | Scarborough Mastertyping | 26.50* |
| Hayden Musicworks | 39.97* | Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing | 19.50* |
| Hayden Sargon III | 24.75* | Sierra On-Line Frogger | 20.00* |
| Hayden Videoworks | 50.00* | Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III | 35.97* |
| Infocom Deadline, Suspended, Seastalker | 24.00* | Simon & Schuster Paper Airplane Construction Set | 19.90* |
| Infocom Enchanter, Planetfall, Cutthroats | 20.00* | Sir-Tech Wizardry I | 28.99* |
| Infocom Zork II, Zork III | 22.00* | Spectrum Holobyte GATO | 21.50* |
| Infocom Zork I, Witness, Hitchhikers Guide | 20.00* | Telarium Amazon, Dragon World, Fahrenheit 451 | 23.97* |
| Infocom Suspect, Infidel, Sourcery | 22.00* | Timeworks Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader | 41.97* |
| Magnum MacPic! Volume 1 or 2 | 26.00* | T/Maker Click Art | 25.00* |
| Magnum The Slide Show Magician | 31.00* | | |

BUSINESS SOFTWARE (Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|-------------|
| Apple MacTerminal, MacPascal | \$77.00* | Megahaus Megafiler | \$85.00* |
| Arrays Home Accountant | 42.00* | Microsoft Basic | 75.00* |
| Borland SideKick for Mac | 47.00* | Microsoft Chart | 62.50* |
| Boston Software MacPublisher | 65.00* | Microsoft Excel | 197.50* |
| BrainPower Statview | 82.00* | Microsoft File, Word, Multiplan | 97.50* |
| Central Point Copy II Mac | 16.25* | Microsoft Logo | 66.50* |
| Computer Software Design MacLion | 70.00* | Odesta Helix Reg's 512K Mac | 195.00* |
| Creative Solutions MacForth Level I | 65.00* | Paladin Crunch | 135.00* |
| Creative Solutions MacForth Level II | 110.00* | Palantir G/L, A/P, INV | ea. 64.00* |
| Creighton MacSpell + | 44.50* | Peachtree Software G/L, A/P, A/R | ea. 73.00* |
| Desktop Software 1st Base | 82.00* | Provue Overvue | 130.00* |
| Dillithium PC to MAC and Back w/cables | 90.00* | Rio Grande Software Softmaker II | 85.00* |
| Dow Jones Software Spreadsheet Link | 43.50* | Sierra Mac One White, A/P, A/R, G/L | ea. 116.50* |
| Dow Jones Software Straighttalk | 37.00* | Soft Design Time Base | 75.00* |
| Funsoft Macassm | 60.00* | Softsync The Personal Accountant | 53.97* |
| Haba Habadex | 40.00* | Software Publishing PFS: File, Report | 61.00* |
| Hayes Smartcom II | 78.00* | Stoneware DB Master | 90.00* |
| Layered Software Front Desk | 65.00* | Telos Software Filevision | 85.00* |
| Living Videotext ThinkTank (128K Ver.) | 65.00* | T/Maker Click On Worksheet | 33.00* |
| Living Videotext ThinkTank (512K Ver.) | 85.00* | Tronix/Monogram Dollars & Sense | 71.99* |
| Main Street Main Street Filer | 67.00* | | |

HARDWARE (Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

| COMPLETE SYSTEMS | | PRINTERS | |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Apple Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Macintosh | CALL | Apple Imagewriter II 10" carriage | \$419.00* |
| Central Point Laser 128 | \$355.00* | Apple Imagewriter 15" carriage w/Mac kit | 475.00* |
| Apple IIc and IIe Compatible | | Apple LaserWriter/ Turns the Mac into a typesetter | 4,199.00* |
| Compaq DeskPro w/256K | 1,805.00* | Epson DX-35 Daisywheel 33CPS/132COL/LQ | 590.00* |
| 1 Floppy 20MB Hard Disk | | Epson LX 80 10" platen/100CPS | 225.00* |
| Compaq Hard Disk Portable | 1,910.00* | Epson FX 85 10" platen/160CPS | 355.00* |
| 20MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy w/256K | | Epson FX 286 15" platen/200CPS/NLQ | 440.00* |
| IBM PC Base System | 1,025.00* | Epson LQ 1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ | 689.00* |
| 2DD/DS/FDC/256K | | Hanzon Turns your Epson into an Imagewriter | 60.00* |
| IBM PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk | 1,337.00* | NEC 3510 33CPS/Letter Quality | 675.00* |
| 1DD/DS/FDC/256K | | NEC 8810 55CPS/Letter Quality | 999.00* |
| IBM PC AT Base System | 2,875.00* | Both these NEC printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! | |
| 1.2MB Floppy w/256K | | Okidata ML 192 10" platen/160CPS | 340.00* |
| IBM PC AT All Configs | CALL | Okidata ML 193 15" platen/160CPS | 514.00* |
| | | Both Okidata printers for Mac/Apple, Imagewriter Look-Alike | |

DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Apple 800KB External Drive | \$349.95* |
| Corvus 5.5MB Hard Drive | 675.00* |
| IOmega 5MB Bernoulli Box | 999.00* |
| IOmega 10MB Bernoulli for Mac Plus/SCSI Port | 1,800.00* |
| Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem | 525.00* |
| Paradise 20MB Hard Disk for the Mac | 745.00* |
| PC Network 800KB DS/Mac Add on Drive | 185.00* |
| Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive or 10MB Mac Drive | 999.00* |

MODEMS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Apple Modem 300 | \$169.00* |
| Apple 1200BPS Personal Modem w/kit | 275.00* |
| Compuable Mac to Smartmodem cable | 16.00* |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200 | 340.00* |
| Hayes Smartmodem 2400 | 525.00* |
| Microcom Mac Modem | 348.00* |
| Prentice Popcom Mac Pac | 215.00* |
| 1200 Baud, Cable, Straighttalk | |
| Prometheus Promodem 1200 w/MacPac | 253.00* |
| U.S. Robotics Password | 172.00* |
| U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modem | 345.00* |
| THE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE | |
| THE 1200 Com External | 119.00* |
| THE 2400 Com External | 259.00* |

ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per item.)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Apple Macintosh Carrying Case | \$69.00* |
| Apple Macintosh Security Kit | 29.00* |
| Assimilation Process MacTurboTouch | 72.00* |
| Curtis Ruby Surge Protector | 39.00* |
| Innovative Concepts Flip 'n' File II | 15.48* |
| Innovative Concepts Flip 'n' File Micro (25) | 6.69* |
| Kensington Disk Case | 15.50* |
| Kensington Dust Cover | 6.00* |
| Kensington Starter Pack | 44.50* |
| Kensington Surge Protector | 27.75* |
| Koala MacVision | 144.50* |
| Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) | 17.50* |
| Mouse Systems A+ Mouse | 48.00* |
| PC Network Mac Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 10) | 12.50* |
| PC Network Mac Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 10) | 16.95* |
| Includes Free Flip 'n' File with SS/DD and DS/DD | |
| PC Network Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12) | 36.00* |
| Thunderware ThunderScan - Turns you | 155.00* |
| Imagewriter into an Optical Digitizer! | |
| Sony 3.5" Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 10) | 19.00* |
| WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs | 17.00* |

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping and handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice.

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE Orders and Memberships

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code U7Y6
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

Circle 45 on reader service card

PC NETWORK



NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE:** Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS** Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple,™ IBM,™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING:** and Special Sales on PC Network Products.

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

- **WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.**
- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**

**IMAGE SHARING
ESSENTIAL FOR
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
AND FOR THE REST OF US**

★ Gives you one standard, easy way to *capture graphics* from most Macintosh applications and *paste them into other applications*. For example: Excel spreadsheets, MacProject or Chart diagrams, MacWrite letters (fonts and all), or pictures from MacPaint can all be easily pasted into a PageMaker, ReadySetGo, or MacWrite document. Copied graphics can be up to a full printed page. Saves QuickDraw commands, not a bitmap, for accurate scaling and precise LaserWriter printing.

★ Provides a Macintosh "print to disk" facility for later display, editing, or printing on an ImageWriter or LaserWriter.

★ Lets you *transmit graphics* and newsletters electronically. Use Glue and your communication package to send letters with fancy fonts, spreadsheets, charts, or almost any "printed" Macintosh output. *The recipient doesn't need a copy of the creating application*—just Glue and a communication program.

GLUE™



ORDER TODAY!

**Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 989 H
Montpelier, VT 05602
802 229 9146**

U.S. orders: \$49 plus \$3 shipping and handling. Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, PO from D & B rated corporations accepted. Runs on 128K, 512K, Macintosh Plus or Mac XL.

Glue is a trademark of Solutions, Inc. LaserWriter, ImageWriter, MacWrite, MacPaint, and MacProject are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Chart and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 582 on reader service card

Steven Levy

sheet. But as things stand, he says, "we want to stay in business a long time," and he is convinced not only that the price of *More* is fair, but that his customers will agree they're getting their money's worth.

Microsoft's Position

Microsoft, the pioneering microcomputer software publisher, has had more time and experience to come up with appropriate charges for software. So perhaps it was easier to set a context for pricing *Works*, which integrates word processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications functions. This package somewhat resembles the popular *AppleWorks*, a product for the Apple II family written by the same team that produced *Works*.

Interestingly, Microsoft's earlier experience with the Macintosh marketplace proved the essential factor in reaching the price point. According to Valerie Houtchens, Microsoft's group product manager for Mac software, "From the outset, we felt the Macintosh software buyer would be more price-sensitive than the rest of the world." In other words, Mac users wouldn't swallow the high prices charged for IBM-styled software like Lotus's *1-2-3* (\$495) or *Microsoft Word* for the IBM PC (\$395). Another good reason for keeping prices low was Microsoft's large investment in the success of the Macintosh. Could low software prices help establish a new computer? Maybe. So Microsoft priced its initial Mac offerings at a standard \$195, realizing that the street price would be about \$70 lower.

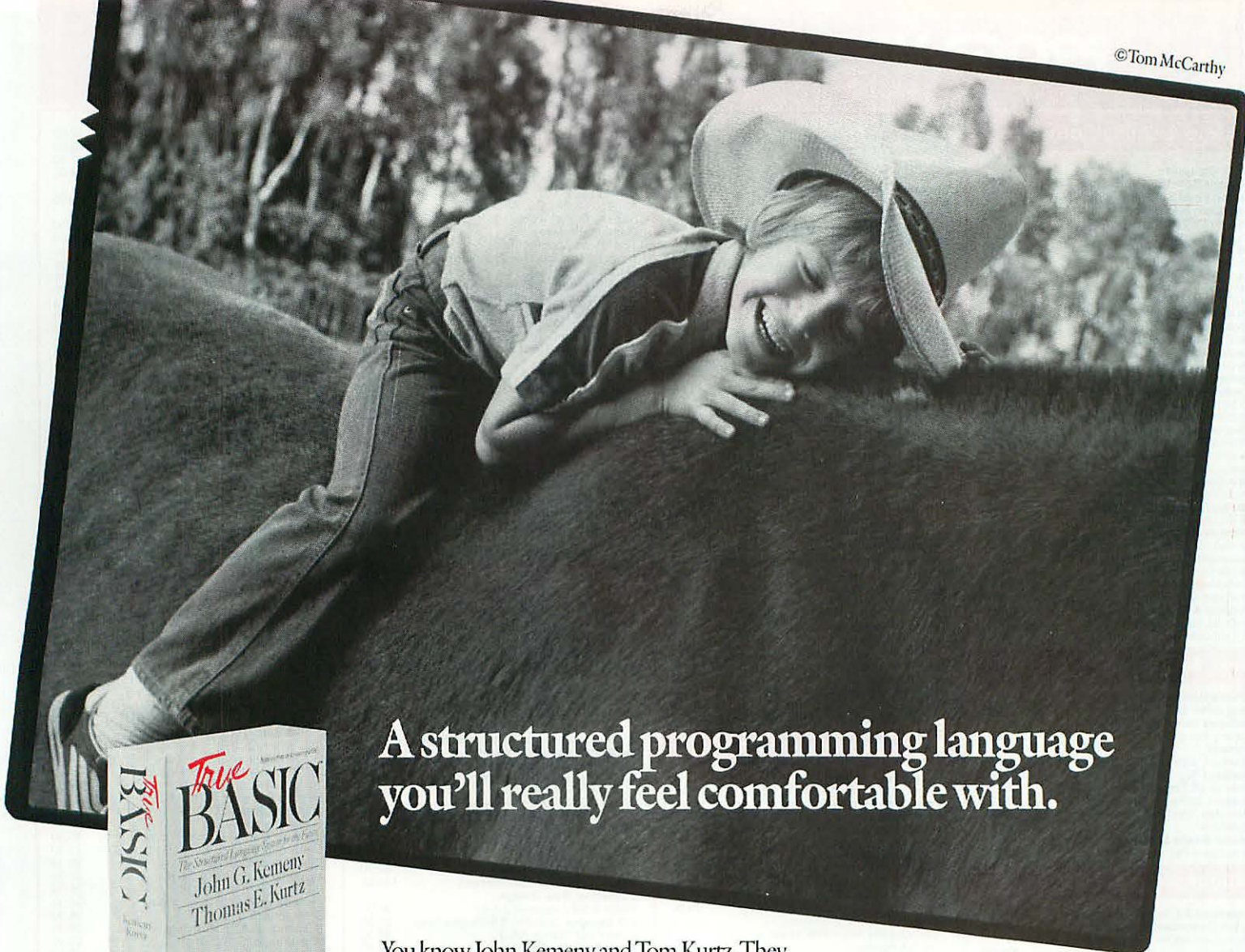
But as months went on, Microsoft concluded that the Macintosh user's tolerance of high software prices really wasn't much different from the IBM user's. The best-selling database programs, for instance, were not the lowest-priced ones. Also, price increases on certain products did not slow sales at all.

Positioning is the key, and Microsoft takes it very seriously.

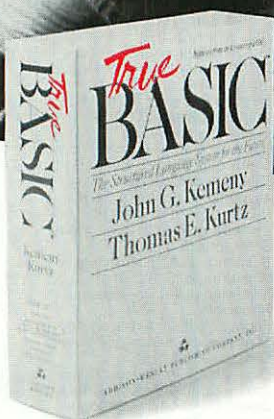
"One big thing in pricing is the whole concept of how a product is positioned," says Houtchens. "Take, for example, *Excel*. When [Microsoft chairman] Bill Gates said he wanted to build the world's greatest spreadsheet, everything from then on had to support that product position."

Especially the price. Since *Excel* was competing not only against Macintosh products (including Microsoft's own *Multiplan*) but also against products for the

(continues)



A structured programming language you'll really feel comfortable with.



You know John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz. They developed the original BASIC. Now they're back with an even better version: a flexible, easy-to-use structured programming language they call True BASIC.™

True BASIC offers a full selection of control structures. External procedures can be compiled into libraries, making True BASIC faster and more powerful than any other programming language.

True BASIC has a complete matrix algebra package and the best graphics ever in a higher level language. And there are optional libraries for things like sorting and searching and 3-D graphics.

True BASIC programs run on any computer which runs True BASIC, good news for users with more than one kind of PC.

You'll love True BASIC. Whether you're programming for your own applications, teaching others, or developing products to go to market, send in the coupon below to receive a free demo disk.

Available for the IBM-PC™ and compatibles, Apple Macintosh,™ and Commodore Amiga.™

To order, talk to your local dealer or call (603) 643-3882 TODAY!

**FREE
DEMO
DISK
OFFER.**

**True
BASIC** inc.

39 South Main Street,
Hanover, NH 03755 (603) 643-3882

My computer is: ☐ IBM-PC/compatible
☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ Commodore Amiga

☐ I'D LIKE TO GET MY FREE DEMO DISK.
☐ I'd like more information on the True BASIC language products.
☐ I'm ready to buy. Call me and tell me how.
☐ I'd like information on True BASIC Mathematics Series and other products.

Name _____
Title _____
Company/University _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Telephone _____

Suggested retail price \$149.90
Educational site licenses available from
Addison-Wesley Publishing.

True BASIC Language System is a trademark of True Basic, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Backup & Utility Software

| | |
|---|--------|
| Apple Computer | |
| Switcher Construction Set | 14.00 |
| Central Point Software Copy II Mac | 19.00 |
| Computer: applications][In a Mac | 69.00 |
| Dreams Of The Phoenix | |
| Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or 2 | 27.00 |
| FWB Software Hard Disk Util | 59.00 |
| Hard Disk Backup | 42.00 |
| Hard Disk Partition | 36.00 |
| Hayden | |
| MUD (MacroMind Utility Disk) | 32.00 |
| Ideaform Mac Labeler (Version 2.2) | 29.00 |
| Infosphere MacServe | 249.00 |
| Kent Marsh Ltd. MacSafe | 49.00 |
| MacMemory, Inc. | |
| MacRam & MacPrint | 39.00 |
| Mainstay | |
| MacBooster, Disk Ranger, or MacSpool | 32.00 |
| N'Cryptor or PacPaint | 32.00 |
| Flashback (Hard Disk Backup Utility) | 36.00 |
| Meacom Mac +[[(Version 3.0) | 105.00 |
| MicroAnalyst MacZap (Version 4.1) | 38.00 |
| Nevins Microsystems | |
| TurboCharger (Version 2.0) | 39.00 |
| New Canaan MicroCode | |
| Mac Disk Catalog II (512K) | 32.00 |
| PBI Software HD Back-Up | 29.00 |
| HFS Locator Plus | 19.00 |
| Softstyle Printworks | 49.00 |
| Epstart V2.0, Jetstart, or Toshstart | 27.00 |
| Laserstart | 59.00 |
| TI Start or ColorMate V2.1 | 49.00 |
| ColorMate Art | 25.00 |
| PlotStart w/Cable | 69.00 |
| Williams & Macias | |
| myDiskLabeler V2.11 | 27.00 |
| myDiskLabeler w/Color | 34.00 |

Desk Accessory Programs

| | |
|--|-------|
| Affinity Microsystems | |
| Tempo (Version 1.1) | 79.00 |
| Batteries Included | |
| Battery Pak (Version 1.1) | 32.00 |
| Borland | |
| SideKick with PhoneLink (Version 1.1) | 59.00 |
| Cortland Top Desk (Version 1.4) | 39.00 |
| Dreams Of The Phoenix Twelve-C | 27.00 |
| Imagine Software Smart Alarms | 39.00 |
| Mainstay TypeNow | 26.00 |
| SpellNow | 36.00 |
| Silicon Beach Software | |
| Accessory Pak #1 | 21.00 |

Languages

| | |
|--|--------|
| Advanced A.I. Systems A.I. Prolog | 109.00 |
| Apple Computer MacPascal | 99.00 |
| Macintosh 68000 Development | |
| System | 159.00 |
| Consular | |
| Mac C/Mac C Toolkit (Version 4.5) | 259.00 |
| Mainstay | |
| V.I.P. Visual Interactive Programming | 59.00 |
| Megamax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler | 175.00 |
| Microsoft | |
| Microsoft Basic (Version 2.1) | 89.00 |
| Microsoft Logo (Version 1.0) | 75.00 |
| Microsoft Fortran Compiler | |
| (Version 2.1) | 169.00 |
| Think Technologies | |
| LightSpeed C | 135.00 |
| LightSpeed Pascal | 95.00 |
| TML Systems TML Pascal | 69.00 |
| True Basic, Inc. True Basic | 89.00 |
| Zedcor, Inc. ZBasic | 65.00 |

Communications Software

| | |
|--|--------|
| Apple Computer MacTerminal | 99.00 |
| Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit | 27.00 |
| DataViz MacLink with Cable | |
| (Transfer Mac/IBM Files) | 105.00 |
| Dillithium Press | |
| PC to Mac and Back with Cables | 105.00 |
| Dreams Of The Phoenix | |
| Mouse Exchange Terminal | 27.00 |
| Hayes Microcomputer Smartcom II | 89.00 |
| Mainstay | |
| Telescope Pro (VT100 Emulator) | 79.00 |
| Turbo Download | 25.00 |
| Palantir | |
| inTalk (TTY, VT-100, | |
| ADDS, IBM 3101, Vidtex) | 79.00 |
| Think Technologies, Inc. | |
| InBox-Starter Kit | |
| (3 Personal Connections) | 215.00 |
| InBox-Additional Personal | |
| Connections | 59.00 |

DataBase Management

| | |
|---|--------|
| Ashton-Tate dBase Mac | 309.00 |
| Blythe Software Omnis 3 Plus | 279.00 |
| Borland Reflex | 59.00 |
| Forethought FileMaker Plus | 159.00 |
| Factfinder V1.1 | 82.00 |
| Format Software Transfer Programs and/or | |
| Databases in dBase III from the PC to Mac | |
| and run them without Modification! | |
| dMac III | 349.00 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Layered Front Desk | 29.00 |
| Notes For Jazz or Excel | 42.00 |
| Mainstay | |
| Micetro Information Manager | 62.00 |
| Microsoft Microsoft File 1.02 | 110.00 |
| Odesta Helix (Version 2.0) | 105.00 |
| Double Helix | 275.00 |
| ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.0d | 149.00 |
| Software Discoveries, Inc. | |
| Record Holder | 49.00 |
| Telos Software Business FileVision | 199.00 |

Business Software

| | |
|--|--------|
| Apple Computer MacProject | 159.00 |
| Assimilation Process | |
| Business Essentials | 49.00 |
| Cricket Software Cricket Graph | 129.00 |
| Dreams Of The Phoenix | |
| Day Keeper Calendar | 27.00 |
| Human Edge Software | |
| The Communications Edge | 57.00 |
| The Management Edge or | |
| The Sales Edge | 57.00 |
| Negotiation Edge | 57.00 |
| The Mind Prober | 28.00 |
| Lotus Jazz (Version 1.A) | 269.00 |
| Mainstay | |
| MacFlow (Flowchart Design | |
| & Documentation) | 85.00 |
| Micro Planning Software | |
| Micro Planner Plus | 299.00 |
| Microsoft Microsoft Works | 179.00 |
| Microsoft Multiplan 1.1 | 105.00 |
| Microsoft Chart 1.0 | 72.00 |
| Microsoft Excel 1.0 | 225.00 |
| Multiplan to Excel Upgrade | 150.00 |
| Legissoft/Nolo Press | |
| WillWriter V2.0 | 32.00 |
| (Includes Testimonial Trust) | |
| Paladin SuperCrunch | 179.00 |
| Satori Software Bulk Mailer | 79.00 |
| Softtechnics/Batteries Included | |
| Time Link | 32.00 |
| (Time Management System) | |

Word/Idea Processors

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Aegis Development | |
| Doug Clapp's Word Tools | 45.00 |
| Advanced Logic Systems | |
| Word Handler | 59.00 |
| Living Videotext | |
| More (Third Generation | |
| Idea Processing) | 159.00 |
| Think Tank 512 | 99.00 |
| Mainstay Think Now | 36.00 |
| Microsoft Microsoft Word 1.05 | 111.00 |
| MindWork Software MultiWrite | 79.00 |
| Symmetry | |
| Acta (Outline Word Processor | |
| in DA Format) | 39.00 |
| Target Software | |
| Voital (Full Featured | |
| Desk Accessory Outliner) | 53.00 |
| T/Maker Company WriteNow | Call |

Spelling Checkers

| | |
|--|--------|
| A.L.P. Systems | |
| MacProof V2.0 (Spelling, | |
| Style, & Grammar Checker) | 129.00 |
| Assimilation Process | |
| Mac Spell Right or The Right Word | 49.00 |
| Creighton Development MacSpell+ | 55.00 |
| EnterSet, Inc MacGas | 55.00 |
| Hayden Software Hayden: Speller | 26.00 |
| Greene, Johnson Inc. Spellswell | 45.00 |
| Target Software | |
| MacLightning 2.0 w/Webster Dictionary | 53.00 |
| Additional Thesaurus Library | 28.00 |
| Medical Dictionary or Legal Dictionary | 53.00 |

Desktop Publishing

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Boston Software Publishers | |
| The MacPublisher II | 135.00 |
| Mac-Hy-Phen | 69.00 |
| MacIndexer | 62.00 |
| Manhattan Graphics | |
| ReadySetGo! (Version 2.1) | 99.00 |
| ReadySetGo! Desk Design | 37.00 |
| Orange Micro, Inc. | |
| Ragtime (Integrated Page Processing) | 239.00 |

Overlays For Multiplan & Excel™

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Apropos Financial Planning or | |
| Investment Planning | 45.00 |
| RealData, Inc. | |
| Overlays For Multiplan, Jazz & Excel™ | |
| Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis | 169.00 |
| On Schedule | 119.00 |
| Real Estate Investment Analysis V5.0 | 125.00 |
| Financial Analysis | 62.00 |
| Commercial/Industrial Applications | 62.00 |
| Residential Real Estate | 62.00 |
| Overlays For Microsoft Excel™ | |
| Property Management Level 1 | 149.00 |
| Mortgage Qualifier | 119.00 |
| Listing Prospect Data Management | 119.00 |

Accounting Packages

| | |
|--|--------|
| BPI | |
| BPI Entry Series-General Accounting | 225.00 |
| Chang Labs | |
| Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP | 99.00 |
| Rags to Riches Three Pack-GL/AR/AP | 249.00 |
| Continental/Arrays | |
| The Home Accountant | 52.00 |
| Digital, Etc. Turbo Maccountant | 289.00 |
| Maccountant V2.0 | 99.00 |
| Future Design Software | |
| Strictly Business Accounting System: | |
| Module 1 - General Ledger | 199.00 |
| Monogram Dollars & Sense | 81.00 |
| Open Systems Open For Business II | 499.00 |
| Palantir GL, AR, or Inventory Control | 69.00 |
| Peachtree | |
| General Ledger or Accounts Receivable | 89.00 |
| Accounts Payable | 89.00 |
| Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite GL or AR | 79.00 |
| MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements | 79.00 |

Statistics Packages

| | |
|---|--------|
| BrainPower StatView | 65.00 |
| StatView 512 Plus | 179.00 |
| Cricket Software Statworks | 79.00 |
| Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak | 229.00 |
| NWA Quality Analyst | 299.00 |
| StatSoft StatFast-2 | 75.00 |
| Systat Systat (Version 3.0) | 459.00 |

Graphics Software

| | |
|---|--------|
| Altsys Corp. Fontastic | 25.00 |
| Ann Arbor Softworks Full Paint | |
| (Un-Protected, includes ColorPrint) | 59.00 |
| Broderbund Print Shop | 49.00 |
| Toy Shop | 41.00 |
| Casady Company | |
| Fluent Fonts (Two-Disk Set) | 29.00 |
| Fluent Laser Fonts | 49.00 |
| Choice of: Bodoni, SanSerif, | |
| Ritz & Right Bank, Monterey, | |
| Calligraphy & Regency, or Prelude | |
| Desktop Graphics DrawArt | 29.00 |
| Dubi-Click Software | |
| World Class Fonts Volume I | |
| (Three Disk Set) | 29.00 |
| World Class Fonts Volume II | |
| (Three Disk Set) | 29.00 |
| EDO Communications | |
| LaserWorks (Version 1.2) | 239.00 |
| Hayden VideoWorks | 59.00 |
| DaVinci: Building Blocks | 52.00 |
| DaVinci: Commercial Interiors | 119.00 |
| Innovative Data Design | |
| Paste-Ease (Volumes I & II) | 36.00 |
| I/O Designs ColorPrint Software Only | 39.00 |
| ColorPrint Starter Kit-3 | 52.00 |
| MicroSpot MacPalette | 52.00 |
| Miles Computing | |
| Mac The Knife Volume III | 27.00 |
| Mindscape ComicWorks | 52.00 |
| Silicon Beach Software SuperPaint | 59.00 |
| Silicon Press | 42.00 |
| Springboard | |
| Art A La Mac Vol. 1-People & Places | 23.00 |
| Art A La Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack | 23.00 |
| Symmetry PictureBase | 48.00 |
| T/Maker | |
| Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics | 29.00 |
| Click Art Publications or Effects | 29.00 |
| Click Art Letters II or Click Art Holidays | 29.00 |
| Click Art Business Image | 29.00 |

CAD Products

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Abvent MacSpace | 249.00 |
| Apple Computer MacDraw | 149.00 |
| BrainPower DesignScope | 129.00 |
| Challenger Software Mac 3D | 119.00 |
| Dreams Of The Phoenix | |
| Phoenix 3D Level One | 27.00 |
| Enabling Technologies Easy 3D | 89.00 |
| Innovative Data Design | |
| MacDraft (Version 1.2) | 199.00 |
| MicroSpot MacPlot | 119.00 |
| MacPlot Professional | 224.00 |
| Vamp, Inc. McCad PCB | 299.00 |
| McCad Schematics | 399.00 |

Educational/Creative Software

| | |
|--|-------|
| Broderbund Geometry | 62.00 |
| Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II | 37.00 |
| Math Blaster | 27.00 |
| Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set | 27.00 |
| Deluxe Music Construction Set | 32.00 |
| First Byte Kid Talk or Speller Bee | 42.00 |
| Math Talk | 42.00 |
| First Shapes | 32.00 |
| Great Wave Software | |
| ConcertWare Plus | 52.00 |
| Concertware MIDI | 99.00 |
| KidsTime | 32.00 |
| Hayden MusicWorks | 32.00 |
| Score Improvement System for the SAT | 59.00 |
| Score Improvement-Achievement Tests | 59.00 |
| Kette Group Studio Session | 69.00 |
| Micro: Maps MacAtlas Volume 1 or 2 | 49.00 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Microsoft Hands On Excel | 32.00 |
| Learning Multiplication & Chart | 39.00 |
| Mindscape Perfect Score SAT | 47.00 |
| The Lucher Profile | 24.00 |
| Palantir | |
| MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay | 26.00 |
| Queue Intellectual Software | |
| Not Like The Others | 36.00 |
| How Many? or Early Reader | 25.00 |
| What Comes Next? | 35.00 |
| Reading & Thinking I or II | 39.00 |
| Vocabulary Adventure I or II | 44.00 |
| Spanish Grammar I, II, or III | 25.00 |
| World Geography Adventure I or II | 44.00 |
| U.S. Geography Adventure | 44.00 |
| How A Bill Becomes A Law | 44.00 |
| American History Adventure | 44.00 |
| Starting A New Business | 44.00 |
| Analogies I or II | 49.00 |
| College Aptitude Reading Exercises | 49.00 |
| Rubicon Publishing Dinner at Eight | 35.00 |
| Silver Palate Collection | 29.00 |
| Dinner at Eight-Silver Palate Bundle | 59.00 |
| Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept. | 24.00 |
| Typing Tutor III | 35.00 |
| Paper Airplane Construction Set | 24.00 |
| Software Concepts | |
| Concepts Computerized Atlas | 45.00 |
| Springboard | |
| Early Games for Young Children | 31.00 |
| Easy as ABC | 31.00 |
| Think Educational | |
| MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac | 28.00 |

Game Software

| | |
|---|-------|
| Activision Borrowed Time or Hacker | 27.00 |
| Mindshadow or Shanghai | 27.00 |
| Championship Star League Baseball | 22.00 |
| Alter Ego (Male or Female Version) | 36.00 |
| Artwork Bridge 4.0 | 21.00 |
| Broderbund Ancient Art of War | 27.00 |
| Brilliance Software | |
| Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator | 35.00 |
| Electronic Arts ChessMaster 2000 | 28.00 |
| Dr. J & Larry Bird go One-On-One | 27.00 |
| SkyFox or Archon | 27.00 |
| Golden Oldies Vol. 1 | 24.00 |
| EPYX Winter Games or Rogue | 24.00 |
| Temple of Apsah Trilogy | 24.00 |
| Hayden Software Sargon III | 29.00 |
| Infinity Software, LTD | |
| Grand Slam Tennis | 32.00 |
| Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging | 26.00 |
| Cuthroats, Enchanter, or Ballyhoo | 23.00 |
| Deadline or Starcross | 29.00 |
| Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I | 23.00 |
| Infidel, Zork II or Zork III | 26.00 |
| Planetfall, Seastalker or Trinity | 23.00 |
| Sorcerer or Suspect | 26.00 |
| Suspended or Spellbreaker | 29.00 |
| Wishbringer or Witness | 23.00 |
| Invisiclus-Hint Booklets (ea.) | 6.00 |
| Microsoft | |
| Flight Simulator (Version 1.0) | 33.00 |
| Mindscape Balance of Power | 30.00 |
| Crossword Magic | 30.00 |
| Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True | 33.00 |
| James Bond 007: A View To Kill | 24.00 |
| James Bond 007: Goldfinger | 24.00 |
| Racter or The Halley Project | 27.00 |
| Rambo: First Blood Part II | 24.00 |
| Stephen King's: The Mist | 24.00 |
| The Uninvited | 30.00 |
| Omnitrend Software | |
| Omnitrend's Universe II | 39.00 |
| Origin Systems Exodus: Ultima III | 38.00 |
| PBI Software | |
| Strategic Conquest II | |
| (Multi-Player War Game) | 39.00 |
| Polarware | |
| Pensate, Transylvania, or | |
| Sword of Kadesh | 15.00 |
| Xyphus, Coveted Mirror, Crimson | |
| Crown, or Oo-Topos | 15.00 |
| Practical Computer Applications | |
| MacGolf (Version 2.0) | 36.00 |
| Psion | |
| Psion Chess (3D & Multi-Lingual) | 31.00 |
| Q Ware, Inc. OrbQuest | 35.00 |
| Silicon Beach Software | |
| Enchanted Scepters | 21.00 |
| Dark Castle | 31.00 |
| World Builder | 52.00 |
| Simon & Schuster | |
| Star Trek (The Kobayashi Adventure) | 24.00 |
| Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry | 36.00 |
| Spectrum Holobyte GATO | 26.00 |
| Orbiter | 27.00 |
| Videx MacGammon & Cribbage | 28.00 |
| MacVegas | 34.00 |

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| AST Research | |
| AST-2000 | 1959.00 |
| 20 MB External Hard Disk with | |
| 20-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup | |
| for the Macintosh Plus. | |
| AST-4000 | 4899.00 |
| 74 MB External Hard Disk with | |
| 60-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup | |
| for the Macintosh Plus. | |

Dove Computer Corporation

| | |
|--|--------|
| MacSnap Model 115 (128K to 1MB Upgrade) | 579.00 |
| MacSnap Model 524 (512K to 1MB Upgrade) | 359.00 |
| MacSnap Model 548 (512K to 2MB Upgrade) | 579.00 |

Imega

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Bernoulli Box 2-10MB for MacPlus SCSI | 1869.00 |
| Bernoulli Box 2-20MB for MacPlus SCSI | 2399.00 |
| 10MB Cartridge | 48.00 |
| Head Cleaning Kit | 69.00 |

LoDown

| | |
|---|---------|
| Hard Disks & Tape Backups for the MacPlus | |
| LoDown 20/20 Combo (20 MB Hard Disk w/20MB Tape) | 1439.00 |
| LoDown-T20 (20 Megabyte Tape Drive) | 789.00 |
| LoDown-T60 (60 Megabyte Tape Drive) | 1589.00 |
| LoDown-20 (20 Megabyte Hard Disk) | 889.00 |
| LoDown-40 (40 Megabyte Hard Disk) | 1699.00 |
| LoDown-80 (80 Megabyte Hard Disk) | 3399.00 |

MacMemory, Inc.

| | |
|---|--------|
| The MacPlus (2MB Upgrade w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill) | 399.00 |
| The MacPlus Enhanced (2.5MB w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill) | 559.00 |

MDideas, Inc.

| | |
|--|---------|
| HD-20 (20MB Hard Disk For MacPlus) | 899.00 |
| HD-30 (30MB Hard Disk For MacPlus) | 1299.00 |
| TDBK-20+ (22MB Cartridge Tape Backup) | 879.00 |

MICAH

| | |
|---|---------|
| Advanced Technology Internal Hard Disk Systems for the Macintosh & Macintosh Plus. | |
| MicahDrive 30MB External Hard Drive | 929.00 |
| MicahDrive AT 20 Internal Hard Drive | 1159.00 |
| MicahMemory 2/4 Card, (2MB Ram) | 399.00 |

Microtech

| | |
|--|--------|
| Auto-Eject Drive with 1 Year Warrantee | |
| MAC535-20 800KB External Drive | 239.00 |

Mirror Technologies

| | |
|--|---------|
| Magnum 800K External Drive | 229.00 |
| MagNet 20 (Internal 20MB Hard Drive) | 1095.00 |
| MagNet 30X (External 30MB Hard Drive) | 995.00 |

MagNet 30X (External 30MB Hard Drive)

| | |
|---|---------|
| MagNet 30X (External 30MB with FastPort) | 1095.00 |
| MagNet 40/40 (40MB w/40MB Tape) | 2595.00 |
| MagNet 20 (20MB Tape Backup) | 929.00 |

Peak Systems

| | |
|--|---------|
| Plus-20 (20MB SCSI Drive) | 799.00 |
| Plus-30 (30MB SCSI Drive) | 969.00 |
| Plus-45 (45MB SCSI Drive) | 1299.00 |
| Plus-20T (20MB Tape Backup) | 639.00 |
| Sierra (20MB Drive with 40MB Tape) | 1719.00 |
| Sierra XL (30MB Drive with 40MB Tape) | 1859.00 |

Peripheral Land

| | |
|--|---------|
| PL 20-21MB Formatted for MacPlus | 839.00 |
| PL 30-32MB Formatted for MacPlus | 1099.00 |
| MacFast 20-21MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus | 979.00 |
| MacFast 30-32MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus | 1259.00 |
| MacBack 20-27MB Tape Backup | 799.00 |
| MacStor 10-10MB Removable Cartridge Hard Disk | 1739.00 |
| 10MB Removable Cartridges for MacStor 10 | 135.00 |
| MacPort Plus Host Adaptor-SCSI Interface for Mac 512K | 159.00 |

Personal Computer Peripherals

| | |
|--|--------|
| MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB (MacPlus SCSI) | 869.00 |
| PKI McD 800K External Drive | 189.00 |

ProAPP

| | |
|---|------|
| World's Fastest High-Capacity MacPlus SCSI Hard Disk System: | |
| ProAPP 40S Hard Disk System | Call |
| (Sub-30msec. Voice Coil Technology) | |
| ProAPP 20MB Hard Disk System (Mac 128K, 512K, MacPlus SCSI) | Call |

Trimar, USA

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Generic 20 External SCSI Hard Drive | 979.00 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|

Univation

| | |
|---|---------|
| MacSlimLine Hard Drives with Crash Protection | |
| 1-10MB Removable Hard Disk | 1749.00 |
| 2-10MB Removable Hard Disk | 2749.00 |
| 30MB Fixed Hard Drive Only | 1529.00 |
| 40MB Fixed Hard Drive Only | 2169.00 |
| 20MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup | 2359.00 |
| 30MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup | 2649.00 |
| 40MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup | 3149.00 |

Western Automation Labs

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Dasch External RAMdisk (512KB) | 299.00 |
| Dasch External RAMdisk (1024KB) | 339.00 |
| Dasch External RAMdisk (2048KB) | 399.00 |

Modems

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Anchor Automation | |
| Signalman Express 1200 Baud | 235.00 |
| Signalman Lightning 2400 Baud | 355.00 |
| Hayes Microcomputing Interbridge | 549.00 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 369.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Smartmodem 1200 Mac w/Smartcom II | 429.00 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 579.00 |
| Tranet 1000-128K | 269.00 |
| Tranet 1000-512K | 359.00 |
| Tranet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit | 31.00 |
| Prentice | |
| Popcom X-100 Modem w/Straighttalk | 259.00 |
| Prometheus | |
| Promodem 1200M w/ProCom-M | 299.00 |
| U.S. Robotics Password 1200 | 199.00 |
| Courier 2400 | 389.00 |

Printers

Brother

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| HR-15XL (20cps) Daisywheel/Serial | 319.00 |
| HR-25 (23cps) Daisywheel/Serial | 519.00 |
| HR-35 (35cps) Daisywheel/Serial | 729.00 |
| TwinWriter 5 Dual Head Printer/Serial | 839.00 |

Juki

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 6100 (18cps) Daisywheel Serial | 379.00 |
| 6200 (30cps) Daisywheel Serial | 559.00 |
| 6300 (40cps) Daisywheel Serial | 659.00 |

Okidata

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa | 389.00 |
| ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa | 559.00 |

Toshiba

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 10" | 499.00 |
| P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 10" | 799.00 |
| P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par./Ser. 15" | 1079.00 |

Blank Media

| | |
|---|-------|
| Single Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes | |
| BASF 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 5) | 10.00 |
| Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (10) | 15.00 |
| Sony 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 17.00 |
| Centech 3 1/2" SS/DD Color Disks (box of 10) | 18.00 |
| Fuji 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 18.00 |
| Maxell 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 18.00 |
| Verbatim 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 18.00 |
| 3M 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 20.00 |
| C.Itoh Color Disks SS/DD (box of 10) | 21.00 |
| Double Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes | |
| BASF 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 5) | 14.00 |
| Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (10) | 24.00 |
| Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10) | 24.00 |
| Sony 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 27.00 |
| Fuji 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 26.00 |
| Maxell 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 28.00 |
| Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 28.00 |
| 3M 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) | 28.00 |
| C.Itoh Color Disks DS/DD (box of 10) | 29.00 |

Digitizers

| | |
|--|--------|
| Kette Group | |
| Capture any sound from the real world! | |
| MacNifty Audio Digitizer w/SoundCap | 99.00 |
| Koala Technologies Corp. | |
| KAT Graphics Tablet | 135.00 |
| MacVision | 169.00 |
| Magnum | |
| Natural Sound Cable & Editor | 89.00 |
| Sound Effects | 26.00 |
| New Image Technology | |
| Magic Digitizer | 249.00 |
| Summagraphics | |
| MacTablet 6x9 size | 259.00 |
| MacTablet 12x12 size | 359.00 |
| ThunderWare | |
| Thunderscan V3.2 (Mac 128 & 512K) | 175.00 |
| MacPlus Power Accessory | 29.00 |
| Thunderscan to MacPlus Adapter Cable | 18.00 |

Accessories

| | |
|--|--------|
| A.M. Products | |
| 3 1/2" Head & Computer Cleaning Kit | 18.00 |
| Assimilation Process | |
| Numeric Turbo | 129.00 |
| Mac Turbo Touch | 79.00 |
| Bech-Tech Fanny Mac | |
| Curtis Manufacturing | |
| Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 | 29.00 |
| Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 | 36.00 |
| Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 | 55.00 |
| Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 | 47.00 |
| Diversions, Inc. | |
| Underware Ribbon | 9.00 |
| Underware Color Pens-Small | 10.00 |
| Underware Color Pens-Large | 13.00 |
| Environmental Software Company | |
| MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray | |
| External Drive or Keypad Cover | 7.00 |
| ImageWriter II Cover | 11.00 |
| Wide ImageWriter Cover | 13.00 |
| Mac & Keyboard Cover | 15.00 |
| MacPlus & Keyboard Cover | 15.00 |
| MacPlus, HD-20, & Keyboard Cover | 18.00 |
| LazerWriter Cover | 17.00 |
| Ergotron | |
| MacTilt (Mac 128/512K or MacPlus Version) | 75.00 |
| MacBuffer 256K | 249.00 |
| MacBuffer 512K | 369.00 |
| MacBuffer 1024K | 569.00 |
| Innovative Concepts | |
| Flip 'n' File/Micro | 9.00 |
| Flip 'n' File II/Micro | 18.00 |

Innovative Technology

| | |
|---|-------|
| The Pocket Pack (holds 6 disks) | 10.00 |
| The Easel (holds 20 disks) | 14.00 |
| The Pyramid | 14.00 |
| The Library | 29.00 |
| I/O Design MacPlus Carrying Case | |
| ImageWriter Carrying Case | 59.00 |
| ImageWriter II Carrying Case | 45.00 |
| ImageWriter Wide Carrying Case | 49.00 |

Kalmar Designs

| | |
|---|-------|
| Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases: | |
| Micro Cabinet (holds 45 3 1/2" disks) | 14.00 |
| Double Micro Cabinet (holds 60 3 1/2" disks) | 21.00 |

Kensington System Saver Mac

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| A/B Box (Specify Mac or MacPlus) | 65.00 |
| Disk Case (holds 36 Mac disks) | 62.00 |
| Traveling Disk Case | 19.00 |
| Disk Drive Cleaning Kit | 8.00 |
| External Disk Drive Cover | 19.00 |
| ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover | 9.00 |
| Macintosh Dust Cover | 9.00 |
| Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket | 16.00 |
| Mouse Pocket | 8.00 |
| Circular Polarizing Filter | 31.00 |
| Starter Pack (includes Tilt/Swivel) | 53.00 |
| Surge Protector | 35.00 |
| Tilt/Swivel | 22.00 |
| Control Center | 62.00 |
| Printer Stand | 17.00 |

Kette Group

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| MacNifty Joystick Converter | 35.00 |
| MacNifty Stereo Music System MNS-200 | 75.00 |
| MacNifty Stereo Music System | |
| MNS-300 (Dolby Bass, Treble) | 99.00 |
| MacNifty A/B Switch | 25.00 |
| MacNifty A/B/C/D Switch | 39.00 |
| Kraft QuickStick III | 49.00 |

MacMemory, Inc. MacChill

| | |
|--|-------|
| Moustrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size | 39.00 |
| MousePad 9" x 11" Size | 8.00 |
| MPH Computer Products | |
| MAC-B-COOL | 9.00 |
| N² Products Inc. | |
| MacPlus to ImageWriter II Cable (6 feet) | 19.00 |
| MacPlus to DB-9 Adaptor Cable | 19.00 |
| MacPlus to SCSI Drive Cable | 24.00 |

Optimum Computer Luggage

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| MacTote Mac Carry Case | 60.00 |
| PrintTote ImageWriter II Carry Case | 60.00 |

Ribbons Unlimited

| | |
|---|-------|
| Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold | |
| ImageWriter Ribbon-Black | 4.50 |
| ImageWriter Ribbon-Color | 5.00 |
| ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors) | 27.00 |
| ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon | 6.95 |

Smith & Bellows

| | |
|--|-------|
| Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case: | |
| Holds up to 90 Diskettes | 27.00 |
| Hand Crafted Basswood Disk Case: | |
| Holds up to 90 Diskettes (Natural or Stain) | 19.00 |

Systems Control

| | |
|---|-------|
| MacGard Surge Suppressor | 55.00 |
| Video 7 Mouse Stick | 42.00 |
| X-10 (USA) Inc. | |
| X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface | 65.00 |
| Extra Modules (For Lamps, Wall Switches, & Appliances) | 15.00 |

Books

Microsoft Press

| | |
|--|-------|
| Creative Programming in Microsoft Basic | 14.00 |
| Excel in Business | 18.00 |
| Inside MacPaint | 14.00 |
| Macintosh Midnight Madness | 14.00 |
| Macintosh MacPlay | 14.00 |
| Microsoft Macinations | 16.00 |
| Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus | 13.00 |
| Presentation Graphics on Macintosh | 14.00 |
| The Apple Macintosh Book Vol. 2 | 15.00 |
| The Printed Word | 14.00 |

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. MasterCard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling. Please call (203) 378-3662 for credit information and terms.

Shipping Charges: Software Only — \$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$2.00. U.S. Postal APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada-Add 16% (\$25.00 Min.).

Hardware — Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

CODE - MW1101

PROGRAMS

PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square

2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-6

Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

1-800-832-3201
Orders Only TOLL-FREE

IBM, the company felt comfortable with the relatively steep \$395 price tag. "If it were only \$295, maybe people wouldn't say it's the best spreadsheet in the world," explains Houtchens. "It's basic human behavior—people are willing to spend more if it's justified by quality." She offers an example: the popularity of Porsches.

On the other hand, Houtchens admits that "price can be a weapon." This was most evident in Microsoft's aggressive handling of *Word* in early 1986, around the time Apple stopped including *MacWrite* as part of the standard Macintosh purchase. Microsoft sold *Word* to dealers at half its normal wholesale price—but only if they guaranteed to bundle *Word* in 80 percent of all new Macintosh systems they sold. (The dealers themselves decided how much this should add to the system price.) This practice not only sold a lot of copies of the program but helped make a case for *Word* as the standard Mac word processor.

Works is designed for a different user than is either *Excel* or *Word*: the "breadth user" as opposed to the "depth user." This is the first-time user of a business com-

puter who, after years of vacillating, finally breaks down and buys a machine. Microsoft not only wants new Mac users to choose *Works* but hopes that those uncommitted to a particular computer will be sufficiently swayed by the synergistic combination of the Mac and *Works* to opt for the Mac.

So it compared its product against both Macintosh and non-Macintosh competitors: the pfs series of software packages that run on the IBM PC and compatibles; *Jazz* on the Macintosh (which Microsoft considered overpriced at its original \$595); and *AppleWorks* itself for the Apple II family. Since the Macintosh product has more functions and features than *AppleWorks* (which retails for \$245), it seemed only reasonable for *Works* to cost more than *AppleWorks*. (The intention was always to price *Works* higher than Microsoft's standard Macintosh application line, which still retails for \$195 each.) A price of \$295 also allows dealers a decent margin.

Why not charge more? For one thing, that might have blurred the distinction between *Works* and *Excel*, which is carefully positioned to convey a software equivalent of Porsche-ness. Also, Microsoft wanted to hedge against competing products under

development that might be released later at lower prices. All in all, it seemed eminently logical for Microsoft to charge just under \$300 for the newest addition to its family. Logical, but only to a point. Although in the context of competition and value these pricing considerations make sense, they are still wholly intangible. Houtchens and I had been talking for over an hour, and only at the end of the conversation, at my instigation, had factors like the price of materials and development been mentioned. Then I got the expected explanation—all reasonable—that Microsoft was an 1100-person company with certain overhead, payroll, and marketing costs, plus R & D expenses and shareholders to report to. It needed its share, too.

"Our mission," she concluded, "is to deliver quality software at a profit." I think Living Videotext would heartily agree. Profit is the reason that software products cost \$295. But quality is the reason people pay the price. □

SHOW ANY FACE WITH PRIDE.

Unlimited Fonts For Laser Writing With Fontographer.

Only Fontographer™ can give you the superior quality of laser writing with an unlimited number of fonts. Allowing you to go far beyond the restricted number available before.

Fontographer's powerful design tools make it easy to create custom characters in any size. Use graphic effects, like drop shadows, slants and rotations. Plus you can build Macintosh™ screen fonts automatically.

Create your own fonts* from anything you draw. Logos, signatures, line drawings, or any scanned inputs. All with full laser writing resolution and complete convenience.

Fontographer. The professional font editor that lets you show your face with pride. Any face. With exclusive laser writing compatibility.

ALTSYS
CORPORATION

720 Avenue F, Suite 108 • Plano, TX 75074 • (214) 424-4888

*If you design a font using Fontographer you particularly like, send it to us. We might add it to our Font Library. And pay you the royalty on every sale!

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Fontographer is a trademark of Altsys Corporation.

Circle 227 on reader service card

MAC CLASSIFIEDS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION AND
PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

| | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Affinity | | Sartori | |
| Tempo | \$64.00 | Bulk Mailing | \$77.00 |
| Apropos | | Sierra Information Systems | |
| Multiplan and Excel Templates | | Accountants Choice | SCALL |
| Financial Planning | \$49.00 | Sierra-on-line | |
| Investment Planning | \$49.00 | Mac One Write Acct. modules | \$133.00 |
| Tax Planner '85-86 | \$39.00 | Silicon Beach Software | |
| Arrays | | Silicon Press | SCALL |
| Home Accounting | \$51.00 | Accessory Pak 1 | \$23.00 |
| Blyth Software | | Softstyle | |
| Omnis 3+ | \$289.00 | Decision Map | \$79.00 |
| BPI | | | |
| General Accounting | \$219.00 | | |
| Borland | | | |
| Sidekick w/phonelink | SCALL | | |
| Creighton | | | |
| MacSpell+ | \$57.00 | | |
| Cricket | | | |
| Cricket Graph | \$129.95 | | |
| Statworks | \$79.95 | | |
| Desktop Software | | | |
| 1st Base | \$94.00 | | |
| 1st Merge | \$47.00 | | |
| 1st Port | SCALL | | |
| 1st Base, Merge, Port bundle | \$177.00 | | |
| Digital Etc. | | | |
| Macaccountant 2.0 | \$99.00 | | |
| Turbo Macnt. w/video tape | SCALL | | |
| Dubl-click | | | |
| Calculator construction set | \$59.00 | | |
| ESoft | | | |
| Color Print | \$24.95 | | |
| Color Chart | SCALL | | |
| Expertelligence | | | |
| Exper Logo | \$77.00 | | |
| Experisp | SCALL | | |
| ExperOP55 | \$169.00 | | |
| Forethought | | | |
| Filemaker | \$105.00 | | |
| Findfinder | \$82.00 | | |
| Hayden | | | |
| Ensemble | \$59.00 | | |
| Art Grabber w/Body Shop | \$29.00 | | |
| Speller | \$45.00 | | |
| Kensington | | | |
| Fonts | \$29.00 | | |
| Fonts for Headlines | \$40.00 | | |
| Layered | | | |
| Front Desk | SCALL | | |
| Living Videotext | | | |
| Thinklink 128 | \$59.95 | | |
| Thinklink 512 | \$97.95 | | |
| Manhattan Graphics | | | |
| Ready Set Go V2.1 | \$99.00 | | |
| Megahaus | | | |
| Call for our low price on all Megahaus products!!! | | | |
| Microsoft | | | |
| Excel | \$219.00 | | |
| Multiplan | \$105.00 | | |
| File | \$109.00 | | |
| Word | \$109.00 | | |
| Basic | \$87.00 | | |
| Fortran | SCALL | | |
| Chart | \$72.00 | | |
| Logo | SCALL | | |
| MacEnhancer | \$149.00 | | |
| Miles Software | | | |
| Mac The Knife-1 | \$23.00 | | |
| Mac The Knife-2 | \$28.00 | | |
| Mac The Knife-3 | SCALL | | |
| Monogram | | | |
| Dollars & Sense | \$89.00 | | |
| Forecast | \$40.00 | | |
| Odesta | | | |
| Helix | SCALL | | |
| Double Helix | SCALL | | |
| Paladin | | | |
| Crunch 512 | \$99.00 | | |
| Supercrunch | SCALL | | |
| Palantir | | | |
| MacType | \$26.00 | | |
| Mathflash | \$26.00 | | |
| A/R, GL, Inv. Acct. modules | SCALL | | |
| Peachtree | | | |
| GL/AP/AR | \$83.95 | | |

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

| | | | |
|--|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| Broderbund | | Miles Software | |
| The Toy Shop | SCALL | Harrier Strike Mission | \$29.00 |
| Print Shop | SCALL | Macattack | \$29.00 |
| Electronic Arts | | Overloads | SCALL |
| Archon | \$26.95 | Fusillade | SCALL |
| Autoduel | \$33.95 | Macwars | SCALL |
| Chessmaster 2000 | \$29.95 | Mindscape | |
| D-Music Constr. Set 1.0 | \$33.95 | SAT | \$45.00 |
| D-Music Constr. Set 2.0 | \$67.95 | Deja Vu | \$29.00 |
| Financial Cookbook | \$33.95 | Racter | \$26.00 |
| Golden Oldies Vol. 1 | \$23.95 | Balance of Power | \$30.00 |
| One-On-One | \$26.95 | Rambo | \$24.00 |
| Patton vs Rommel | \$26.95 | The Mist | \$24.00 |
| Pinball Constr. | \$26.95 | View to Kill | \$24.00 |
| Seven Cities of Gold | \$26.95 | PBI | |
| Sky Fox | \$26.95 | Feathers & Space | \$21.00 |
| Ultima III | \$39.95 | Strategic Conquest | \$29.00 |
| Ultima III Cluebook | \$ 9.95 | Fokker | \$35.00 |
| Hayden | | Silicon Beach | |
| SAT | \$55.00 | Airborne | \$19.95 |
| Sargon III | \$29.95 | Enchanted Sceptre | \$22.00 |
| Infocom | | Spectrum Holobyte | |
| Zork II or Zork III | \$26.00 | GATO | \$28.00 |
| Zork I, Seastalker, Enchanter, Hitchhikers Guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, The Witness, Cutthroats | \$23.00 | Orbiter | \$34.95 |
| Microsoft | | Tellstar L1 | \$28.00 |
| Entrepreneur | \$31.00 | Tellstar L2 | \$44.95 |
| Flight Simulator | \$32.95 | | |

HARDWARE

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Assimilation | | PRINTERS | |
| MacPort Adapter | \$75.00 | EPSON | |
| MacTurbo Touch | \$77.00 | All models in stock | |
| Numeric Turbo | \$129.00 | CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES !!! | |
| Beck-Tech | | PANASONIC | |
| Fanny Micro | \$79.95 | 1091 | \$229.00 |
| Microsoft | | 1092 | \$329.00 |
| Printer Enhancer | \$149.00 | 1592 | SCALL |
| MODEMS | | STAR | |
| Prometheus | | A NEW STAR IS BORN NX-10 | |
| Promodem 1200m | \$327.00 | SCALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY | |
| (includes software) | | Star to Mac Interface | \$323.95 |
| Prentice | | SG-10, SD-15, SR-10, SR-15 | \$364.00 |
| Popcorn X-100 | \$251.00 | SD-10 | SCALL |
| Kensington | | SG-15 | SCALL |
| 300 Baud Portable | \$84.00 | TAPE DRIVE BACKUP | |
| | | LoDOWN | |
| | | T20, T-60 | SCALL |
| | | Mirror Tech 20 meg tape backup | SCALL |

ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| Blohard | | Kensington | |
| MACFAN | \$99.95 | Swivel | \$20.00 |
| I/O Design | | Filter | \$29.00 |
| MAC+ Bag | \$69.95 | Control Center | \$59.00 |
| Imagewriter Bag | \$49.95 | A-B Box | \$59.00 |
| Imagewriter II Bag | \$54.95 | Surge Suppressor | \$32.00 |
| Innovative Concepts | | Macaccessories starter pak | \$53.00 |
| Flip-n-File Micro (holds 25) | \$7.95 | Mouse cleaning kit & pocket | \$16.00 |
| Flip-n-File (holds 40) | \$15.95 | N2 Cables Scall for price & configuration | |
| Innovative Technologies | | DISKS | |
| Easel (holds 20 disks) | \$14.00 | SONY (10) SS/DD | \$17.95 |
| Disk Directory (holds 32) | \$19.95 | DS/DD | \$26.95 |
| Pocket Pack | \$9.95 | MAXELL (10) SS/DD | \$16.05 |
| Library | \$29.95 | DS/DD | \$24.95 |
| Compubag for Mac 512, 128 | \$54.00 | FUGI (10) SS/DD | \$15.95 |
| (has enough space for hard drive) | | DS/DD | \$23.95 |
| Compubag for Mac+ | SCALL | | |
| Mousepad | \$5.95 | | |

Regular Hours
East Coast Time
M-F 9am-8pm
Sat 10am-6pm

X-mas Hrs Dec 1-23
M-T 9am-10pm
Fri 9am-8pm
S-S 10am-6pm

Software orders over \$50.00 will be shipped **FEDERAL EXPRESS** (yes, even with these prices)

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.



MICROSOFT

The High Performance Software™

| | |
|-------|----------|
| EXCEL | \$219.00 |
| FILE | \$109.00 |
| WORD | \$109.00 |
| WORKS | SCALL |

Tempo FROM AFFINITY
\$64.00

Odesta Corporation **HELI**
DOUBLE HELIX SCALL

BLYTH SOFTWARE
OMNIS 3+ \$289.00

Target Software

MacLightning \$52.00 Medical
Thesaurus \$32.00 or Legal
Voila SCALL Dictionary \$67.00

cricket software GRAPH \$129.95
STATWORKS .. \$87.95



Reflex/Mac \$64.00

Ashton-Tate

Dbase Mac SCALL

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

MORE \$179.00

MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES

All hard drives shipped Federal Express for \$4.00 shipping.

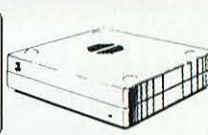


MAGNET 20X
SCSI Interface SCALL
MagNet 40/40, MagNet 30X,
Magnum 800, Magnum Tape
Backup Available Here.
CALL FOR PRICE !!!

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

DATAFRAME 20 \$729.00
includes cables to Mac+

HERE'S THE LoDOWN ...
10 Meg Hard \$649.00
20 Meg Hard SCALL
SCSI Interface



PCPC MACBOTTOM 20
HARD DRIVE \$879.00
SCSI Version Available .. SCALL

PARADISE SYSTEMS

MAC 10 ... \$399.00
MAC 20 ... SCALL



■ If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over \$50.00.

■ We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders

■ Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of \$500.00 required.

■ No sales tax on orders outside of PA.

■ Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories/ \$10.00 for printers and color monitors/ \$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804
Circle 483 on reader service card



PC MacBridgeTM

Bridges your IBM[®] PC with the Apple[®] Macintosh[™] Office Network[™] and LaserWriter[™].

Now you can bridge the IBM-Apple gap.

PC MacBridge from Tangent Technologies is a PC enhancement card that puts you on the AppleTalk Personal Network. The PC user can now tap the power of the Macintosh Office and the LaserWriter printer.

And with the LaserWriter, a whole new dimension in printing immediately opens up to you. Our LaserScript software turns PC word processors, like WordStar and MultiMate, into page processors. And the PostScript output gets you near-typeset quality printing on the LaserWriter.

For graphics, we give you LaserGraph. You get presentation

quality graphics from Lotus 1-2-3. Where pie-charts look like pies, not eggs. LaserGraph also lets you generate your own high-resolution business graphics.

Plus with our MailBox software, you get electronic mail and file transfer capabilities. You can send mail or transfer your PC-generated Lotus 1-2-3 files to Mac-based Lotus Jazz or Microsoft Excel.

Bridge the Mac-to-PC gap with PC MacBridge.

For complete details, call your local dealer or call us direct. This is one bridge you'll want to cross as soon as you can.



TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES

5720 Peachtree Parkway • Suite 100 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • (404) 662-0366

In Canada, call McKENZIE BROWN LTD (416) 593-6880

Circle 461 on reader service card

Macworld News

by Daniel Farber

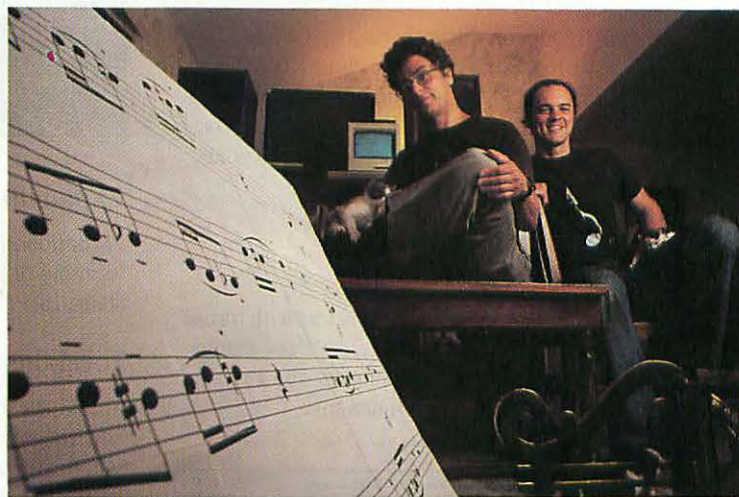
High Score



About an hour from Cambridge, Massachusetts, are three towns in an equilateral triangle roughly 5 miles apart that could easily be the Bermuda Triangle of Macintosh musicware. Amazing things are happening in this otherwise prosaic rural New England farmland. The points of the triangle are the towns of Harvard (home of Southworth Music Systems, manufacturer of *Total Music*), Ayer (birthplace of Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer*), and Littleton (where a new software company is making desktop music publishing a reality).

Can the desktop publishing analogy be applied to the music industry? So say Don Byrd and Kim Stickney of Advanced Music Notation Systems, whose first product, *SpaceGuide*, is a custom application written according to proprietary methods used by Paul Sadowski at his New York music engraving firm. The program generates spacing templates used in the production of publication-quality engravings for such composers as Leonard Bernstein, Elliott Carter, and John Cage.

Advanced Music Notation Systems' current venture, *High Score*, is a postprocessor that outputs PostScript for printing with a LaserWriter (300 dots per inch), Linotronic (1270 to 2540 dots per inch), or other PostScript-compatible device. Because it's a postprocessor, the program gives you the freedom to format music for pub-



Don Byrd (left) and Kim Stickney of Advanced Music Notation Systems have developed *High Score*, the PageMaker of the music industry.

lication-quality printing with the same power that *Page-Maker* provides for manipulating text and graphics. However, the problems intrinsic to formatting musical data are substantially greater than those of laying out a newsletter.

Byrd and Stickney are well equipped to solve the inherent complexities. Don Byrd's dissertation, "Music Notation by Computer" (1984), is considered a definitive treatise.

It's not yet clear how *High Score* will be packaged, that is, whether it will function as a generic postprocessor for MIDI data played on a synthesizer and captured via a wide variety of sequencer software packages, or whether it will be built in as a PostScript conversion back end to one or more pre-existing music products. In any

event, considering the music publishing industry's current use of computer technology (almost nil), the access to PostScript provided by *High Score* could revolutionize the industry with about the same impact movable type had on book publishing. For more information on *High Score*, contact Advanced Music Notation Systems, 31 Colonial Dr., Littleton, MA 01460.—Christopher Yavelow

Apple Supercomputer



Apple's supercomputer has been up and running since March of this year, and Apple engineers are beginning to tap the machine's resources. The \$15 mil-

lion Cray X-MP performs about 800 million calculations per second; compare that to the Mac's 600,000. This capability allows engineers to simulate and test designs using color animation and other graphic imaging techniques on computer screens and media such as videotape.

At Apple the Cray primarily simulates new user-interface concepts and aids in VLSI chip design, says Sam Holland, manager of advanced computer development at Apple. One of the main benefits is the reduction in development time. With a Cray, engineers can write code in very rough drafts (since space and memory aren't a problem) or use third-party software and perform tests that would take many months to program on a normal develop-

(continues)



Sam Holland leads the Cray team at Apple in developing future computers.

Finally. Technical data management for the Mac

The Parameter Manager™ (PM)

is a revolutionary new tool for collecting, storing, trending and analyzing your time, date or sample-based technical data. Without programming. Without macros.

As Easy to Use as Your Mac

"Fill-in-the-blank" forms make PM data entry easy. And, you don't need to write macros to get results: analysis and reporting functions are built-in.

A Database Like No Other

The PM database can contain any number of "Items", like machines, experiments and processes. Plus up to 64 variables (parameters) for each Item. And thousands of measurements for each parameter.

Additionally, condition limits can be set for each parameter, to help you see, or predict, trouble spots before they become headaches.

You can also include qualitative observations and notes as well as a drawing or a picture of your Item.

You can even create schedules based on measurement due dates, Item conditions, or your own criteria. You'll save time collecting and analyzing data, and analysis can be done automatically. Unattended.

IBM Compatibility

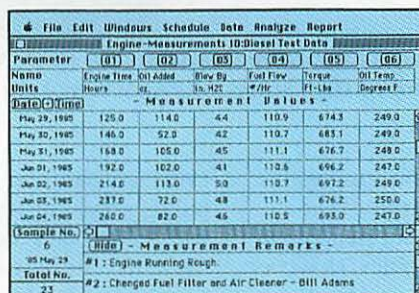
PM can also access data from popular spreadsheets and IBM® PCs or compatibles.

Ready-to-use Analysis

Trend plots. Strip charts. Forecasting. Histograms. Parametric Plots. Hi Lo Charts. And Data Compression. Plus tabular listings of data, correlations between parameters, and parameter statistics. They're all yours at the click of the mouse.

Powerful Calculated Parameters

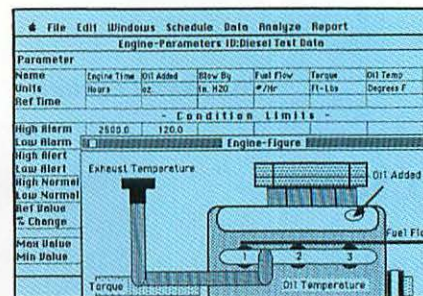
You can create new parameters with formulas that use other parameter values, mathematical and logical operators, and a choice of over 50 different functions.



| Parameter | (01) | (02) | (03) | (04) | (05) | (06) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Name | Engine Time | Oil Added | View By | Fuel Flow | Torque | Oil Temp |
| Units | Hours | oz | in. H2O | #/hr | ft-lbs | Degrees F |
| Condition Limits | | | | | | |
| High Alarm | 2500.0 | 120.0 | | | | |
| Low Alarm | | | | | | |
| High Alert | | | | | | |
| Low Alert | | | | | | |
| High Normal | | | | | | |
| Low Normal | | | | | | |
| Alert Value | % Change | | | | | |
| Max Value | | | | | | |
| Min Value | | | | | | |

| Date/Time | Measurement Values |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| May 29, 1995 | 125.0 114.0 4.4 110.9 674.3 249.0 |
| May 30, 1995 | 140.0 52.0 42 110.7 681.1 249.0 |
| May 31, 1995 | 158.0 105.0 45 111.1 676.7 249.0 |
| Jun 01, 1995 | 192.0 102.0 41 110.6 696.2 247.0 |
| Jun 02, 1995 | 214.0 113.0 50 110.7 697.2 249.0 |
| Jun 03, 1995 | 237.0 72.0 48 111.1 676.2 250.0 |
| Jun 04, 1995 | 260.0 82.0 45 110.5 693.0 247.0 |

| Sample No. | Remarks |
|------------|--|
| 6 | #1: Engine Running Rough. |
| 23 | #2: Changed Fuel Filter and Air Cleaner - Bill Adams |



Expansion Options

PM options include data entry from remote locations or Portable Data Collectors and Statistical Process Control (SPC).

Total Customer Support

At SMS, we think great support is as important as a great product. And, as a leading supplier of software for engineering analysis, we've been delivering it for over seven years. That's your assurance of a superior, thoroughly supported product.

Only \$495. Money-back Guarantee.

Put PM to work on your data for 30 days. Then, if you are not totally satisfied, just return it, in good condition, for a full refund. Shipping charges are not included. A complete demo disk is available for \$25.

To order, call 800-654-5157.

In California: 800-247-4994.

VISA or MasterCard accepted.

Or send check, or money order to SMS, Inc., 645-C River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134. CA residents please add 7% sales tax. Outside U.S. please add \$10 per copy for postage and handling. Volume discounts available. Distributor inquiries welcome.

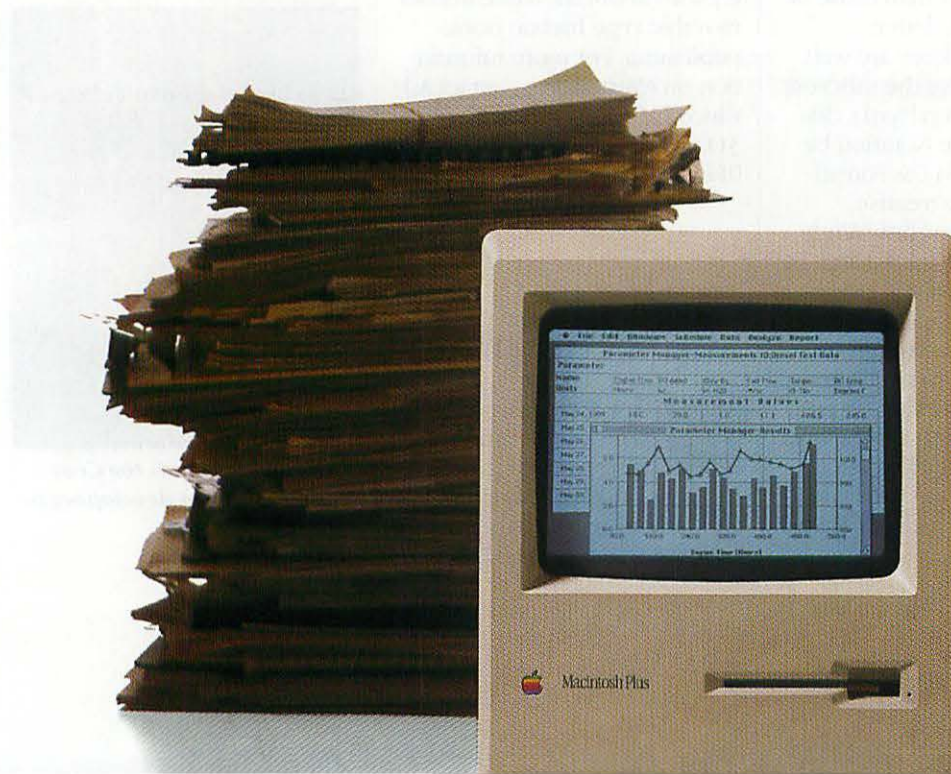
Call or write today. Because, if you work with technical data, you really need the Parameter Manager.

**Data Worth Collecting
Is Worth Using**

SMS Structural Measurement Systems, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
© Copyright SMS, Inc. 1986

Circle 576 on reader service card



Apple Supercomputer (continued)

ment system. In addition, engineers can spend more time testing ideas and improving designs without investing time and money in building prototype hardware.

Apple ordered its Cray in mid-November of last year and received it in March. Since that time the machine has proven very efficient. Apple chose UNIX V (Berkeley) as the base software for the system and controls the machine with minicomputers. The Cray is also connected to Macs on an Ethernet network.

Apple's developers send simulations computed on the Cray to an external monitor in real time, and they can program mouse and keyboard events into simulations in real time. In addition, animation sequences can be saved to a videotape for convenience. The Cray also performs test and measurement simulations such as thermal flow analysis and laminar flow (disk drives) for hardware designs.

About 200 engineers at Apple are using the Cray, whereas in most other Cray installations about 2000 engineers have time on the machine. Says Holland, "Some of the simulations are already pushing the Cray to its limits."

Multiuser Games



Maze Wars+ from MacroMind is a direct descendent of the original maze game at MIT in the early 1970s and is a more advanced version of a public domain Macintosh program developed by Burt Sloane. You can play the game off line against the computer or at 1200 bps with one other player. But the most fun is to play on an

AppleTalk network with four or five players.

Maze Wars+ is something like the video game *Pac-Man*: you try to avoid being zapped by the other players, and you accumulate points by zapping them. The game has four levels of mazes and several play options. For example, if you're in serious trouble, you can teleport: you move randomly to a new position, and the opponents' screens black out temporarily. You can even send messages that appear in a window back and forth during play. *Maze Wars+* has some interesting animation as well. When you shoot a missile down the hallway, you see it traveling toward the target. If your missile hits an opponent, you see an explosion; if you miss, a hole in the wall appears. You can create your own character in *VideoWorks* or use one of six characters supplied with the program. The \$49.95 game is available from MacroMind, 1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657, 312/871-0987.

PBI Software's *Strategic Conquest*, a war simulation, has been enhanced for multiuser play. Infinity Software, publisher of *GrandSlam Tennis*, is also planning a multiuser version of its game so players can match against each other

rather than the Macintosh. And Spectrum Holobyte will introduce *Falcon*, an F-16 dogfighting simulation that works on an AppleTalk network or with modems.

Scott Gillespie, software development manager at Reed College, is developing an AppleTalk network card game. *BetNet* lets you place bets and converse with other players by sending messages that appear at the top of the screen. Icons for each player appear on the card table, and you can look at your cards without letting the other players see them. Gillespie plans to create a developers' package to help programmers write network games for the Mac.

PressLink



For the past year, the newspapers of a major chain have been sharing the Macintosh-generated graphics that accompany breaking news and feature stories in their newspapers and on their national news wire. Knight-Ridder Graphics (KRG), the news graphics arm of the Knight-Ridder newspaper chain, is now expanding its distribution of *MacDraw* artwork

to newspapers across the country through a telecommunications network it calls *PressLink*.

KRG's Mac artists have already connected the chain's 28 newspapers—including the *Miami Herald*, the *Philadelphia Inquirer*, the *Detroit Free-Press*, and the *San Jose Mercury News*—with *Press-*

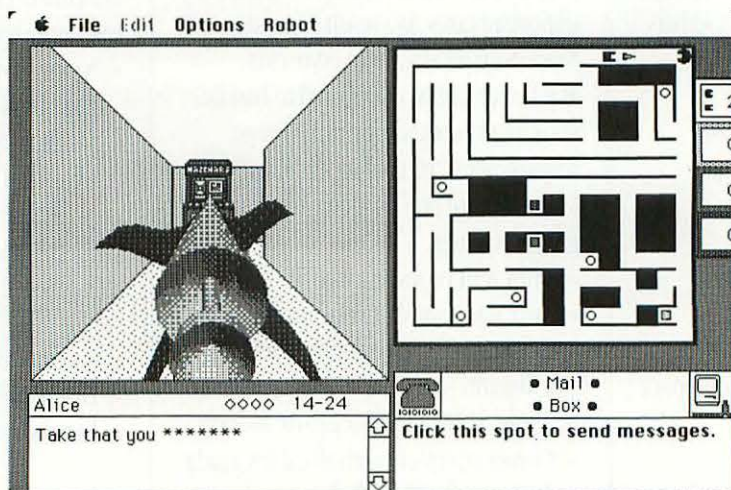


Roger Fidler of Knight-Ridder Graphics is one of the people who pioneered putting the Mac to work in the newsroom.

Link. The system is adapted from communications software developed by Apple Computer and General Electric Information Services. *PressLink* is an electronic graphics bulletin board that includes daily graphics for breaking news and features, a news graphics archive, and a continually expanding base-map library. Editors retrieve graphics created by KRG and then localize or customize them on their own Macintosh equipment.

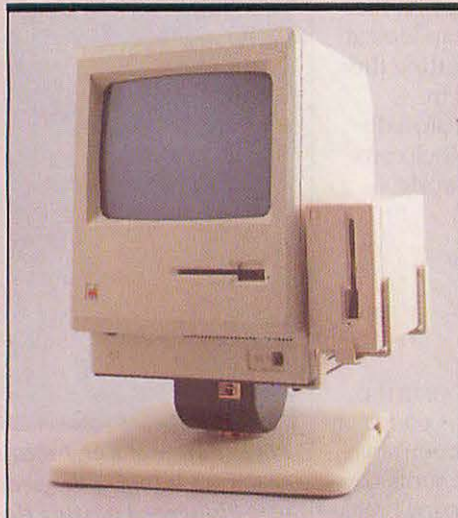
PressLink features an electronic mail system that allows news artists and editors in distant cities to exchange text and graphics messages. Such electronic versions of the traditional morning editorial meeting can determine which of the newspaper chain's artists

(continues)



Multiuser games are what networks are meant for, say devoted game players. *Maze Wars+*, for instance, lets several players fight it out in real time, on four levels of mazes.

Ergotron[®] Means Productivity



MACTILT[®]

Thousands of enthusiastic Mactilt users can attest to its ability to make the Macintosh the most user friendly computer ever built. Improved screen visibility and operator comfort, less neck, back and eye strain can improve productivity 10, 15, up to 25%.

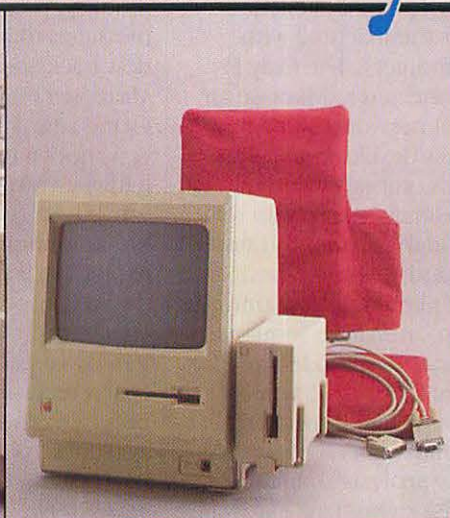
- Raises Macintosh 4"
- Tilts 30°, Rotates 360° with ease
- Secure mounting, easy removal
- Disk drive mounting bracket
- Cable Anchor
- Rugged Construction
- Mactilt for Hyperdrive
- Mactilt for MacCharlie
- Dramatic increase in usable desk space
- Able to lock tilt-angle



MACBUFFER[®]

The new Macbuffer by Ergotron is a hardware system designed to dramatically reduce wait times for Macintosh print functions. Macbuffer keeps the printer busy releasing the Mac for more important tasks. As a result, Operator and Macintosh productivity skyrocket. Macbuffer can be configured to handle your most demanding print storage requirements. Its dual inputs allow two Macs to share one Imagewriter[®] for even greater savings.

- Print wait times reduced 50-90%
- Two Macs can share one Imagewriter
- Compatible with existing Macintosh software
- 256K, 512K, and 1 Megabyte models
- Comes complete with all cables, ready for immediate installation
- Improves workstation productivity up to 400%



ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

To add to the utility of your Macintosh[®] installation Ergotron offers a wide variety of add-on accessories and product enhancements to make your Macintosh more reliable and convenient to use.

- Nylon Cover – For Macintosh, Drive, Keyboard and Imagewriter
- Macstand[™] – Holds Macintosh and External Drive as single unit
- Apple Hard Disk 20[®] mounting adaptor for Mactilt
- Keyboard mounting bracket for Mactilt
- Security system for Macintosh/Mactilt
- Diskbook – Unique disk storage
- Extension cables for Macbuffer

ERGOTRON inc

P.O. Box 17013 • Mpls., MN 55417 • (612) 854-9116; 800/328-9839

Ergotron and Mactilt and Macbuffer are registered trademarks of Ergotron Inc. Apple Hard Disk 20, Macintosh and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card

PressLink (continued)

will respond to fast-breaking news events and how the wire-service text and graphics reports will coordinate.

Future newspaper clients will, in most cases, access *PressLink* with a local telephone call, paying about 50 cents per minute of connect time. Graphics subscription charges will cost the average newspaper up to \$100 or more, weekly. Newspapers with graphics staffs that contribute news graphics to the database will earn monetary credit, and KRG's coverage will expand to areas not covered by newspapers in the KRG chain.

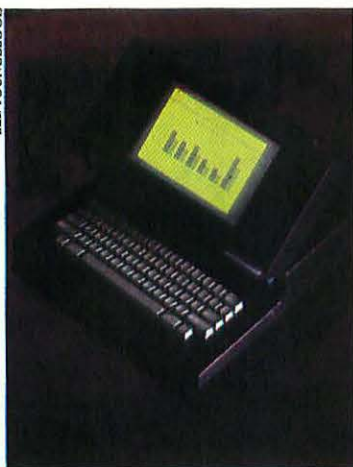
"The demand for computer-generated news graphics is growing rapidly, but the number of artists who can produce such work is very low," says Roger Fidler, KRG's corporate director of graphics and newsroom technology. "By using the Macintosh and the *PressLink* network, we can increase productivity and meet (that) demand. . . . But this technology will not replace artists. It will reduce production steps and production costs, allowing the artists to create news graphics closer to deadline."

A recent industry survey estimates that up to 70 percent of America's more than 1700 dailies use the Macintosh, so it's likely that your hometown paper, if it doesn't already, will soon be using news graphics—created either locally or by long-distance connection with an artist like those at Knight-Ridder—with a little help from Apple Computer.—*Stuart Silverstone*

The Flat Mac

Since the Macintosh first appeared people have been asking for a laptop version. Recently, at the Boston Macworld Expo, Dyna-

LEE YOUNGBLOOD



Dynamac's adaptation transforms the Mac Plus into a convenient traveling companion.

mac showed a flat Mac that will soon be commercially available for between \$5000 and \$7000. The unit is 3¼ by 13¼ by 15¼ inches and weighs about 15 pounds, with a built-in 800K disk drive and from 2 to 4 megabytes of memory. Its electroluminescent screen has a screen-aspect ratio and contrast comparable to the Mac's. The machine includes a built-in modem, composite video output (22.5kHz), a port for an 800K external drive, a sleek black carrying case, and an optional 20MB internal hard disk. For more information, contact Dynamac, 1536 Cole Blvd. #252, Golden, CO 80401.

Trapeze

✓ Data Tailor's *Trapeze*, a spreadsheet program designed for scientific/engineering and financial applications, uses free-form blocks to reference data rather than the usual rows and columns. Because references are linked to named blocks, rather than individual cells, formula references are preserved re-

gardless of editing operations. *Trapeze* permits you to perform approximately 150 functions on any given block of data on one or more linked worksheets. In addition to performing standard spreadsheet operations, with *Trapeze* you can create and analyze models with simultaneous equations, perform matrix operations, do curve fitting through a series of points, and develop single-function amortization tables. You can nest the results of functions within a block and have several levels of operation on any block of data. Each cell or block can contain a 255-character comment field.

Trapeze lets you combine text, spreadsheet, database, chart, and graphics data on one page. As in *MacDraw*, you can add pages to a worksheet and reduce or expand the pages in increments up to 200 percent. The program provides a set of graphing functions (rather than templates) to graph data in line, bar/column, pie, scatter, and polar charts. Since you can import graphics, creating forms with calculation, text, and graphics fields is easy. The program supports color on the ImageWriter II. For more information contact Data Tailor, 1300 S. University Dr. #409, Fort Worth, TX 76107, 817/332-8944.—*Janet McCandless*

LetraPage



MacPublisher has been sold by Boston Software to Letraset, a subsidiary of Esselte (a Fortune 500 Swedish conglomerate). Over 25 years ago Letraset introduced a form of typography known as transfer, or press-on, type.

Revised and renamed *LetraPage*, the new version follows the Macintosh user interface more closely, is easier to use, and contains more word processing features than *MacPublisher*. Among its advanced features are kerning and hyphenation. *LetraPage* opens documents directly from the main text and graphics applications, supports cursor keys, and reflows text automatically. The program is an improvement over *MacPublisher II*—thanks to the addition of a tool palette, horizontal and vertical scroll bars, more flexible text editing options, and a 1024-page limit. You can also specify colors for printing on the ImageWriter; create gray screens in 10 percent increments; and modify patterns, boxes, and line thicknesses. For more information contact Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652, 201/845-6100.



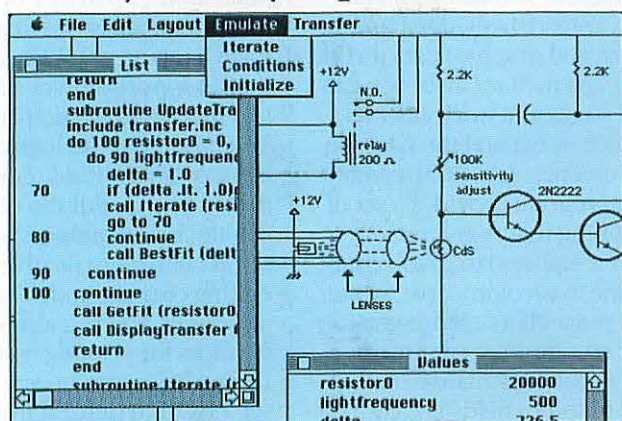
MacPublisher's new incarnation as LetraPage includes a tool palette and many new enhancements.

New Version 2.2
Runs on the Macintosh Plus

We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft's new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

**Fortified to exceed all
 your daily requirements.**



Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac's resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you'd expect for your Mac—the max.

So get moving. Call (800) 426-9400 for more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.2

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler

- Full ANSI FORTRAN '77—the standard.
- Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
- Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
- Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
- Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
- Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
- Optionally compile into Apple's MDS assembly language.
- Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger

- View your source file while debugging.
- Single-step through your program.
- Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
- Examine and modify your variables.
- Search source code for labels or line numbers.
- Examine file status for all units.

Extensive Toolbox Interface

- Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
- Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

Library Manager

- Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
- Include over 200 procedure files per library.
- Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

Object Code Linker

- Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
- Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

Other Productivity Tools

- Apple's source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
- Apple's resource compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

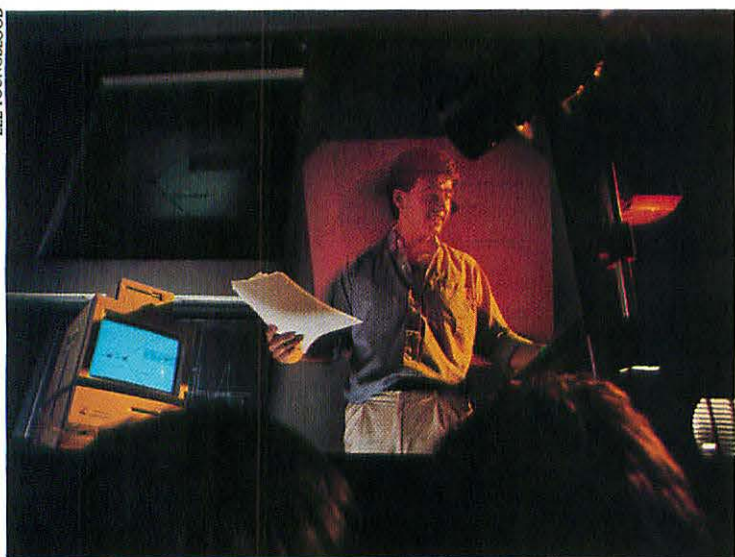
System Requirements

- 128K Macintosh.
- One disk drive.

Microsoft® FORTRAN for the Macintosh.™

The High Performance Software.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its expressed permission. Microsoft FORTRAN for the Macintosh was developed by Absoft Corporation.



Many instructors are using the Macintosh as a teaching assistant. Harvard physics professor Eric Mazur animates the collision of two protons with VideoWorks.

Courseware Connection

The Macintosh is being used by scientists in teaching as well as in research. Eric Mazur, professor of applied physics at Harvard University, illustrates difficult concepts with *VideoWorks* on the Mac. Once he animated the collision of two protons. "I took a picture from a proton-proton collision in high-energy physics, digitized it with ThunderScan, and animated the two protons to show how the collision took place. Then I inserted an animation of two hands clapping. The whole class cracked up."

The Macintosh also supports a lot of specific courseware for students. At Philadelphia's Drexel University, a leader in this field, students can choose from programs that identify plants, minerals, and rocks; apply principles of structural geology to interpretation of geological maps; review the basics of groundwater hydrology; aid discussion of electromagnetic field theory; define fundamentals of seismology; and simulate chemical reactions in polymerization.

Intermediate chemistry classes at Dartmouth run software showing electron orbitals. At Stanford, one program reviews principles of sulfuric acid manufacture, and another simulates responses from a patient on a respirator. At the University of Wisconsin at Madison, an application displays how cell organelles produce and store the biochemicals needed to sustain life. These are just a sampling of the programs described in the quarterly *Wheels of the Mind*, available from Apple.

The Academic Courseware Exchange (4141 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93110, 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 in California), a cooperative venture of Apple and Kinko's copying centers, published a catalog of 30 courseware programs this summer. The Exchange seeks to distribute software at textbook prices; programs cost between \$8 and \$30. The first catalog includes programs such as *Tools for Writers*, which performs checks and diagnostic tests on text documents.—Dan McNeill and Paul Freiburger

Voila!



Target Software, publisher of *MacLightning*, a spelling checker and thesaurus, has added another powerful desk accessory to its product line. *Voila!* is a \$99.95 outline program, usable within applications, that lets you create up to 999 headlines and unlimited subheads and expanders containing text or graphics. The program automatically generates a table of contents, turns any text file into an outline, and lets you save or import *Voila!* outlines in *ThinkTank 512* or text format. With *Voila!* you can incorporate different fonts in your outlines, use the cursor keys, search and replace text, and sort items. For more information, contact Target Software, 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, FL 33186, 800/622-5483, 305/252-0892 in Florida.

Ragtime

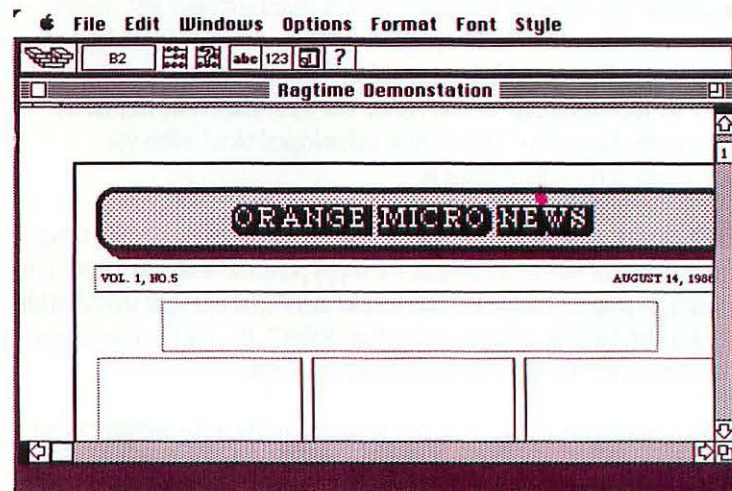


A new program from Orange Micro offers word processing, spreadsheets, forms generation, graphics, and page-layout capabilities in one integrated

environment. *Ragtime* lets you design a layout, enter data, and then edit the design and data interchangeably. To create documents, you select frames from a tool palette, rearrange and resize them on a page, and flow text from one frame to another automatically with "pipelines." You can nest a text frame within a graphics frame and group frames for easier page layout. With the Show Page option, a WYSIWYG editor lets you edit and rearrange multiple-page documents of up to 350 pages. A split-screen window allows you to view and edit up to nine pages at the same time.

Ragtime provides a full range of text-editing capabilities, including superscripts, subscripts, justification, and expanded and condensed character spacing. The program provides leading in 1-point increments, but you cannot kern characters. You can import text from *Write* and *Microsoft Word* but not their formatting attributes. The spreadsheet program offers 55 standard functions. Although similar to Microsoft's *Multiplan*, *Ragtime* goes a step further by letting you extract and consolidate information from linked worksheets and mix text styles, sizes

(continues)



Ragtime brings a new twist to desktop publishing by integrating a spreadsheet that has 55 functions with text and graphics page-layout features.

Why did Apple Put the SCSI on the MacPlus?

Available at Businessland!

Introducing the New S-20+ Hard Drive with SCSI interface!

Apple had the vision. By integrating the SCSI (small computer systems interface) on the back of the MacPlus personal computer, Apple engineers have provided the MacPlus user with the potential for fast, simple and expandable operations. **We took advantage of that vision.** Our S-20+ Hard Drive runs off the SCSI, not the floppy drive. This dynamic technological blend, offers you a communications vehicle which is:

FAST; Up to ten times the speed of the MacPlus floppy drive! Up to six times faster than other hard drives utilizing the floppy port! The SCSI-driven S-20+ provides rapid program loading and data transfer at 937,000 bytes per second. With the S-20+ and popular software such as Page Maker™, the MacPlus user can produce newsletters and other communications in no time.

EASY; Less than five minutes from box to operation! The S-20+ software allows the same simple operation of the icon as does the floppy drive for fast & easy file copying and manipulation.

MASS STORAGE CAPACITY; No manipulation of diskettes means increased efficiency and productivity! This 20 megabyte, formatted, external subsystem holds the equivalent of about 6,000 double-spaced pages or 25 floppy disks.

COMPACT; The MacPlus user can enjoy the benefits of the S-20+ without giving up valuable work space. Designed to complement the external styling of the Apple hardware, the S-20+ sits neatly under the MacPlus.

DAISY-CHAINABLE; The S-20+ comes with two SCSI interfaces which allow daisy-chaining of up to seven Peachtree Technology SCSI peripherals on the same bus.

Apple had the vision.

We took advantage of it.

For more information, call
Bill Daniel, Director of Sales,
at (404) 662-5158.



Peachtree Technology, Inc.

3120 Crossing Park, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158, Sales (404) 662-5556

Macintosh Plus and MacPlus are trademarks of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. S-20+ is a trademark of Peachtree Technology, Inc. Page Maker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Circle 564 on reader service card

Ragtime (continued)

(up to 127-point), and fonts. With the spreadsheet and text-editing functions, you can develop single- or multiple-page forms that include cropped or scaled graphics. For more information, contact Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807, 714/779-2772. —Janet McCandless

Looking for LaserWriter Spoolers

By personal computer standards, LaserWriters are fast printers. Sharing one over an AppleTalk network, however, can turn into a high-tech version of the old sitcom gag in which a half-dozen kids and two harried parents vie for access to one bathroom.

At August's Macworld Expo in Boston, manufacturers introduced numerous versions of a product designed to reduce the wait. Called a *spooler*, this device intercepts PostScript code en route to the printer, stores it, and then returns control of the Mac to the user. The spooler then communicates with the printer at the printer's pace. Even on an AppleTalk network with numerous users, a spooler gives you the impression that the LaserWriter is yours alone.

Print spooling can be performed by either hardware or software. Software spoolers store incoming PostScript code on disk, then communicate with the LaserWriter in bursts while the Mac performs other tasks. A hardware spooler stashes PostScript code in its own memory and uses its own microprocessor to communicate with the printer.

Infosphere, Micah, General Computer, and Western Com-

puter have chosen the software route. Infosphere's *LaserServe* (\$125 per station) works on its own or with the Infosphere *MacServe* disk server software (see "Distributing the Network Load," *Macworld*, October 1986). Micah's *LaserSpool* comes with Micah hard disks in single- or multiuser versions, but will also be sold separately (\$149 and \$299, respectively) for use with any hard disk. General Computer and Western Computer are both supplying LaserWriter spoolers with their hard disks.

Developers of spooler software believe the Mac is fast enough to handle spooling while performing other tasks, but hardware manufacturers maintain that spooling software bogs down the Mac's performance. Dataspace's *LaserServer* comes with 2 megabytes of memory (expandable to 12), while Ergotron's *MacBuffer LW* will house 1 or 2 megabytes of memory. Dataspace has ambitious plans for its unit, including an internal hard disk for holding downloadable PostScript fonts.

Whether to spool with hardware or software is more than just a philosophical question. Software spoolers do impose another task on an already hard-working microprocessor. Worse, they can have compatibility problems—initially, many of the new software spoolers do not work with Aldus's special LaserWriter prep file, Aldus Prep, leaving *PageMaker* users no choice but to wait their turn at the LaserWriter. Hardware spoolers have the edge in performance and compatibility, but their cavernous memories are cost-effective only for offices producing large volumes of graphically complex documents. Dataspace's *LaserServer* starts at \$2000; Ergotron's *MacBuffer LW* at \$2295. —Jim Heid



This 17-inch, 1024- by 808-pixel display from E-Machines lets you display more than one page at a time.

The Big Picture

Joining the Radius Full Page Display and MegaScreen in the parade of large screens for the Mac is E-Machines' The Big Picture, a 17-inch diagonal monitor with 1024- by 808-pixel resolution. Retailing for \$1995, the monitor can simultaneously display more than one 8-by-10-inch page from programs such as *PageMaker* and *MacDraw*. The display controller, with 128K of video RAM, clips onto the Mac's 68000 microprocessor, and the video output cable extends out through the security cable slot. The monitor requires no software to run. When you connect it to the Mac, the screen image travels automatically to the large screen; disconnecting the large screen returns control to the Mac's screen. For more information, contact E-Machines, 7945 S.W. Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062.

SCSI Decisions

Besides Apple, which has plans for its own SCSI hard disk, 18 manufacturers exhibited SCSI hard disk drives at the Mac-

world Expo in Boston. These included SuperMac's Data-Frame XP, a faster version of the 20- and 40-MB DataFrames, and Relax Technology's Hard 20 Plus, a low-cost drive that includes power-line filtering and surge suppression. Also available from Relax is the MacMate 20, an even lower-cost unit lacking power control features.

The FX/20, a 20-MB portable SCSI drive with a built-in carrying handle, was General Computer's entry. ProApp presented several products: the ProApp 10 and 20, both compatible with the Apple II and the Mac, and the ProApp 40S for the Mac Plus.

Five manufacturers displayed units that combine disk and tape drives in the same package. AST's AST-2000 includes a 20-MB hard disk and a 20-MB tape drive, while Micah's 60XT combines a 60-MB hard disk with a 50-MB tape, in addition to a 30-MB external drive. Mirror Technologies introduced the MagNet 40/40, a 40-MB hard disk and 40-MB tape, and LoDown offered the Combo 20/20 and 20/50. Western Computer entered the BigMack Twin Pack, a 20-MB disk and 20-MB

(continues)

UNLEASH THE COLOR IN YOUR MACINTOSH.



Color from your Macintosh? Yes, indeed.

The Macintosh is truly a remarkable machine, and now it's even more so. By attaching a Vermont Microsystems intelligent color monitor and using one of the new color graphics software programs, color will bloom from your Mac.

The color images are vivid and flicker-free. 256 colors can be displayed simultaneously from a palette of 4,096. Just connect either the VM-8860 13" monitor or the VM-8861 19" monitor to your Mac (512 or Plus versions), load the color graphics software and you've

turned your Mac into a real professional design workstation.

So, if you need to do business graphics, or are an artist who is tired of working in shades of gray, or you are a design engineer who loves the ease of using the Mac, a Vermont Microsystems intelligent monitor is what you need.

Believe what you see on this page. The image on the screen was produced using Visual Information, Inc. M.C.A.D. color graphics software and the VM-8861 intelligent color monitor. It was then transferred onto film using

the N.I.S.E. Rembrandt film recorder. The resultant photographic image was color separated for use in this ad. It is unretouched. To prove it we'll send you a copy of the slide. Just write to us requesting the Mac slide.

No more shades of gray for the Mac. Brilliant beyond belief, the Mac has become a true professional design station. So, get colorful with Vermont Microsystems and Apple.



Vermont Microsystems, Inc.

Setting the standard to help the professional.

11 Tigan Street/Winooski, VT 05404/(802) 655-3800/Western Regional Sales Office: (408) 748-9888/ Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Computer-generated color image compliments of Visual Information, Inc. © 1986 Vermont Microsystems, Inc.

Circle 556 on reader service card

SCSI Decisions (continued)

tape drive, in the combined-disk-and-tape sweepstakes.

Several manufacturers expanded their offerings to include very-large-capacity drives. Peripheral Land's newly packaged series of drives range from 20- to 172-MB. Mirror Technologies spanned a 30- to 172-MB range with its MagNet series, and Rabbit Industries announced the Magic 20, 30, 65, and 200.

Veteran disk-drive manufacturer Personal Computer Peripherals introduced the MacBottom SCSI-21, and MDIdeas offered its HD-20. Newcomer Peachtree Technology unveiled its S-20+, and Trimar, its Generic-20. —David Ushijima

Getting the Draw on PostScript



Ever since Apple introduced the LaserWriter, PostScript enthusiasts have been tantalized by the promise of dazzling graphics and text effects. Up until now,

however, the full potential of the PostScript page-description language has lain dormant in the LaserWriter's powerful ROM routines. *Cricket Draw*, a new drawing program from Cricket Software (3508 Market St. #206, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/387-7955), promises to revitalize PostScript by letting users create such effects as single-degree text rotation, and color printing.

Like *MacDraw*, *Cricket Draw* is object oriented, but the Mac's screen resolution does not restrict the program's printed output. You can draw rectangles, polygons, ovals, radiating lines, bezier curves, arcs, diamonds, and freehand lines. You can also create text blocks similar to those produced with *MacWrite*, mixing fonts, styles, and tabs within blocks. One of the program's most remarkable capabilities places text along circles and other invisible paths.

Cricket Draw lets you treat objects and text with a number of effects: shadows, reflections, rotations, tilting, and gray-scale fountains. For further control, the PostScript code generated by drawing actions automatically appears in an editing window; you can customize the

code with a built-in editor and a number of utilities. You can save the PostScript code on disk or communicate the code via AppleTalk, serial port, or the SCSI port. —Adrian Mello

Lightspeed Pascal



Think Technologies, the creator of *LightspeedC*, has announced its latest offering, *Lightspeed Pascal*. The *Lightspeed Pascal* development system, based on the same engine that powers *LightspeedC*, combines the automatic formatting and debugging capabilities of Apple's Mac Pascal—originally developed by Think—with the compilation and link speed of *LightspeedC*. The \$125 list price includes three disks and a 608-page user guide and reference manual. Eric Gould, director of marketing for programming systems at Think, explains, "We see *Lightspeed Pascal* as the natural progression of Mac Pascal. We've retained all of the debugging features, while allowing programmers to produce double-clickable [stand-alone] applications."

Lightspeed Pascal lets programmers take advantage of all the Macintosh Toolbox and operating system trap calls, open multiple source files, create segments, and build libraries. This compiler is compatible with Lisa Pascal, Mac Pascal, and the American National Standards Institute Pascal standard. The editor automatically checks syntax, indents lines, and boldfaces reserved words.

Lightspeed Pascal shines when it comes to debugging. It is the first Macintosh Pascal compiler that lets programmers debug at the source code level. You can execute Pascal expressions immediately by typ-

ing them in the Instant window. Variables appear in the Observe window. And programmers can monitor running programs or step through them one line at a time. More advanced programmers can use *LightsBug*, a low-level debugger. Such outstanding debugging facilities combined with *Lightspeed Pascal*'s compilation speed promise to increase the productivity of any Pascal programmer. —Fred A. Huxham

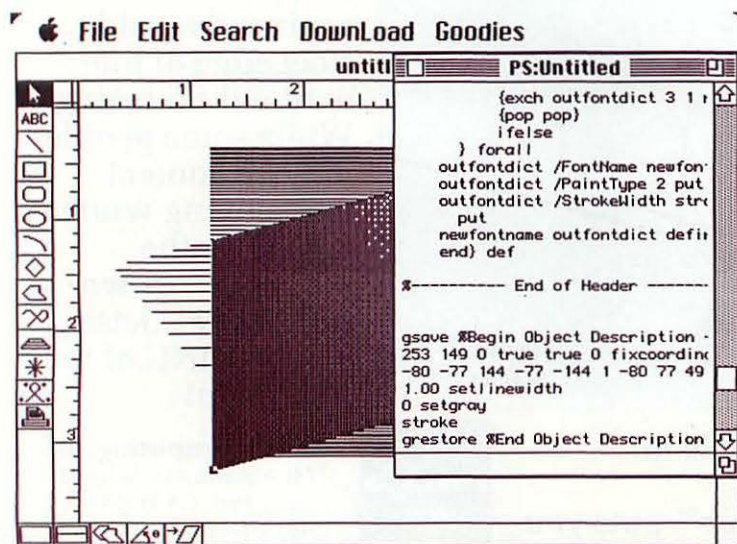
Hypertext for the Macintosh



OWL International has developed the first hypertext system for the Macintosh. Called *Guide*, it displays information hierarchically rather than linearly, similar to an outline processor. Buttons and other types of visual cues are embedded in *Guide* texts. Activating those elements opens the next level down in the hierarchical structure. The new information displayed on screen can also contain buttons that open windows on other levels of information.

Hypertext systems are ideal for setting up CD ROM databases of information. Clicking on a headline reveals the article; clicking on a particular name or word displays a pop-up window that adds another piece of information. *Guide* allows an infinite number of nested levels. The program is also a practical authoring system for information that lends itself to a hierarchical structure.

Guide also comes with a read-only version for installation as a desk accessory. *Guide* will cost \$99.95 through November 15; thereafter, \$134.95. For more information contact OWL International, Inc., 10900 N.E. Eighth St. #900, Bellevue, WA 98004, 206/451-2286.



Cricket Draw allows you to rotate text, display gray-scale fountains, and create other effects. The editor lets PostScript programmers modify the code before printing.



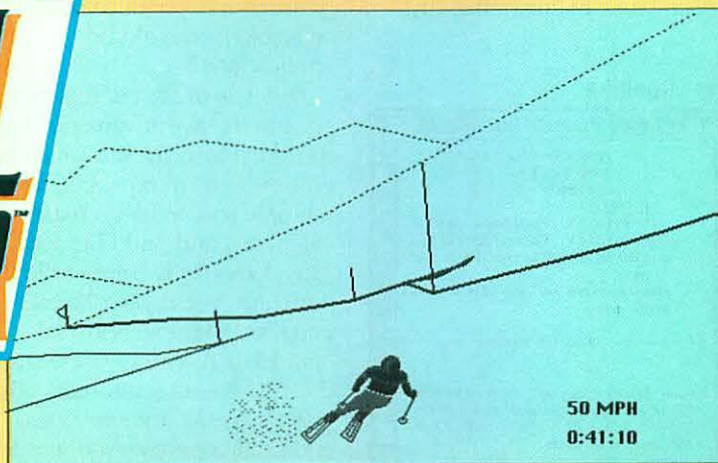
All-Out Downhill Action!

DOWN HILL RACER™

Braced against the grey chill of dawn stands the world's ultimate racer. Sleek, lean and tuned to a fine edge, you alone must challenge the mountain's awesome domain.

With speed as your ally and time as your enemy you'll attack every inch of twisted terrain and in the end...ski faster in less time than it

thrill and excitement of world-class competition. Choose from four of the toughest race courses in the world, pick your own level of courage and pit raw nerves against the cold steel edge of international ski racing. While some people may be content just playing winter games on the mountain, *Downhill Racer™* lets you be KING of the mountain!



takes most people to breathe! *Downhill Racer™* puts you on the cutting edge of hi-tech racing, with all of the



Miles ahead of the pack.

Downhill Racer is a trademark of Miles Computing Inc.

Miles Computing, Inc.
7741 Alabama Ave., Suite #2
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-1411

White Powder Excitement from Miles

Circle 37 on reader service card

Cloak and Dagger



More than anywhere else in the federal government, the Macintosh is being used by intelligence agencies and the military. Although not many details are available, some analysts think the Mac penetrated the military and intelligence communities because they want to stay on the cutting edge of technology.

Intelligence agencies that use the Mac—such as the Defense Intelligence Agency, the Institute for Defense Analysis, the National Security Council, and the National Security Agency—use as many as 50 to 200 Macs and 25 LaserWriters for compiling and analyzing information but typically refuse interviews, even about the Mac. They're even more sensitive about the so-called Tempest Mac, which, for security reasons, has been shielded with lead and given a modified board design and

terface, its format consistency among software packages, its superior typefaces and reproduction quality, and the ease with which new users can be trained.

Another reason for the Mac's popularity among intelligence agencies may be these departments' exemption from the procurement procedures that other federal agencies must follow. It's difficult to procure the Mac through normal federal purchasing channels, which many claim favor the DOS standard.

Going through these channels, requests for expensive printing products, such as the LaserWriter, must be approved by the Government Printing Office Joint Committee on Printing unless the device is termed a "high-quality computer printer." "[Federal] regulations haven't kept up with the new developments in inexpensive technology," says Gordon Stubbs of the Public Health Service, chairman of Washington Apple Pi's FedSig user group.

Partly due to this oversight, the Mac has yet to penetrate the federal government to anywhere near the same degree as MS-DOS units have. This may explain why Apple Computer is moving its government marketing office to the Virginia suburbs to augment its main distributor of Apple products to government agencies.

While the Mac must still overcome imbalances favoring the MS-DOS environment, it can only be a matter of time before use of the Mac within the federal government becomes widespread. Stories already abound about high-level officials pushing for Mac purchases by their departments or even carting in Macs from home. But whether covertly or through regular channels, the Mac is steadily infiltrating the federal government.—Stuart Silverstone



The Mac has found favor among intelligence-gathering agencies.

power supply to suppress electronic emanations that allow eavesdroppers to capture text and data files.

Off the record, Mac-enthusiast "spooks" admit a preference for the Mac system because of its flexibility, its easy-to-use in-

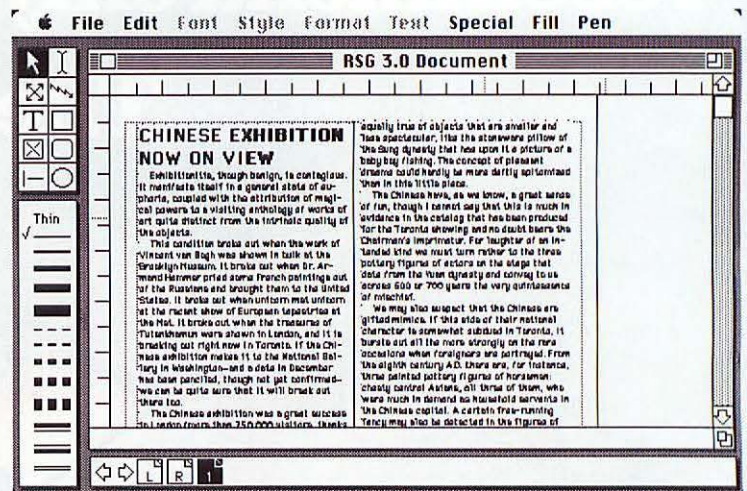
The Version-Number Game



According to sources at Apple, 40 to 50 percent of Macintosh owners are using an early version of the System, 1.1g, on their 512K or 128K Macintoshes. Many software packages are still shipped with that version. Other Mac owners receive official upgrades from their Apple dealers (the current versions are System 3.2 and Finder 5.3). And a multitude of Mac enthusiasts are constantly on the lookout for the latest versions of the Mac system software. This can be dangerous because many of

test version number.

The first number changes when major new features are added. The second number represents incremental additions and bug fixes. The letter is either *d* for developmental, *a* for alpha-test version, or *b* for beta-test version. The last number is the release number of the developmental, alpha, or beta version. When software has finished its testing cycle and the code is frozen, the last two digits are dropped, as with System 3.2. To find out what version you have, check the Get Info window on the System and the About the Finder box (from the Apple menu). Stick with the two-digit versions to play it safe.



ReadySetGo 3.0 offers such new features as real-time hyphenation, manual kerning, and full text editing.

the "current" versions of system software available through user groups and the Mac underground are unofficial and may prove incompatible with application programs or result in lost data.

Knowing how to interpret Apple's version-number scheme will help you better understand the status—and volatility—of a particular version. Since December 1985, Apple has used a four-character code, (for example, System 3.2b3) for pre-release software. The first two numbers represent the ultimate version number, and the letter and third number indicate the

The New ReadySetGo



Manhattan Graphics' *ReadySetGo* has undergone a major revision that combines desktop publishing and word processing in one product. You'll find a glossary; a built-in 60,000-word spell-checker; search-and-replace, multilevel Undo, and tab functions; plus the standard cut-and-paste editing options. You can open several docu-

(continues)



The inventors of the 3.5" drive recommend only one floppy disk. Theirs.

If your computer has 3.5" drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5" drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5" floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5" disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25" floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5" drives. The Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Vivax, DDL and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

Circle 255 on reader service card

The New ReadySetGo (continued)

ments at once, reflow text and graphics automatically throughout a document, and read in *MacPaint*, *MacWrite*, and *Microsoft Word* directly. In addition, the \$295 program offers real-time hyphenation and manual kerning, lets you include PostScript-formatted material, has a 2001-page capacity, and supports batch page creation with global, local, or no-text block-linkage options. For more information, contact Manhattan Graphics, 401 Columbus Ave., Valhalla, NY 10595.

Speaking Typesetting's Language

In 1977, Stanford University professor Donald Knuth decided to spend a year developing a programming language for typesetting to produce *The Art of Programming*, his series of equation-riddled volumes regarded as the bible of computer science. Eight years later, TEX (pronounced "tech") was completed. Today, this program runs on mainframes and minicomputers in over 600 universities, aerospace corporations, government agencies, and commercial publishers.

Now, Toronto-based FTL Systems brings TEX to the Macintosh Plus as well. Scheduled for distribution later this year, *MacTEX* is designed for demanding publishing applications that make what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) products like *PageMaker* head for the hills.

With code-oriented publishing programs like *MacTEX*, you get more precise control over printed output than with WYSIWYG products. Rather than laying out a page by dragging text and graphics around

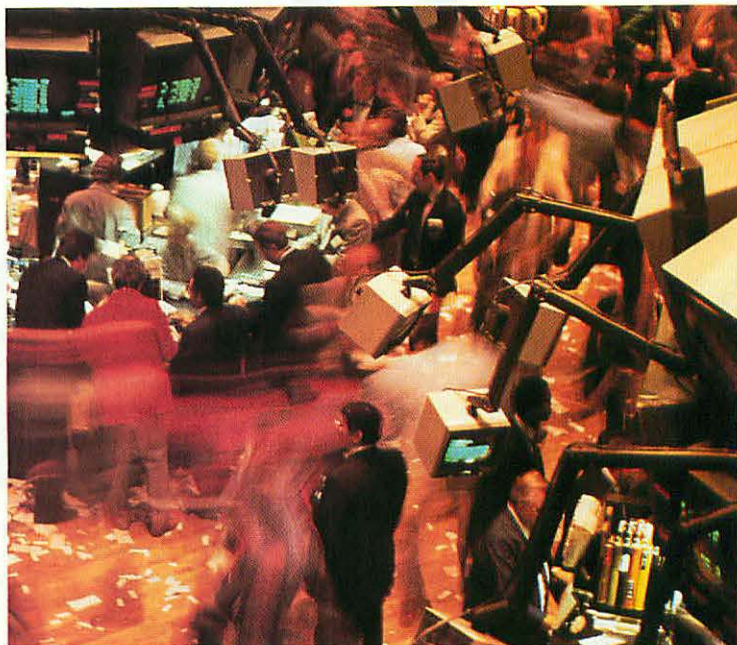
the screen, you specify a document's characteristics by embedding commands in the text. *MacTEX* also provides features that users of most WYSIWYG products can only dream of—automatic kerning and hyphenation, support for ligatures, creation of publications with no length or column limitations, automatic table of contents and index generation, and direct support of all 248 PostScript commands for adding special type effects or rotating and scaling graphics. A full-screen "preview" feature shows you what the final product will look like.

With more than 1100 commands to learn and a price tag of \$750, *MacTEX* isn't about to replace *PageMaker*, *LetraPage*, or *ReadySetGo*. But for large publications or those containing mathematical equations and other typesetter's nightmares, *MacTEX* promises to turn the Mac into a typesetting system with power that only a few dedicated systems can match. For more information, contact FTL Systems, Inc., 234 Eglinton Ave. E #205, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1K5 Canada, 416/487-2142.—Jim Heid

Of Bulls and Bears

Over the course of the year, the stock market has charted record volume. It's no surprise then that investors have also shown record interest in stock market programs. One new program, *Market Pro*, a \$395 package from Pro Plus Software, combines three major components for playing the market—portfolio management, technical analysis, and fundamental analysis.

The portfolio manager records your transactions and portfolio activities as well as



TED RUSSELL

Market Pro combines stock market portfolio management, technical analysis, and fundamental analysis in one package; it also has a module for downloading stock information.

calculating rates of return, analyzing cash flow, and projecting income based on possible portfolio changes. Technical analysis creates graphs that let you evaluate changing market trends. Fundamental analysis lets you examine financial information—earnings, sales, assets, debts—that determines the company's profitability and performance. Fundamental analysis also helps you find stocks that satisfy your portfolio requirements by searching an on-line database for publicly owned stocks that meet specific financial parameters.

Market Pro has built-in communications for automatically logging on to and downloading information from the I. P. Sharp and Dow Jones News/Retrieval services. Pro Plus plans to complement the program with an individual module for commodity analysis. For more information contact Pro Plus Software, Inc., 2830 E. Brown Rd. #C-12, Mesa, AZ 85203, 800/992-2919, 602/830-8835 in Arizona.—Adrian Mello

HabaWord

Haba Systems has introduced *HabaWord*, one of the new generation of Macintosh word processors. *HabaWord* handles up to three columns of text, allows several documents to be open at once, and divides windows into four sections so you can view different parts of a document simultaneously. The program lets you see the layout of up to four pages at once in a reduced view and includes mail merge and a glossary for abbreviating commonly used words and phrases. You can import *Microsoft Word*, *MacWrite*, *MacPaint*, *SuperPaint*, and *MacDraw* documents directly into *HabaWord* documents. Haba normally prices the program at \$199.95 but is offering it at \$69.95 for a limited time to people who provide proof of ownership of either *Microsoft Word* or *MacWrite*. For more information contact Haba Systems, Inc., 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, 800/408-4222, 800/467-4222 in California. □

Mac marvels,

SOFTWARE

Affinity Microsystems

Tempo (power user's macro utility) \$59.

Altsys

Fontastic (create your own fonts) 27.

Ann Arbor

FullPaint (open four documents at once) 55.

Arrays

Home Accountant (req. external drive) 52.

ATI

Teach Yourself Multiplan 39.

Jazz or Excel Training 39.

Batteries Included

The Mac BatteryPak (9 desk accessories) 27.

Home Pak (telecommunications, filer) 29.

Time Link (time management system) 29.

Borland International

Sidekick w/Phonelink 59.

Reflex (information management analysis) 59.

BPI Systems

General Accounting (full-featured) 239.

BrainPower

Think Fast (improves recall) 23.

Chipwits (educational, robot simulation) 26.

StatView (statistics package) 52.

Designscope (electronic circuit design) 129.

StatView 512+ (req. external drive, 512k) 179.

Broderbund

Print Shop (create cards and memos) 49.

Geometry (over 350 problems!) 69.

CAMDE

Nutricalc (diet & nutrition analysis) 49.

Casady Company

Fluent Fonts (two-disk set) 29.

Fluent Laser Fonts each 49.

Central Point Software

Copy II Mac (includes MacTools) 20.

Challenger Software

Mac3D (3D graphics, CAD features) 115.

Chang Labs

Rags to Riches Ledger 105.

Rags to Riches Receivables (req. 512k) 105.

Rags to Riches Payables (req. 512k) 105.

Rags to Riches Three Pak 259.

Inventory Control 229.

Professional Billing 229.

Cortland

TopDesk (7 new desk accessories) 35.

Creighton Development

MacSpell+ (spell checker, req. 512k) 55.

Cricket Software

Statworks (statistical package) 79.

Cricket Graph (multiple windows) 129.

DataViz

MacLink (transfer Mac/IBM data) 89.

Desktop Graphics

DrawArt (MacDraw artwork, req. 512k) 29.

DrawForms (requires MacDraw) 30.

Digital, etc.

Turbo Maccoultant (w/video tape) 299.

Dow Jones

Straight Talk (access News/Retrieval) 59.

Spreadsheet Link 62.

Market Manager PLUS 125.

Dreams of the Phoenix

Day Keeper Calendar 27.

Phoenix 3D (3D graphics) 27.

Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 27.

Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory 27.

Dubl-Click Software

World-Class Fonts! Vol. One \$29.

World-Class Fonts! Vol. Two 29.

Calculator Construction Set 39.

EDO Communications

Laserworks (requires 512k, Laserwriter) 229.

Electronic Arts

Financial Cookbook (financial formulas) 32.

Deluxe Music Construction Set 32.

Enabling Technologies

Easy3D (create solid 3D objects) special

Enterset

Quickpaint (find MacPaint files fast) 27.

Quickset (icon-driven desk accessories) 27.

Quickword (word processing tool) 32.

MacGAS (spell checker, 512k, ext. drive) 55.

1st Byte

First Shapes (preschool learning tool) 32.

Speller Bee (spelling-learning tool) 42.

KidTalk (reading-writing instruction) 42.

MathTalk (elementary math problems) 42.

Smoothtalker (speech synthesis) 52.

Forethought

Factfinder (free-form info organizer) 79.

FileMaker (custom forms & reports) 99.

FileMaker Plus (feature-packed database) 179.

Fortnum/Southern

MacNooga Choo-Choo (train set, 512k) 21.

MacChemistry 89.

FWB Software

Hard Disk Backup (protect hard disk info) 39.

Hard Disk Partition (speeds up hard disk) 39.

Hard Disk Util (program backup) 57.

Great Wave Software

KidsTime (educational, ages 3-8) 29.

ConcertWare+ (music composition) 39.

Classical Selections 12.

Early Music 12.

Hayden Software

I Know It's Here Somewhere (filer) 20.

Hayden:Speller (for Word & MacWrite) 27.

MusicWorks (songs for your Mac) 46.

DaVinci Building Blocks (req. MacPaint) 46.

Home Design (home planning tool) 49.

Score Improvement System for the SAT 58.

VideoWorks & MusicWorks Bundle 58.

DaVinci Commercial Interiors 114.

Ideaform

MacLabeler (print disk labels) 29.

Industrial Computations

Powermath (equation solving tool) 52.

Infosphere

MacServe (network software) call

Innovative Data Design

Paste-Ease (requires MacPaint) 35.

MacDraft (new updated version, 512k) 139.

Kensington

Graphic Accents (req. MacPaint) 29.

Type Fonts for Text (16 new fonts) 29.

Type Fonts for Headlines (req. 512k) 42.

Layered

Notes...For Excel (tips & templates) 42.

Notes...For Jazz (on-line help DA) 42.

Front Desk (scheduling & organizer) 77.

Legisoft/Nolo Press

WillWriter 2.0 (prepare your own will) 27.

Linguist's Software

Tech (1000 different symbols) 59.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS

MacCyrillic 39.

SuperFrench/German/Spanish \$39.

MacHieroglyphics, MacKana/Basic Kanji,

MacSemitic/Coptic/Devanagari, MacKorean,

MacArabic, MacGreek, MacHebrew each 59.

LaserGreek 79.

MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics 89.

Living Videotext

ThinkTank 512k (outline processor) 99.

More (outlines, windows, & tree charts) 179.

MacroMind

M.U.D. (Art Grabber+, CheapPaint) 29.

Magnum

Natural Sound Effects 27.

Natural Sound Cable & Editor Disk 89.

McPic - Volume 1 (req. MacPaint) 28.

McPic - Volume 2 (req. MacPaint) 28.

The Slide Show Magician 1.3 34.

Manhattan Graphics

Desk Design (2 volume set) 37.

ReadySetGo (page processor, 512k) 99.

Microsoft

Flight Simulator (the Mac takes flight) 32.

Learning Multiplan and Chart (2 disks) 39.

Chart 1.0 (42 chart styles) 72.

Logo 1.0 (windows, Turtle graphics) 75.

Basic 2.1 (Basic language interpreter) 89.

Multiplan 1.1 (63 columns by 255 rows) 105.

File 1.04 (flexible data manager) 111.

Word 1.05 (word processor, mail merge) 111.

Multiplan to Excel Upgrade 150.

Fortran 2.1 (compiler) 169.

Excel 1.0 (power spreadsheet) 225.

Miles Computing

Mac the Ripper (2 disks, req. MacPaint) 27.

Mindscape

The Luchser Profile (personality profile) 24.

The Perfect Score: SAT 47.

ComicWorks (create your own comics) 49.

Monogram

Forecast (tax planning) 41.

Dollars & Sense (home, small business) 81.

Nevins Microsystems

Turbocharger (disk cache, req. 512k) 39.

New Canaan MicroCode

Mac Disk Catalog II (requires 512k) 32.

Odesta

Helix (req. 512k, external drive) 105.

Double Helix (relational, custom menus) 279.

Palantir

MacType (supports Dvorak keyboard) 26.

MathFlash (math flash card drills) 26.

WordPlay (crossword puzzles) 26.

Inventory Control (cost, sales & GP) 69.

inTalk (communication to emulation) 79.

PBI Software

Icon Switcher (customized icons) 14.

Icon Fun & Games Library (req. MacPaint) 14.

Icon Business Library (req. MacPaint) 14.

HFS Locator (DA organizer for HFS) 27.

Hard Disk Backup (supports MFS, HFS) 29.

Peachtree

Back to Basics GL, AP, or AR each 89.

Polarware

Graphics Magician (animation) 39.

ProVUE Development

OverVUE 2.0 (power-packed database) 149.

Mail Manager Template 29.

Personal Finance Template 29.

QED Information Sciences

Typing Made Easy (instruction) 36.

We'd like to think you're even stranger.

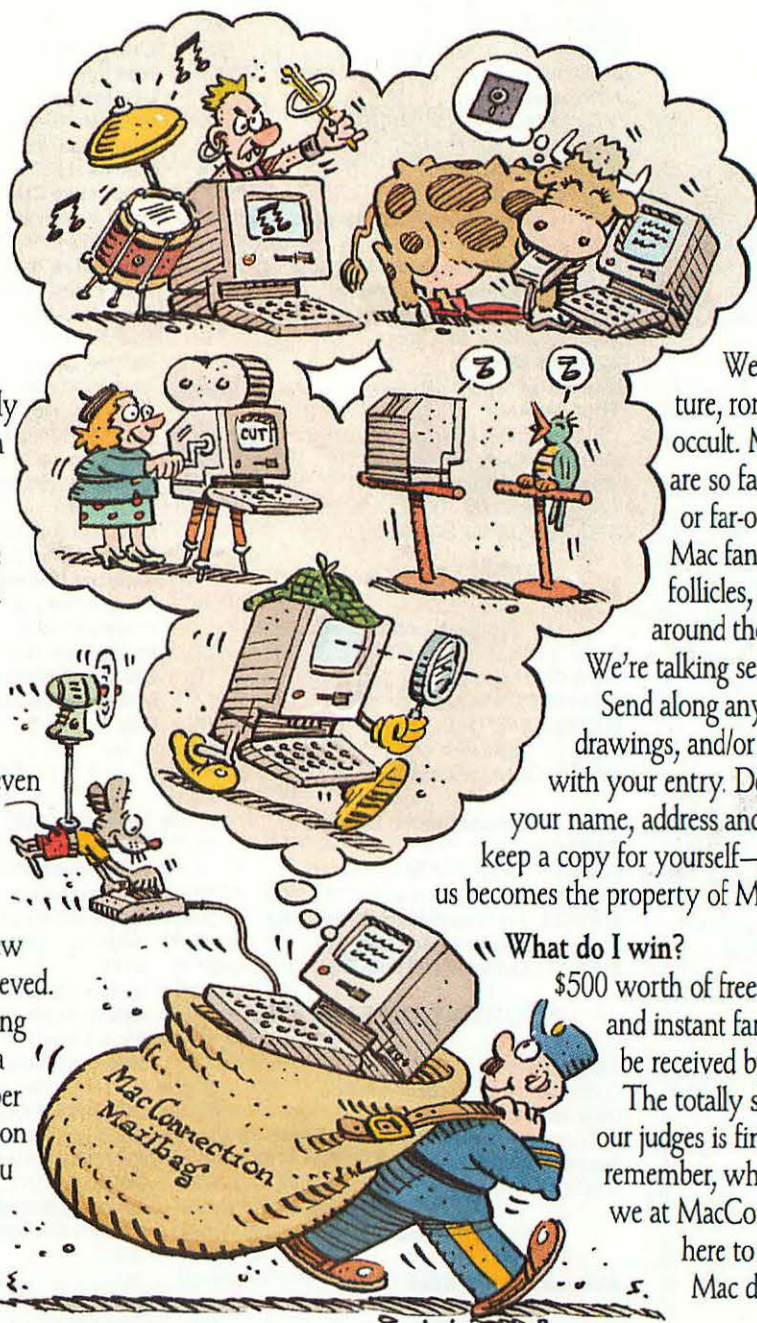
A walk on the weird side.

Back in prehistoric Mac times (early 1985) we held a contest to unearth strange-but-true Mac stories. Winners received \$500 worth of Mac add-ons and software, and became stars of a series of MacConnection advertisements.

The response was overwhelming. Our customers were using their Macs to run detective agencies, back up heavy metal bands, even to help explore the frozen tundra for remains of old expeditions.

The odd get even.

Well, it's time to find out what new heights of eccentricity you've achieved. Has your Mac saved your life during a terrorist attack? Have you used a Mac to predict how many times per episode of Miami Vice Don Johnson will say the word "pal"? Have you used a Mac to create a mutant life form that will save the planet from radioactive fallout?



We're looking for adventure, romance, mystery, the occult. Mac applications that are so fascinating, far-fetched, or far-out that your fellow Mac fanatics will froth at the follicles, and feel all fuzzy around their foreheads. Oh yes.

We're talking serious strangeness here.

Send along any relevant snapshots, drawings, and/or newspaper clippings with your entry. Don't forget to enclose your name, address and phone number. And keep a copy for yourself—everything you send us becomes the property of MacConnection.

What do I win?

\$500 worth of free add-ons and software and instant fame! All entries must be received by December 31, 1986.

The totally subjective decision of our judges is final. Good luck! And remember, whether you win or not, we at MacConnection are always here to fulfill your wildest Mac dreams.

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are registered trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

The Graphic Mac

by Jerry Borrell

The open-architecture Mac that Apple plans to unveil next spring will support color and improved black-and-white graphics capabilities. But how far will Apple and third-party vendors go to improve the Mac's graphics? While there is a need in business applications for the 16-color computer graphics common to the IBM PC and its compatibles, the time to introduce a new machine with such limited capability has passed. Any new Macintosh should be able to support color or black-and-white displays that rival photographic quality.

During the past year several developers have provided introductory color solutions for the Mac. In the graphic arts arena, Computer Friends and Dunn Instruments have introduced two-dimensional color paint programs, *ColorPaint* and *Dunn Color*, respectively. Both products communicate with a graphics subsystem external to the Mac to drive color displays. In the field of computer-aided design (CAD), Bridgeport's *EZ-Draft* and Visual Data Enterprises' *Dimension* add color by communicating with Vermont Micro-

systems' (VMI) color monitor, which incorporates a graphics subsystem.

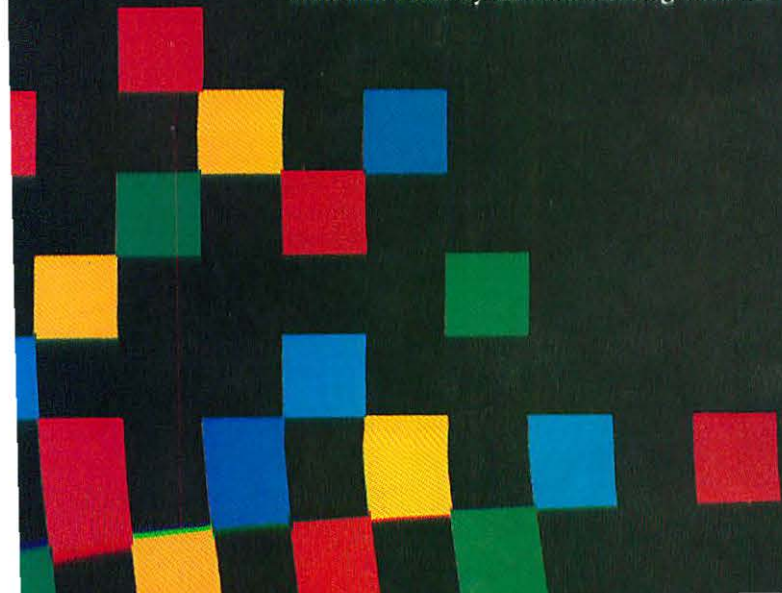
The application areas targeted by these early developers—CAD and graphic arts—are among the most rapidly growing markets. As the Macintosh adds more sophisticated members, however, its continued success in these areas will depend upon stronger graphics performance.

Providing better graphics on an open-architecture Mac will not be easy, as the computer must support a variety of display devices and applications while remaining compatible with existing Macintosh software and hardware. A look at current technology shed some light on the issues facing developers of graphics.

The Background Picture

Developers of graphics programs take advantage of QuickDraw, the library of relatively powerful graphics operations contained in the Mac's ROM. QuickDraw contains basic graphics primitives such as lines, circles, and squares. In addition, QuickDraw incorporates higher-level functions that handle operations such as moving a block of pixels. Together with other portions of the Mac's operating system (the toolbox, the window manager, and so on), QuickDraw gives the Mac a much richer graphics development environment than that of other personal computers. A similar environment was not developed for the IBM PC until two years after its announcement.

The Mac has two other advantages in computer graphics. First, it supports a relatively high resolution of 340 by 512 picture elements, or *pixels*. The Mac's small screen and white phosphor enhance the perceived quality of this display. The addition of color



*State-of-the-art
graphic products
foreshadow a
bright future for
the Macintosh*



tensions to the QuickDraw library provides another advantage. While these extensions are minimal, they allow developers to implement color more easily.

Offsetting these advantages, Apple made several trade-offs in its approach to graphics. Most significantly, the Macintosh's central processing unit (CPU) handles all graphics operations. These include the desktop functions associated with the Macintosh interface (such as the *raster* operations), as well as the floating-point calculations required for software graphics operations.

Compared to the IBM PC's 8086 processor, the Macintosh's 68000 is an effective processor of graphics data. Because it handles so many operations simultaneously, however, the Mac's CPU is a potential performance bottleneck—particularly since computer graphics require such large amounts of data.

To surmount this limitation, developers with their eyes on the possibilities created by the new open Mac will likely introduce three types of add-on products: secondary processors suited to graphics operations and memory manipulation (see "Graphics Gold"), floating-point or other processors to assist in the math operations needed for 3-D and interactive graphics, and products that combine both approaches for advanced graphics applications.

The key to a graphics future for the Mac, however, is support for so-called gray-scale and color graphics. Only with these capabilities can the Mac maintain a picture quality that will keep it viable for applications in design, science, and the arts.



Paint Palette

Options on the main palette of Computer Friends' ColorPaint allow the user to vary each pixel's hue (primary color), value (the mixture of primary and secondary colors), and chroma (the intensity or gray level of the color).

Understanding Gray Scale

Both black-and-white photography and television are gray-scale technologies, which means they represent pictures with different shades of gray. In contrast, the Mac currently produces only "simulated" gray.

In television, a broadcast analog signal is transmitted as a radio frequency wave and received by the TV set. The amplified broadcast signal directs the flow of electrons from the TV's electron gun onto an electron-sensitive surface of phosphors on the glass screen. The amount of current directed to the electron gun varies for each pixel, creating different levels of illumination—or levels of gray. Theoretically, an infinite number of grays can be achieved.

Achieving gray scale is more complex on a digital computer display than on a television screen. To effectively re-create photographic-quality images on black-and-white computer monitors, the computer must be able to display at least 256 shades of gray. This means that it must be able to store 256 binary values for every picture element on the display screen. Multiple values of memory for a pixel are stored in bit maps, or *bit planes* (see "Bit Planes Explained"). The bit map is just that, a mapping of the binary values assigned to every pixel, organized into Cartesian coordinates (*x* and *y*) for the rows and columns of pixels. The Macintosh, for example, has a single bit plane that may represent either 1 or 0 in binary values for each pixel. In other words, the Mac's pixels may be either on or off—no

gray scale is involved. To represent 256 different digital values, then, a computer must support 8 individual bit planes (2 to the 8 th power equals 256).

When the Mac was designed, the memory needed for multiple bit-plane storage was prohibitively expensive. Instead, Apple's hardware and software engineers applied a technique, common in computer graphics, called *dithering*. Dithering is similar to making halftones, which printers use to reproduce photographs on paper. Halftone images are composed of black dots of varying densities and sizes. In a similar way, the Mac combines black and white pixels to create patterns that approximate gray scale.

Today, semiconductor memory is relatively cheap. Moreover, demand for photographic-quality computer displays is on the rise—in business, the graphic arts, design, publishing, and for medical uses such as radiography. Sun Microsystems' 3/160 GS workstation has eight bit planes of memory and a resolution of 1152 by 900 pixels. The images it produces can be quite dramatic (see "The Shades of Things to Come").

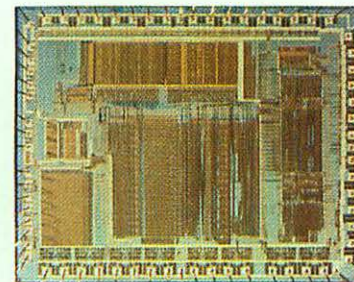
Color Me Confused

Color graphics present additional complexities; approximating color photography on a computer display requires at least twice as many memory planes as does black and white, and a more expensive display device—an RGB monitor. Most color graphics systems fall into one of two categories: those with 8 or fewer memory planes and those with 16, 24, or 32 memory planes. The two types differ in their cost and in suitable applications.

Four-plane systems, for example, support only 16 colors and are suitable for business and CAD applications, especially drafting. Eight-plane systems yield 256 colors—the minimum configuration for professional applications requiring more sophisticated rendering. Graphics systems with 16 or more memory planes, on the other hand, are used for such demanding image-processing applications as the manipulation of satellite photographs.

In some cases, the distinction between 8- and 16-bit-plane applications is somewhat tenuous, since sophisticated rendering techniques such as "ray casting" have been applied to systems with only eight planes.

(continues)

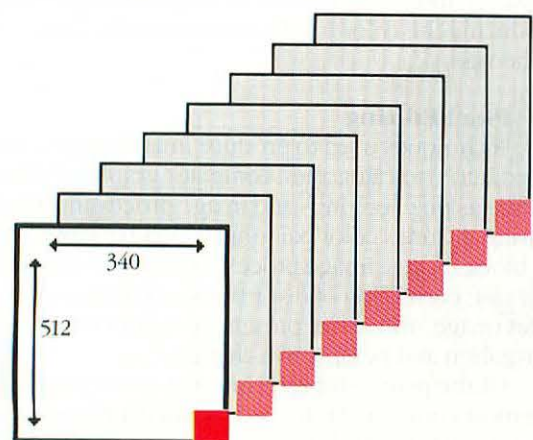


Graphics Gold

The 34010 from Texas Instruments is one of several in a new generation of microprocessors specially designed to handle graphics operations. It will be among those supplied on peripheral boards for the open bus of the new Mac.

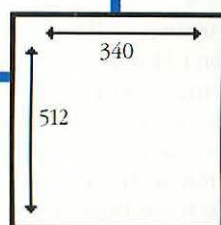
Bit Planes Explained

Producing true gray shades and color for future Macs will require additional planes of memory organized into "conceptual," or logical, bit maps that correspond to pixels of a display screen.



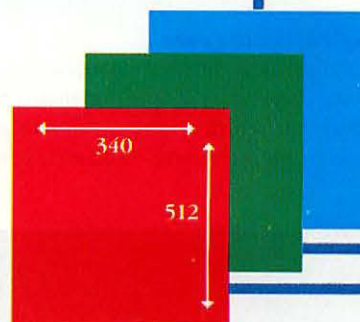
The systems discussed in this article have eight bit planes. Each pixel can, by permutation, have up to 256 different values, the minimum needed for photographic-quality display.

The Mac's display consists of rows and columns of picture elements, or pixels, 340 horizontal and 512 vertical. Digital values that correspond to the on or off state for each pixel are stored in RAM. This storage is often called a bit map or a bit plane. Because the Mac has only one bit plane, the screen can display only two shades—black and white. The Mac simulates gray scale by means of *dithering*, a process of combining groups of pixels into patterns.

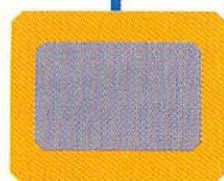


High-performance graphics systems have additional RAM memory, called lookup tables, where the values of each picture element are stored before display. Sun's gray-scale workstation has a single-plane lookup table, while color systems often have separate planes for red, green, and blue values.

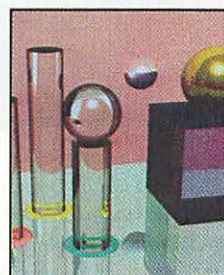
Digital-to-analog converters translate the digital values of lookup tables to analog signals that direct the power sent to electron guns.



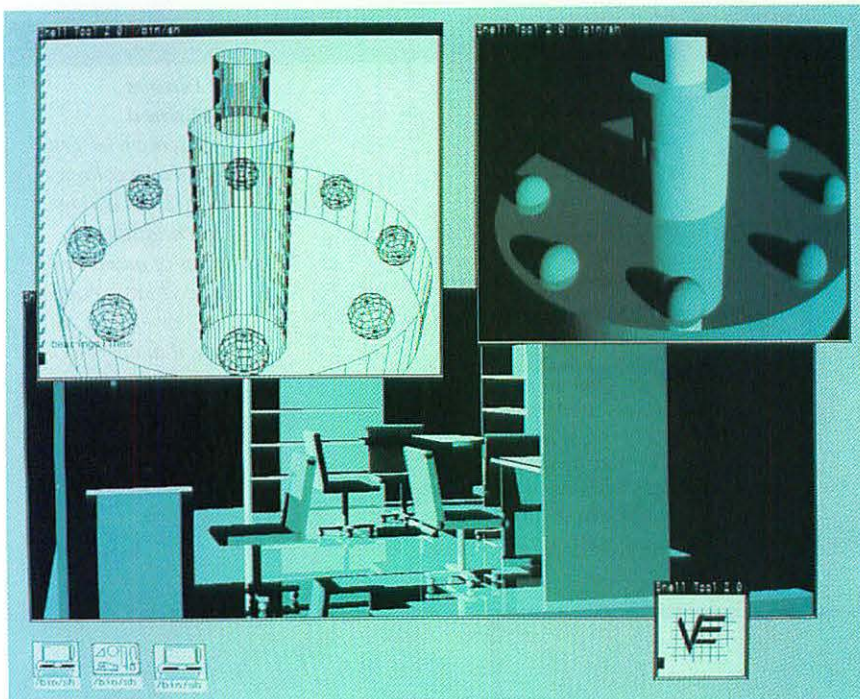
The separate electron guns of the color, or RGB, monitor are driven by the red, green, and blue signals from the color lookup tables.



The electron gun creates shades of gray by varying the amount of power directed to the screen.



Each color in the triads of red, green, and blue phosphor receives varying amounts of illumination, creating different combinations of color on the monitor screen.



The Shades of Things to Come

The Sun Microsystems 3/160 GS has eight planes of memory allowing 256 shades of gray and nearly photographic quality displays. Gray scale is demanded in applications such as electronic publishing, medicine, photography, and design.



New Dimensions

This ray-cast image was generated with the Dimension software from VDE. It is one of the first Mac-produced images comparable to those generated with minicomputers. The program transmits data to a Vermont Microsystems RGB monitor, which can display 256 images at once out of a color palette of 16 million colors.

Dunn Color and *ColorPaint*, for example, both support eight planes, which is adequate for computer graphics techniques such as two-dimensional painting. However, more advanced rendering techniques suffer, producing the color banding illustrated in "New Dimensions."

Pixel Editing

Techniques used to produce images may be divided into two categories: computer graphics—also known as pixel editing—and image processing. Pixel editing includes color painting, geometry input, and bit block moves. Image processing involves changes of contrast, correction of distortions, application of filters to an image, and image presentation operations such as rotation and perspective changes.

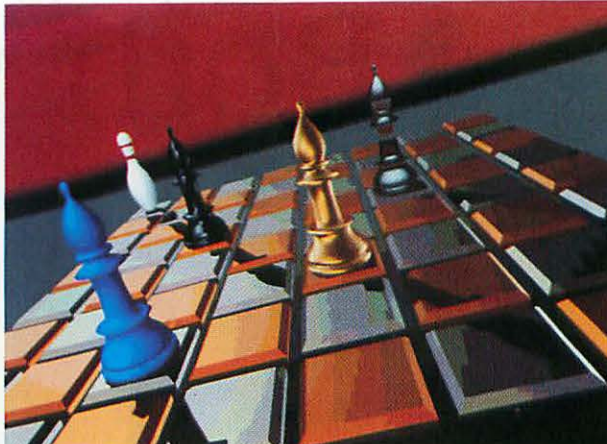
Of the pixel-editing techniques, color painting is the most common. Professional-quality paint software allows you to control three aspects of color for every pixel: *hue* (selection of a primary color), *value* (the mixture of hues to form tertiary colors), and *chroma* (the brightness or grayness of a color) (see "Paint Palette" on page 102). Unlike image processing, in which mathematical formulas are applied to pixels with similar binary values, painting requires a close interaction between designer and display (see "Colorful Brushwork").

Paint software allows for geometry input (circle, arc, polygon). However, geometry manipulation (scaling or moving of primitives) presents special problems, requiring the program to recognize geometric primitives organized into the bit map's rows and columns. A circle in *MacPaint*, for example, cannot be re-scaled once it has been drawn, since the program treats it merely as a collection of pixels. While geometry manipulation is common on minicomputer-based CAD systems, to date only *SuperPaint*, from Silicon Beach, offers this capability on the Macintosh.

Image Processing on the Mac?

Image processing refers to the enhancement, analysis, and manipulation of pictorial data. Typical applications are found in medicine, the military, and industry. The Sun workstation mentioned earlier, for example, is used by radiologists to enhance portions of X-ray images that are difficult to distinguish. The ThunderScan, an image digitizer for the Macintosh, has limited image-processing capability, allowing the user to manipulate contrast and other aspects of a digitized black-and-white image.

Desktop publishing will be one of the major beneficiaries of image processing on the Mac. As 8-bit-plane, gray-scale graphics subsystems become available on the open Mac, type fonts will improve dramatically. Now, type is only displayed as a representation, even in the WYSIWYG systems. Gray-scale techniques can be applied to pixels along the edges of fonts to blur the edges, making type features such as serifs appear more crisp.



A Graphic Comparison

The 24-bit image on the left was created using Numerical Design's Rendition software. It took 90 minutes to generate on an IBM PC AT and contains over 8000 colors. The image on the right was produced with only eight bit planes. The banding you see demonstrates the effect of limiting the color palette to 256 colors.

The Shift to Image Synthesis

As computer graphics have become more complex, the distinction has narrowed between a photographic image and an image created by an artist or a designer. This area, in which computer graphics and image processing overlap, is known as image synthesis. A variety of image processing and computer graphics techniques are used in image synthesis.

The most conspicuous overlap is in rendering images—through shading or other approaches such as fractals, ray casting, and texture maps. Two of these rendering techniques are available on the Mac today. The first, shading, is used to fill geometric shapes with a color. Designers apply shading to individual objects within a scene. In "flat" shading, common on the IBM PC, a geometric shape is filled with a single color. In "smooth" shading, color is interpolated across two or more points of an object. This interpolation, or calculation, is made relative to a mathematically defined light source and results in a shift of color intensity from light to dark. If you apply smooth shading to a circle, for instance, it takes on the three-dimensional appearance of a sphere.

In ray casting, the second technique currently available on the Mac, the graphics program calculates colors for each picture element in a scene. As the name suggests, the equations used in ray casting calculate a value for every point in a picture individually, as if that point were at the end of a ray projected from the eye of a hypothetical viewer. Unlike flat shading, ray casting may be used to render many types of objects with different surfaces in a single scene. Ray casting produces realistic images but is calculation-intensive. The image in "New Dimensions," for example, required over 18 hours of calculations on a 512K Mac.

Interactive Computer Graphics

Many computer graphics applications demand that the user manipulate geometry interactively (in real time). Mechanical design applications are a case in point. In the past, computer graphics systems without interactive capability have offered multiple views of the drafting process. More recently, low-cost 2-D and

3-D CAD systems have appeared that allow the designer to rotate, scale, pan, zoom, and drag objects in real time, much as the Mac mouse moves the cursor.

Two-dimensional applications such as paint systems have a limited need for interactivity, unless they are used in broadcasting or animation production. Three-dimensional mechanical design and drafting, molecular modeling, and other applications require interactive capabilities. Although these are not yet available on the Mac, floating-point processors and geometry-specific processors will be offered on peripheral boards for the open Mac's new bus.

Vote with Your Dollars

The open Mac comes at a time when it's technologically possible to produce the displays shown here. VDE's package demonstrates the possibilities by allowing 3-D wire-frame design, preview rendering on the Mac, and rendering with a ray-cast approach in color. VDE, Computer Friends, and Dunn have even adhered faithfully to the Mac interface, keeping the feel of the Mac. It is now up to third-party hardware developers to carry on, and VMI is likely to be one of the first. We, the buyers, make up the final part of this trilogy. If we support these vendors with our purchases, we can ensure that the Mac remains a graphics leader. □



Colorful Brushwork

Dunn Instruments' Dunn Color offers a wide variety of brush functions and on-screen editing of the color palette.



Both Sides Now

by David L. Foster

*Double your
pleasure—and
productivity.
Reviews of seven
double-sided disk
drives for the Mac.*

If you're currently using single-sided disks, deciding whether to upgrade to an 800K, double-sided drive may be like deciding to buy a computer in the first place: before you buy it, you're not sure whether you need it—but once you have it, you can never go back.

Mac Plus owners, who may be considering a second double-sided drive, already appreciate the advantages of the 800K model. Like many of the drives reviewed in this article, Apple's 800K drives are considerably quieter than their 400K predecessors, transforming the song of the disk drive into a whisper. The new drives are faster, too, which means less time spent staring at the Mac's wristwatch.

More important, the extra 400K of storage on a double-sided disk enables you

to organize your programs and files more sensibly. The fact is that many of today's memory-hungry programs, such as *Excel* or *PageMaker*, can cause major inconveniences by not fitting on a single-sided disk along with a System Folder. *PageMaker*, for example, needs to access the System every time it loads part of a file. Because of this, you can easily end up swapping disks 20 times to load a large *PageMaker* file. With an 800K drive, you simply put your System and application on one disk, your data on the other, and load.

Of course, hard disk drives offer plenty of room, but they cost at least twice as much as floppy disk drives. And since they're also larger, heavier, and more frag-



ile, they're more difficult to transport. If your need for additional space is modest, an external 800K floppy disk drive provides the extra room in a portable package that can accompany your Mac wherever you go.

Test-Driving the Drives

For this review I compared Apple's double-sided drive to offerings from six third-party manufacturers: DataSpace Corporation, Haba Systems, Microtech International, Mirror Technologies, P.K.I., and Warp Nine Engineering.

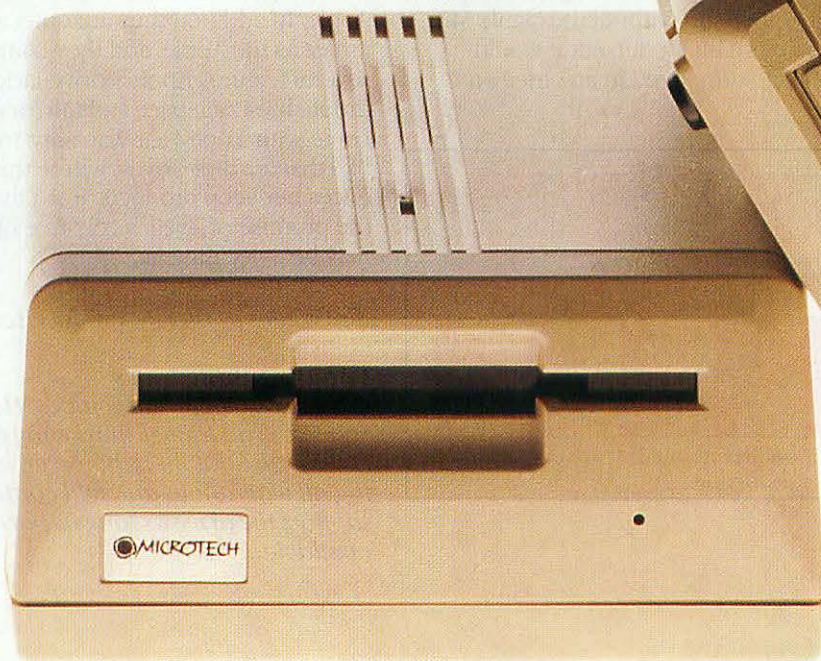
To determine the drives' speeds, I first measured how long it took each one to initialize a double-sided disk on both sides using the Finder's Erase Disk command. Apple's drive was faster at this task than the third-party drives—but by only about 10 percent (see "Drive Speed Comparison").

As a second test, I ran a Microsoft BASIC program that wrote and then read a 64K data file to and from an 800K floppy. Although the Apple drive was the fastest, the differences between all the drives were slight. Finally, I measured the time re-

quired to load a 700K data file from a double-sided disk into *OverVue*. Apple's drive finished first once more, but again its margin of victory was less than 10 percent. In actual day-to-day use, I wasn't able to discern any differences in speed.

In terms of appearance and overall size, Apple's drive is first class. Its Sony-manufactured works are enclosed in a sturdy, low-profile case that's surprisingly compact. The Chinon-manufactured drives in the DataSpace, Haba, and P.K.I. units are housed in identical casings that are lighter yet significantly bulkier than Apple's. Mirror and Warp Nine, on the other hand, put

Contestants in the double-sided drive derby (left to right): the Habadisk 800K; Mirror Technologies' Magnum 800; the Phaser 800, from Warp Nine Engineering; the Microtech Mac535; the DataSpace DS800; P.K.I.'s McD 800; and, above, the Apple drive.



Double-Sided Drives—Timing Tests and Features

| | Apple | DataSpace | Haba | Microtech | Mirror | P.K.I. | Warp Nine |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| Initialize 800K disk (seconds) | 54.6 | 61 | 61 | 58.3 | 62 | 61 | 62 |
| Read/write test (seconds) | 26.9 | 27.5 | 28.7 | 28.8 | 28.7 | 27.5 | 27.4 |
| Load OverVue file (seconds) | 31.4 | 32.6 | 33.7 | 33.4 | 32.8 | 33 | 33 |
| Length of cable (centimeters) | 45 | 54 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 50 |
| Eject button | no | yes | yes | no | yes | yes | yes |
| Weight (kilograms) | 1.29 | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.25 | 1.56 | 1.14 | 1.52 |
| Noise level | low | low | high | high | moderate | high | low |
| Warranty | 90 days | 1 year | 90 days | 1 year | 1 year | 6 months | 90 days ¹ |

¹ Plus 30-day money-back guarantee; extended 1-year warranty \$29

their Chinon drives in metal cases that are as compact as Apple's but significantly heavier. Microtech's Copal-manufactured drive comes in a plastic case that's the largest of all these models, closely matching the size of Apple's 400K floppy drive.

Except for Microtech's, all the third-party drives offer features that the Apple drive lacks. Apple and Microtech drives require that you insert a bent paper clip or a similar tool to manually eject disks. The other drives provide an eject button on the front panel. Most of the time, of course, you should let the Mac take care of ejecting your disks. But when the Mac hangs or won't eject for some other reason, the eject buttons come in handy. All the drives except the Apple and the Microtech also have doors that protect the drive mechanism from dust and dirt, an important consideration if you work in a dusty environment. Finally, all the third-party drives have longer cables than Apple's unit, so you have more freedom in where you can place them.

If you're a 512K owner and plan to purchase the Apple drive, I recommend that you first make sure you have the new 128K

ROM in your Macintosh. Otherwise, you'll need a specially modified System file to use the Apple drive. Even with the modified System, you won't be able to start your Macintosh from a disk inserted in the external drive. All the other drives work with either the old or new ROM without special software.

The Noise Factor

Although the performance differences between the drives I evaluated were small, the amount of noise each generated varied greatly. Warp Nine's drive, the Phaser 800, is so quiet it would be unobtrusive anywhere except a library on Friday night. Apple's drive is only marginally louder, a delight after two years of listening to the irksome grinding of the old drives. The only real sound that comes from the Apple unit is the clank it makes when the unique disk-insertion mechanism has sucked in a disk.

DataSpace's drive is as quiet as Apple's, and it comes without the clank. Mirror's drive is a bit louder, but it would probably go unnoticed in an office en-

vironment. The Microtech drive makes enough noise to be mildly irritating, while the drives from Haba and P.K.I. are definitely obtrusive. Unless Haba and P.K.I. turn down this racket, I can recommend their drives only for use in an industrial setting. If DataSpace achieves an acceptable noise level with an otherwise identical drive mechanism and case, I see no reason why Haba and P.K.I. cannot.

The Winners Are ...

You pay a premium for Apple's 800K external disk drive, but you get fast performance in a sturdy, compact package. (In fact, the Apple drive is so compact, it's too bad it wasn't positioned in the empty space adjoining the Mac's internal drive.) Although the internal 800K drive that comes with Apple's ROM/disk drive upgrade is a good deal, Apple's external drive is definitely pricey.

The drives from DataSpace, Mirror, and Warp Nine are less expensive than the Apple. In addition they are quiet and nearly as fast as the Apple, and they come with several features Apple's drive lacks. In addition, the DataSpace and Mirror drives come with a one-year warranty. In a market like that for disk drives, where the differences between products aren't that great, the promise of a year's cost-free operation may be a deciding factor. □

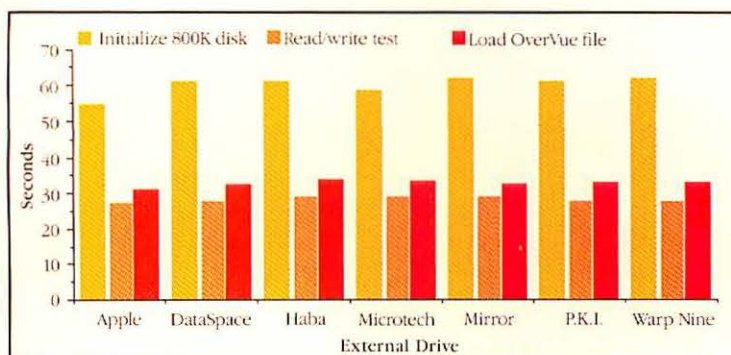
See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Late-Breaking News

Because of supply difficulties, Haba Systems is no longer marketing the HabaDisk 800K. It is, however, honoring all warranties and will continue to support the drive as long as parts are available.

Speed Comparison

As this graph shows, times for the file-loading and read/write tests varied by only a few seconds. Since a lot of information is written to disk during initialization, the greater time differences for that test suggest the Apple drive is faster than the others at writing data to disk.



The Statistics Standard

When it comes to high-powered statistics, Stat80 is the program to beat

by Terry A. Ward

When you can measure what you are speaking about and express it in numbers, you know something about it.
—Lord Kelvin

Lord Kelvin, the nineteenth-century scientist credited with the absolute temperature scale, reminds us with this quotation how important the ability to quantify is to understanding our world. Whether the numbers are the gross national product or your team's batting average, the science of statistics provides the tool that helps make sense of the numbers around us.

If you're a professional statistician, *Stat80*, from Statware, can help you make sense of the numbers in your world. Originally designed for minicomputers, this statistical analysis package has been ported—with its full complement of mainframelike statistical capabilities—to the Macintosh.

Stat80 includes the major statistical procedures used in most analysis work, as well as all the data modification and selection facilities needed for data analysis. The program comes in two versions: the standard version fits on four disks and includes the most common statistical routines; the professional version takes up five disks and adds advanced procedures for factor analysis, canonical correlation, cluster analysis, and matrix operation.

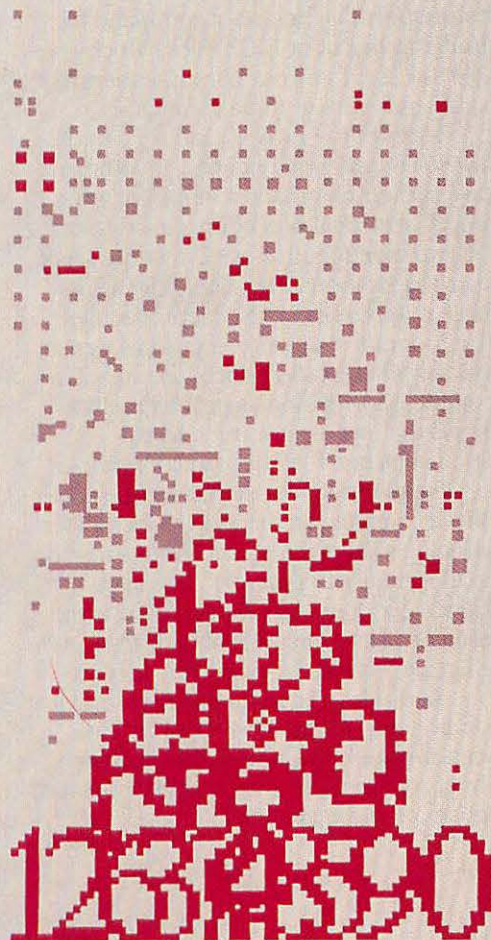
To speed data processing, *Stat80* uses a memory-resident data work space. On a 512K Macintosh the work space holds about 54K—enough room for 10,000 to 12,000 data points and their associated labels, with space for any required transformations or data manipulations. For Mac Plus owners, Statware supplies implementations that handle either 50,000 or 100,000 data points.

In terms of professional-level statistics packages, *Stat80*'s only rival in the Macintosh market is the new *StatView 512+*, from Brainpower. Space is too limited here to describe all of *Stat80*'s features, but a roll call of the program's most salient capabilities will give you an idea of how it works.

Data Handling

Stat80 provides a full-screen editor (the Apple Macintosh Development System editor, Edit) for data file creation. *Stat80* also lets you read data directly into the work space from the command line, although this method may be tedious for large data files. You can store data in the form of tables, rectangular files, or matrices. *Stat80* also provides its own data-storage format, which maintains all the program's labeling information for variables, values, and transformed variables. This form of data storage is useful for ongoing data analysis projects. Finally, the program lets you import or export data to or from other Macintosh programs via the Clipboard.

Stat80 provides a complete set of labeling and missing-value operations. The program enables you to rotate, sort, and select data on the basis of data values. *Stat80* also handles computed and recoded variables and conditional transformations. Approximately five dozen transformations are



available, ranging from simple arithmetic computations to procedures such as kurtosis calculations.

Data Transformations

Stat80 includes a complete set of data selection and transformation commands. The program performs conditional computations both for an entire data file and for selective subsets of a file. You can also sort, rank, or round data with transformation statements. *Stat80* creates Z-scores automatically and offers lagging of variables as well as other procedures helpful for analyzing time-series data. Date and time functions are available for these specialized needs, and the professional version does all necessary matrix operations, such as inversion and transposition, automatically.

Stat80 provides both data selection and data omission commands and a random sampling procedure.

Cross-Tabulation Statistics

With nominal or ordinal variable types, the statistician is often interested in a cross-tabulation analysis. *Stat80* provides the procedures for constructing a cross-tabulation table and for calculating the appropriate statistics. Specifically, *Stat80* calculates chi-square, Mantel-Haenszel, and McNemar tests for significance of changes, as well as Fisher's exact test for cross-tabulated data.

Nonparametric Statistics

Stat80 provides a full complement of nonparametric facilities, including the following nonparametric statistical tests: the Signs test, the Wald-Wolfowitz Runs test, the Wilcoxon Matched Pairs, the Mann-Whitney test, the Kruskal-Wallis, the Friedman's Block test, Kendall's tau, and the Median test.

Correlation and Regression

In simple terms, correlation and regression refer to the process of fitting a linear equation to a set of data points. The correlation procedure determines the relationship between two variables. Regression analysis is a more general procedure for predicting a dependent variable on the basis of two or more independent variables.

Stat80 contains facilities for both the Pearson product-moment correlation of variables and the rank-order method supplied with the Spearman rho procedure.

The program offers simple regression and scatterplots for simple two-variable situations. For more complicated analyses, *Stat80* performs regular, forward stepwise, and backward stepwise multiple regressions. Polynomial regression analysis and principal components analysis are also included. Finally, for more complex analyses, a procedure is available for handling a general linear model.

Analysis of Variance

For simple two-group cases, *Stat80* provides both paired and unpaired t-tests. The one-way analysis of variance procedure allows for user-supplied contrasts. And finally, for the more common, but also more complex, multiway analysis of variance, *Stat80* allows missing cells, random factors, and repeated measures.

A new version of *Stat80*, which is currently in beta testing, will incorporate major additions to the analysis of variance procedures. It will allow n-way factorial unbalanced designs, up to 9-way repeated measures designs, and various combinations of factorial and repeated measures designs.

Advanced Statistics

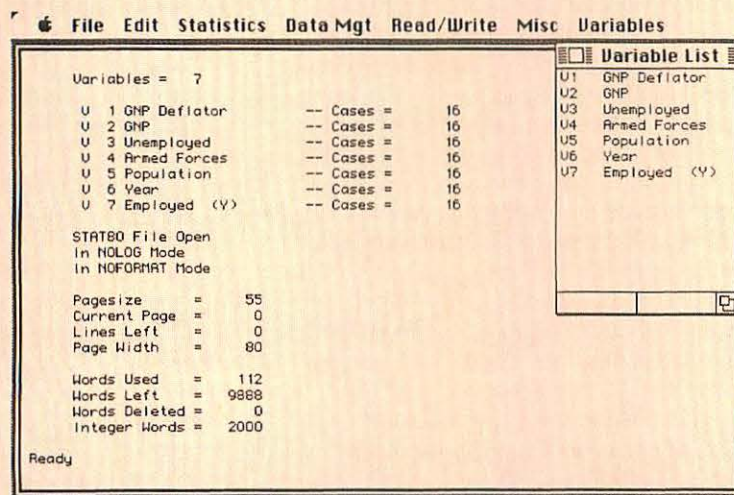
The basic version of *Stat80* includes two advanced features. One, the general linear model, gives the advanced user the ability to perform tests not available in the other analysis of variance or regression procedures. Possible uses are unbalanced multiway analyses of variance, forcing a regression line through the origin, or any procedure in which all hypotheses can be tested with contrast matrices. The second feature permits the use of command files similar to macro or EXEC files, which enable the user to invoke a long sequence of commands with a single command.

Users of the professional version of *Stat80* (the version I heartily recommend) have at their command a multitude of advanced statistical procedures in addition to the two mentioned above. An entire set of matrix operations is available, as well as three multivariate statistical procedures. The program also lets you group cases statistically via a cluster procedure and offers canonical correlation—a procedure that shows the investigator the interrelationships between two sets of variables.

Finally, the professional version contains a complete factor analysis facility for reducing a set of interrelated measures to a smaller number of *factors*. The intelligence quotient (IQ), for example, is the result of a factor analysis of early tests of intelligence. *Stat80* lets you choose from four methods of factor analysis: principal components, iterated principal components, image, and alpha-factor analysis. Three rotations are also available: varimax, equamax, and quartimax.

Figure 1

This screen shows the general appearance of Stat80. In use, the program provides a menu bar that operates like an on-line help facility for the approximately 125 commands and 50 transformational operations available to the statistician. The list at the right provides a handy reminder of the current active variables in the work space.



Charts and Plots

Stat80's display options are minimal. The program produces only histograms, frequency distribution displays, and two- and three-dimensional scattergrams.

For presentation graphics, *Microsoft Chart* is clearly superior. A potent combination for statistical computing would be a hard-disk-based Macintosh with *Stat80* for number crunching and *Microsoft Chart* for graphics.

Accuracy

As the preceding sections show, *Stat80* is rich in features and functions. When all is said and done, however, there is really only one thing a statistics package must do—accurately compute statistics.

Statisticians, like programmers, have developed a standard benchmark test for statistical computations. The test uses the Longley data, an ill-formed set of economic data that is highly interrelated and that can cause problems with the matrix manipulations of many statistical packages.

I used *Stat80* with this data to build a multiple linear regression model of employment in terms of six other variables. Multiple linear regression attempts to predict a dependent variable (in this case employment) from a set of predictor variables. In the simple case of one predictor and one dependent variable, linear regression is a model of the "best" line drawn through the points. The Longley data is a good test because of the high degree of correlation among its independent variables. Calculation of the linear regression requires matrix inversions that tax the ability of most statistical packages.

Stat80's initial attempt at calculating the regression equation resulted in an error message stating that the data was ill conditioned and that certain variables were excluded from the regression equation. A second analysis, for which I explicitly overrode the normal defaults, resulted in correct figures.

This is exactly as it should be. A statistical package should warn the user when data is ill conditioned or marginal. When requested to continue, the package should produce the analysis. In the real world, we rarely know before we begin whether data has problems like those of the Longley data. By warning us of potential problems, *Stat80* lets us make informed decisions.

Speed Test

In addition to accuracy, the statistician is interested in the time a program takes to produce meaningful analyses. To test *Stat80*'s speed, I ran it on a Mac Plus and compared the results to those produced by an IBM PC XT running *SPSS-PC (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences)*. The results can be seen in Table 1.

The Mac Plus was configured with a *Stat80* work space of 100,000 data points. It had a 400K external drive and no hard disk. The data was on the external disk. The IBM PC XT was a standard 10-mega-byte hard disk model with the 8087 mathematics coprocessor. All programs and data on the IBM PC XT were on the hard disk.

The test used a data set of 500 cases and 50 variables. Of the variables, 47 were floating-point numbers, and the remaining 3 were categorical variables. The test involved eight statistical procedures: fre-

quency distribution, descriptive statistics, a two-way cross-tabulation table, a t-test, one-way analysis of variance, multiple regression with 9 independent variables, multiple regression with 49 independent variables, and a 10-variable factor analysis.

From the results, it's obvious that *Stat80* gives almost immediate feedback for most statistical requests. In all file-intensive operations, *Stat80* performs three to eight times faster than *SPSS-PC*. *Stat80* reads the data into the work space once, whereas *SPSS-PC* must access a temporary work file whenever data is needed. (*SPSS-PC*'s triumph in the 49-variable multiple regression analysis can be attributed to the power of the 8087 math coprocessor chip.)

Evaluation

In some respects *Stat80* trades ease of use for power. For the most part, it forgoes the Macintosh interface, forcing you to use PC-DOS-like commands.

Given the program's intended audience of professional statisticians, this trade-off is a reasonable exchange. As a statistician myself, I will gladly forgo spreadsheetlike orientations or multiple overlapping windows for features such as factor analysis or canonical correlation.

Stat80 does include features that offset its command-line orientation. The program provides an EXEC facility that works like a spreadsheet's macro facility. In addition, *Stat80* features a unique help-by-example facility. At the user's request, the program supplies a sample command line. This quick on-line reference card is a useful innovation.

In keeping with *Stat80*'s size and complexity, the program comes with extensive documentation. In addition, Statware provides reasonably priced training sessions at its Salt Lake facility or on site.

Future plans for *Stat80* include a more complete implementation of Statware's minicomputer version for the Macintosh Plus. The new version, which may be in distribution by the time you read this, will include the powerful PROC language. Within the basic *Stat80* framework, you can use this structured C-like language to write any statistical procedure for data handling and manipulation.

But even in its current version, *Stat80* is fast and accurate, providing a comprehensive set of tools for the professional statistician. □

Table 1

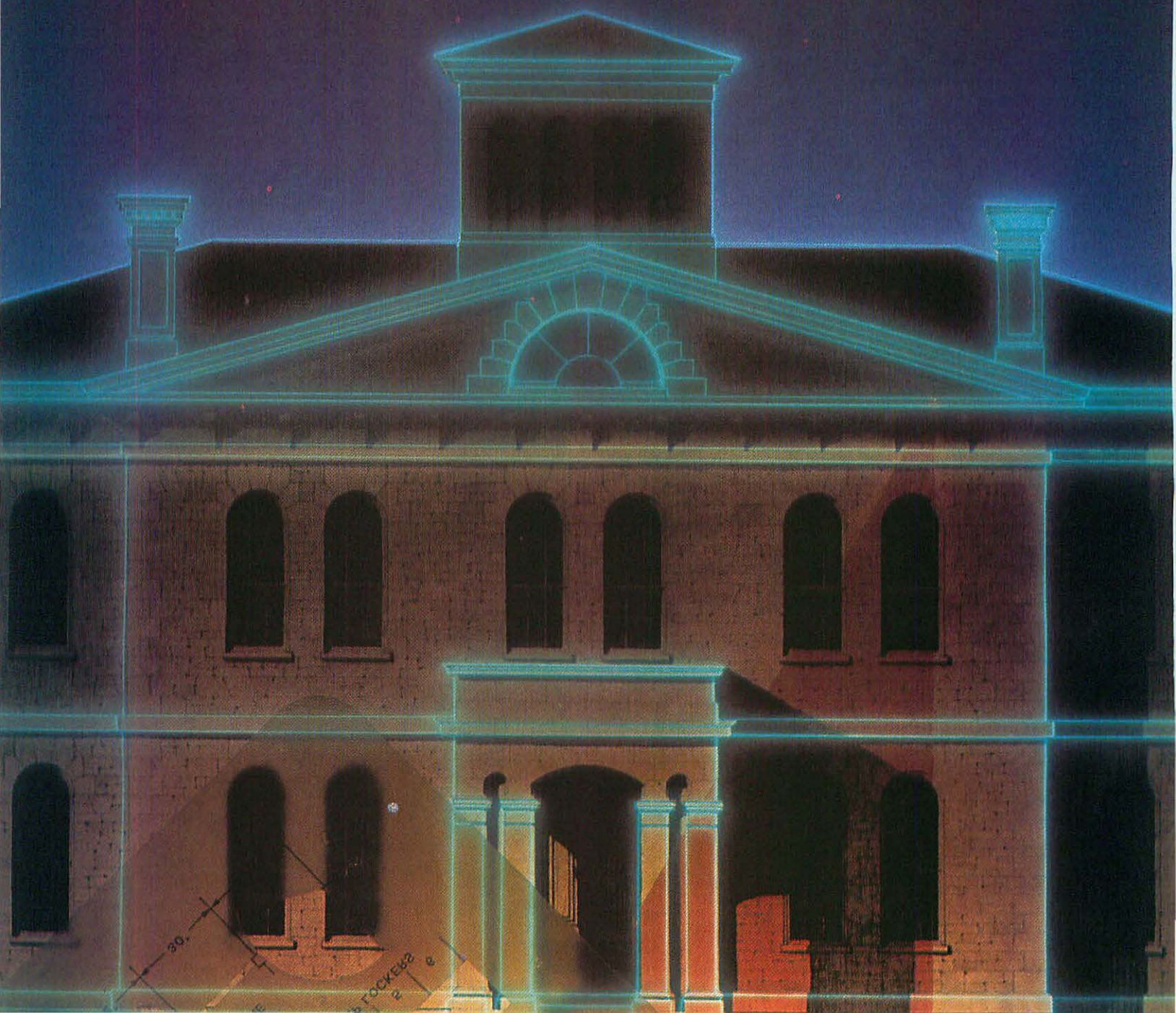
These figures represent the times for a sample data file of 500 cases and 50 variables. To provide a measure of computational speed only, time spent displaying results has not been counted.

Benchmark Results: Stat80 versus SPSS-PC

| Statistical Procedure | Times in Seconds | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| | Stat80 | SPSS-PC |
| Frequency distribution | 3 | 24 |
| Descriptive statistics | 6 | 28 |
| Cross-tabulation (two-way) | 4 | 28 |
| t-test | 7 | 22 |
| One-way analysis of variance | 4 | 28 |
| Regression (9 independent) | 29 | 47 |
| Regression (49 independent) | 890 | 484 |
| Factor analysis (10 variables) | 37 | 47 |

The CAD Comparison

*Three programs, three prices, three purposes—
an overview of CAD software*



by Chuck Carroll

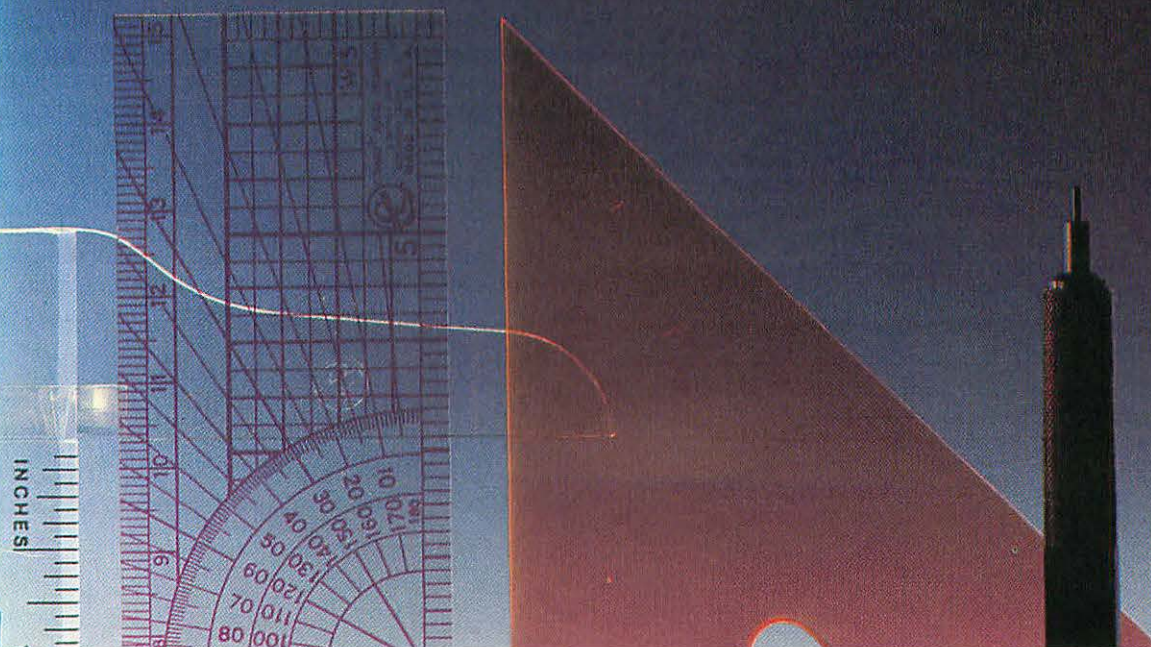
Computer-aided design (CAD) software is being used increasingly for everything from the dramatic graphics you see in TV commercials to plans for nuts and bolts, computer chips, yachts, toys, buildings, and just about everything else that used to be designed with a T square, pencil, and eraser. CAD is attractive to architects and designers because it saves time, expense, and energy in a variety of ways. CAD cuts drawing-creation time with automated drawing and calculation functions; it streamlines the drawing-revision process, since you can just edit a drawing and print out a new, clean copy; and perhaps most important, it collapses the separate processes of design and drafting into a single step.

The main attraction of CAD on the Macintosh as opposed to other personal computer or minicomputer systems is, in a word, price. Because the Mac was designed as a graphics computer, to work as part of a CAD system it doesn't need the expensive add-on graphics board, high-resolution monitor, and input devices required by, say, an IBM PC or compatible-based CAD system. The architect or designer who decides

on a Mac Plus-based system can end up paying half the cost of a PC system with similar capabilities (see "Desktop Engineering," *Macworld*, September 1986, for an overview of CAD on the Macintosh).

MacDraft, from Innovative Data Design (IDD), was the first Macintosh CAD program and is still the most popular (see "Drafting's New Compass," *Macworld*, January 1986, for a review). Its rivals in the general-purpose CAD arena—*EZ-Draft*, from Bridgeport, and *MGMStation*, from Micro CAD/CAM—are more powerful and more expensive packages. While *EZ-Draft* and *MGMStation* have CAM (computer-aided manufacturing) and CIM (computer-implemented manufacturing) abilities, this article looks only at their CAD abilities.

For my evaluation, I ran each program on both a 512K Mac with a 400K external drive and a Mac Plus with a 20-megabyte Apple hard drive. I strongly advise the latter configuration because it reduces the loading and regeneration time required for complex drawings and also because CAD drawings and symbol libraries eat up storage at a furious pace. The minimum practical configuration is a Mac Plus with an 800K external drive. For hard copies I used the ImageWriter and



who purchased *MacDraft* version 1.1 after June 13, 1986, are entitled to a free upgrade to version 1.2. Owners who purchased version 1.1 before the June date can upgrade for \$20 plus a shipping and handling charge. The upgrade includes a backup copy of the program and a Hard Disk Install utility.

My final verdict on *MacDraft* version 1.2 is that although it has room for improvement, the pluses far outnumber the minuses. Particularly because of its price and its ability to interact with *MacDraw* and *MacPaint*, *MacDraft* may be all the CAD program many users need.

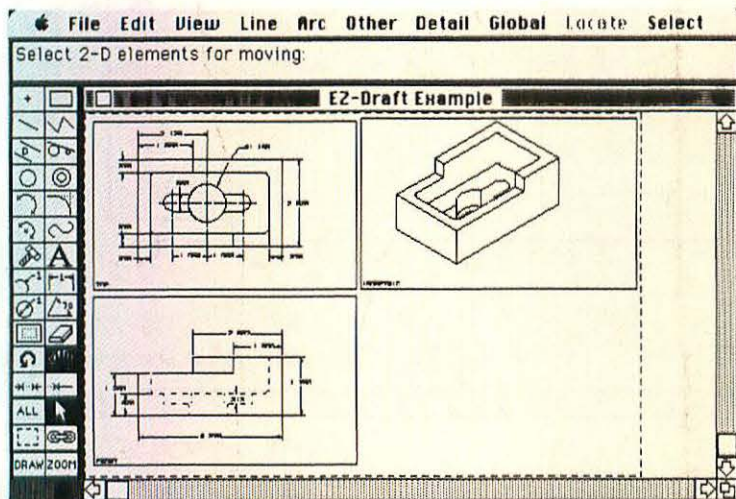


Figure 2
EZ-Draft lets you create orthogonal views of the same drawing. This screen image actually depicts a prerelease version of EZ-Draft that is newer than the one reviewed. The new version simplifies the program by putting common menu functions in a newly incorporated tool palette (shown on the left).

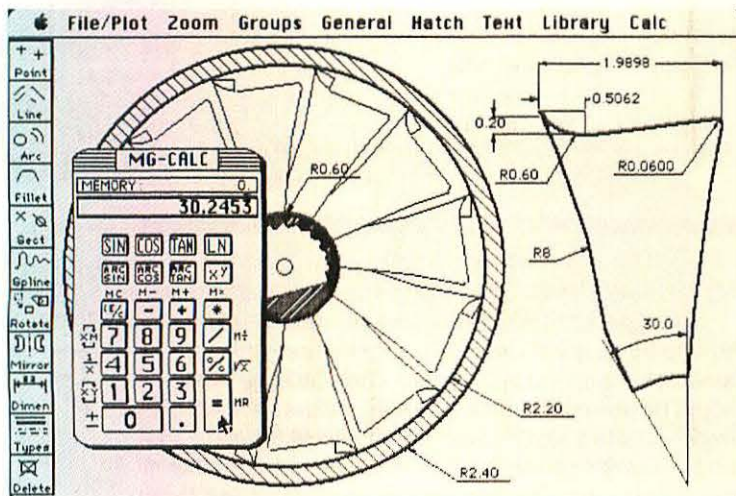


Figure 3
MGMStation's Dimension mode is ideal for shop drawings. You can drag the sophisticated calculator into a drawing at any time and then return it to its resting place.

EZ-Draft

EZ-Draft is the most powerful CAD program currently available for the Mac. Despite its name, this program is not easy, but neither is any other professional CAD program of similar complexity. *EZ-Draft* is so powerful and deep that you can't expect to have it up and running in a few hours. Although it is targeted at the general CAD market, *EZ-Draft* is particularly valuable to machine-tool designers, who require precise tolerances and frequently use surface finish, cut-line, hex-head, and slot commands.

EZ-Draft's vast selection of geometry entries (see Figure 2) is both a strength and a weakness. On one hand, the program offers a multitude of options: for example, you can choose among 21 ways to construct lines and 14 ways to construct arcs and circles. Double parallel lines, chamfers,* fillets,* and B-splines* are only a few of the menu items available. On the other hand, *EZ-Draft* is cumbersome to use; many of the commands could have been combined or simplified. One unquestionably strong suit is dimensioning; the program automatically generates a clear readout in a choice of ANSI or ISO format.

Civil engineers will appreciate the digital readout of the current cursor position during absolute,* polar,* or relative* coordinate data entry. Another big plus is the built-in calculator, which can be accessed from the drawing window. The Measure Distance and Calculate Area commands can be used with irregular shapes and peripheries, and the Zoom* and Pan* commands can be used to view various sections of the large drawings civil engineers are used to.

An architect designing a high-rise, multiunit condominium with four different apartment models will appreciate *EZ-Draft*'s Create Instance function. You can create a symbol, such as a sink, a cabinet, or even an entire room, in the same view as the assembly simply by clicking the mouse at the insertion points. You can save the symbol as part of a symbols library and use it wherever necessary.

Two features introduced with version 1.2 merit special notice. The first and more dramatic of these is that *EZ-Draft* now works with the Vermont Microsystems color monitor. Especially useful in combination with *EZ-Draft*'s Layer* command, this ability addresses the frequently heard complaint that the Mac's 9-inch screen is too small to be effective in a CAD system.

The second important addition to *EZ-Draft* is the optional new Read/Write IGES* program included on a separate disk. This program enables *EZ-Draft* users to read files and drawings created on other CAD systems and to create drawings that can be read by other CAD systems that use the IGES format.

Although the trend among CAD developers in the personal computer market is toward offering some 3-D capability, the current version of *EZ-Draft* lacks this mode. However, its variety of isometric* views, such as front, back, and top, make this a relatively unimportant gap in an otherwise excellent CAD program. I was par-



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

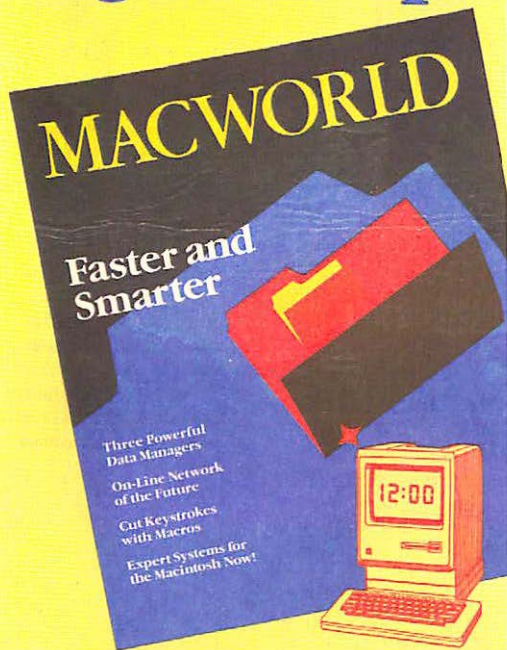
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666



Sign me up!



FREE Macworld Computer Clock

- ☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only \$19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save \$27.45 off the annual cover price of \$47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over \$10 off the regular subscription rate of \$30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

- ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1987.

ticularly impressed by *EZ-Draft*'s extensive installation and troubleshooting documentation. Hot-line support for end users is available, as is training both on-site and at Bridgeport's sales and service center.

EZ-Draft fills a niche in the Mac market that had previously been vacant: it's a complete CAD system that rivals *AutoCAD* and *VersaCAD*. The program's \$2495 price may seem steep compared to other Macintosh packages, but it is in line with MS-DOS and PC-DOS programs with similar capabilities. The price is even more justifiable when you consider the cost of a Mac Plus compared with the typical \$12,000 to \$20,000 hardware configurations of other computer-based systems.

MGMStation

MGMStation (short for *Micro Graphic Manufacturing Station*) is marketed as a professional CAD system for "general drawing, mechanical design, architectural applications, schematic diagrams, and CAM applications." Whether it lives up to this billing is a matter of opinion. As its full name implies, *MGMS* is a CAD/CAM program.

While *MGMS* uses the familiar Macintosh pull-down menu structure, it does depart somewhat from the Mac standard. Besides the eight main menus across the top of the screen, *MGMS* displays a *MacPaint*-type toolbox along the left margin. Each toolbox icon contains a submenu. Negotiating the menus and submenus, with their total of 122 commands, requires a great deal of cursor movement and takes some getting used to.

MGMS has all the basic functions required for a professional CAD system, with the exception of an isometric* mode. Data entry and geometric output are enhanced by the visible digital readouts of coordinates showing you just where you are in your drawing. Design engineers will like the sophisticated calculator that waits on the right-hand side of the main menu and is always available, even while you're drawing. This calculator has memory, sine, cosine, tangent, and other trigonometry functions (see Figure 3). Another strong point is the program's dimensioning functions; *MGMS* simplifies the dimensioning process and creates excellent printouts for shop drawings.

MGMS has a unique symbols library structure. Symbol icons are displayed in a special toolbox on the right-hand side of the screen and can be moved into the drawing with the mouse.

MGMS has its own plotter drivers for A- to E-size drawings,* but I prefer the quick and clear Image-Writer printouts. They're useful for the designer and drawing checker, since corrections can be made and reprinted in a matter of minutes.

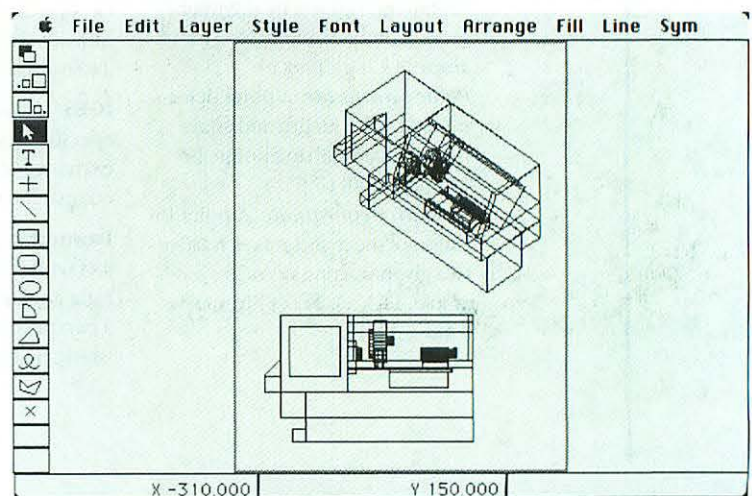
My wish list for *MGMS* includes 3-D and Isometric modes and a more simplified menu structure. Small print and page size make the manual difficult to read. However, you'll find it complete and detailed, and it even includes pin settings for cables and DIP-switch settings for different plotters.

MGMS is likely to prove itself especially useful in the design of machine tools and small machine parts and for producing shop drawings. PCB designers and electrical and mechanical engineers should also find it a useful replacement for their soon-to-be-obsolete drafting tools. *MGMS*, with a Mac Plus and an Image-Writer, fills the hardware and software CAD requirements of the small design firm at a reasonable price.

Summary

While evaluating these three programs, I executed the same drawings—one of a machine part, the other of an apartment plan—on all three systems. The ease of implementation of simple functions, such as drawing parallel, vertical, and horizontal lines and rectangles, varied greatly. Whereas *MacDraft* allows you to draw a rectangle with a single selection from the toolbox, *EZ-Draft* and *MGMS* require several selections from different menus and submenus. On the other hand, *EZ-Draft*'s and *MGMS*'s Rotate, Mirror, and Group/Ungroup commands are time-savers.

The main decision criteria for any type of software are the same: price, ease of use, and power. *MacDraft*, if you accept its limitations, wins hands down in the first and second categories. *EZ-Draft* is by far the most powerful and complex as well as the most expensive. *MGMStation* falls somewhere in the middle and is superb for machine shop drawings. In the final analysis, each program has its specific place in the rapidly growing CAD market, and the best way to decide which one is for you is to ask for a demonstration. Unfortunately, few salespeople will take the time to learn



Presenting MiniCad

Until recently, MiniCad, from Diehl Graphsoft, was only available in a 3-D CAD version. Version 2.0, announced at press time, provides 2-D capabilities as well, making it competitive with the other review programs.

A CAD Glossary from A to Zoom

A, B, C, D, E Drafting paper sizes.

A = 8½ by 11 inches

B = 11 by 17 inches

C = 18 by 24 inches

D = 24 by 36 inches

E = 36 by 48 inches

Absolute coordinates (see **Cartesian coordinates**)

B-spline curve A smooth, fitted curve through a specific number of points determined by their coordinate locations. Similar to a "French curve" in manual drafting.

Break An opening of a predetermined size inserted in a line at a location selected by the user.

Cartesian coordinates A means of identifying point locations at the intersection of the horizontal (*x*) axis and the vertical (*y*) axis on the plane of a 2-D drawing, plus the *z* axis on a 3-D drawing. Three types of coordinates are used in CAD programs:

Absolute coordinate A point location determined by the intersection of the *x* and *y* axes; for example, 14.7(*x*), 10.8(*y*).

Polar coordinate A point determined by the length and angle from a given starting point; for example, 160' 67.5°.

3-relative coordinate A point location of the *x* and *y* axes relative to a given starting point; for example, 12.5(*x*), 24.6(*y*) from 3.4(*x*), 2.6(*y*).

Chain A series of **entities**, such as lines, whose endpoints connect to form a continuous path.

Chamfer A command that truncates the corner where two lines meet. Similar to a **fillet**, but a straight line is used instead of an arc.

Entity A single element such as an arc, a curve, or a line, a combination of which may be used to form a **symbol**, or **group**.

Fillet A command used to create a smooth arc of a specified radius to round a corner or connect two lines.

Grid A drawing aid consisting of a screen background of evenly spaced visible dots. Particularly helpful when the **snap** mode is used. Grid dots will not show up on a plotted drawing.

Group (also **Symbol**) A collection of **entities**, such as lines, arcs, and circles, that together form a drawing unit—for example, a bathtub. The group functions as a single entity and can be saved in a symbols library. Groups can be ungrouped, and the individual entities edited, regrouped, and used in altered form.

IGES Initial Graphics Exchange Specification, a standard used for the exchange of files between IGES-compatible CAD systems.

Isometric A view showing an object with three axes—*x*, *y*, and *z*—at right angles to each other. Similar to a perspective view but with no vanishing points.

Layers (also **Levels**) Individual drawings similar to transparencies or overlays that may be "stacked" or treated individually for modification or plotting purposes; for example, layer 1 could be the foundation, layer 2 the plumbing, and layer 3 the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning.

Mirror A command used to reflect (as in a mirror) or "reverse flip" a drawing segment, **group**, or **symbol** around a specified axis.

Orthogonal In CAD, a command that limits drawing to the *x* and *y* axes, assuring 90-degree intersections and corners, as in rectangular rooms in a house plan.

Pan A function allowing the user to view an off-screen section of a drawing.

Polar coordinates (see **Cartesian coordinates**)

Relative coordinates (see **Cartesian coordinates**)

Snap A command that moves the screen cross hairs by predetermined increments, such as every ¼ inch or foot (see **grid**).

Spline (see **B-spline curve**)

Symbol (see **group**)

Zoom The CAD command that enlarges or reduces a designated area of a drawing.

the programs well enough to demonstrate them. The alternative is a direct call to the developers, all of whom I found to be helpful and cooperative.

In the future, I would like to see Mac CAD programs make more general use of digitizer tablets with template overlays and macros. Because many prospective users have no previous experience with CAD, the developers of *EZ-Draft* and *MGMS* need to rethink their attitudes toward documentation. The manuals for both products assume CAD experience. Both could

benefit from more illustrations and examples, and both need glossaries to keep the new CAD operator from getting lost in the jargon.

With the addition of full-featured CAD programs to its library, the Mac has taken a great step forward as a professional CAD machine. We can't expect the Macintosh to emulate the million-dollar Cray system or the expensive Intergraph and Computervision CAD workstations. For people just getting into CAD or for small firms with limited budgets, however, the Mac's price and ease of use make it an ideal choice over minicomputers and other personal computer systems. □

Object Orientation

by Kurt J. Schmucker

Often the hardest job is making things look easy. Until recently that's been the case with Macintosh programming. Under standard programming languages like Pascal, C, and BASIC, the user-interface elements that make the Mac a pleasure to use—scrolling windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and the rest—have been anything but a pleasure to create.

Help is at hand for Macintosh software developers, however, in the form of new programming languages that are ideally suited to the Mac's operating style. Known as *object-oriented* languages, they

Designing an Object

When necessary, an object-oriented programmer can design special-purpose objects for an application. This example explores the design and implementation of an object for a graphics application like *MacDraw*. Assume the graphics application is written in Object Pascal and uses the MacApp class library as a foundation.

This object has no graphic representation like an arc, a rectangle, or an oval. Rather, it encapsulates the knowledge required to perform the Clear All command. This deceptively simple operation has four requirements. First, the operation must clear the Mac's screen. Second, the operation must be reversible: the exact state of the drawing must be restored if the user chooses Undo right after choosing Clear All. Third, the Undo must itself be reversible: choosing Undo again must redo the Clear All operation. And fourth, the memory for graphic entities that have been cleared from the screen must be freed when appropriate.

Like most other application building blocks, the MacApp class library contains a general model called a *command object*. To create a new object, you add to the generic command object specific information that differentiates the Clear All object. In Object Pascal you do this by (1) specifying the names of the data items and the procedures encapsulated in the object—the object's *interface*—and (2) specifying the actual procedures—the object's *implementation*.

The interface for the Clear All object appears in Listing 1. The object's interface contains

- two pieces of data: a linked list of the graphic entities currently in the drawing and a reference to the currently selected entity.

- six procedures that can be executed when messages are sent to this object. Four procedures constitute the program code that runs when the Clear All menu command is chosen (DoIt), undone (UndoIt), or redone (RedoIt) and when the

graphic entities are cleared from memory (Commit). In addition, the object contains two utility procedures: IClearAllCmd initializes the object when it is first created, and InvalidateEverything redraws the interior of the window.

The implementation of these procedures is not much more difficult than naming them in the interface. Because of space limitations, we can't list all six procedures here, so we will concentrate on one—DoIt.

When a user chooses the Clear All menu command, the Clear All object should perform the following steps:

1. Remove any highlighting from the current selection.
2. Clear the graphics entities from memory.
3. Erase the images of the graphics entities from the screen.

The actual implementation of the DoIt procedure (see Listing 2) directly reflects these three steps.

The procedure DoIt modifies the internal data of graphicsDocument, an object that collects and manages all the graphics entities that the user has entered. DoIt removes all the graphics entities from memory, sends graphicsDocument a message (SelectGraphicsEntity) to remove the highlighting on the current selection, and then sends a message to the Clear All command object itself (InvalidateEverything) to redraw the interior of the window.

The Clear All command object specifies what procedures to follow when certain actions, like choosing the Clear All menu command, occur. No code is required to detect these actions. The MacApp menu object detects the actions and activates the programmer's special code.

```
(* This command object clears all the graphics entities. It is undoable. *)
TClearAllCmd = OBJECT(TCommand)
  fStoredListHead: TGraphicsEntity; (* Save the list by saving the head point
  fSelectedGraphic: TGraphicsEntity; (* Save the current selection *)
  (* Initialization *)
  PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.IClearAllCmd(itsCmdNumber: INTEGER);
  (* MacApp will call these routines when appropriate *)
  PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.Commit; OVERRIDE; (* Free everything when the command is c
*)
  PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.DoIt; OVERRIDE;
  PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.InvalidateEverything;
  PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.RedoIt; OVERRIDE;
  PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.UndoIt; OVERRIDE;
END;
```

Listing 1

```
PROCEDURE TClearAllCmd.DoIt; OVERRIDE;
VAR graphicsDocument: TGraphicsDocument;
BEGIN
  graphicsDocument := TGraphicsDocument(SELF.fChangedDocument);
  graphicsDocument.fHeadOfGraphicsLinkedList := NIL;
  graphicsDocument.SelectGraphicsEntity(NIL);
  SELF.InvalidateEverything;
END;
```

Listing 2

include Object Pascal, Smalltalk, Neon, ExperCommonLISP, XLisp, Object Assembler, Object Logo, and Coral Lisp.

Object Lesson

An *object* in the programming sense is a package of information and instructions about how to use that information, all bundled into a single unit. Icons, windows, scroll bars, and the other elements of the Mac interface can all be examples of objects.

The nice thing about object-oriented programs, from the user's point of view, is that the elements that make up the program help you decide what to do next at any given point. This is second nature to Mac users. When you select an icon from the desktop, for example, and the File menu suddenly becomes activated, you're experiencing the guiding hand of the object-oriented Mac interface.

Languages like C, BASIC, or Pascal are oriented toward operations instead of objects; applications created with these languages typically require that you first select an operation, such as Copy, and then specify what to perform that operation on. Creating Mac-style programs with normal languages is difficult, because such languages lack an easy means of describing an object that can respond to requests and has the power to make decisions.

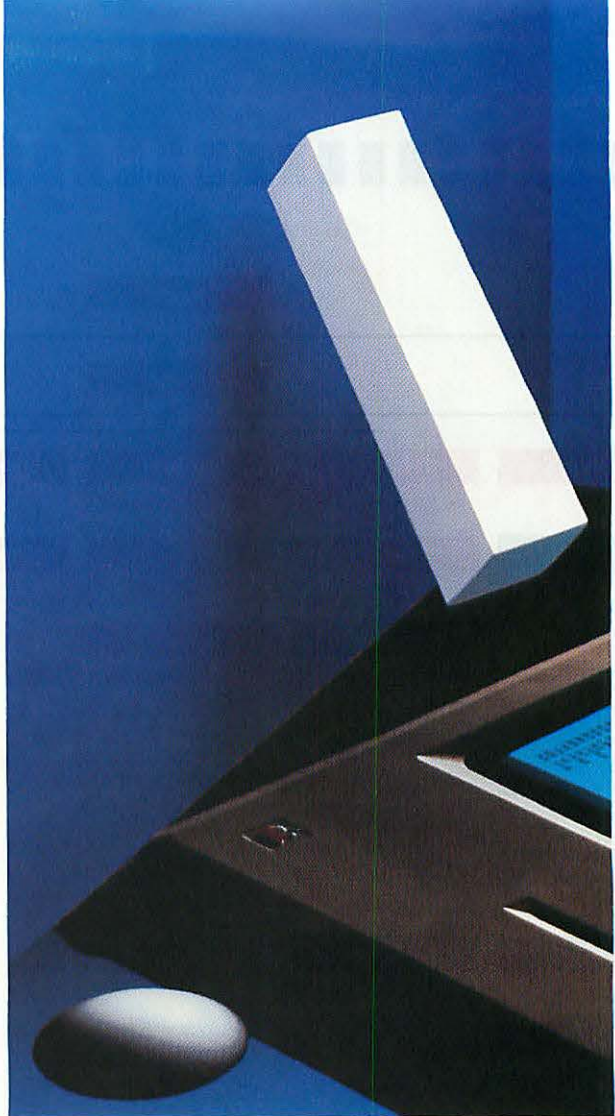
Object Programming

The objects in an object-oriented program respond to requests to perform actions, known as *messages*. For example, a scroll bar might recognize the messages *inchUp*, *pageDown*, and *disable*. The way programmers send messages to objects varies among object-oriented languages. Table 1 shows seven ways to send the message "expand by 100 units" to the object named *projectBar*.

Programmers can store standard program elements, such as a scroll bar, in libraries for use in future programs. When you incorporate an object from a library into a new program, the object automatically carries with it the knowledge of how to respond when it receives the proper messages.

If a developer needs a special scroll bar that responds normally to most standard messages but responds unusually to one message, say *drawYourself*, it's easy to make. The developer merely creates a new scroll bar object, overrides the standard *drawYourself* message, and tells the new scroll bar how it should respond to a *drawYourself* message. The developer then gives this new object a name, such as *funnyShapedScrollBar*, and adds it to the collection of objects that may be used to build applications.

To develop a new Mac application with an object-oriented language, developers simply combine stock and modified objects with any objects they may need to design from scratch. (See "Designing an Object" for an example of object design with Object Pascal). Figure 1 shows a small geometric editor I developed in Object Pascal using the MacApp class library; a new



| Language | Sample Syntax |
|------------------|--|
| Object Pascal | projectBar.Expand(100); |
| Smalltalk | projectBar expand: 100. |
| Neon | 100 expand: projectBar |
| ExperCommonLISP | (send projectBar 'expand 100) |
| XLisp | (projectBar 'expand 100) |
| Object Assembler | MOVE.W 100 (A^), -(SP) MOVE.L projectBar (A6), -(SP) MethCall expand |
| Object Logo | tell :projectBar [expand "100"] |

Table 1

The ways in which programmers send messages to objects varies for different object-oriented languages. This table shows seven ways to send the message "expand by 100 units" to the scroll bar object named projectBar.

Apple product consisting of objects specially designed to help developers working on Macintosh software. Figure 2 shows the objects that compose this graphics application, divided to show which ones are standard, modified, or new.

Many object-oriented languages have self-contained development environments that provide a wide variety of tools for developing new applications. Undoubtedly the most famous and comprehensive of these is the Smalltalk environment.

Smalltalk included one of the first multifont, multistyle text editors. It also includes program-debugging facilities that enable a programmer to inspect any object at run time and to stop an application, change any of its procedures, and continue running with the new procedures in place. A step-by-step interpreter is also part of the programming environment and is especially useful for debugging fragile code.

The Object of the Game

Object-oriented languages offer many benefits—both for the developer, who works with them directly, and for the end user, who runs applications written in them. The developer benefits because these languages dramatically cut the time it takes to design, implement, and test programs. In fact, object-oriented languages can cut development time by as much as 75 percent. Additionally, the relative simplicity of programming with object-oriented languages enables developers to more easily add new features to an application or modify it to incorporate new changes to the Mac's system software.

Users find that applications developed in object-oriented languages are often more consistent with the Mac user interface guidelines. This is because standard library objects are usually designed to follow the Mac guidelines precisely.

As an example, windows in graphics applications on the Mac are supposed to auto-scroll; when the user draws a line beyond the drawing window, the window should follow automatically. Neither *MacPaint* nor *MacDraw* currently does this. Had these applications been written in Object Pascal with objects from the MacApp class library, these programs would have included auto-scroll as a matter of course, since MacApp's intelligent window object already knows how to auto-scroll (see Figure 3).

The bottom line is obvious: it's always a plus to have the right tools for the job. As the use of appropriate languages for Macintosh programming spreads, bugs and user-interface inconsistencies will become less frequent, developers will have time to be more responsive and creative, and the overall quality of Mac software will rise even higher. □

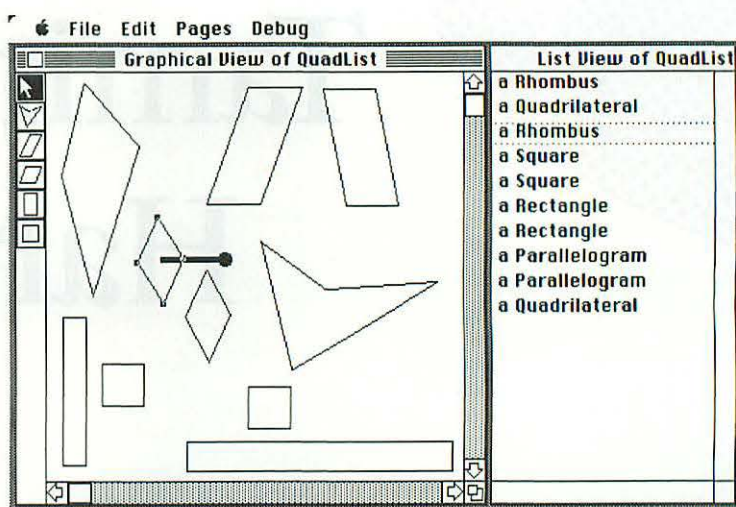


Figure 1

QuadWorld is a simple geometric editor that shows the power and flexibility of object-oriented programming, especially in conjunction with the MacApp class library. Figure 2 shows the objects used to build this application.

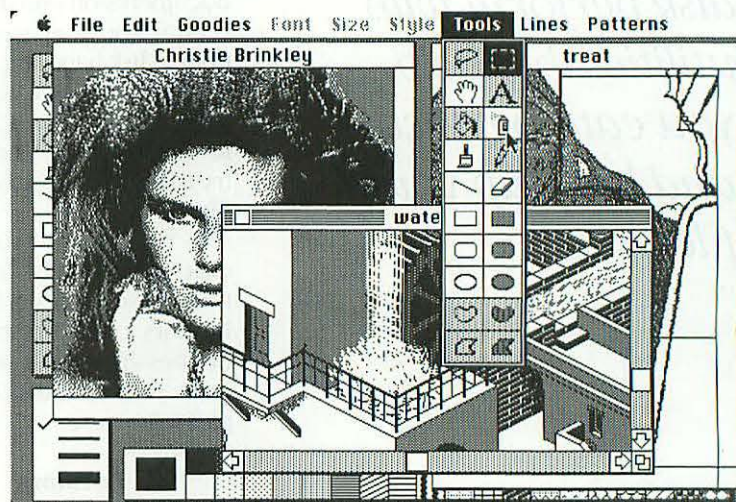


Figure 3

Multiple windowing in Object Paint is a research prototype designed and implemented by Apple's Larry Rosenstein to demonstrate that object-oriented programming can create real applications. Rosenstein's research prototype is credited with convincing many developers to switch to object-oriented programming.



Taming Your Hard Disk

by Gordon McComb

Make your hard disk perform with utilities that help you catalog, locate, and back up your files

Hard disk drives let you store thousands of applications and documents on one drive, and such vast central storage space all but eliminates floppy disk handling while providing rapid access to files. But along with the advantages of increased storage capacity come a few logistical problems that arise when you try to find, track, or back up numerous files.

You can soften up a recalcitrant hard disk with a handful of useful utilities. The three major types of hard disk utilities—file locators, cataloging programs, and backup utilities—provide workable solutions and make your hard disk drive easier and more pleasant to use.

File Locators

File locators are the bloodhounds of utilities. A Macintosh Plus running under HFS (Hierarchical File System) can track up to 15,000 files per disk. Even a few dozen files on an open desktop can be messy, so to keep the desktop manageable, place some or all of the files within folders (see "Organize Your Desktop"). Folders can be *nested*, placed inside other folders. Most files are located under just one or two layers of folders, but it's not uncommon to nest a file under five or six folders, creating a classic Chinese box puzzle.

Unless you have a clear method of organizing files and folders, and you stick to it religiously, you'll have trouble locating errant files (see "Order out of Chaos," *Macworld*, May 1986, for developing an organizational strategy around HFS). It's easy to forget where you've stashed a file, and

easier still to accidentally save a file in the wrong folder. Misplace an important document, and you may spend several minutes hunting it down. Instead of opening each folder to search for a missing file, let a file locator utility do the searching for you.

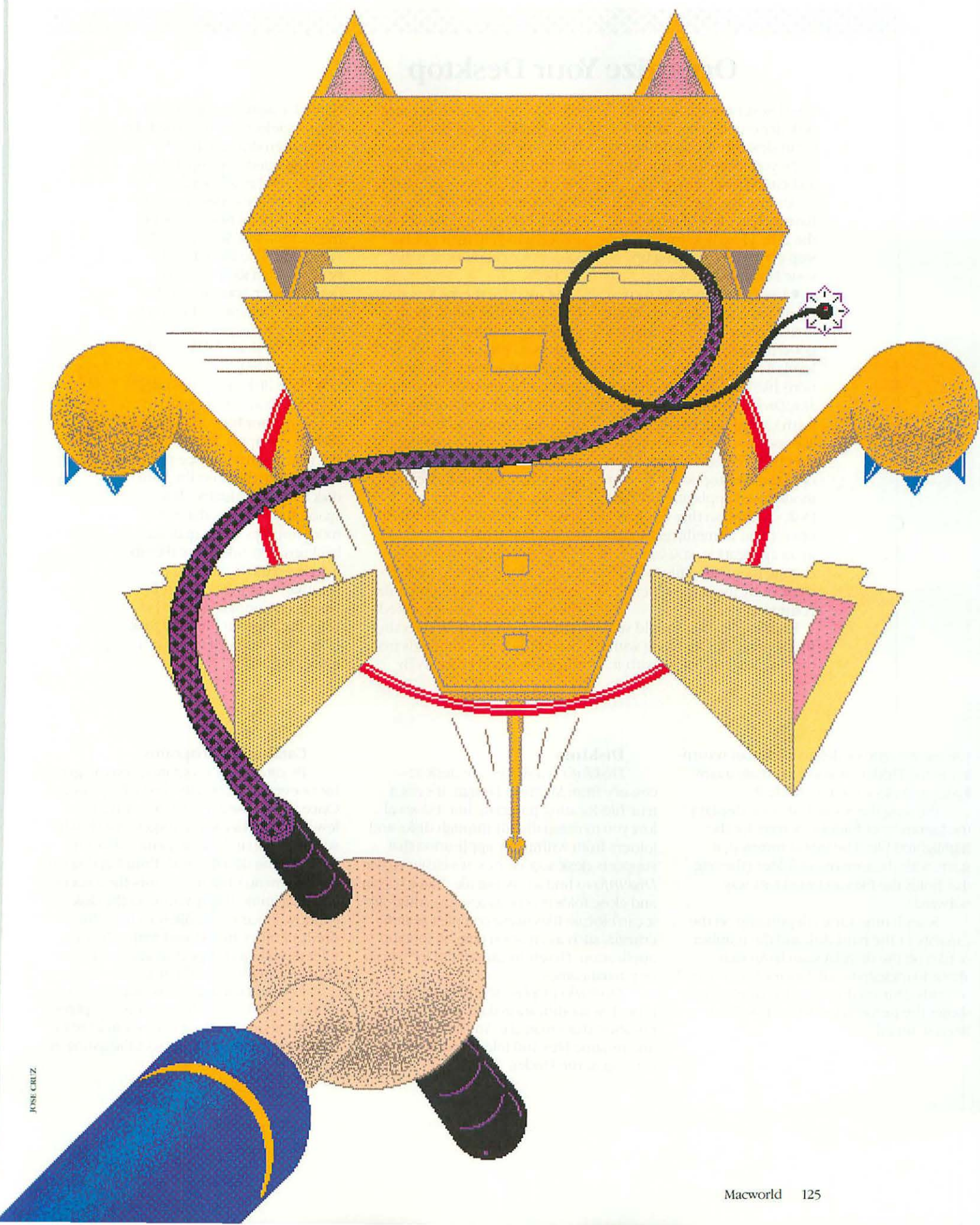
HFS Locator

HFS Locator is a desk accessory that finds files based on search criteria that you specify. The program works only with HFS, but you can search both floppy and hard disk drives.

You can enter the entire name of the file for the search or just part of the name. The program accepts wild-card characters, which let you hunt for unknown files or those with similar prefixes or suffixes. The program works with commonly used wild-card characters, such as "?" and "*", which serve as placeholders for unknown characters in file names.

You can specify searches for only those files created or modified before or after a certain date. When searching for an application, you can set *HFS Locator* to open the application automatically, as soon as it's found, thus bypassing the Finder. *HFS Locator* also finds all documents created by one application, even if they're not all in the same folder.

When it finds a file, *HFS Locator* displays the file name at the top of a dialog box (see Figure 1). Pressing the Find Next button advances you to the next document. Once you've found the exact file you want,



Organize Your Desktop

You'll never tame your hard disk drive unless you keep a clean desktop. A tidy desktop helps you locate files quickly and easily. You'll also make fewer mistakes because you'll have a clear view of what's on the disk. Here is a simple three-step course on cleaning up your Macintosh desktop.

- Use folders to hold common files. You're free to decide how to organize the files, but a good place to start is at the level of broad generic applications like graphics (*MacPaint*, *MacDraw*, *Paint Cutter*, and so forth), word processing, desk accessories, fonts, and spreadsheets. You might want to drag onto the desktop icons for commonly used applications of the Disk window, so that you can open them immediately. Once in an application, you can change files with a file locator or by using the Open command.

Each application should stay in a separate folder along with the documents that go with it.

If you keep a lot of documents for a particular application, subdivide them, too. For example, the *MacPaint* illustrations for a book can be organized by the chapters in which they're found. Each project has its own folder, which in turn holds folders for chapters or main sections.

- Organize the folders and files. Instead of piling them into one heap, arrange files within folders so you can quickly find the ones you want. If a folder contains many files, you can see more of them by choosing the By Name command from the View menu, which lists the files alphabetically. You can still open the files and move them around. Also, you can save space by shrinking the window to just fit the list.

Use the Finder to automatically sort the file and folder icons for you. You can organize them by name, date modified, size, or type. Start by selecting one of the sort commands from the View menu (such as By

Name for alphabetical order). Choose Select All from the Edit menu, then drag all the files onto the open desktop. Before you do anything else (don't let the files become deselected), choose By Icon from the View menu, then Put Away from the File menu. The Finder will bring in each icon in alphabetical order. You can sort by date, size, or type in the same way. Repeat the process for each folder that's full enough to warrant sorting.

- Place little-used files on floppies. Don't be tempted to put all of your files on the hard disk. Some applications and documents may not see much use; placing them on the hard disk takes up valuable disk space and requires that many more floppies when making backups. A good rule of thumb is to keep those files you use less than every two or three weeks on floppies. You can always put a file on the hard disk later if you find you're using it more frequently.

you can rename or delete it without returning to the Finder, or you can create a new folder and place the file inside it.

Pressing the Show Path icon displays the hierarchy of folders, or *tree*, for the highlighted file. The tree is inverted; it starts with the innermost folder (the one that holds the file) and works its way outward.

Search time varies depending on the capacity of the hard disk and the number of files on the drive. A search through about 10 megabytes of data took less than 7 seconds. During the search a bar graph shows the percentage of the disk that's been scanned.

DiskInfo

DiskInfo is a shareware desk accessory from Maitreya Design. It's not a true file-locating program, but it does allow you to manually sift through disks and folders from within any application that supports desk accessories. It's easier to use *DiskInfo* to find a missing file than to open and close folders on the desktop. Although it can't locate files using complex search criteria, such as creation date or specific application, *DiskInfo* can search for whole or partial names.

DiskInfo displays the file's name, size, type, last modification date, and the application that created it. You can also delete and rename files and folders without returning to the Finder.

Cataloging Programs

By cataloging programs, you can get a list of every file contained on a hard disk. Once you've used a hard disk drive for a few months, it's easy to forget exactly what you've put on it. You can print a disk catalog from the desktop with Print Catalog (in the File menu), but it only lists the folders and files immediately visible in the disk window. Since you're likely to have hundreds of other files stored within hidden folders, you can't expect to get a complete listing from the Print Catalog.

Program cataloging records the contents of your hard disk and either displays the listing on screen or stores it in a file for future reference. You can sort the listing in

various ways, such as by name or by disk (for cataloging more than one hard disk or all your floppies). The listing shows you each file's location, creation date, and other pertinent information.

MDCII

MDCII from New Canaan Microcode is compatible with both MFS (Macintosh File System) and HFS and works on any Mac with at least 512K. The utility automatically reads files off a hard disk or any floppy disk in either the internal or external drive.

The cataloging process is not quick: reading, sorting, and categorizing 10 megabytes of data (832 files) took about 3 minutes.

For cataloging floppies, *MDCII* prints the disk contents on a directory label. The program also prints the contents of both floppies and hard disk drives in a report sorted by file name, date created, date modified, size, type, creator, volume name, or category. Additionally, *MDCII* lets you create up to 16 file categories, such as word processing, graphics, spreadsheets, and fonts (the program already has 16 categories of its own).

The program categorizes each file using the file type and creator information, four-letter codes by which the Mac identifies files (see *Get Info*, *Macworld*, July 1985). You can edit the category listings to add or delete file types. For easy identification, icons for each category appear with the listings. You can print the catalog or save it as a text file.

Disk Librarian

Disk Librarian, from Little Bit, is a \$20 shareware utility that's HFS- and MFS-compatible and works with both floppy and hard disk drives. *Disk Librarian* automatically catalogs the current drive; in fact, there is no way to avoid it. To index the hard disk, simply copy *Disk Librarian* onto it.

As with *MDCII*, cataloging time varies, depending on the number of files stored on the drive. I found *Disk Librarian* to be faster than *MDCII*—indexing 832 files in about 1 minute. You can index additional disks at any time. Once you save a catalog, you can reindex it, a process that takes less than a quarter of the original index time.

After cataloging a drive, *Disk Librarian* displays two windows: Disk and

Document. The Disk window alphabetically lists the various disks cataloged and displays both files and folders. It lists file size in kilobytes and prints any folder comments you've entered into the Get Info dialog box. You can also display the file's type and creator. The Document window lists alphabetically all the files from each disk, and Get Info dialog comments for each file can be displayed or hidden.

One of *Disk Librarian*'s best features is its subset dialog box (see Figure 2). The window displays only the files you've specified: files containing a particular text string (for example, all files whose names contain "Mac"), files modified before or after a certain date, files larger or smaller

than a specific size, or files of a certain type or by a particular creator. A type or creator subset listing is especially useful. By entering MPNT in the file "creator" box, for example, you can find all documents made by *MacPaint*. Or you can find all application programs by entering APPL in the "type" box. If you don't know the creator or type codes for a particular file, you can check the listing in the Disk or Document window. This technique is by no means simple, but it works.

Once the files and disk are cataloged, you can print listings or save them for later use. Saved catalogs must be opened with *Disk Librarian*.

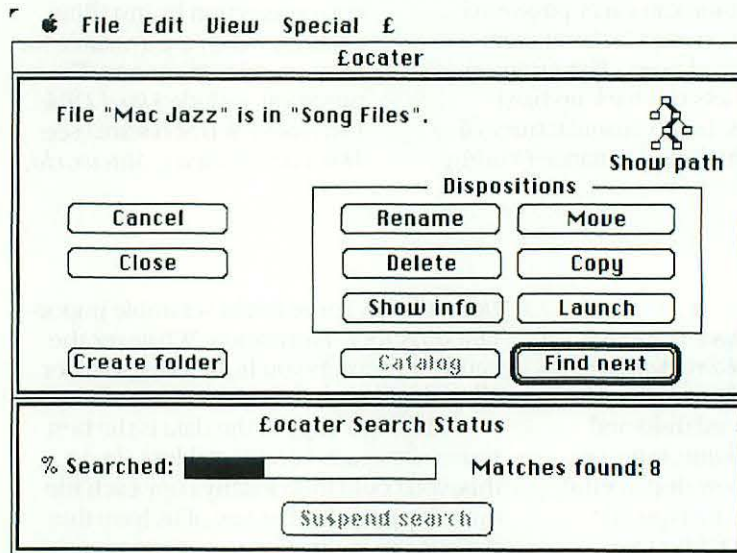


Figure 1

HFS Locator roots through disks and folders to find files that meet your search criteria. You can find files by whole or partial name, application, and date created or modified.

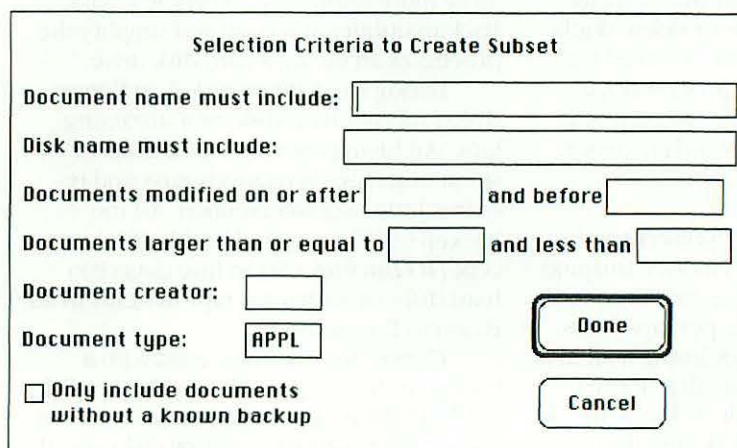


Figure 2

The subset dialog box in *Disk Librarian* creates a separate directory, listing only certain files on the disk. The Type and Creator boxes let you restrict searches for documents and applications using the Mac's internal file codes. For example, entering APPL into the Type box, as shown here, finds all the applications on the disk.

Utilitarian Alternatives

Several other hard disk utilities are available or were in development at press time. In addition to file locators, catalogers, and backup utilities, there are programs for dividing a hard disk into partitions, recovering damaged files, and running copy-protected programs without using a key disk.

Hard Disk Partition, from FWB Software, divides HFS hard disks into partitions. Each partition can carry password protection to lock out unauthorized users. The program also lets you back up hard disks. Levco, manufacturer of the high-performance *Prodigy*

4, plans a package of utilities for SCSI drives, including a file locator, a partitioning program, a backup utility, and an encryption program. The file locator also works with HFS-compatible non-SCSI drives.

Two products let you upload copy-protected software on your hard disk drive so that you can start the programs from a hard disk without a key disk. These programs remove the copy protection by installing patches, which are available for most popular programs. These programs include *Hard Disk Util* from FWB Software (see *Macware Reviews*, *Macworld*,

May 1986) and *Copy II Hard-Disk* from Central Point Software. These copy programs are intended only for registered owners of the software and should not be used to make illegal copies.

There are no utilities that automatically search for and recover damaged HFS files. However, with some detective work and luck you can use *Fedit Plus* to locate text files by searching for text strings and copying them to new files. Graphics and applications files are far more difficult to recover because they don't contain text strings.

Disk Ranger

Mainstay's *Disk Ranger* is another cataloging utility. Like *Disk Librarian*, it's compatible with both MFS and HFS. The utility reads floppy and hard disks and sorts by name, disk or volume, type, or creator. The catalog window displays the file name, date modified, file type, file creator, size, volume, and folder tree.

Disk Ranger lets you search through the index to find particular files, to print disk labels, and to rename or delete duplicate files. A disk catalog can be saved for later use, either as a *Disk Ranger* document or as a text document. You can edit text documents with any word processor.

Backup Utilities

Data on a hard disk represents an investment of both time and money. Imagine a hard disk drive holding several thousand files: it represents months, perhaps years, of hard work. Now imagine losing it all in a fraction of a second. Although it doesn't happen often, it is possible to lose some or all of the data on a hard disk. You don't need a physically damaged drive to lose data: you might accidentally erase the disk,

or an energy surge might scramble important directory information. Whatever the cause, it prevents you from using some or all of the files on the drive.

Making a copy of the data is the best insurance against accidental loss. To do this, you could individually copy each file onto floppy disks. But few of us have the patience or inclination to conscientiously copy 20 megabytes of hard disk data onto 30 or more floppy disks every few days. Backup utilities automate and simplify the process of archiving a hard disk drive.

Backups can be recorded on floppy disks, another hard disk, or a streaming tape. Archiving data onto hard disks or streaming tapes is relatively easy and requires little user intervention. All the backup utilities covered in this article, except *HD Backup*, can archive data onto hard disks or streaming tape systems in addition to floppy disks.

Floppy disk backups, even with a backup utility, require that you insert disks until the drive's entire contents have been copied. The number of floppy disks you'll need depends on the number and sizes of files on the drive. None of the currently available backup programs compress the data to any extent when making archival copies, so you can assume an 800K disk

will hold about 800K of data. Consequently, a hard disk filled with 15 megabytes of files will require no less than 19 floppies.

Macintosh backup utilities also let you restore the hard disk—should it fail—by copying the archived files back onto the drive. Often an integral part of the backup program, the restore facility also functions as a stand-alone application.

Flashback

Mainstay's *Flashback* lets you back up an entire hard disk or just selected files. Similarly, you can restore the entire contents or just selected files. *Flashback*'s best feature is the method by which you select files for backup and restore. The program depicts the folder tree structure graphically and lets you click on folders you don't want to include (see Figure 3). Anything within the marked folders, including other folders, will not be backed up or restored.

Conversely, *Flashback*'s interactive prompt feature lets you flag the files you want to back up. Using the prompt makes backups extremely time-consuming, because for each file the prompt asks if you want to archive or restore. Fortunately, you can turn off the prompt facility and let *Flashback* run automatically.

You can save backup configurations for future use, and you can make several independent backups of the same drive. You might, for example, select only *Excel* files and folders for backup. Save the configuration file and then recall it whenever you want to repeat the backup procedure for those files.

If the files have already been archived, you can select an incremental backup; this procedure resaves only those files that have been created or changed within a certain period of time and places them on additional disks. When restoring the drive, you insert both the primary backup disks and the incremental backup disks.

The time it takes you to back up a hard disk will, of course, depend on the amount of data stored on it. With initialized disks, you can turn off *Flashback's* Verify Disks option, and the backup process (including swapping disks) takes about 90 seconds per megabyte of data. If the disks are uninitialized, backup time runs considerably longer. Restoring data takes only about half the backup time.

HFS Backup

HFS Backup, from Personal Computer Peripherals, is a straightforward, easy-to-use backup and restore utility. It doesn't have as many bells and whistles as *Flashback*, but it does the same job. The program requires HFS and works with both the Enhanced 512K Macintosh and the Mac Plus.

When you open the program, you're asked whether you want to archive the entire disk or only files that have been modified or selected. When backing up the entire drive, you can identify folders you don't want to archive. Once the drive has been copied, you can make incremental backups of only modified files.

To back up selected files, simply click on the files and folders you want to copy. If you need to back up the same data regularly, save your selected file set for future use.

Archival time with *HFS Backup* is a little slower than with the other backup utilities I tested. One disk worth of data (800K) takes about 2 minutes to copy; that means archiving a 10-megabyte drive takes over 20 minutes. You can trim the backup

time by about 30 percent, however, by turning off the verification and format modes. These safety features are not absolutely required.

HD Backup

PBI Software's *HD Backup* simplifies the archival process by presenting just one window and four options (see Figure 4). If you have more than one hard disk on line, you start by choosing the volume you want to back up. You then select one of four options: Backup all files, Backup changed files, Restore all files, or Restore single file. You cannot, however, back up selected files—a limitation if you regularly back up file subsets, such as all *MacPaint* files. Unless all the subset files have been modified, you'll have to back up all disk files or use the usual Macintosh copy procedure.

HD Backup takes an unusual approach to archiving data. The program backs up by duplicating the hard disk drive

file by file. (For instance, a backup of a *PageMaker* file is simply a copy of the original.) Consequently, *HD Backup* can't split a large file and save it on two or more disks. This means you cannot back up a file larger than 400K or 800K (depending on the capacity of the floppy drive). The advantage of this system, however, is that you have direct access to your data if your hard disk fails completely and can't be restored. With other backup utilities, you must restore the archived data to a hard disk before you can access it.

As the number of files on your hard disk grows, you'll come to depend more and more on utilities to help you through the tangle. After all, when you keep all your work in one place, it's important to know what you've got, how to find it, and above all, how to keep it safe and secure. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

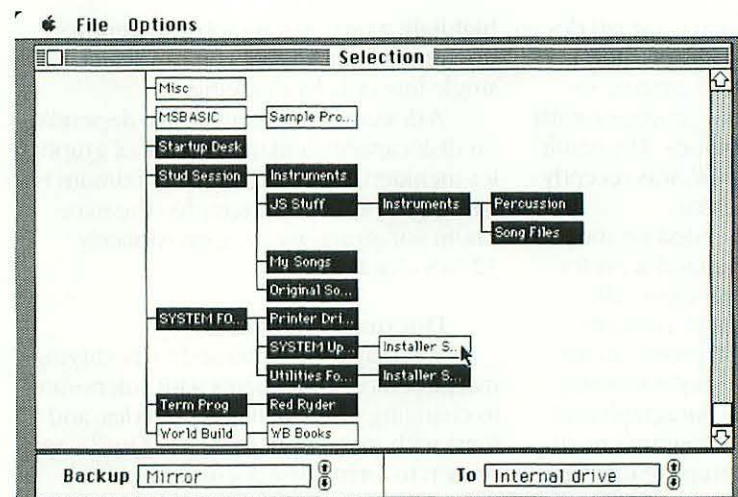


Figure 3

Flashback displays a graphical tree of the folder structure of the disks you're backing up. Clicking on a folder deselects it and keeps its contents (files and other folders) from being archived.

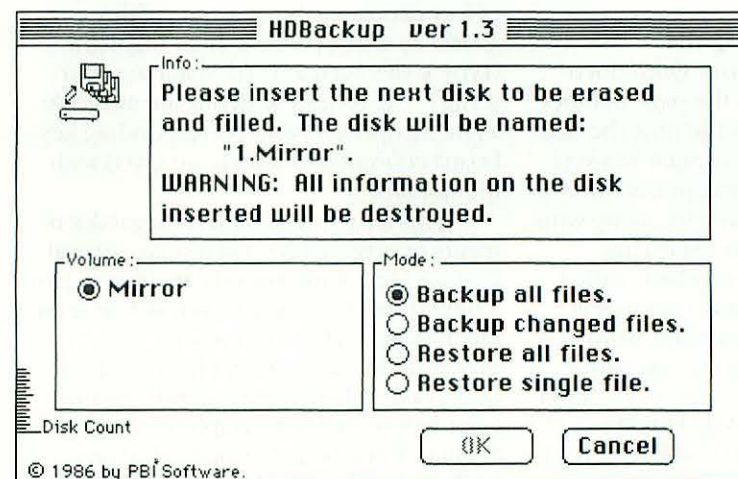


Figure 4

Straightforward and unadorned, the *HD Backup* dialog box provides simple backup and restore functions and allows you to select a backup drive (only one is shown here because no other drives or disks are mounted).

Reviews

Word Processing in a New Style

Laser Quill 1.2

Word processing for the professional writer. **Pros:** Style sheets; extensive type controls; text wraps around pictures; versatile search criteria. **Cons:** Performance degrades with columnar text; somewhat inflexible font and type style changes; limited file transfer. **List price:** \$199.95. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** yes.



For the last few years, a small development group in Leicester, England, labored to create a sophisticated Macintosh word processor with desktop publishing capabilities. The result of that endeavor, *Laser Quill*, was recently introduced in the United States.

Laser Quill is not intended for the casual user. The program is aimed at professional and technical writers, especially those who write structured documents. *Laser Quill* has a unique approach to formatting documents: it uses style sheets—templates with predefined paragraph and heading formats. And the program's multicolumn capability, page setup, headers and footers, and type controls are superior to those of *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word*.

Window on Laser Quill

When you open a *Laser Quill* document, the window shows the page number and word count as well as the time the document was created. The program lets you have up to four documents open at once and provides a zoom feature for sizing windows on a 512K Mac or on a Mac Plus.

Laser Quill has the standard editing options, including a so-called intelligent cut-and-paste feature that groups words with appropriate spaces and punctuation. You can control the cursor keys from either the numeric keypad, the Mac Plus keyboard, or the original Mac keyboard. Short-cut selection techniques allow you to

highlight words, paragraphs, and entire documents quickly, but you can select a single line only by dragging.

A document's potential size depends on disk capacity and the amount of graphics included, but the absolute maximum is 698 pages or 2246 paragraphs (the maximum paragraph size is approximately 32,748 characters).

Document Formats

You may be accustomed to modifying margins, tabs, and indents with rulers—and to changing line spacing, type styles, and fonts with menu options. *Laser Quill*'s approach to formatting documents differs from those of other Macintosh word processors. With *Laser Quill* you define a set of formatting attributes as one of three styles: heading, paragraph, or highlight (type styles such as bold, shadow, superscript). The styles you define are available as menu options (with corresponding keyboard equivalents), which are saved with the document.

This structure is ideal for legal documents or screenplays that require several formats (see "Customized Paragraphs"). In a screenplay, for example, you define separate paragraph formats for stage directions, dialog, action, and camera lighting directions, rather than inserting and copying a ruler before each paragraph or heading change. You can specify up to 20 styles each for headings and paragraphs and 15 for highlights; you save format sets as style sheets called *Stationery*.

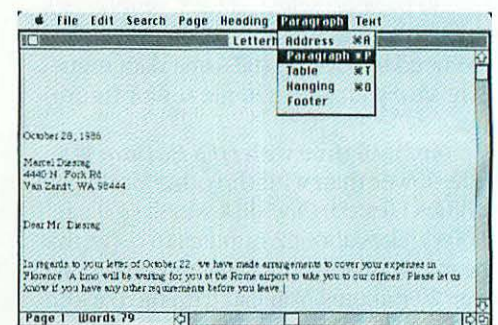
Paragraph and Heading Styles

The key to creating and modifying paragraph and heading styles in *Laser Quill* is the Edit Styles dialog box (see "Style Definition Dialog"). The ruler lets you adjust margins, indents, and tabs (decimal and regular) in inches, meters, points, or picas. When you move the margin or tab marker, the location appears in a digital display at the bottom of the ruler.

The Edit Styles dialog box also has controls for paragraph and heading alignment. Begin Page, for example, forces headings to always begin a new page, and Auto Indent suppresses indentation after headings. Other controls apply to line spacing (in points or lines) and type styles. A Fixed Spacing option maintains the chosen line spacing when superscripts or subscripts appear in a line. You select fonts from a pull-down menu. A display window shows the chosen font, font size, line spacing, and indentation as they will appear in the document.

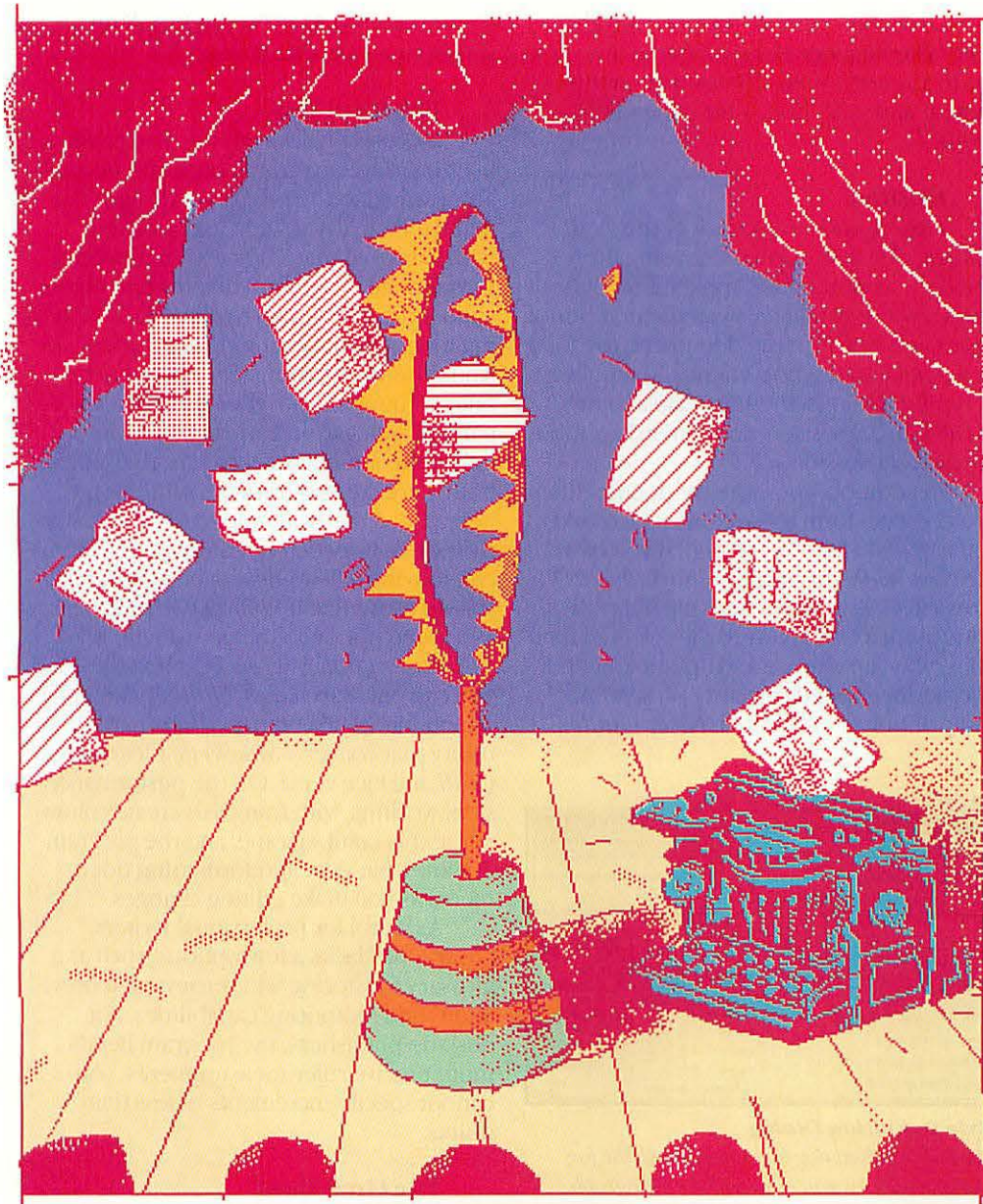
Highlights

Highlights override the type specifications of the selected paragraph or heading. Standard highlight options include Normal,



Customized Paragraphs

Laser Quill lets you define formats for paragraph and heading text. Definitions, such as dialog or stage direction, can be selected from the menu and the keyboard.



which cancels all highlights and levels of superscripts and reformats the text to the style of its paragraph or heading. Baseline cancels all levels of superscripts and subscripts without affecting other highlights or style settings. Strikeout draws a horizontal line through selected text, allowing you to mark up text without deleting it. When you create highlight options, they appear in the Text menu, called the Style menu in most Macintosh programs. Definable highlights include the basic text style options (bold, shadow, etc.), superscripts and subscripts, and fonts.

A drawback of the system is that you cannot highlight (or make case changes to) more than one paragraph at a time. Furthermore, you can only apply one highlight

option at a time; to work around that limitation you must create a new paragraph or heading definition. Also, if you change a heading or paragraph from one style to another, the highlights applied in the original style carry over to the new one. In such a situation, paragraph or heading definitions should override highlights.

Changing fonts and type styles in *Laser Quill* is not as flexible as in other Mac word processors. To change a paragraph from 12-point New York italic to roman, you must either create a highlight option for that font or add a new paragraph or heading style. The program would be less cumbersome if all the font and type-style options were available as default items in the Type menu, rather than as highlight definitions that must be set by the user.

Frames, Columns, and Desktop Publishing

Laser Quill lets you create movable rectangular frames that can contain text, pictures, or other frames. In a manner similar to that of desktop publishing programs like *ReadySetGo*, *Laser Quill*'s frame option lets you position frames anywhere on the page, wrap text around pictures, and create columns of text that reflow dynamically when you make editorial changes. Each frame displays cross hairs with measurements of the frame in the chosen scale.

As with graphics pasted into other Macintosh word processors, you cannot type text in the margins to the left and right of a frame, but you can arrange groups of frames to work around that limitation. *Laser Quill* lets you clip or scale pictures to fit within frames. A frame attached to a paragraph moves with the paragraph; a frame attached to a page stays in the same position on the page.

You specify continuous text frames to create multiple columns of text that reflow automatically when you make changes. When you fill a continuous text frame, the program generates other frames of the same dimensions. Resizing the first frame of a series resizes all the frames in the series. However, if you create multiple columns of text, you can only resize the frames vertically. Also, performance is hampered when you enter or edit text within frames.

Type Controls

Kerning (adjusting the space between letters) is an important feature for desktop publishing. *Laser Quill*'s kerning capabilities let you vary the letter spacing with normal, condense, and expand icons in the Edit Styles dialog box.

A more flexible kerning strategy in *Laser Quill* allows you to move characters closer together or further apart—by up to seven increments in either direction—a distance equal to one-quarter the width of the space character in the currently selected font. This allows you to form ligatures between two characters, such as *fl*. Superscripts and subscripts are 60 percent of the baseline-character size, and you can increase vertical distance from the baseline by seven levels. *Laser Quill*'s font sizes start at 2 points and go up to 127 points.

An overstrike option lets you type in a character centered over the character immediately to the left of the insertion point. Overstrike is useful for Greek scholars and mathematicians who create special symbols. For example, you can place superscripts above subscripts. Another option allows you to transpose characters—a welcome feature for writers who commonly make transposition errors.

The Hidden Word

Laser Quill's search capabilities are more versatile than those of other Macintosh word processors. The program lets you search for case-sensitive text. It also lets you use special characters that modify the search rules. For example, you may want the wild-card search restricted to a few characters or numbers. You can search for embedded carriage returns (returns not followed by a full stop, like a period), spaces, and tabs. Or you can search for a specific text string at the beginning of a line, such as *The*, or for a class of characters. The Search menu also includes a Go-to-Page option.

Preparing to Print

Laser Quill's Page Setup window shows a scaled representation of the right-hand page (see "Page Setup"). Dragging the page outline area within the frame changes the page margins. The scale measures inches, millimeters, picas, or points.

You can specify the width for *guttering*, which allows you to alternate left and right margins between left- and right-hand pages when printing.

Laser Quill's easily set headers and footers can each occupy up to 25 percent of the page height. You have the flexibility to designate headers or footers on left- and right-hand pages and to format them with heading or paragraph styles. The program gives you menu options for three date for-

mat, five page-number formats, and the time. The headers and footers can also include any text string, frames with pictures or text, and titles from a list of heading styles.

Utilities

Laser Quill keeps track of the vital statistics for documents. Choosing the About... option in the Apple menu displays a window that tells you the number of pages and words in the document, the total time spent on the document, the number of typing sessions, the start date and time of the current session, and other data about the current session.

In addition, you can save documents in a compact form to save disk space, and you can scale fonts on screen. If you have the new ROM, this feature only uses font sizes existing in the System file but positions them as if they were the selected font. Thus, you can choose an 11-point font and not sacrifice speed or clarity on screen, and printing is unaffected. *Laser Quill* is

copy protected, but you can install up to three copies on a hard disk.

The Road Test

Inconsistencies with the Macintosh user interface are minor, once you become accustomed to the program's design. The manual is clearly written and indexed, with a tutorial that leads you step-by-step through the program. The program needs a more flexible design to allow for changing fonts without changing highlight styles. And the ability to transfer material from one document to another should be expanded. You can't transfer style information from one document to another unless both were created from the same stationery pad. A method is needed for transferring styles between documents. For example, moving a heading to a new document should cause that heading style to appear as a menu option in the new document.

Laser Quill only accepts text files, and you can only save *Laser Quill* documents as text files. The company plans to offer a utility that converts MacWrite files to *Laser Quill* and vice versa. On the performance side, working with frames to create columnar text is cumbersome, and the program is somewhat slow at reformatting documents as you make editing changes.

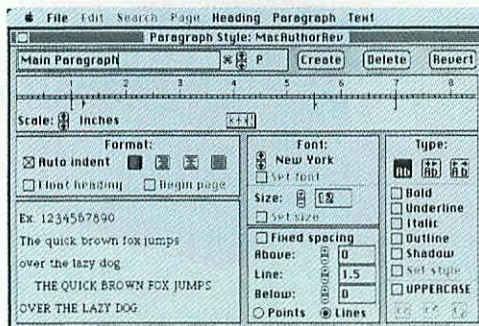
As a tool for professional writers, *Laser Quill* lacks a few options, such as a glossary for storing and retrieving abbreviations and footnoting capabilities. For desktop publishers, the program needs more precise ruler measurements; you cannot specify increments of less than 5 points.

The Final Word

Overall, *Laser Quill* is well suited to people who work with structured documents like books, screenplays, legal and technical documentation, or manuals. And at \$199.95 *Laser Quill* offers a lot of practical features for the price. The program's style sheets, extensive search capabilities, and type and page setup controls allow writers to work more efficiently and easily. And that's what word processing is all about. —Daniel Farber

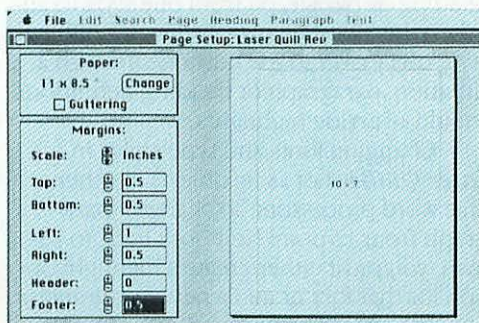
Check your local dealer for availability. Our thanks to the Winner's Circle of Berkeley, California, for an assist in testing *Laser Quill*.

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



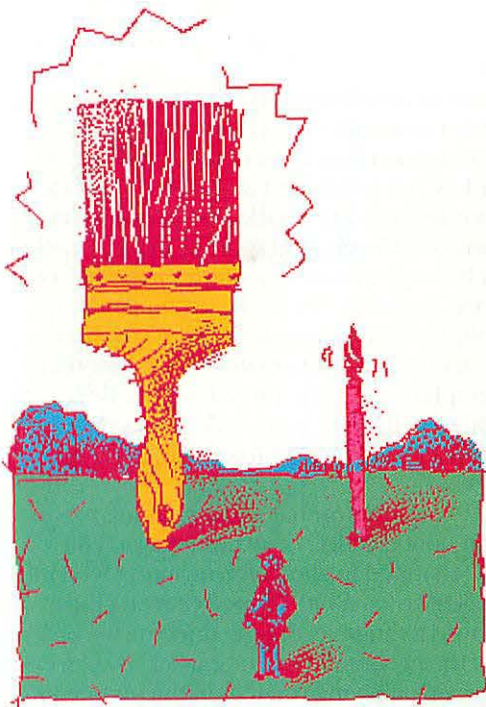
Style Definition Dialog

The Edit Styles dialog box contains all the formatting options you can apply to paragraph, heading, and highlight definitions. For common formats, save the set of style definitions as a template.



Page Setup

The Page Setup dialog box has a page display that lets you set margins by moving the page rectangle. Alternatively, you can type in numbers or scroll to specify page dimensions.



It's a Brush! It's a Pen! It's SuperPaint!

SuperPaint 1.0 (prerelease)

Graphics program. **Pros:** Combines bit-mapped and object-oriented drawing in a single program. **Cons:** A block of text can't contain multiple fonts, styles, or sizes. **List price:** \$99. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** no.



In Henry Ford's day, you could buy a car of any color, as long as it was black. In Steve Jobs's day, you could use any Macintosh graphics program, as long as it was *MacPaint*. But nowadays consumers are beset with choices. *MacPaint* clones abound, from MacroMind's scaled-down *CheapPaint* desk accessory to Ann Arbor Softworks' upscale *FullPaint*. Now there's yet another graphics program, Silicon Beach Software's *SuperPaint*.

(This review is based on a prerelease version of *SuperPaint*. A few features had not yet been implemented at the time this was written, but we didn't want to hold off covering this impressive program for another month.)

While existing Macintosh graphics programs build on a *MacPaint*-like framework, expanding and enhancing the venerable program's features, *SuperPaint* goes a

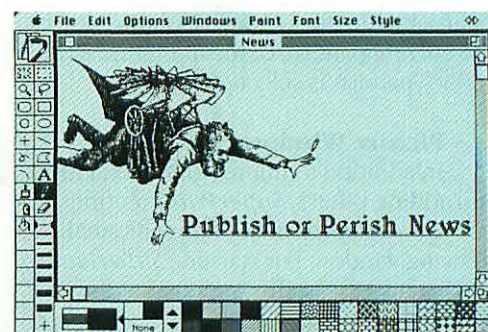
step further. At first glance, the *SuperPaint* screen looks similar to *MacPaint* and its ilk (see "Painting Tools"). But don't brush it off as just another bit-mapped graphics program. Click on the compass icon at the top of the tool palette, and another "layer" appears. Beneath the program's *MacPaint* exterior lies another drawing mode, an object-oriented subprogram that offers many of the capabilities of *MacDraw* (see "Drawing Tools").

SuperPaint is a hybrid that lets you use bit-mapped and object-oriented drawing tools in the same document. It's as if you created an illustration with *MacPaint*, then placed a transparent overlay on the drawing and added elements with *MacDraw*. To switch from one drawing mode to the other, you simply click an icon. The advantages of integrating the two drawing methods are many. For example, you can combine the precise, pixel-by-pixel drawing abilities of bit-mapped graphics with the laser-printing features of an object-oriented program: laser fonts, smoothing, and gray scales. Object-oriented shapes have other advantages: they take up less memory than bit maps, and they can be moved or modified at any time, offering more flexibility than a block of pixels.

While working with two layers may at first seem complicated, *SuperPaint* provides several options that make the artist's life easier. For example, if a drawing contains so many elements that you can no longer remember which segments are in which layers, a Hide Layer command lets you view one drawing mode at a time. In addition, *SuperPaint* allows you to paste a selection from the drawing layer into the painting layer, and vice versa. A selection pasted into the painting layer becomes a bit map, while anything pasted into the drawing layer becomes an object. Yet another option, *SuperPaint*'s "cut-through" tool, lets you copy and paste a section made up of both layers.

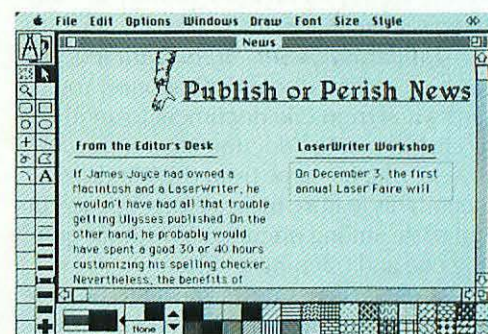
A Retouched MacPaint

SuperPaint's painting portion matches the abilities of *FullPaint* and surpasses those of *MacPaint*. The tool palette contains drawing tools familiar to *MacPaint* or *FullPaint* users: brush, pencil, eraser, spray can, paint bucket, shapes, and lines (see "MacPaint: the Electronic Easel," *Macworld*, Premier Issue, and *Macware Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1986). Several of the tools have been improved, however. For example, the paint bucket can fill an area that extends off the screen; you can draw rectangles and ovals from the center



Painting Tools

SuperPaint provides a selection of tools reminiscent of *MacPaint*, including a brush, a pencil, and an eraser. But it also adds new tools to the old format, such as an arc and a three-level magnifying glass.



Drawing Tools

SuperPaint's drawing mode resembles Apple's *MacDraw*. Tools include a rectangle, an oval, an arc, a polygon, and a freehand shape. Objects drawn in this layer of the program overlap bit maps created in the painting layer.

as well as from an edge; and you can constrain lines to angles of 30 and 60 degrees as well as 45 and 90 degrees. And the program's improved pattern palette offers a None option that makes shapes transparent.

Other enhancements include a magnification tool similar to *MacPaint*'s FatBits, which lets you edit a drawing pixel by pixel. While FatBits comes in one size, *SuperPaint*'s magnifying glass provides three levels: 2, 4, and 8 times original size. And *SuperPaint* reduces as well as enlarges. Select Reduced View, and a miniature version of an entire page appears alongside a strip of the full-size document. As you work on the document, your actions are duplicated on the miniature page. Yet another new feature is *SuperPaint*'s Arc tool, which draws a quarter of a circle

or an oval; the tool draws a solid wedge in the current pattern, or a curved line if the "none" pattern is selected.

Picture Windows

In addition to improving several tools and adding others, *SuperPaint* rectifies one of *MacPaint*'s major flaws: its small drawing window. For starters, *SuperPaint* lets you use the entire screen as a drawing area. Commands allow you to hide the pattern and tool palettes, as well as expand the drawing window to fill the screen. Two scroll bars let you move a document horizontally or vertically. Finally, many of the tools—the marquee, lasso, line, and shape tools—cause the document to scroll when they hit the edge of the window. The latter feature allows you to draw, modify, or cut and paste large areas.

Unlike *MacPaint*, *SuperPaint* lets you work on several documents at once. You can switch from one document to another by clicking on the document's window or by selecting its name from the Windows menu. This feature makes it possible to cut and paste among documents without quitting one and opening another.

MacPaint was never meant to be a text editor. Neither was *SuperPaint* in its painting mode, but the program once again improves upon its predecessor. In *MacPaint*, once a line of text passes the edge of the drawing window, it's lost. *SuperPaint* text, however, seems to push the document ahead of it as text reaches the right edge of the screen. As well as scrolling horizontally to accommodate a long line of text, the program also scrolls a document upward when text reaches the bottom of the screen. *SuperPaint* text is not confined to basic black; you can also type letters in a design selected from the pattern palette. Like any other part of an illustration done in the painting mode, text becomes merely a pattern of pixels once you finish typing it. For more flexibility in editing and printing text, you must use the drawing portion of *SuperPaint*.

SuperPaint and *FullPaint* provide many of the same improvements over *MacPaint*: multiple windows, scroll bars, a full-screen drawing area, and options such as slanting, distorting, or rotating a selected portion of a drawing. But there the similarity ends. *FullPaint* is a bit-mapped graphics program, plain and simple. *SuperPaint* goes beyond bit-mapped graphics, adding an object-oriented mode that is similar to *MacDraw*.

Slick on the Draw

Unlike *SuperPaint*'s painting portion, which adds to the capabilities of its ancestor, *MacPaint*, the program's drawing half doesn't improve upon *MacDraw*. For example, *SuperPaint* doesn't provide *MacDraw*'s multipage documents or scaling and measurements features. But *SuperPaint* does include many of the features of Apple's program, and a few enhancements as well. (If you're unfamiliar with *MacDraw*, see "The Electronic Drafting Set," *Macworld*, September/October 1984.) In the drawing mode, you can create lines,

SuperPaint fixes one of MacDraw's major flaws: its small drawing window.

arcs, rectangles, ovals, polygons, and free-form shapes, which you can move, resize, fill with patterns, and otherwise edit. As in the painting mode, you can draw ovals and rectangles from the center out as well as from an edge. And in both drawing and painting mode, shapes cause a document to scroll when they hit the edge of the screen, allowing you to create large drawings.

When you select a shape, it's surrounded by "handles" that let you shrink, enlarge, or distort the shape. As in *MacDraw*, you can group a number of shapes into a single object and ungroup them if necessary. You can move a single object or select and move a number of objects at once. Shapes can be brought to the front or the back of a drawing, duplicated, or transformed into a bit-mapped image. Another option lets you designate objects as transparent, allowing underlying objects to show through.

Text and Printing

For many people, the most useful aspect of *SuperPaint*'s drawing mode will be its ability to print laser fonts. When typing text in drawing mode, you click on the Text icon and then draw a box in which to type. The program provides two types of text boxes: "snap-to" boxes start out small and grow to accommodate text as you type, while "layout" boxes are drawn at a specific size before text is typed. Layout boxes work

well in newsletters and the like, where you must insert text in a column or box of a predefined size. Both types of text boxes allow you to edit text at any time, select a border, and add a background pattern in any of 32 levels of gray scale. Unfortunately, a box can contain text of only a single font, size, and style. For desktop publishing applications, this limitation is a major handicap. (Mindscape's *ComicWorks*, another graphics program, provides more flexibility in the text-editing department; see *Macware Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1986.)

SuperPaint has other printing pluses. An option called LaserBits lets you edit a bit-mapped image before printing it on the LaserWriter. A bit-mapped drawing is first saved as an object in the drawing portion of the program. The "bit object" is then enlarged, allowing you to edit the picture in an environment similar to that of FatBits. The edited image is then reduced to its original size. When printed, the picture will take advantage of the LaserWriter's 300-dots-per-inch resolution. The LaserBits option allows you to overcome the "jaggies"—rough, ragged lines found in *MacPaint* drawings printed on the LaserWriter. Another option scales a selection to half its original size, maintaining its resolution for laser printing, as if you'd selected 50 percent reduction on the LaserWriter. According to a Silicon Beach representative, *SuperPaint* will automatically compensate for the slight difference in size between printed bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics, ensuring that the printed image closely matches what you see on the screen.

In addition to LaserWriter and ImageWriter printing, the program supports color printing on the ImageWriter II. In the drawing mode, you can select an object or group of objects and assign a color to that part of the drawing.

Now for the ultimate question. Should you purchase *SuperPaint* or go with *FullPaint* or *MacPaint*? I'll take the car analogy a step further: if you had a chance to buy a BMW or a Chevy Nova at roughly the same price, which would you choose? *SuperPaint*'s combination of bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics tools puts the program in a class by itself.—*Erfert Nielson*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

The Buffer Zone

Max Printer Server/Buffer 2.2

Printer buffer. **Pros:** Easy-to-use cut-sheet mode; AppleTalk compatibility allows sharing with up to 31 computers. **Cons:** High price; cost-effective only in high-volume printing situations; incompatible with programs that bypass Mac print manager (OverVue, Smartcom II). **List price:** 2.21 with 256K \$449; expansion board \$249. **Requires:** 512K.

MacBuffer 2.2

Printer buffer. **Pros:** Can be shared by two computers. **Cons:** Inflexible cut-sheet mode; high price; cost-effective only in high-volume printing situations; incompatible with programs that bypass Mac print manager (OverVue, Smartcom II). **List price:** version 2.3 with 256K \$299.95; upgrade to 512K \$150; upgrade from 512K to 1MB \$250; upgrade from 256K to 1MB \$400; adapter cables for the Mac Plus \$13, for the ImageWriter II \$15. **Requires:** 128K.



There's a joke among mountain climbers that says if you lose your footing, it isn't the long fall that hurts, it's the sudden stop. Using an ImageWriter is similar: it isn't the long wait for the printer that hurts, it's the sudden stop in your work that occurs when the Mac starts sending data to the printer.

One way to prevent these interruptions is to use print spooling software, which intercepts data destined for the printer and stores it on disk or in memory, then sends it to the printer in short bursts while you continue working. Spooling programs have drawbacks, however; they require a great deal of free disk space or memory, they aren't always reliable, and not all spoolers let you print on single-sheet paper.

For a faster and more reliable (although far more expensive) alternative, try a printer buffer such as Ergotron's MacBuffer or DataSpace's Max Printer Server/Buffer. A buffer is a hardware device containing memory chips that store the data coming from the Mac. The buffer's microprocessor then communicates with the printer, letting you go back to work. Both buffers I tested also let more than one Mac share the same ImageWriter; the MacBuffer



FRED STIMSON

provides ports for 2 Macs, while the Max provides an AppleTalk connector that lets up to 31 Macs share an ImageWriter. Both make printing more convenient, but you must weigh the added convenience and productivity against the cost.

Preparing to Buff

Both the MacBuffer and the Max are easy to set up and use. Attach your ImageWriter to the buffer's printer port, then attach the buffer to your Mac. You can use either of the Mac's serial ports, except when you're using the Max under AppleTalk. In that case, you attach a standard AppleTalk connector to the Max. Both units are powered by a bulky AC adapter that overlaps a second outlet on most power strips.

Next, copy the supplied printer drivers to your start-up disks. At this writing, both firms' drivers are modified versions of Apple's ImageWriter driver 2.2, although Apple has released version 2.3. (See *Getting Started* in this issue for more information on printer drivers and version numbers.) Representatives from Ergotron and DataSpace report that upgrades will be supplied free of charge. Neither buffer forces you to replace your existing Image-

The DataSpace and Ergotron buffers provide a fast and convenient, though more costly, alternative to print spooling software.

Writer file; using the Chooser desk accessory, you can switch between it and the buffer's driver (and any other printer drivers you may use).

If you use the Max on an AppleTalk network, you can perform an optional installation step: naming the buffer. Just as each Mac and LaserWriter on an AppleTalk network has its own name, you can name the Max using an application that comes with the unit. The unit's preset name is "Max Print Server," but you might want something more descriptive, such as "Network ImageWriter."

Buffer Performance

Normally, the Mac sends data to the ImageWriter at 9600 bits per second. Because the buffers can accept data at much faster speeds, however, their drivers boost the data transfer rate to 230.4 kilobits per second (230,400 bits per second) for the Max and 56.7 kilobits per second for the MacBuffer.

Those figures would lead you to think the Max is four times faster than the Mac-Buffer, but it isn't so. The Max may be able to receive data four times faster than the MacBuffer, but the Macintosh can create the data only so fast. Therefore, the difference between the units' transmission speeds doesn't create a significant disparity in actual performance. Indeed, the Mac-Buffer and the Max ran neck-and-neck on the test track, and in some tests, the Mac-Buffer was slightly faster (see "Buffers Benchmarked").

Printing on single sheets is always a sticky problem for a spooler or a buffer. The buffer is ready to take all the data from the computer at once, but the computer is programmed to pause so you can insert new sheets of paper. The MacBuffer and the Max take different approaches to solving the problem. With the Max, you click the Print dialog box's Hand Feed button as you normally would. Instead of displaying the "please insert the next sheet" dialog, however, the Max driver sends the entire document to the buffer, and the single-sheet light illuminates. The buffer pauses between pages, waiting for you to press a front-panel switch to print each page.

The MacBuffer's method is not as elegant. To print on cut sheets, you press the buffer's single-sheet switch once (twice for 8½- by 14-inch paper). You then print the document with the Mac's Automatic (continuous-feed) option set. The Mac thinks it's printing on continuous-feed paper, so it sends data continuously. The MacBuffer, however, pauses between sheets, blinking an indicator light until you change sheets and press the single-sheet switch again.

This more awkward approach also eliminates printing single sheets on any size paper other than 8½ by 11 and 8½ by 14.

In my tests, both buffers performed reliably. You can encounter some pitfalls, however. If a software developer bends Apple's rules and sends print data directly to the serial port instead of going through the Mac's print manager, that application won't work with a buffer. Most programs do work properly, but two notable exceptions—Hayes's *Smartcom II* and ProVue Development's *OverVue*—do not. *OverVue* users must print reports to a disk file, then use a word processor to print the disk file.

A High Price to Pay

Although the speed differences between the two are slight, I prefer the Max to the MacBuffer. Its slick approach to single-sheet printing is more versatile than the MacBuffer's, and its AppleTalk compatibility means more Macs have access to an ImageWriter, a boon to offices with overworked LaserWriters and underutilized ImageWriters. The Max cannot buffer output destined for a LaserWriter, although DataSpace is working on a LaserWriter buffer. Ergotron is also developing a LaserWriter buffer; each firm expects its product to be available before the year is out.

Unquestionably, the Max and the MacBuffer minimize the waiting inherent in printing, but there's a hitch: depending on memory capacity, either buffer costs between \$300 and \$700—about the same as an ImageWriter. If you want two Macs to be able to print hard copy, you might be better off buying a second ImageWriter and

spooling software; that way, you'll have a spare printer in case one breaks down. The Max and the MacBuffer both do a good job, but you'll have to do a lot of printing—and have very little patience for waiting—to make either one earn its keep. —*Jim Heid*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

The Fountain of Fonts

LaserWorks 1.1

Font editor. Pros: Interface and quick print tests will especially appeal to type designers new to computers. **Cons:** Not a full-featured professional font editor. **List price:** \$299. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** yes.



Granted, type design is not for everyone. It's an arduous, exacting art costing as much as \$200 an hour for professional work. Yet increasingly, novice desktop publishers as well as graphic designers and commercial artists are looking for tools that will let them take full advantage of the LaserWriter's high-resolution graphics. These users want to design laser fonts and graphic characters that can be downloaded to PostScript-supported printers or phototypesetters.

The first PostScript-defined font editor to heed the call for custom character generation was Altsys's *Fontographer* (see *Macware Reviews*, *Macworld*, July 1986). Now *LaserWorks*, a new font editor from EDO Communications, offers similar capabilities but at three-fourths the price of *Fontographer*. How do they compare, and which edit-a-font program is for you?

Comparison Shopping

Each program provides two basic methods for creating fonts, logos, and other graphic elements. You can copy and modify an existing font, using it as a template, or you can design a totally new font. Like *Fontographer*, *LaserWorks* uses PostScript's "path construction" technique, which means you define and edit a font by entering and adjusting control points along the font's contour (see "Creating a Font"). The program automatically connects these points to form the font's outline, which you

| Document printed | MacBuffer | Max (AppleTalk) | Max (single user) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Disk catalog, faster quality | 0:57 | 1:04 | 0:57 |
| 28-page MacWrite file, faster quality | 10:20 | 12:35 | 10:02 |
| 28-page MacWrite file, draft quality | 2:57 | 4:04 | 3:06 |
| 19K MacPaint picture, final quality | 0:44 | 1:27 | 0:45 |

Buffers Benchmarked

Performance results of the Max and MacBuffer. All tests performed on a Macintosh 512K Enhanced with a MicabDrive AT 20MB hard disk. AppleTalk tests were performed with one user; performance will slow with additional users. All times are in minutes and seconds.

can save and download to a PostScript-compatible printer. You can also install these newly created characters as Macintosh screen fonts.

In addition, both programs let you cut, paste, rotate, mirror, and slant font outlines to your heart's content (see "Getting the Goodies"). You can adjust each character's width and weight and save these permutations as the various members of a typeface family—regular, bold, italic, and so forth.

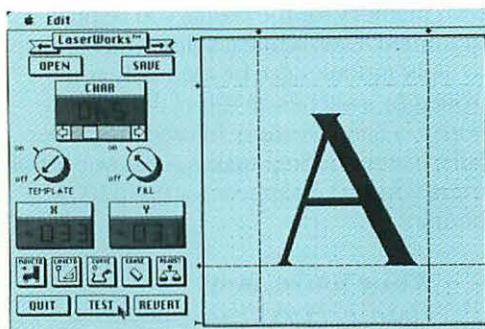
Beyond basics, *LaserWorks* compares to *Fontographer* the way Avis compares to Hertz Rent-a-Car: it tries harder. For example, *LaserWorks*' interface is more graphically oriented. Its icon-laden approach enables you to move around the program much faster than you can in *Fontographer*, where most options are tucked away in pull-down menus. *LaserWorks* has shortened its learning curve by providing context-sensitive on-line help and documentation that includes thorough tutorials and reference sections. *Fontographer* lacks such painstaking comprehensiveness.

Performance Factors

On the other hand, *LaserWorks* is not as sophisticated a design tool as *Fontographer*. Head to head, *LaserWorks* has fewer types of drawing planes, control points, and coordinate displays than *Fontographer*—features that are crucial for precision work. *Fontographer* also includes a multiple zoom-in capability that enlarges the drawing area up to four times its normal size, and a first-rate Undo function that lets you effortlessly take back up to eight editing operations. With *LaserWorks*, you must move the character to another window and use a scaling function to make it larger or smaller, and you can only undo operations by using an erase function on a point-by-point basis.

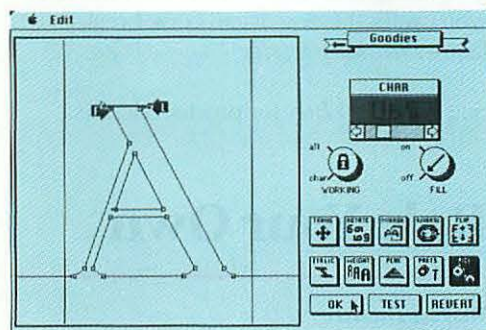
Yet *LaserWorks*' interface and printing procedures make some type designers choose it over *Fontographer*. Most noticeable is the program's congenial interface, with its extensive use of icons and pop-up menus.

Equally impressive is *LaserWorks*' speedy and resourceful print-test capability. As you work on various characters, you can print a copy of each change you make by simply clicking on the Test button. If you're used to waiting for output from a LaserWriter, you'll be surprised at how fast



Creating a Font

In *LaserWorks*' Edit window, you generate fonts by using three control points: Moveto, Lineto, and Curve. For fine-tuning a font outline, Erase, Adjust, and Fill character tools are also available.



Getting the Goodies

In *LaserWorks*' Goodies window, the Pick option lets you copy and save in a Parts notebook a character outline section, such as a serif, to help you build other characters in the same font. Other modifying tools include Translate (move), Rotate, Mirror, Reverse, Flip, Weight, and Peak.

you get the results. The reason is that *LaserWorks* creates fonts directly in PostScript, while programs like *Fontographer* use QuickDraw formulas that must, in turn, generate PostScript.

Furthermore, *LaserWorks* provides a choice of test routines to print out characters in different sizes and styles or in various locations on the page. You can even customize the test procedures by altering the PostScript codes, as *LaserWorks*' manual explains.

Some type designers prefer *LaserWorks* to *Fontographer*, especially those with limited computer experience. Many agree, however, that for the most stringent demands of professional type design, *Fontographer* is still out in front. —Richard Jantz

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

The Mac Hits the Switch

X-10 Powerhouse 1.0

Home control system. **Pros:** The system is relatively inexpensive and is more versatile than conventional timers. **Cons:** Its design can lead to errors in programming the interface. **List price:** interface, software, and cable \$79.99, lamp or appliance modules \$17.99. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** no.



What can you do about people who forget to turn lights off or who leave the television on all night? How can you give your house or apartment a lived-in look to fool would-be burglars when you're out or away? Plug-in timers are one solution, but they can be a chore to use if you need more than one or two. The X-10 Powerhouse system, a sophisticated timer that you program with your Mac, provides an automatic on/off switch for lights and appliances.

Which Switch to Throw?

The heart of the system is the computer interface, a compact unit (about 7 by 5 by 2 inches) that plugs into a wall outlet. You control lights and appliances by plugging them into modules that respond to signals the interface sends over existing electrical wiring. Each module is identified by a two-character code, such as A2 or B6, that's easily changed; X-10 handles up to 256 separate modules. Available as well are dimmer-switch modules that can change a lamp's brightness setting. X-10 also provides a telephone responder, a radio-operated controller, a burglar-alarm interface, and a thermostat controller.

To program the interface, connect it to the Mac's modem port with a supplied cable. Next, run the *Powerhouse* software, and two windows appear (see "X-10 Powerhouse Screen"). To the right is the Module Map, on which you place icons corresponding to your modules. To guide you, the Module Map provides a floor plan of your working area. (The backgrounds are *MacPaint* drawings that you open from the Open File dialog box. They're easy to

customize, except on a 128K Mac.) You can choose from any of 40 icons representing everything from TV sets to toasters; there are even transparent icons that let the background show through.

Once you've arranged the icons, you can program the interface to control the modules they represent. *X-10* identifies as an event each instruction to turn a light or an appliance on or off. To turn on a lamp every Monday and Thursday at 5 p.m., for example, you select New Event, click on the lamp's icon, and move it to the Events window. Since this is a recurring event, choose Weekly and set the desired time and days. Although it's simple to set the time for an event by pointing and clicking, the option to type in the time would be a welcome feature. Once a module's event has been entered, selecting another icon on the Module Map connects the event to that module also. This feature is handy but makes it too easy to change an event without realizing it.

Finally, click the switch into the "on" position. The scroll bar on the left allows you to set the brightness level of dimmer modules. Checking the box next to the burglar's mask varies the timing slightly for added security. You can review a module's programming by displaying its events graphically. *X-10* lets you print the events list, although you can't display it on screen. As many as 128 events can be programmed, and each event can affect up to 16 modules.

When you're satisfied with a schedule of events, you can save it on disk, send it to the interface, and unhook the interface from the Mac. The interface then works independently, sending commands from its

own memory for the events you've programmed. Even while it's disconnected, up to eight modules can be manually controlled by switches on top of the *Powerhouse*, a handy feature. In case the power fails, battery backup makes sure your list of events doesn't disappear for up to 100 hours.

While You're Away

The *X-10 Powerhouse* should be useful to anyone interested in added convenience or security. Homeowners, as well as offices and businesses, can benefit from this low-cost interface that automatically controls lights and appliances. The hardware and software are easy to use and tie up the Mac only when the interface's programming is changed. And while the *X-10* won't walk the dog, it can cook breakfast. —Franklin Tessler

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Role Your Own

World Builder 1.0

Game construction. **Pros:** Allows creation of complex text-graphics games with a minimum of programming. **Cons:** Interaction with the games' characters is largely confined to fighting; limited programming language.

List price: \$79.95. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** no.



For years, role-playing adventures have been the mainstay of computer games. The good ones provide challenging puzzles that add up to hours of enjoyment. But if playing adventure games is fun, imagine being able to write your own. *World Builder*, from Silicon Beach Software, gives nonprogrammers the tools to map out a labyrinth of interconnected scenes, draw the scenes and the characters and objects they contain, and add accompanying sound effects and text. The software handles most of the work that goes into creating a game, so you can concentrate on characters, plot, and action, rather than programming.

At the heart of *World Builder* is a code generator that combines the individual elements of a game—scene backgrounds, characters, objects, text, and sound—and produces a finished game. Completed games don't require *World Builder* or any pro-

gramming language to run; simply insert the game disk and proceed to play. With some ingenuity, you can write games that are every bit as good as those available commercially. In fact, if your game is good enough, you can sell it. Silicon Beach asks no licensing fee for commercial games developed with *World Builder*.

For an example of what *World Builder* can do, take a look at Silicon Beach's *Enchanted Scepters*, which was created entirely with *World Builder* (see *Macware Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1986). Although *Enchanted Scepters* was written for novice and intermediate adventurers—simple puzzles, no plot line—there's no reason why the game couldn't be more complex. In fact, you can try your hand at improving *Enchanted Scepters*. Use *World Builder* to dissect the game; pull out scenes, characters, and other elements, and rewrite portions of the game to suit your fancy.

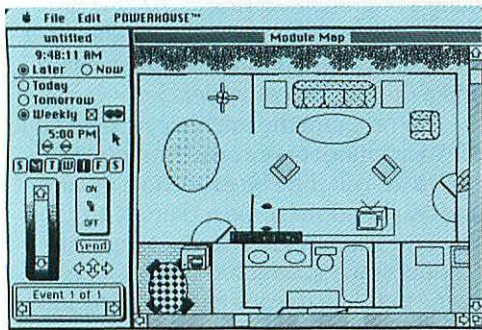
World Builder works on Macs with at least 512K of memory. Although the program works with one disk drive, games over 100K or so require two drives—one for the *World Builder* disk and another for the game disk. A hard disk is recommended if you're working with numerous sounds, as sound files take up lots of disk space.

Although *World Builder* is theoretically capable of generating games with up to 2500 scenes, the actual maximum size of your adventures depends on available disk space. A game with over 200 scenes fits easily on a single 400K disk; an 800K disk holds close to 1000 scenes.

Saved New Worlds

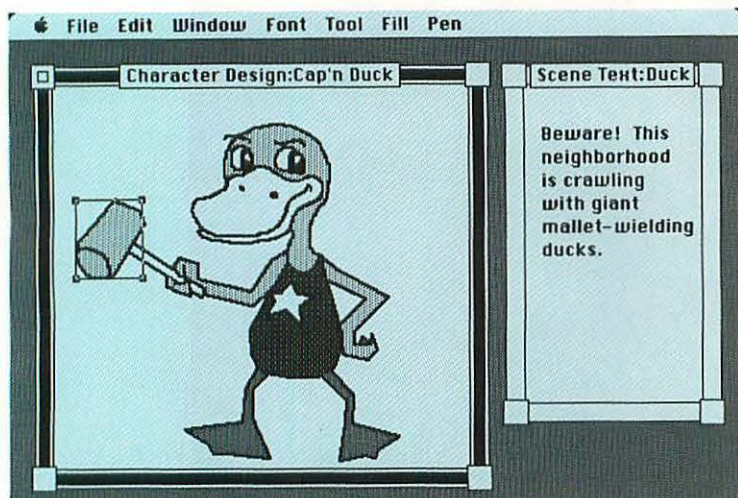
You start work on a new game by opening the World Template. The Template file is an empty world, a world without characters, objects, scenery, or other game elements. Creating a map of your world is the first order of business. You do so in the Scene Map window, which displays a series of small squares representing the scenes in an adventure. In this window you name each scene and drag the corresponding square into position on a scrollable map. Players move between scenes by issuing the familiar North, East, South, and West commands.

Once a scene is placed on the map, you're ready to draw it in the Scene Design window. *World Builder* incorporates a *MacDraw*-like graphics editor for making rudimentary shapes such as ovals, rectangles, and lines. As with *MacDraw*, the



X-10 Powerhouse Screen

On the right is the floor plan of a house with several module icons in place. The floor lamp in the Events window on the left will be programmed to turn on at 5 p.m. every Monday and Thursday.



graphics editor lets you move and resize objects after you've created them. Additional editing commands flip and rotate shapes, smooth or unsmooth polygons, and fill shapes with any of 30 patterns. The graphics editor also produces *MacPaint*-like bit-mapped graphics. But because bit maps take up a good deal of disk space, they should be reserved for drawings that require detail, like faces, hands, or small objects.

World Builder's graphics editor is more than adequate, but it doesn't compete with those of *MacPaint*, *MacDraw*, and other sophisticated drawing programs. If you need extra capabilities, you can create illustrations with one of those programs and paste them into *World Builder*.

The Character Design and Object Design windows also make use of the graphic editor's tools. The Character Design window allows you to populate your world with dragons, demons, robots, or any other creatures you dream up (see "Character Study"). In the Object Design window you draw items that the player will encounter when searching a location.

World Builder lets you assign attributes to characters and objects. Character attributes include physical and spiritual strength, resistance to magic, and tendency to run away when attacked or offered a bribe. Objects are either movable or fixed and are identified as weaponry or garb. *World Builder* treats most characters as adversaries—you fight them when you encounter them. Reducing all the fighting attributes to zero prevents a character from initiating or sustaining fights. You can assign any character as the protagonist and tweak a character's attributes until he/she/it behaves properly.

While not all adventure games include graphics, all rely on a certain amount of text. *World Builder* lets you write descriptive text for each scene. During the game, the text appears next to the scene window. Scene text describes the present location of the player, the directions of various exits, and comments made by other characters in a scene.

Scenes can also be accompanied by sound effects. *World Builder* comes with a small assortment of sounds that you can put in your own games. Libraries of pre-recorded sounds are available from Silicon Beach at \$10 per disk. You can also record your own sounds with the MacNifty Sound Digitizer, available from the Kette Group. *World Builder* includes a utility program that converts and compresses MacNifty sounds for use in games.

Adventure Code

Although you can play out your adventure once the scenes, characters, objects, text, and sounds are complete, it won't be very satisfying. All you can do is roam your world, pick up objects that are strewn about, and fight off monsters.

World Builder adventure code takes care of special tasks that are not automatically handled by the program. For example, you might want to display a message when the player searches an area. The code also brings characters and objects to a scene, prevents a player from completing an action unless certain requirements are met, and tallies points for scoring. Adventure code is relatively simple and takes only a few hours to learn. It's composed of just two string variables, TEXT\$ and CLICK\$, plus an assortment of numeric variables for setting flags and conditions during play. There are only five instructions: If-Then, Print, Sound, Move, and Let. Your code

Character Study
World Builder's graphics editor provides a combination of bit-map and object-oriented drawing tools with which to create adventure-game scenery and characters.

should accommodate any action a player might take in a given scene.

Although adventure code has few variables and instructions to memorize, using it effectively is not always easy. Creating and implementing an advanced feature, such as automatic time-keeping, can be a difficult chore, because it must be done in a roundabout manner.

Sparse Parser and Other Limitations

World Builder is a powerful program, but it isn't without limitations. One of the most serious is the lack of a parser, which breaks down a sentence into the various parts of speech—verbs, objects, indirect objects, and so forth. An intelligent parser, like that found in Infocom adventures, decodes elaborate sentences. Such a parser interprets the command "Pick up the green sword, stab the dragon, and run" as one swift move. Since *World Builder* games have no parser, commands must be ultra-simple. After the dragon is dead, the player can then "run." This elementary command syntax hampers some game designs, especially those requiring frequent interaction with nonfighting characters.

Another problem is the absence of a synonym-lookup table. Some commands are built in, including Look and Get, but the program has no synonyms for these common words. Type "pick up" or "take" instead of "get," and the game responds with "Huh?" or "What?" Clever use of adventure code relieves this problem somewhat, but it's still annoying.

These limitations aside, *World Builder* offers a unique challenge to anyone who enjoys writing fiction. With *World Builder*, a story comes alive with text, graphics, and sound. You can make a game as simple or as elaborate as you wish. Both *World Builder* and *Enchanted Scepters* provide an assortment of scenes, sounds, characters, and objects, so putting together a game can be simply a matter of organizing the pieces the way you want them. Additional *World Builder* data libraries will probably appear on CompuServe and other on-line services—as have libraries for popular graphics and music programs—offering a wealth of world-building materials.

Who knows, with *World Builder*, you may be able to create your own world in six days. And on the seventh day, you can play it. —Gordon McComb

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Big-Time Graphics

PosterMaker 1.0

Giant graphics. **Pros:** Excellent user interface and manual. **Cons:** Effort required to put together a large poster. **List price:** \$39.95.

Requires: 512K. **Copy protection:** no.

MacBillboard 4.01

Pros: A MacPaint-like graphics program is included. **Cons:** You are limited to five preset enlargements. **List price:** \$35 (shareware).

Requires: 512K. **Copy protection:** no.



If you want to catch someone's attention, an 8½- by 11-inch piece of paper isn't going to do the trick. You've got to think big. Two new programs—*PosterMaker* and *MacBillboard*—allow you to make giant posters, signs, charts, or banners using the Mac and an ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Either program enlarges a *MacPaint* image up to 32 times its original size, creating a billboard-sized document as large as 21 by 26 feet. The programs print an enlarged image in strips on the ImageWriter or on individual sheets on the LaserWriter. While both programs take care of scaling an image and printing the 8- by 10-inch segments that make up a poster, it's up to you to trim matching edges and tape together or mount the finished product.

PosterMaker

Strider Software's *PosterMaker* is easy to use, with a well-written manual that complements the program. To use *PosterMaker*, open the application and then open a *MacPaint* image or paste in an image from the Scrapbook. Two adjacent windows appear on the *PosterMaker* screen: the window on the right is a movable viewfinder that frames a selected portion of your document at its actual size, while the one on the left shows a miniature version of the entire document, similar to *MacPaint*'s Show Page window (see "Up to Scale").

You can select and print an entire picture or use the program's selection rectangle to surround one section to be printed. Slide the scaling control bar to indicate the percentage of enlargement; the height and width of the poster appear

alongside the left-hand window. If you wish, add a border to the poster by selecting one of nine options in the Borders window.

Once you've scaled an image and selected the portion to print, simply select Print Scaled Poster and wait for the enlarged image to print out. Although the program automatically prints the entire poster, it never hurts to keep an eye on the ImageWriter, which has been known to mangle continuous-feed paper without the slightest provocation. Then trim the right-hand margins of the poster segments (use a ruler to draw a straight edge before cutting, or use a paper cutter to make the job easier) and tape or glue the poster together.

PosterMaker comes with six templates—digitized reproductions of nineteenth-century decorative poster frames. Additional template disks of 20 images each are available from Strider Software.

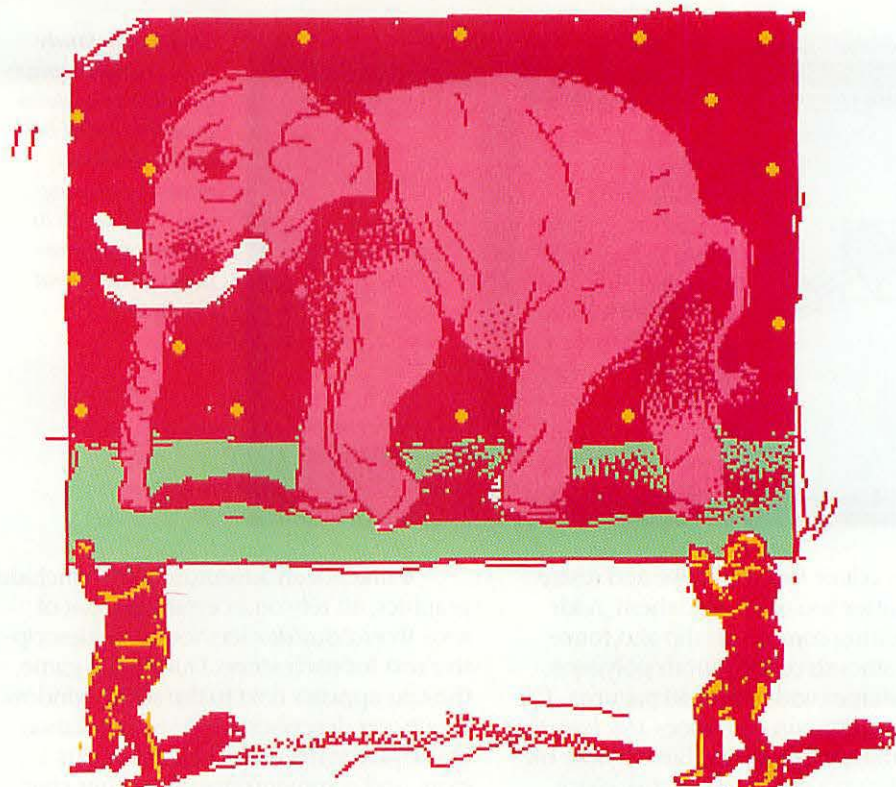
MacBillboard

CE Software's Don Brown makes no bones about imitating popular software. His *MockWrite*, *MockTerminal*, and *MockChart* have been on the shareware circuit for some time. *MacBillboard*, another shareware offering, could well have been called *MockPaint*, since it bears a remark-

able resemblance to Apple's *MacPaint*. I was pleasantly surprised by *MacBillboard*'s capabilities. Although its crude icons and wordy manual aren't as slick as those of its competitors, *MacBillboard* is a solid graphics program that offers most of *MacPaint*'s features and throws in some extras as well.

Among *MacBillboard*'s features are a scrollable drawing window, three sizes of FatBits, text that extends past the edge of the screen when you type, white-on-black text, and a "live" Show Page window in which you can draw. Also included are a fourfold card template for greeting cards, a utility that reverses images for iron-on transfers, a banner-maker that prints long strips of enlarged text and graphics, and—last but not least—the ability to enlarge and print documents.

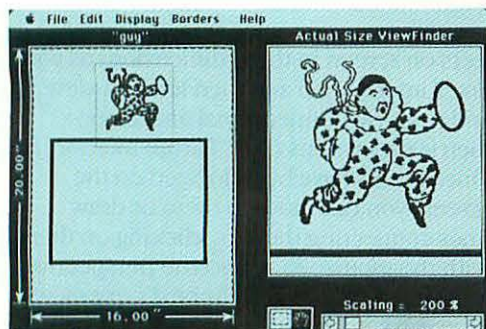
Like *PosterMaker*, *MacBillboard* prints images at up to 32 times their original size (see "The Big Picture"). *MacBillboard* is limited, however, to printing in increments of 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 times original size. *PosterMaker*'s scaling control lets you set any percentage from 1 to 3200. Otherwise, the program's printing capabilities are similar to those of *PosterMaker*.



MacBillboard does have one advantage over *PosterMaker*: in addition to using *MacPaint* graphics, the program enlarges images created in *MacBillboard*, saving you the trouble of switching from one program to another.

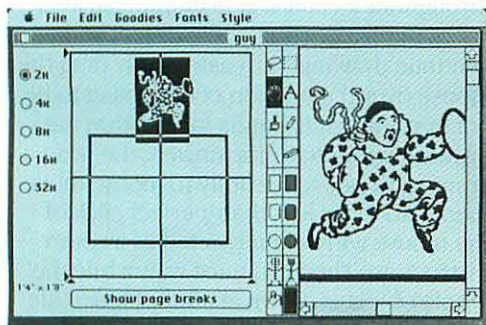
I found both programs satisfactory for making poster-size reproductions of *MacPaint* graphics. If your objective is simply to enlarge artwork, charts, signs, or other graphics, I'd recommend *PosterMaker*. It's easier to use and more versatile than *MacBillboard*, and the documentation is much more straightforward. But if you don't own *MacPaint* or another graphics program, I'd urge you to purchase *MacBillboard*, an unpretentious but feature-packed program. (A note to the uninitiated: shareware is not public domain software. Although the authors of shareware programs encourage you to pass their programs on to your friends to try out, they also encourage you to pay for shareware that you end up using. Please help support the "try before you buy" distribution system.)—*Erfert Nielson*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



Up to Scale

PosterMaker shows the dimensions of a poster in inches, as well as the percentage a drawing is enlarged.



The Big Picture

MacBillboard provides *MacPaint*-like drawing tools plus the ability to enlarge pictures to up to 32 times their original size.

The GENie in the CRT

GENie

On-line information service. **Pros:** Easy access; lowest on-line cost; experienced tech support; generally bug-free. **Cons:** Menus don't list all the features; roundtable discussions of uneven quality. **Sign-up fee:** \$18. **Off-peak rate** (6 p.m.-8 a.m.): \$5 per hour (300 or 1200 bps).



The GENie on-line system is one of the newer kids on the block of information services, competing for turf with The Source, CompuServe, and others. Begun in October 1985 by General Electric's Information Services Company, GENie now has 18,000 subscribers, a figure growing by 50 to 100 per day. And compared to its bigger brothers, it's cheap: for a sign-up fee of \$18, you can log on at \$5 per hour between 6 p.m. and 8 a.m.

Is GENie worth it? Well, for starters, it has a pretty broad range of consumer services. You get the electronic mail, a continually updated list of newsletters, a references section, a CB simulator, national real-time conferences, roundtables, shopping services, an extensive "game room," and a section that includes the GENie on-line manual. And new services are being added on a regular basis. During the month I used GENie, several new services appeared, including Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia. By the time you read this, GENie will also offer airline reservations and other travel services.

Table Talk

Macintosh users will find a number of Mac-specific services on GENie. Besides the "MACazine" (part of the *Computing Today!* on-line magazine), the service offers two Macintosh roundtables. One, Coffee MUG, holds real-time conferences Saturday, Sunday, and Wednesday nights. The discussions get lively, breaking off into separate "rooms" as various subjects evolve. On one night I joined an informed discussion about future Mac products.

Coffee MUG also has an extensive software library, with hundreds of public domain files that cover a dozen different categories, including *MacPaint*; movies,

music, and speech; games; *MacWrite*, *Word*, and fonts; desk accessories; general utilities; communications files; languages; general texts; education; templates (*Multiplan* and others); and new material yet to be classified.

Then there's the Mac developer's roundtable—the Programmer's Club—for the more technically inclined. Messages on the bulletin board and topics in the real-time conference deal with program development, but the software developer's library is a gold mine for programmers and nontechnical users alike. It features bug reports, documentation, numerous utilities, and source code for public domain programs. In the Programmer's Club you'll also find software updates directly from Apple.

Low Cost, Easy Access

GENie is the cheapest major on-line service to date. With a sign-up fee of \$18.00, it compares well with The Source (\$49.95) and CompuServe (\$39.95). Then there are the connect-time charges. During off-peak hours (Monday through Friday, 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. local time, weekends, and holidays) it'll cost you only \$5.00 an hour to use GENie at either 300 or 1200 bps. (By contrast, The Source charges \$8.40 per hour at 300 bps and \$10.80 per hour at 1200 bps; while CompuServe's fee is \$6.00 and \$12.00 per hour, respectively.) For an extra \$10.00 per hour, you can also access GENie at 2400 bps. And if you need to access GENie during prime time, you can—for \$35.00 an hour. (Obviously, you're discouraged from doing so.) Note, too, that since GE's commercial computer network is one of the largest in the world, it has numerous local access numbers—some 450 in the United States alone. GE claims that getting on line to GENie is a local call in 90 percent of the United States.

GENie makes signing up easy. You don't have to go to a local bookstore. You can do it on line by calling 800/638-8369. Set your communications software for half-duplex, have your Visa, Mastercard, or checking account number ready, and once you're connected, enter HHH and press Return. Wait, and at the U# = prompt, Enter 5JM11999 and press Return again. GENie's main menu will appear, allowing you to explore a bit while you decide if you want to sign up. If you want, you can subscribe on line and a representative will call you back in a day or so with your local access ID

number. Choose a password and a mailbox name, and you're ready to go. Once you're signed up, you'll get your GENie manual in the mail (though it's also on line).

Taking Requests

If you're interested in one-to-one communications with other Macintosh users and want to keep up with the latest releases and bugs, GENie's worth checking out. Though it doesn't yet have the huge list of features offered by its competitors, GENie has an ear tuned to its users. The service has added features that its users have requested. And at \$5.00 an hour, it's a system you can afford to explore without cleaning out your bank account. —Stan Miastkowski

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

From a New Perspective

MacPerspective 2.0

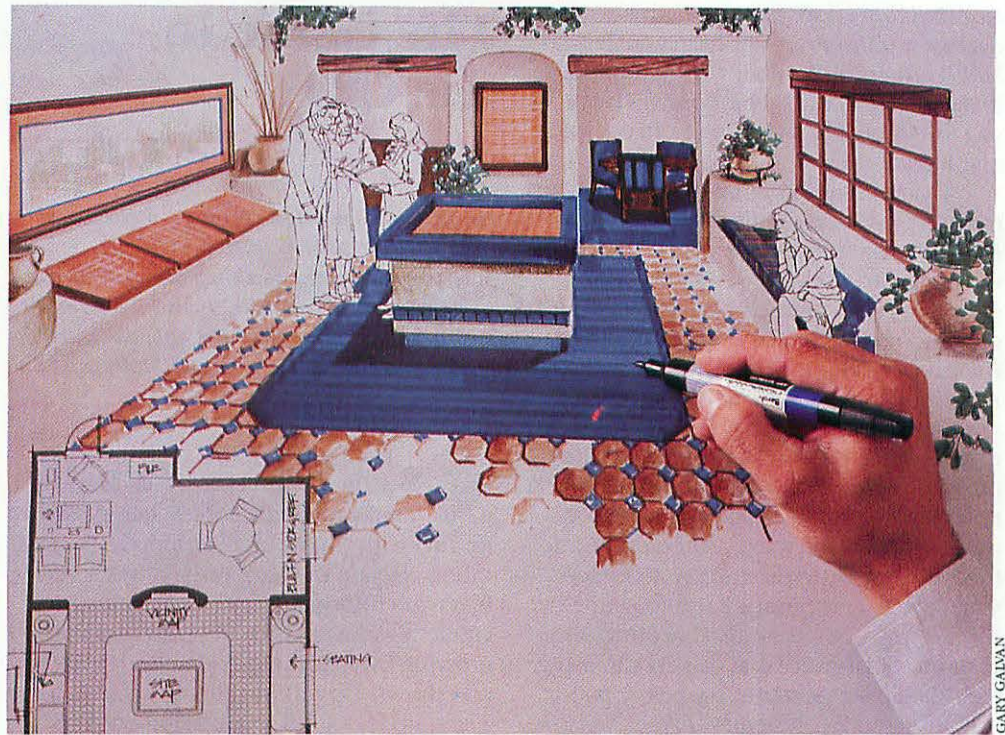
3-D wire-frame drawing program. Pros: Easy to use, productive tool for businesses that require perspective drawings. **Cons:** Drawing size is limited to 3000 points. **List price:** \$149. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** no.



Cast aside those pencils, extra-long straightedges, and vanishing points that disappear beyond the edge of your drawing board. B. Knick Drafting's 3-D wire-frame perspective-drawing program, *MacPerspective*, facilitates construction of objects composed primarily of straight lines from user-defined points that form the object's boundaries. Written for architects, draftspeople, commercial artists, and illustrators, the program is easy to use and requires no previous knowledge of how to create perspectives. It is helpful, however, to have a basic understanding of the x - y - z coordinate system and of concepts such as cone-of-vision, eye position, and picture plane.

Fast on the Draw

MacPerspective's main strengths over its competitors are its easy data entry and its speedy on-screen object construction.



After completing a perspective drawing, the architect prepares a final watercolor presentation for the client.

The hardest part is getting started. The user is initially asked for coordinates for the eye position and center of vision (that is, where you're standing and which way you're looking) to determine the viewpoint for drawing the object. This can be a difficult decision if you don't have an accurately scaled plan in front of you. The program doesn't provide a default viewpoint, so you must resort to trial and error.

To create an object on screen, line-by-line, type coordinate values representing the various points of the drawing. *MacPerspective* determines the location of each point as it appears in perspective and connects successive points with straight lines.

The program uses a default setting for the starting point, or origin, of the object to be drawn. The origin ($x=0$, $y=0$, $z=0$) is the lower left-hand corner of the view to be created. The screen display includes a coordinate box that gives the coordinates of the current cursor position, with a blank area below for entering new coordinates. You can enter coordinates in absolute (x , y , z) or relative (L[eft], R[ight], D[own], etc.) values. To draw a line 8 feet high (up) from the current cursor position, for example, simply type U8.

MacPerspective lets you represent distances in feet and inches or in decimal units. Both formats can be used in the same drawing. The program creates ob-

jects on screen in three dimensions as you enter information and then lets you view and print two-dimensional and axonometric projections (see "Partial Interior"). Once points have been located on the screen, you can move to them or draw lines connecting them by clicking on them with the mouse. To distort the perspective for special effects, such as bird's-eye views or worm's-eye views, you specify the appropriate eye position.

As you add or delete lines, the program continuously rescales the object to fit within the confines of the drawing window, allowing you to see the whole object throughout its construction. You can also zoom in on a portion of the object and continue drawing; to zoom simply drag the mouse over the portion of the object to be enlarged, and it expands to fit within the drawing window. Unfortunately, the program responds too readily to mouse movements, so that a less-than-perfect click of the mouse will be interpreted as a zoom instruction. Then you must wait while the whole object is drawn at a very large scale (off screen) and then redrawn at the normal scale after dezooming. This frustrating sequence happens quite regularly.

Drawing and Quartering

MacPerspective lets you move or copy lines or groups of lines to a different part of the drawing, or via a "3-D Clipboard" to other documents. The program keeps the 3-D information with the copy, so that when you paste it into another document, the appearance of the object varies according to its new location. The paste command is accompanied by upside-down and left-to-right reversal options. Although you can easily paste mirror images and rotations of the original object into place, the program requires that you have a thorough understanding of the x-y-z coordinate system to do so. During the cut-and-paste process, *MacPerspective* presents dialog boxes asking for data about the current location of the object and its proposed location and orientation. Once mastered, the upside-down and reversal options are welcome features, since many perspective drawings include repetitions and rotations of certain objects (doors, windows, etc.). The program also allows you to set up two coordinate systems within one document by specifying the relationship of the second coordinate system to the original one. Tricky, but very useful if a portion of an object sits at an angle to the rest of it.

Where to Draw the Line?

The author has focused the program on the wire-frame modeling of residential designs, which have limited memory requirements. However, the program supports a range of applications, including nonarchitectural graphic illustration, as well as the renderings of interiors and exteriors of large, complicated buildings such

as shopping centers and office developments. However, the program's memory limitations may restrict the level of detail or the complexity of your drawings.

While attempting to represent the interior of a shopping center with a complicated marble-tile paving pattern, I reached the limit of the program's memory and had to create the drawing as multiple documents with identical viewpoints, which I used as a series of overlays after printing. This was acceptable, but cumbersome. The program should be expanded beyond its current software-based memory limitation of 3000 points. Furthermore, *MacPerspective* lacks hidden-line removal, a feature that becomes important as larger documents are created, since many lines are not visible from any one particular viewpoint and are typically unwanted in the printed output.

Looking Around

MacPerspective lets you view objects from as many viewpoints as you wish by specifying new eye positions. You can save and print each of these views as a separate document on the ImageWriter or LaserWriter in any size up to 100 inches wide or high. A dialog box asks for the width of the drawing to be printed. From this dimension, the program calculates the height of the drawing and the number of pages needed to print it, but you can resize it before printing. The program calculates the most economical way to print the drawing (wide or tall), but you can override this feature by choosing a different paper orientation from the standard printing dialog box. However, this action occasionally produces the opposite result than what you expected.

Putting It in Perspective

Despite its few and relatively minor drawbacks and the absence of an Undo command (an unfortunate omission from the standard Macintosh interface), *MacPerspective* is a very practical program that is simple enough to have a wide range of applications. But its real value is in letting you quickly and simply create a drawing that can be seen from numerous viewpoints and then create a hard copy you can use as the basis for a presentation-quality rendering in your medium.—Dennis R. Dornan

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

BASIC Gets off the Street

True BASIC 1.2

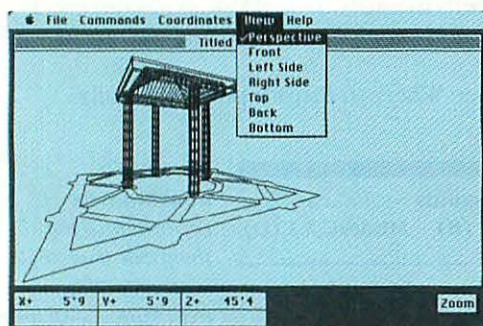
BASIC compiler. **Pros:** Superior control structures, program portability between computers running True BASIC, speed, excellent documentation. **Cons:** Incompatible with existing Microsoft BASIC programs, low-level access to toolbox. **List price:** True BASIC \$149.90, modules \$49.95 each, run-time system (including commercial license) \$150. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** no.



Since microcomputers began speaking it in the mid-1970s, BASIC has become the world's favorite programming language. Previously, it was popular in schools, having been developed in 1964 at Dartmouth College by Dr. John G. Kemeny and Dr. Thomas E. Kurtz.

But academia's BASIC and the versions found on microcomputers took separate paths toward maturity. Dartmouth BASIC acquired new control structures befitting the new era of "structured programming," a method of program design that makes a program easier to understand, modify, and debug. These additions to BASIC's vocabulary allowed programmers to avoid the hard-to-follow GOTO statement and eliminated the need to number program lines. And as computer output devices changed from clattering teletypes to video screens, commands were added for drawing graphics. Like the rest of the language, these graphics commands are machine-independent; the same BASIC program produces output on different machines without modification.

Microcomputer BASICs, most of which come from Microsoft, evolved differently. Until the release of version 2.0 of Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) for the Mac, MBASIC required line numbers and lacked the control structures that simplify the writing of well-structured programs. MBASIC 2.0 and its successor, version 2.1, make line numbers optional and add the WHILE...WEND control structure but still lack the wide selection of control statements available in structure-oriented languages like Pascal. Moreover, MBASIC programs are machine-dependent; an MBASIC 2.1 program written on a Macintosh will not run under an IBM PC's MBASIC.



Partial Interior

The object appears on screen in perspective view as information is entered in the coordinate display area. The top row of numbers represents the current cursor location for the beginning of the line, and the empty boxes below tell the program where to position the end of the line.

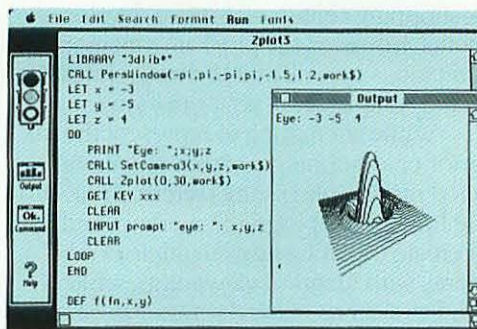
Observing these shortcomings, Kemeny and Kurtz dubbed MBASIC "Street BASIC—a horrible dialect of a beautiful language" and helped design True BASIC, which conforms to a standard proposed by an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) committee chaired by Kurtz. True BASIC is currently available for the IBM PC, the Macintosh, and Commodore's Amiga. True BASIC offers significant advantages over MBASIC, but MBASIC programmers will need to adjust to its differences.

True BASIC differs from MBASIC in three areas: programming environment, program execution, and language syntax. MBASIC programmers will have little trouble adjusting to True BASIC's environment. True BASIC's windows are similar to MBASIC's—the Source window shows a program's listing, the Command window lets you type commands directly, and an output window shows the text and graphics a program produces. True BASIC provides Find and Change commands and also offers niceties that MBASIC lacks: you can change the font size of listing and output text, and the icons in a Control box work as shortcuts for running programs, displaying windows, and summoning help screens (see "Controlling True BASIC").

True BASIC and MBASIC execute programs quite differently. When you run a program, True BASIC compiles it into a compact intermediate code and then interprets it. MBASIC, in contrast, simply interprets a listing on the fly as a program runs. True BASIC's approach has important advantages. The intermediate code is more efficient than the original source code, making True BASIC significantly faster than MBASIC (see "True BASIC Benchmarks"). And since it scans a program before execution, True BASIC is able to immediately report errors such as missing or misspelled keywords. MBASIC, conversely, reports errors only when it encounters them—which could be 10 minutes into a program's execution. Finally, you can save a program in its compiled form, which uses less disk space but can't be viewed or edited.

The most significant differences between True BASIC and MBASIC, however, are in the languages themselves. Few MBASIC programs will run under True BASIC without modification, and vice versa. Space doesn't permit a point-by-point comparison; here instead are the highlights.

● **Portable programs.** A program written in the Macintosh version of True BASIC



Controlling True BASIC

True BASIC automatically scales graphics to fit within the Output window's size. Shown here is the output of a program that uses the optional three-dimensional graphics library.

will run without modification on the IBM PC or Commodore Amiga True BASIC. Because True BASIC translates its own screen coordinate system into the pixel values appropriate to the machine it's running on, even graphics programs are portable. This portability makes True BASIC ideal for schools or businesses that use several brands of computers.

● **Control structures.** True BASIC offers more control structures than MBASIC, giving programmers a larger vocabulary for writing programs that are easy to read and follow. True BASIC adds the SELECT CASE, multiple-line IF... THEN, and DO... LOOP structures found in the ANSI BASIC standard.

● **Matrix statements.** True BASIC provides statements for manipulating arrays, greatly simplifying matrix arithmetic and other array operations.

● **Syntax variations.** The syntax of many True BASIC statements differs from those of MBASIC. For example, True BASIC requires the LET keyword before assignment statements, and INPUT statements appear differently. Also, True BASIC doesn't

permit multiple-statement lines, where each statement is separated by a colon (:). Overall, True BASIC programs are easier to read and understand than their MBASIC counterparts.

● **Macintosh-specific libraries.** True BASIC's developers realize that a portable language can't exploit the unique features of a given machine. True BASIC comes with a library file of extensions that let you open the Mac's Toolbox. Writing a True BASIC program with pull-down menus and other Mac features is more difficult than with MBASIC, however, requiring frequent trips to *Inside Macintosh* and to the reset switch when things don't work. An improved Toolbox library that should simplify writing Macintosh applications should be available by the time you read this.

● **Other libraries and run-time system.** True BASIC sells libraries that add powerful features to the language. Three are currently available: a library of advanced string-handling functions, one for sorting and searching, and one that adds three-dimensional graphics statements. The run-time system lets you turn a True BASIC program into a stand-alone application that doesn't require True BASIC to run.

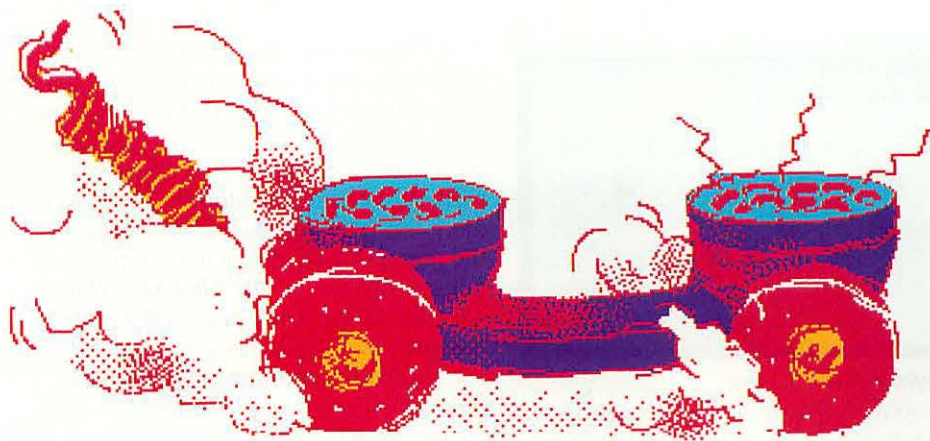
Is True BASIC a better BASIC? Yes. Should you switch? Maybe. If you want to run existing MBASIC programs, or if you're content with MBASIC's performance and used to its syntax, adapting to True BASIC may be more trouble than it's worth. After all, the metric system is a better way to measure, but few Americans have thrown away their yardsticks. Consider True BASIC, however, if you find MBASIC slow and awkward or if portability is important to you. With its elegant structure and superb manuals, True BASIC is also an excellent choice for the beginner.—*Jim Heid*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

| | All times in minutes and seconds | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | True BASIC | MBASIC 2.1 (B) | MBASIC 2.1 (D) |
| Calculate 1651 prime numbers | :10 | 1:11 | 1:11 |
| Perform 10,000 calculations | :09 | :33 | :93 |
| Display 15 lines of text | :00.7 | :03 | :03 |
| Write 100 records to disk file | :03.4 | :04 | :04 |

True BASIC Benchmarks

Performance tests show that True BASIC is considerably faster than MBASIC. All times are in minutes and seconds.



Xmodem Accelerator

TurboDownload 3.1

Communications desk accessory. Pros: Reduces downloading costs for some users by 40 percent; retains Xmodem's standard of error detection; compatible with MacBinary protocol. **Cons:** Incompatible with MacTerminal; does not work with autopilot macros. **List price:** \$39.95. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** no.



As anyone who uses an on-line service can tell you, the high cost of access is discouraging. Familiarity with the service, autopilot macros, and higher baud rates can trim expenses by reducing your on-line time, but another way to cut costs is to speed the file downloading process. *TurboDownload*, a communications desk accessory from Mainstay Software, lets users retrieve data faster, without sacrificing transmission quality.

Ack and Nak

TurboDownload's secret is the way it sidesteps the Xmodem error-checking protocol. Xmodem is a file-transmission technique for detecting errors in file downloads and retransmitting the suspect information. The host computer sends data in 128K blocks and appends an error-checking code to the end of each block. After receiving a data block, the remote system recalculates the error-checking code and compares it with the code sent by the host. If the codes differ, the remote system sends a character called *nak*, instructing the host to resend (recover) the last block. If the codes correspond, the remote

system sends a character called *ack*, and the host sends the next block.

Mainstay devised a way to speed download time with minimal weakening of Xmodem's error-checking abilities. By sending a steady stream of acks during transmission, *TurboDownload* tricks the host into sending data without waiting for error-checking calculation at the other end. This represents a compromise to the user. Although error detection (but not recovery) still occurs, it's no longer linked to the specific blocks containing errors; thus, any error aborts transmission, requiring you to resend the entire file. The benefit is a reduction in time spent downloading files, and therefore, a reduction in on-line charges.

The Compromiser

Using *TurboDownload* makes more sense for some users than others. Clearly, at \$39.95 it will pay for itself in no time, if it's used daily. But users who download less frequently may not want to give up the error recovery abilities the program bypasses. Mainstay claims that only one in twenty average downloads will fall prey to transmission errors, and the company recommends that *TurboDownload* users stick to short or medium-length files. Common sense says that an error discovered at the end of a 30-minute download will double the on-line charges to 1 hour and lessen *TurboDownload*'s value.

Mainstay's product is compatible with the MacBinary file-transfer protocol and is claimed to be compatible with a host of popular communications programs such as *Smartcom II*, *Microphone*, *Red Ryder*, and Mainstay's own terminal emulation program, *Telescope*. *TurboDownload* doesn't work with Apple's widely used *MacTerminal*, however, and at this point Mainstay has no plans to offer *MacTerminal* users a similar product. Another minor drawback is that *TurboDownload* cannot be in-

cluded in the autopilot macros available in many communications programs. If you frequently use an autopilot sequence to access a particular file on line, you may be irritated at having to interrupt or abort the macro to implement *TurboDownload*.

In several hours of testing, I found no proof to support Mainstay's claims of 50 to 60 percent savings in on-line charges. I did discover a consistent 40 percent reduction in download time while retrieving files from CompuServe at 1200 bps. Used wisely, though, *TurboDownload* can be a real money saver and an asset to your communications setup. —Scott Spanbauer

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Teaching Tools

MicroGrade 1.0

Grading program. Pros: Scoring flexibility and instantaneous grade calculation. **Cons:** Lacks ability to analyze test questions. **List price:** \$95. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** no.

MicroTest II 1.0

Testing programs. Pros: Test banks are available. Is capable of creating multiple test versions. **Cons:** A serious lack of graphics capabilities. Cannot create divisions within a test. Lacks Macintosh styles. **List price:** \$95. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** no.



Two of the most time-consuming tasks facing every educator are tracking student grades and preparing exams. Chariot Software Group offers programs that simplify both these tasks: *MicroGrade* and *MicroTest II*. *MicroGrade* is a versatile program that tracks student grades and produces a variety of reports, while *MicroTest II* stores test questions and helps you generate tests.

Making the Grade

MicroGrade has many features and benefits that enhance a teacher's performance and save time. To use *MicroGrade*, start by entering scoring categories and assignments, grade standards, and the class roster. (*MicroGrade* accommodates up to 350 students.) After the initial setup, you enter assignment scores quickly with the program's name-search feature. Weighted-

percentage scoring lets you weight the value of individual assignments independent of the raw score. A preference dialog box lets you set preferences such as grading by total points or weighted percent.

Unfortunately, attendance tracking is not part of the *MicroGrade* program, nor is the ability to analyze individual test questions (although a future release may include this along with the ability to read test scores directly from a Scantron machine). And *MicroGrade* is not capable of transferring information to other programs such as *Multiplan* or *Chart* for further analysis. However, *MicroGrade* does allow you to adjust a class curve instantly by changing grade cutoff values and by updating new scores as you enter them. The program automatically flags changed scores to help you monitor grade security. You may mark assignments incomplete or excused, and you may drop any number of scores. You can sort student information by score, name, or ID number and reinstate dropped students (see "Easy Information Access").

MicroGrade's extensive report generation options include class roster, student summary, dropped students, class standards, overall class grades, grades by assignment, grade book, and statistics. The statistics report shows a bar-graph analysis of individual or class performance. Reports may be printed by student ID for confidential posting.

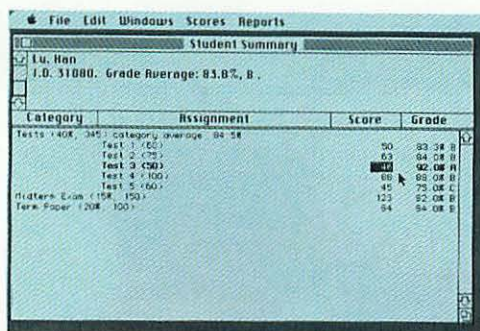
MicroGrade is also useful for on-line student counseling. For students with end-of-semester blues, you can easily project a final grade based on different scoring scenarios.

A Tool for Testing

For creating tests, Chariot Software offers *MicroTest II*. Each test bank, or *book*, you create places test questions in chapters, which you organize by teaching objectives, textbook chapters, or other logical groupings. One chapter can contain up to 200 questions; one book, up to 50 chapters.

MicroTest II allows you to enter free-format, multiple-choice, and true/false questions. Multiple-choice questions offer as many as eight choices, and free-format questions hold up to 1024 characters—too short for lengthy essay questions.

Question design is restricted, since the program cannot create graphics or import graphics or text from other programs. *MicroTest II* only allows a single font and size per question and does not support Macintosh styles such as bold, underline,



| Category | Assignment | Score | Grade |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|---------|
| Tests (400, 340) | Category Average 85.58 | | |
| Test 1 (100) | | 90 | 83.33 B |
| Test 2 (100) | | 63 | 64.00 D |
| Test 3 (100) | | 92 | 92.00 A |
| Test 4 (100) | | 88 | 88.00 B |
| Test 5 (100) | | 45 | 75.00 C |
| Midterm Exam (150, 150) | | 123 | 82.00 B |
| Term Paper (100, 100) | | 84 | 84.00 B |

Easy Information Access

With *MicroGrade*, teachers can access different types of information about individual students.

and superscript. To get around these limitations, try specialty fonts like the public domain Princeton font, which provides symbols and graphics characters. You can also output tests as text files for use with programs like *Word*, *MacWrite*, and *Ready-SetGo* to create tests with graphics.

The Final Product

Once you have designed and entered your test questions, preparing a test is easy; just select questions from any chapter.

MicroTest II allows up to 250 questions per test, and you can view the questions before selecting them. You can automatically print up to three versions of each test and answer sheet. The program also handles most test-formatting details for you. It rennumbers questions automatically for each test version, and it can print two independent page headings on the first page or on every page. And an options screen lets you control features like the number of multiple-choice questions and the number of lines between questions and choices. Once you have formatted your test, print it out directly on ditto masters with the ImageWriter.

MicroTest II requires a two-drive system and stores up to 10,000 questions per test data bank on up to nine 400K disks. Unfortunately for users of double-sided or hard disks, the program only uses 400K on each disk or hard disk partition. Also, the program allocates a minimum of 400K for each test bank, no matter how many questions you enter. Chariot Software maintains a library of 140 test banks provided by eight college textbook publishers. The current test banks are primarily in the fields of health, psychology, sociology, business and management, biology, and computers.

The developers of *MicroTest II* are planning a major upgrade with two top priorities: better use of 800K drives and hard disks, and greater flexibility in question entry and test formatting. Other improvements are under consideration, such as a more flexible multiple-choice format and the incorporation of Macintosh styles (underline, bold, etc.). The *MicroTest II* manual—like *MicroGrade*'s—is well written, although it lacks an index.

MicroGrade and *MicroTest II* are time-saving programs for educators. *MicroGrade* helps you closely monitor student performance throughout the grading period with a minimum of effort. And *MicroTest II*, although limited by its lack of graphics capabilities, still saves you time when developing and formatting tests. Both are valuable teaching tools.—David Kater

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Mapmaker, Mapmaker, Make Me a Map

MacMap

Map templates. **Pros:** Professional-quality graphics and detailed data tables suitable for many demographic applications. **Cons:** Inadequate documentation, second-thought-provoking prices. **List price:** \$75 to \$1170. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** no.



The *Filevision* programs, *Filevision* and *Business Filevision* (Telos Software Products, Santa Monica, California), introduced a new type of data-management software, linking a traditional database to a graphic image (see "Filevision: A Database in Pictures," *Macworld*, January 1985). By clicking on part of a diagram, you uncover information about the portrayed object. Applications suited for such data-linked graphics include office layouts, warehouse plans, and garden plots, but maps are probably the best candidates for this type of product. By letting the user work with territories, data-linked graphics allow salespeople, political candidates, public utility administrators, and many others to plan their work graphically. But maps are tough to draw, and



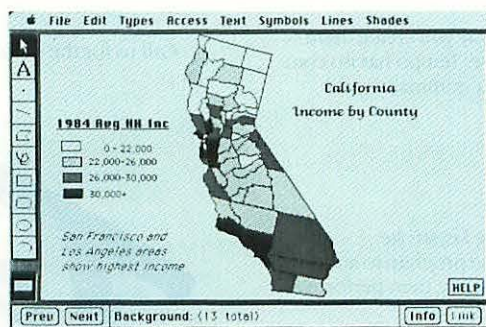
creating a database that covers the whole country is doubtfully anyone's favorite pastime.

Strategic Locations Planning has capitalized on this situation by offering *MacMap*—a set of ready-made maps and optional linked data tables for use with *Filevision*. The maps divide the United States into counties, congressional districts, zip code areas, standard metropolitan statistical areas, and advertising regions (areas of dominant influence and designated marketing areas). You can also get a set depicting all the countries of the world.

The templates are divided into two types: polygon templates and point templates. In the point templates, a point symbol, like the city markers on traditional maps, represents each region, thereby displaying several discrete regions in a small space. In the polygon templates, geographic or demographic areas appear as outlined shapes, like the county and country boundaries on standard political maps.

The optional demographic data tables that augment the *MacMap* templates are drawn primarily from United States census data. Strategic Locations Planning offers 11 different tables (though not all are avail-

able for each template) holding copious data on population, household income, age, sex, race, housing value, education, and occupation—all correlated to the regions on the accompanying template. The data tables are updated annually, and updates are available to current users at half price. Prices for the templates vary from \$75—for ten maps depicting the United States by three-digit zip code regions or for a set showing the countries of the world—



Mapping Prospects

Owners of *Filevision* data-management software can analyze demographic data at a glance with *MacMap*'s meticulous maps and linked data tables. This map compares household income for California counties.

to \$400 for a set of 50 templates (one per state) divided by county. The addition of data tables raises the price steeply, however. The latter set of templates accompanied by three data tables will run you \$1170.

To use the templates, you start up *Filevision* or *Business Filevision* and open the needed *MacMap* file. You create the tables you need for your application with Strategic Locations' data tables. After you link the appropriate data to the maps, you shade areas according to the data ranges they represent (see "Mapping Prospects") with *Filevision*'s highlighting options. For point templates, highlighting commands installs an appropriate symbol at each point that matches a specified range.

Political Planning

MacMap's off-the-rack electronic atlas is just the tool for transportation planners mapping bus routes according to population density, retail chains planning new store locations according to household income, or Equal Opportunity enforcers studying patterns of racial distribution. In Michigan's gubernatorial race, Dick Southern uses *MacMap* to determine political preferences and plan campaign strategies in Daniel T. Murphy's bid for election.

Documentation Drawbacks

The templates I worked with were clear and accurate, with ample data for many applications. But while the templates themselves are of high quality, the documentation that accompanies them has a few flaws. Most serious, the manual was written for *Filevision* and has only been minimally updated for *Business Filevision*. Several steps in the tutorial refer to menu choices and procedures not available in *Business Filevision*, without providing alternate methods. The manual would also be more useful if it dealt with specific *MacMap* templates.

Barring these few drawbacks—described by one user as "gnats on a real solid elephant"—*MacMap* is a fine product. Despite its high price, users seem to agree that the graphic presentation capabilities offered by the *MacMap/Filevision* combination is a bargain for any business that depends on demographic data analysis. —Cynthia Harriman

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

How To Make Your Maccing Faster, Easier, and a Lot More Fun!



Tempo macros speed your work or play on the Macintosh.

Record any series of Macintosh commands or keystrokes and Tempo will play them back, at top speed, every time you need them. With a single key code, you can execute a macro that replays an unlimited number of commands.



Add intelligence to your Macintosh software

If a macro needs to be performed 27 times in a row or every 15 minutes, Tempo will do that. If it depends on whether a number starts with a "\$" or if a name is greater than "Jones," Tempo will read it and decide which way to branch. Tempo can even determine if it needs to *branch to another program*. Tempo will close the program you're in, open the other, and continue replaying your commands. Automatically. Exactly as you require.



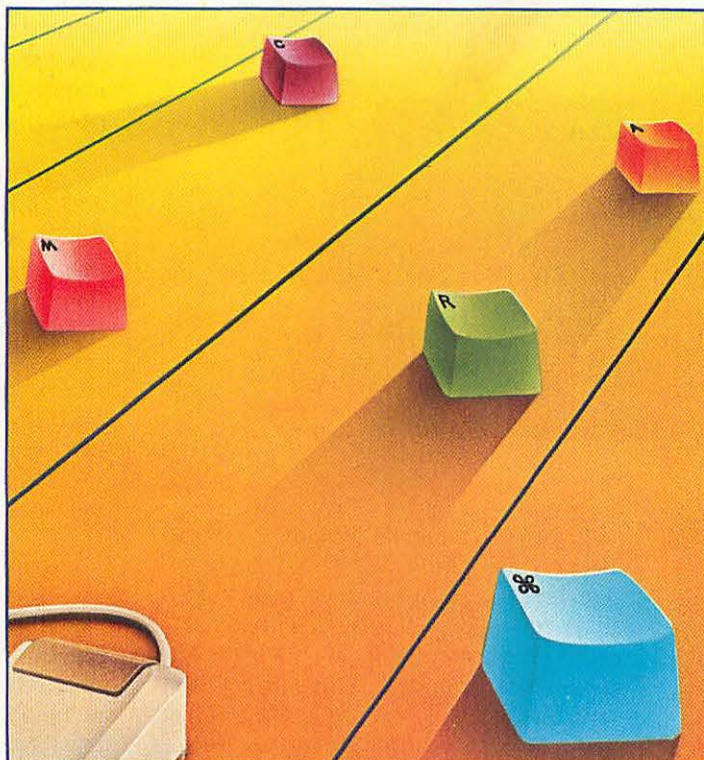
Edit your macros for changes or corrections

You may edit Tempo macros the same way you create them – click to edit, click to change, click to save. Tempo has no complex programming language, simply step-by-step menu commands and dialog boxes.



What you can do with Tempo

- Reduce complex commands to a single keystroke.
- Automate moving information from one program to another.
- Have Tempo wait until the time you specify, then perform multiple tasks on your Macintosh – unattended.
- Guide new users through programs, prompting them with dialog boxes along the way.
- Distribute time-saving macros to other members of your company.
- Customize programs to work the way you need them to.
- Simplify, automate, customize, modify, design, and create in a million different ways!



Intelligent macros for the Macintosh.



Other Tempo features...

- Pause during a macro replay to enter text or make a selection.
 - Record macros up to the limits of your disk space – hard drive or floppy.
 - Assign up to 450 keyboard commands in each application.
 - Use Command key codes or Option key codes.
 - Replay in slow motion, in real time, or at high speed.
 - Connect macros together, nested, branched or sequentially.
 - Repeat the macro *if* or *until* it sees the specified text, or *for* a required number of times.
 - Tempo works with nearly every Macintosh program.
 - For the 512K or larger Macintosh and Macintosh XL.
 - Works with all hard disk drives.
 - Tempo is not copy-protected, so you can easily install it on your hard drive.
 - If you're not absolutely happy with what Tempo can do for you and your Mac, return it within 90 days for a complete refund. We guarantee your satisfaction.
- For \$99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

Call 1-800-367-6771 right now, today!

Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us.

Tempo™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Tempo and Affinity are trademarks of Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.



Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, Colorado 80302

Circle 274 on reader service card

*Charter Subscriber
Savings*

Publish!

*The How-to
Magazine of
Desktop
Publishing*

*New! From the
publishers of
Macworld and
PC World.*

Save 33%!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966



Publish! Now and Save 33%!

YES! Enter my Charter Subscription, which entitles me to 33% savings off the basic subscription price—only \$19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues). ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City

State

Zip

Offer valid in the U.S. only.

*Be a
Charter
Subscriber
and
SAVE!*

Use the postpaid
card or call TOLL-FREE
800/222-2990

VISA and MasterCard accepted

The Authoritative
New Magazine
From the Publishers
Of PC World and
Macworld

Publish!

The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need *Publish!*, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings— 33% Off!

Publish! is a new magazine that is written, edited, and produced on personal computer-based systems. Because *Publish!* is on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to set up and manage your own personal publishing operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is easy to read and understand, yet comprehensive and authoritative. *Publish!* will answer all your questions about how to use personal computers with laser printers and page makeup software—and even how to drive commercial typesetters with a personal computer. What's more, *Publish!* covers both stand-alone systems and networks.



Publish! shows you the shortcuts and tricks of the trade that can help you get the most from the hardware and software available. You'll learn fundamentals of graphic design and other publishing basics, and you'll save time and money, too.

In coming issues of Publish!...

- Getting the manufacturer support you need
- Advice on designing your pages for maximum impact
- Major New York graphic designers discover desktop publishing
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages for outside printing
- Hardware and software reviews
- Hundreds of new product listings

All this and more comes to you in *Publish!*, six times a year—and at a low Charter Subscriber price if you act now.

Fast action saves you money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just \$19.95 for a full year (six bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of *Publish!*'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, I want to be among the first to take advantage of *Publish!*. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year—6 bimonthly issues—at only \$19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card no. (please print) _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Company (if applicable) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Mail to: *Publish!*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with *Publish!*, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986.

4C2H1

THE EVOLUTION OF MacDraft™

NOW EVEN MORE POWERFUL

NOW INCLUDES
• Resizing of Groups
• Cursor Position Indic
• Hard Disk Install

OUR COMMITMENT

When IDD first released MacDraft a few months ago, we claimed it was the most powerful drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ and that it would evolve to be even greater. Now the evolution begins with these major enhancements.

AUTOMATIC AREA CALCULATION

MacDraft can now automatically calculate the area of any object to scale, whether it's a simple rectangle or a 50 sided polygon.

CUSTOMIZED FILL PATTERNS

In addition to MacDraft's palette of 64 fill and ink patterns, you can now dynamically edit and create your own patterns.



Courtesy: Bob White, Architect, Fernandina Beach, FL 32034

UNIQUE TEXT CAPABILITIES

Auto dimension line and area calculation features now include the ability to detach text and change

font, style and size. Once detached, text values can be moved to another part of the drawing, such as an information table.

MORE SCALES TO CHOOSE FROM

The foundation of MacDraft is it's ability to draw to scale and have the grids, rulers and dimensions reflect the scale of the drawing. We now offer a 4x and 10x scale. You can create a drawing at one scale then convert it to another.

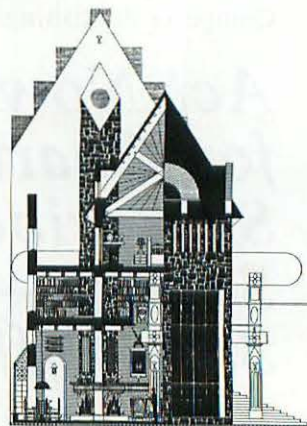
PLUS THESE CLASSIC MACDRAFT ADVANTAGES

Create circles by radius or diameter, arcs by radius or by defining 3 points. For irregular shapes, our polygon and freehand tools offer dynamic editing, auto closure and the ability to add sides to an existing object.

Zoom in and magnify a portion of your drawing up to 8x; or zoom out and see as much as 4' x 4' in a single window, maintaining full drawing capabilities at any view.

MacDraft even lets you rotate objects in 1° increments.

MacDraft is compatible with other Macintosh applications, and now the PICT format makes it even more convenient.



Courtesy: Trout Creek Ltd., Vail, CO 81657

DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS

Incredibly, MacDraft is only \$269, including a backup disk. It's a good old fashioned value that just may convince you to put away your drafting pencil forever!

idd inc.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd., Ste. 8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818

Circle 308 on reader service card

MacDraft runs on a Macintosh™ 512K or XL and is compatible with the LaserWriter™. MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.





Quick Tips

Answers to your questions

by Lon Poole

Several readers responded to June's *Get Info* advice not to reinitialize single-sided disks for double-sided duty. Joseph Hofmeister of Cincinnati disagrees with my statement that disk manufacturers test both sides of every disk they make and sell disks that fail on one side as single-sided disks. He contends instead, "Disk makers test both sides of double-sided disks. For single-sided disks, they test one side only. If that works, they wrap it up and sell it without looking at the other side. If the first side they test fails, they turn it over and see if the other side is good. If it is, they sell it as single-sided and forget the failed side." In the June 1986 issue of *MacFUG News* (published by the University of Utah Macintosh Users Group), Deep Disk pseudonymously claims to have heard from several unimpeachable industry sources that there is no quality difference whatsoever between double- and single-sided disks.

Are some single-sided disks sold with good, though untested, flip sides? Probably. But how can you tell which ones? Scott Bongiorno of Santa Cruz, California, asks, "Doesn't someone have a utility program for checking the quality of both sides of a disk?" Let us know if you have one. In the meantime, you can take your chances using both sides of single-sided disks, but I'm sticking with double-sided disks for valuable documents and applications.

Q MacPaint's Font 12

I have used the Font/DA Mover to install fonts in applications—as well as in the System file—by holding down the Option key when I click the Open button. One day, while installing a font in *MacPaint* 1.5, I noticed a font labeled simply 12. The sample showed characters that looked quite interesting. However, I could not in-

stall it on *MacPaint*'s Font menu, and when I tried to copy the font to another disk, I got an error message. Please explain how to access this font.

*Derek Lichter
Queens, New York*

A *MacPaint*'s private font 12 isn't really a font at all. It contains pictures for the tools along the left edge of the program's drawing area and for the 32 tips of the paintbrush tool.

You can change font 12 with Apple's resource editor, *ResEdit*, which is available from most user groups that maintain software libraries. For some reason, *ResEdit* version 1.0D5 works with font 12, but the newer versions 1.0D7 and 1.0D12 do not. Changing the tool pictures has little effect, but changing the brush tips gives you a new set to choose from. For detailed instructions on brush-tip editing, see the sidebar in "Mining the Mac's Hidden Resources" (*Macworld*, July 1985).

Q Mac Typesetting

I would like some information about which Linotronic typesetters to use with an Apple Macintosh.

*Ben Sala
New York, New York*

A Allied Linotype has two phototypesetting machines, the Linotronic 100 and the Linotronic 300. Both use the PostScript page-description language and plug into the AppleTalk network just like a LaserWriter. The most obvious difference between the two models, aside from price, is resolution. The L100 (starting at \$30,950) has a maximum of 1600 dots per inch, and the L300 (from \$55,950) has a maximum of 2540 dots per inch. You'll find other differences too, including the range of font sizes and the type of laser technology.

Both Linotronic machines use laser technology to transfer page images to photographic paper, which the machines develop, fix, wash, and dry internally. Cost per page of printed output ranges from 40 to 75 cents per page. To avoid unnecessary expense, Allied Linotype recommends printing proof sheets for a few cents per copy on a LaserWriter and printing only final copy on an L100 or an L300. For more information, contact Allied Linotype, 425 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, 516/434-2000.

If you can't afford your own Linotronic, there are shops that will print your documents on their machines. The California-based Krishna Copy Center, in Berkeley and San Francisco, charges \$3.50 to \$5.00 per page for output from its self-service L100s, depending on the number of pages. The copy shop prints Macintosh files sent on disk or via modem; call 415/540-5959 for details. Design & Type, a full-service typography and design firm in San Francisco, does L300 output for \$5.00 to \$25.00 per page, depending on factors such as page size, page complexity (graphics take longer to print than text), and number of pages. Call Merrill Shields at 415/495-6280 for more information.

Q Ejecting by Mouse

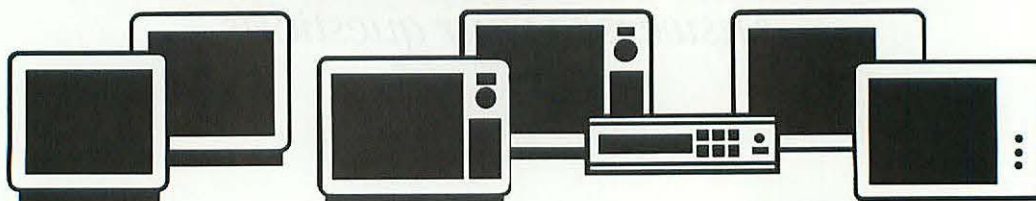
When I try to eject the disk in the external drive by holding down the mouse button while restarting the Mac, the disk doesn't eject. What's wrong?

*Mike Arriola
San Diego, California*

A Pressing the mouse button during restart ejects the disks in both the internal and external drives only on a Mac

(continues)

Turn Your Mac Into A Presentation Center



NTSC Compatible Monitor

TV Monitor

VCR
(VHS & Beta)

IBM Compatible Monitor

The Mac Video Scan Converter enables video data from the Mac or Mac Plus to be simultaneously presented on a variety of low cost or high performance displays including NTSC or IBM monitors, TVs and VCRs.

It is intended for use in audio/visual displays such as classroom demos or to provide a convenient portable demo by storing the presentation on a video tape for use with a VCR.

An easy installation kit is available and requires no soldering. Installation will not void Apple Warranty.

The unit features:

- Freeze-frame screen memory
- Video frame advance
- Inverse video
- Compatibility with all Mac Software

| Display Device | Video Output | Typical number of devices per output* |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| NTSC Compatible Monitor | Composite/NTSC Video | 10 Monitors |
| TV Monitor** | Composite/NTSC Video | 10 Monitors |
| VCR** (VHS & Beta) | Composite/NTSC Video | 1 VCR |
| IBM Compatible Monitor | IBM Compatible Video | 5 Monitors |
| High Speed Compatible Monitor (22.25 KHZ Horizontal scan rate) | High Speed Composite Video | 10 Monitors |
| Color Monitor (RGB) | RGB Video | 5 Monitors |

*Maximum number of devices per output is a function of device type and impedance.

**May require use of RF Modulator.

Note: The two Composite/NTSC outputs are identical.

Each output will drive a number of specific display types (please see chart on the left) and will operate simultaneously.

Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited.

For further information please call:

N² PRODUCTS, INC.

2401 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408 434-6488 619 243-3632

Circle 583 on reader service card

MAGIC™ Enters the LASER Age.

- Apple LaserWriter / LaserWriter Plus / Macintosh Plus
- Aldus PageMaker 2.0 High Res Picture Files
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet / LaserJet Plus



MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 4 342 pixel) MacPaint editable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the Macintosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use.

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new "edgesonly" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk.

MAGIC with Camera.....\$549.00
MAGIC.....\$399.00
Laser Support.....\$ 49.95
Demo Disk.....\$ 9.95
Visa and MasterCard are accepted.
Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.
Call or write:

New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd.
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

Total Control



For maximum comfort, the MEKU Workstation for Mac gives you control of the Mac's height, incline, and rotation plus instant control of keyboard height, incline, swivel, and extension. Solid oak knobs and palm rest with neutralizing Static Control Pad. So to feel better and be more productive, call 1-217-897-6644 for a catalog and/or your nearest dealer.

MEKU PO Box 9 Rt 136 East Fisher, IL 61843



Advanced Design for Total Control

Circle 563 on reader service card



The best of
MacPaint
and MacDraw:

SUPER PAINT

SuperPaint is the most advanced graphics creation tool available for the Macintosh. The 8" X 10" page has a layer for editing dots as in MacPaint and a layer for manipulating objects as in MacDraw.

The features read like a Christmas wish list. Full-screen editing. Multiple windows. Three levels of magnification. Reduced view. Create shapes bigger than the screen. Draw circles and squares from the center. Text that can be edited. LaserWriter fonts. Open and save MacDraw PICT and MacPaint files. Print multiple copies. Color printing with the ImageWriter II.

Best of all, for desktop publishers, there's LaserBits,™ dot-by-dot editing at 300 dots-per-inch resolution. The printed results on a LaserWriter are stunning! Paste these graphics into other programs and they retain their 300 dpi resolution!

The next generation in Macintosh graphics is here.



See your local dealer or send \$99.00 (CA residents add \$5.94 tax) plus \$3.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126 or call (619) 695-6956
(Visa or Mastercard accepted)

System Requirements: Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL (1MB)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserBits is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. ©Copyright, 1986, Silicon Beach Software, Inc.



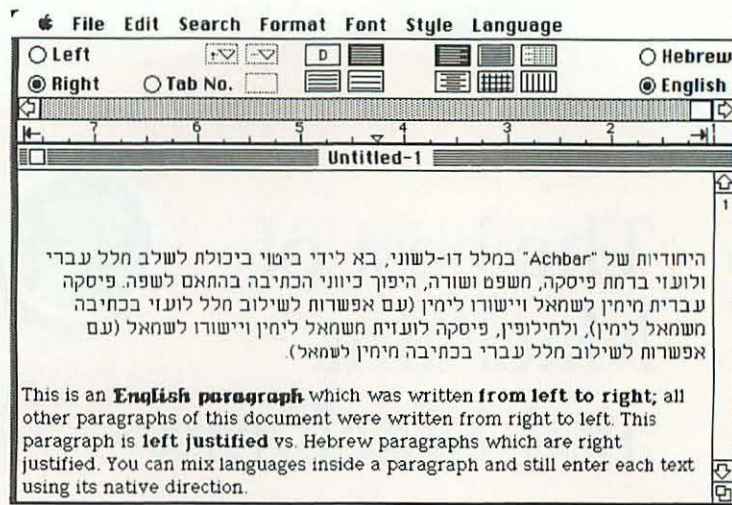
When all you want is a masterpiece

with the new 128K ROM. On a machine with the original 64K ROM, this procedure ejects the disk in the internal drive but not the one in the external drive.

Q The Chooser's User Name
What is the User Name at the bottom of the Chooser desk accessory?
*Elizabeth Shaker
Des Moines, Iowa*

A The user name is the name by which you, or more accurately your Mac, is known on an AppleTalk network. The name can be up to 31 characters and for best results should be distinguishable from other names on the same AppleTalk network. Since the user name stays in the System file, each start-up disk could have a different identity. To avoid confusion, make the Chooser's user name the same on all your start-up disks.

Q Word Processing in Hebrew
I frequently write in Hebrew using Hebrew fonts on the Mac. Hebrew goes



from right to left, which means I have to type words, sentences, and whole paragraphs backwards. There must be a simple desk accessory somewhere that reverses direction, so that (using Hebrew letters) I can write *shalom* and not *molabs*.

*Yosi Gordon
Saint Paul, Minnesota*

A I don't know of any desk accessories, but there is a bilingual Hebrew/English word processing application program called *Achbar* (formerly

called *MouseWrite*), from Davka Corporation (845 N. Michigan Ave. #843, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/944-4070; \$199; a version with vowels, \$225, requires an 800K drive). I have not used this application, but I have seen the manual for version 1.1. *Achbar* looks roughly equivalent to *MacWrite* 4.5, except you can freely mix left-to-right English paragraphs and right-to-left Hebrew paragraphs (see "Bilingual Word Processing"). Another notable difference is the

Bilingual Word Processing
Achbar allows writing and editing in both English and Hebrew. When you change languages, the program automatically changes the direction of text entry.

Infocom introduces four new games

Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n' sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll

embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a

game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a three-ring world of deception and crime. To solve the crime and save your hide from a permanent spot



merge printing feature. A low-cost option enables *Achbar* to handle Hebrew vowels. Maximum document size is 32K with version 1.1, but version 2.0 removes this restriction; the new version, which should be available by the time you read this, permits color printing on an ImageWriter II. Davka also distributes *Notzab*, a bilingual database manager. Both *Achbar* and *Notzab* require at least 512K, and they both work on the Mac Plus.

Q Mac Plus Pinouts

What are the pin assignments for the Mac Plus ports?

Gary Franklin
Patchogue, New York

A The pin assignments, or pinouts, for the Mac Plus are printed in Apple's *Macintosh Technical Note No. 65*. The notes are now distributed through the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548; membership \$20).

You may be able to photocopy a set from your local Mac user group's library. The notes are also available individually from on-line information services, including GENIE's CMUG roundtable, MACDEV on CompuServe's MAUG, Delphi's ICON-tact database, and local electronic bulletin boards like MacQueue (415/661-7374 or 415/753-3002).

Q Toolbox Contents in 128K ROM

Are there any new Toolbox routines in the 128K ROM (that aren't detailed in the latest *Inside Macintosh*)?

Rob Jones
Juneau, Alaska

A This question, like the last one, can be answered by reading *Macintosh Technical Notes*, in this case numbers 57 and 57a. The information in those notes is too lengthy to permit reprinting here.

Q Persistent Alarm Clock

Is it possible to get the Mac alarm to beep repeatedly? Its single beep just doesn't compel one to jump out of a snug,

warm, four-poster waterbed to turn it off. Now if it were loud and repetitive, it might at least make me turn over.

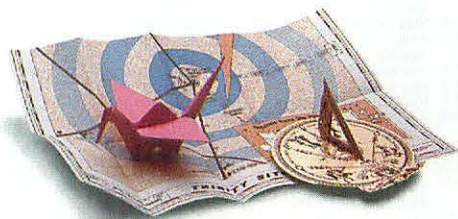
Ralph Niren
Lexington, Kentucky

A Your best solution is a \$49.95 desk accessory called *Smart Alarms*, which you can buy from software dealers or from its distributor, Imagine Software in Berkeley, California (415/769-4033). *Smart Alarms* sets up to 1600 separate alarms, each with a message you specify. When an alarm goes off, the Mac beeps five times and repeats the five beeps every minute until you either shut off the alarm or postpone it. Alarms can go off whenever desk accessories are allowed, that is, when the Apple menu is available. Otherwise, the alarm sounds the next time you start up the Mac.

An application available from user groups and on-line sources, *The Talking Alarm Clock*, by Steve Maller, displays the current time in 72-point gray numbers against a black background. When this

(continues)

es. One really smells.



Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get

involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

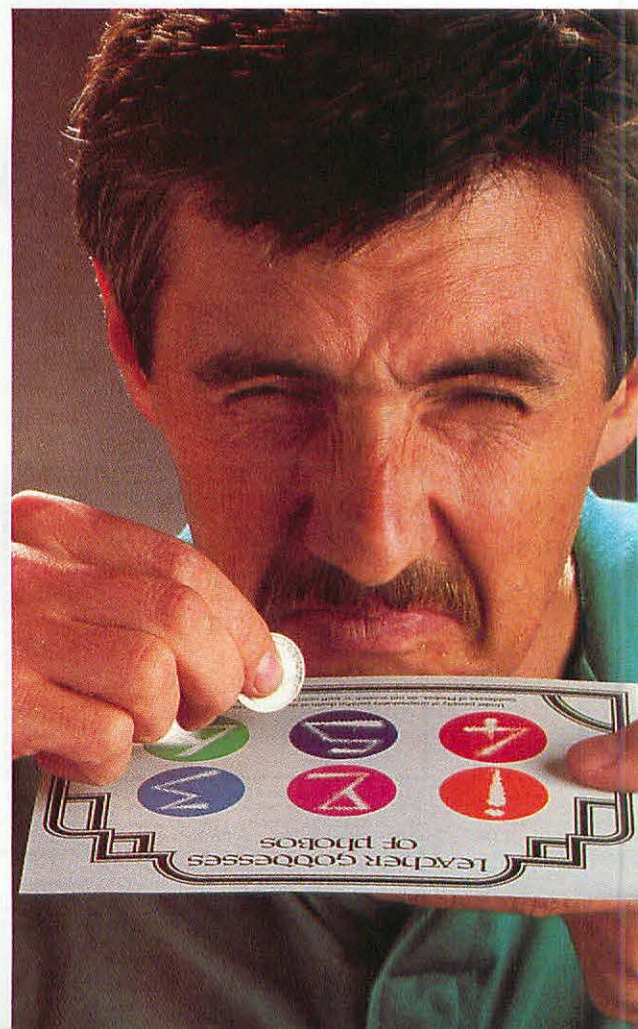
Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

INFOCOM™

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17M. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo, Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

Circle 43 on reader service card



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTH Software

WE WILL BEAT

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below)

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM-11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive \$1.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
 7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton CT 06484

To be eligible for the \$1.50 per item discount you must:
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you have ordered.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone No. at above address _____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check ☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O. APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS | |
| Tempo | 75.00 |
| ASSIMILATION | |
| Mac Tracks | 22.00 |
| Mac Memory Disk | 22.00 |
| Work N' Print | 23.00 |
| BATTERIES INCLUDED | |
| Battery Pack | 26.50 |
| BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE | |
| Hard Disk | 55.00 |
| BORLAND | |
| Sidekick with Phone Link | 58.00 |
| DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX | |
| Day Keeper Calendar | 24.00 |
| Twelve-C Financial Desktop | 24.00 |
| DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE | |
| Calculator Const. Set | 62.00 |
| ELECTRONIC ARTS | |
| Custom Calc Set | 33.50 |
| ENTERSET | |
| Quick Set | 26.00 |
| Quick Point | 26.00 |
| Mac Gas | 58.00 |
| MAINSTAY | |
| Type Now | 25.75 |
| HARVARD ASSOCIATES | |
| Desk Toppers | 28.50 |
| HAYDEN | |
| Mud | 31.00 |
| SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE | |
| Accessory Pack 1 | 20.50 |
| VIDEK | |
| Mac Calendar | 48.50 |

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| ALTSYS | |
| Fontographer | 238.00 |
| Fontastic | 23.50 |
| ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE | |
| In Motion | 88.00 |
| Full Point | 57.00 |
| AXLON | |
| Card Shoppe | 37.50 |
| Art Portfolio II | 35.50 |
| Art Portfolio | 49.50 |
| CASSADY COMPANY | |
| Fluent Fonts | 28.50 |
| Fluent Laser Fonts | CALL |
| CENTURY SOFTWARE | |
| Laser Font Potomac | 19.00 |
| Laser Font Willamette | 19.00 |
| Ultrafonts | 19.00 |
| Ultrafonts/Technical & Business | 32.00 |
| Technical & Business Fonts | 19.00 |
| DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN | |
| Mac Grid | 25.00 |
| CHALLENGER SOFTWARE | |
| Mac 3D | 114.50 |
| CRICKET SOFTWARE | |
| Crickit Graph | 133.00 |
| DESKTOP GRAPHICS | |
| Draw Art | 28.00 |
| DIVERSION INC | |
| Jumbo Color Pens | 13.00 |
| Underware Pens | 9.00 |
| Underware Ribbon | 9.00 |
| DRUID | |
| Classic Fonts | 25.00 |
| Graphic Letters | 25.00 |
| ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES | |
| Easy 3D | 58.00 |
| ENTERSET | |
| Quick Point | 26.00 |
| HAYDEN SOFTWARE | |
| DeVinci Commercial Interiors | 113.50 |
| DeVinci Interiors | 28.50 |
| DeVinci Houses | 28.50 |
| Video Works | 56.00 |
| DeVinci Building Blocks | 45.50 |
| DeVinci Landscapes | 28.50 |
| Art Grabber W/Body Shop | 28.50 |
| INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN | |
| Mac Draft | 138.00 |
| Paste Ease | 34.50 |

KENSINGTON

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Professional Type Fonts-Headline | 41.00 |
| Graphic Accents | 28.50 |
| Professional Type Fonts-Text | 28.50 |
| MAGNUM SOFTWARE | |
| Slide Show Magic | 33.50 |
| Mac Pic Volume 1 | 27.50 |
| Mac Pic Volume 2 | 27.50 |
| MANHATTAN GRAPHICS | |
| Ready Set Go | 98.50 |
| MESA GRAPHICS | |
| Pict It | 58.50 |
| MICRO MAPS | |
| Mac Atlas World | 48.50 |
| Mac Atlas USA | 48.50 |
| MICROSPOT | |
| Mac Plot | 117.00 |
| SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE | |
| Silicon Press | 41.00 |
| SOFTSTYLE | |
| Calamitate | 57.00 |
| SUMMAGRAPHICS | |
| Mac Tablet 9x6 | 257.00 |
| Mac Tablet 12x12 | 357.00 |
| SUNCOM INC | |
| Macfont 1 | 18.00 |
| T MAKER | |
| Click Art Publications | 26.75 |
| Click Art Effects | 26.75 |
| Click Art Letters | 26.75 |
| Click Art Personal Graphics | 26.75 |

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Home Accountant | CALL |
| CHANG LABS | |
| Rags to Riches GL | 94.00 |
| Rags to Riches AP | 94.00 |
| Rags to Riches AR | 94.00 |
| Rags to Riches Inventory | 94.00 |
| Rags to Riches Three Pack | 243.00 |
| DIGITAL ETC. | |
| Mac Accountant | 78.00 |
| MONOGRAM | |
| Dollars & Sense | 79.00 |
| Forecast | 39.50 |
| PALANTIR | |
| Accounts Receivable-Palantir | 68.00 |
| Accounts Payable-Palantir | 68.00 |
| Inventory Control-Palantir | 68.00 |
| General Ledger-Palantir | 68.00 |
| PEACHTREE | |
| Accounts Payable-Peachtree | 86.50 |
| General Ledger-Peachtree | 86.50 |
| Accounts Receivable-Peachtree | 86.50 |
| GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE | |
| Accountants Choice each | 136.00 |
| Mac One Write | 136.00 |
| Mac One Write Payroll | 136.00 |
| SOFTSYNC | |
| Personal Accountant | 53.00 |
| SIMON & SCHUSTER | |
| J.K. Lassars Money Manager | 57.00 |
| UNITED SOFTWARE | |
| In House Accountant | 109.00 |
| BUSINESS SOFTWARE | |
| ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS | |
| Mighty Mac | 35.00 |
| AGIS | |
| Housekeeper, The | 31.50 |
| Doug Clapp's Word Tools | 44.00 |
| ALLEGRO SOFTWARE | |
| Multiplex Templates-Busess Anal | 32.00 |
| Multiplex Templates-Pers Finan | 32.00 |
| APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS | |
| Mac North Pac | 279.00 |
| APROPOS | |
| Financial Planning | 43.00 |
| Investment Planning | 43.00 |
| Tax Planner | 27.00 |
| ARTSICI | |
| Softforms | 23.00 |
| Magic File | 57.00 |

ASSIMILATION PROCESS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Business Essentials | CALL |
| Mac Spell Right | CALL |
| Right Word The | CALL |
| BLTYH SOFTWARE | |
| Omnis III | 275.00 |
| BORLAND | |
| Reflex | 59.00 |
| BOSTON SOFTWARE | |
| Mac Publisher II | 125.00 |
| BRAINPOWER | |
| Designscope | 119.00 |
| Star View | 125.00 |
| Star View 512 | 215.00 |
| COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC. | |
| II in a Mac | 51.50 |
| CREIGHTON SOFTWARE | |
| Mac Office | 54.00 |
| Mac Spell + | 54.00 |
| Mac Home | 25.00 |
| CRYSTAL CANYON | |
| Mac Librarian | 29.00 |
| DATAFOOD | |
| Drawloms | 29.50 |
| Mac Form | 41.00 |
| DATALOGICA | |
| dMac III | CALL |
| DATAPACK SOFTWARE | |
| Executive Office | 198.00 |
| My Office | 78.00 |
| DOW JONES SOFTWARE | |
| Spreadsheet Link | 61.00 |
| Straight Talk | 55.50 |
| Dow Jones Membership Kit | 17.00 |
| Market Manager + | 113.00 |
| DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX | |
| Quick and Dirty Utilities 1 | 26.50 |
| Quick and Dirty Utilities 2 | 26.50 |
| ELECTRONIC ARTS | |
| Financial Cookbook | 31.50 |
| EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES | |
| Macaffix | 78.00 |
| ENTERSET | |
| Quick Word | 31.50 |
| FORETHOUGHT | |
| Factfinder | 83.00 |
| Filemaker | 104.00 |
| GREENE, JOHNSON INC. | |
| Spellswell | 32.00 |
| HABA SYSTEMS | |
| Quantar | 125.00 |
| Haba Wills | 30.50 |
| Haba Business Forms | 30.50 |
| Haba Business Letters | 30.50 |
| HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS | |
| Profit Projection/Break-even An | 46.50 |
| HAYDEN SOFTWARE | |
| I Know It's Here Somewhere | 34.00 |
| Ensemble | 58.00 |
| Hayden Speller | 44.00 |
| HAYES MICROCOMPUTING | |
| Class | 122.00 |
| HOWARD SOFT | |
| Howard Tax Preparer | CALL |
| HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE | |
| Wind Prober | 29.50 |
| LAZER SOFTWARE | |
| Lazerbase | 58.50 |
| LAYERED | |
| Front Desk | 76.00 |
| LIGHTYEAR, INC. | |
| Lightyear | CALL |
| LIVING VIDEOTEXT | |
| Think Tank 128K | 49.50 |
| Think Tank 512K | 98.00 |
| More | CALL |
| MACNIFTY | |
| Studio Session | 68.00 |
| MAINSTAY | |
| Turbo Download | 24.75 |
| MAIN STREET SOFTWARE | |
| Main Street Writer | 52.00 |
| Main Street Filer | 52.00 |
| MEACOM | |
| Mac + II | 68.50 |
| MEGAHAX | |
| Megafile | 98.00 |
| Megaimage | 64.00 |
| Megaform | 148.00 |

MEGAMAX, INC

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Magamax C Compiler | 199.00 |
| MESA GRAPHICS | |
| Tekalike | 150.00 |
| MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE | |
| Micro Planner | 255.00 |
| Micro Planner Plus | 299.00 |
| Excel | 239.00 |
| Chart | 71.00 |
| Multiplan | 109.00 |
| File | 109.00 |
| Word | 120.00 |
| NEW CANNAN MICRO | |
| Mac Disk Catalog II | 31.50 |
| NOLO LEGAL SOFTWARE | |
| Will Writer | 24.50 |
| ODESTA | |
| Helix | 218.00 |
| ODS INC. | |
| Consultant | 108.50 |
| Sales Consultant | CALL |
| PALADIN | |
| Crunch | CALL |
| Supercrunch | 164.00 |
| PALANTIR | |
| In Touch | 78.00 |
| PROVE DEVELOPMENT | |
| Overview | 148.00 |
| PROTEKT-IT SOFTWARE | |
| Procept/Proedit | 27.00 |
| REAL DATA | |
| Residential Real Estate | 58.50 |
| Financial Analysis | 58.50 |
| Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst | 168.00 |
| Real Estate Investment Analyst | 88.00 |
| Mortgage Qualifier | 118.00 |
| On Schedule | 118.00 |
| Commercial Industrial App. | 58.50 |
| SATORI SOFTWARE | |
| Bulk Mailer | 74.00 |
| Legal Billing | CALL |
| SIMON & SCHUSTER | |
| Construction Estimator | 41.00 |
| SMITH MICRO | |
| Market Link | 53.00 |
| Stock Portfolio System | 141.00 |
| SOFT DESIGN | |
| Timebase | 83.00 |
| SOFTSTYLE | |
| Decision Map | 74.00 |
| SOFTTECH MICROSYSTEMS | |
| Mail Manager | 49.00 |
| SOFTVIEW | |
| Macintosh BS | 48.00 |
| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING | |
| PPS File/Report Combo | 98.00 |
| SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE | |
| Mac Transfer | 28.00 |
| STATSOFT | |
| Data Fast | 36.50 |
| STONEWARE | |
| DB Master Mac | 104.00 |
| SUPEREX | |
| Mac Notes | 37.00 |
| TELOS | |
| Filavision | 94.00 |
| Business Filavision | 198.00 |
| LANGUAGES | |
| CONSULAIR | |
| Mac C W/Tool Kit | 258.00 |
| CREATIVE SOLUTIONS | |
| Mac Forth Level I | 72.00 |
| EXPERTINTELLIGENCE | |
| Expert Lisp | 238.00 |
| Expert Ops 5 | 168.00 |
| Expert Logo | 78.00 |
| HIPPOPOUTAMUS | |
| Hippo C Level I | 74.00 |
| Hippo C Level II | 191.00 |
| KRYTA SYSTEMS INC | |
| Neon | 118.00 |
| MAINSTAY | |
| Macosm | 74.00 |
| MANX | |
| Aztec 68K-C | 355.00 |
| MICRO ANALYST | |
| Mac Zap | 29.50 |

Circle 215 on reader service card

Connecticut Orders call 203-375-3860 In Canada 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| BOOKS | | EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE | | ENTERTAINMENT | | ACCESSORIES | | MAGNUM SOFTWARE | | PRINTERS | |
| ISOFT | 88.00 | ON WESLEY | 35.00 | ACTIVISION | 34.50 | Starcross | 28.00 | Smartmodem 300 | 133.00 | BROTHER | CALL |
| ISOFT | 85.00 | Eyes | 35.00 | Alter Ego-Male | 34.50 | Suspect | 25.00 | Transet | 257.00 | HR 35 | CALL |
| Microsoft | 168.00 | ILATION | 22.00 | Alter Ego-Female | 34.50 | Suspended | 28.00 | Transet 1000 512K | 350.00 | HR 25 | CALL |
| Microsoft | 74.00 | omposer | 69.00 | Mindshadow | 26.00 | Wishbringer | 22.00 | Transet/Mac Acc. Kit | 28.00 | HR 15 XL | CALL |
| ASIC | 89.00 | ductor | 69.00 | Borrowed Time | 26.00 | Witness | 22.00 | KENSINGTON | | AP-80 | CALL |
| | | | | Championship Star Baseball | 26.00 | Zark I | 22.00 | Portable Modem 300 Baud | 85.00 | DX 10 | CALL |
| | | | | Hacker | 26.00 | Zark II | 25.00 | MICROCOM | | IX 80 | 205.00 |
| | | | | ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE | 26.00 | Zark III | 25.00 | Mac Modem 2400 W/Software | 553.00 | IX 90 | CALL |
| | | | | Grid Wars | 21.00 | MARK OF THE UNICORN | 21.00 | Mac Modem 1200 W/Software | 395.00 | DX 20 | CALL |
| | | | | Lunar Explorer | 25.50 | Mouse Stampede | 22.00 | NOVATION | | IO 800 | CALL |
| | | | | ART SCI | 21.50 | MILES COMPUTING | 26.00 | Car Comm. Communication System | 295.00 | IO 1000 | CALL |
| | | | | AXLON | 46.50 | Mac Wars | 27.50 | Novation 2400 Baud | CALL | IO 1500 | CALL |
| | | | | BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE | 34.00 | Mac Attack | 27.50 | US ROBOTICS | | SQ 2000 | CALL |
| | | | | Squire | 34.00 | Fusillade | 20.50 | CORVUS | | 5.5 MB Mac Omnidrive | 979.00 |
| | | | | Baron | 34.00 | Harrier Strike Mission | 26.00 | Mouse Exchange BBS | | Omni Talk | 275.00 |
| | | | | Tracyon | 34.00 | MINDSCAPE | 26.00 | Mouse Exchange Terminal | | 45.1 MB Mac Omnidrive | 3399.00 |
| | | | | Millionaire | 34.00 | James Bond A View to a Kill | 23.00 | HAYES MICROCOMPUTING | | 11.1 MB Mac Omnidrive | 1379.00 |
| | | | | BRODERBUND | 26.00 | Balance of Power | 29.00 | Smartcom II | | 21.6 MB Mac Omnidrive | 1959.00 |
| | | | | Cyborg | 22.50 | Bratocacus | 28.50 | PALANTIR | | HABA SYSTEMS | |
| | | | | Ancient Art of War | 26.50 | Ractor | 26.50 | Source On Line | | Haba Disk 80018 | 245.00 |
| | | | | Lode Runner | 22.50 | Deja Vu-Mindscape | 32.00 | Source On-Line Info Network | | IOMEGA | |
| | | | | CBS SOFTWARE | 28.50 | Stephen Kings The Mist | 23.50 | VIDEX | | 5 MB Cartridge-Iomega | 40.00 |
| | | | | Murder By The Dozen | 28.50 | Goldfinger | 23.50 | Mail Center for Six | | Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli | 56.75 |
| | | | | CHALLENGER SOFTWARE | 68.00 | Dick Francis-High Stakes | 23.00 | Mail Center for Two | | Bernoulli Box S/MG | 1350.00 |
| | | | | Lagacy | 26.50 | MIRAGE CONCEPTS | 11.50 | AEGIS | | | |
| | | | | CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT | 35.50 | Trivia | 19.00 | Mac Mail Apple Talk | | | |
| | | | | Mac Command | 17.50 | NEWSOFT | 19.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | ELECTRONIC ARTS | 28.50 | Now Common | 19.00 | HABA SYSTEMS | | | |
| | | | | Pinball Construction Set | 26.00 | ORIGIN SYSTEMS | 36.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Deluxe Music Construction Set | 31.00 | Ultimate III | 36.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | One on One | 25.00 | PBI SOFTWARE | 34.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Skyfax | 25.00 | Folkier Triplane | 34.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | EPYX | 19.00 | Strategic Conquest | 28.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Rogue | 23.00 | Featherts & Space | 20.75 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Temple of Apsidal Trilogy | 23.00 | POLARWARE | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Winter Games | 23.00 | Crimson Crown | 44.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Hayden Software | 23.00 | Graphics Magician | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Wayden Software | 23.00 | Pensare | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | World Challenge II | 23.00 | Sylvania | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Sargon III | 23.00 | Xyphus | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Perplex | 25.50 | Quest | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Masterpieces | 25.50 | PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS | 34.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | HENDERSON ASSOCIATES | 43.00 | PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE | 13.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Real Poker | 18.00 | Trivia Fever Volume II | 16.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | INFOCOM | 25.00 | Super Sports Trivia | 21.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | A Mind Forever Voyaging | 25.00 | PSION | 30.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Contrabats | 22.00 | PRIORITY SOFTWARE | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Deadline | 21.75 | Forbidden Quest | 24.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Enchanter | 22.00 | Gateway | 24.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy | 22.00 | SIERRA ON LINE | 34.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Infidel | 22.00 | Ultima II | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Planetfall | 28.50 | Frogger | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Seastalker | 41.00 | Championship Boxing | 20.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | SON & SCHUSTER | 23.00 | SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE | 19.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Art Department | 31.00 | Enchanted Scepters | 33.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Up Tutor III | 22.00 | Airborne | 25.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | Airplane Construction SE | 22.00 | SIR TECH | 25.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Wizardry I | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Wizardry II | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Mac Slots | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE | 28.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Gato | 24.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Orbiter | 25.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS | 20.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Gemstone Warrior | 22.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Computer Baseball | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | SYNAPSE | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Brimstone | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Essex | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Mindwheel | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | TELARIM | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Dragon World | 25.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Amazon | 25.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Fahrenheit 451 | 25.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Rendezvous with Rama | 26.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | UNICORN SOFTWARE | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Futuro | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Utopia | 23.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | VIDEX | 27.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Mac Checkers & Reversi | 33.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Mac Vegas | 22.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Funkak | 27.50 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |
| | | | | | | Mac Gammon & Cribbage | 44.00 | Mac Mail Telecom | | | |

MAC SPECIALS

| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Copy II Mac | 17.75 |
| Flight Simulator | 32.00 |
| Full Print | 57.00 |
| Gato | 25.00 |
| The Graphics Magician | 51.00 |
| Harrier Strike Mission | 26.00 |
| Imagewriter Ribbons | 4.25 |
| Mac Golf | 35.00 |
| Mac Lightning | 52.50 |
| Quick and Dirty Vol 2 | 26.00 |
| Ready Set Go | 98.50 |
| Sidewalk with Phone Link | 58.00 |
| System Saver | 64.00 |
| Thinktank 512K | 98.50 |
| Thundercan (New Version) | 174.00 |
| True Basic W3-D Graphics | 89.00 |
| Turbo Charger | 38.00 |
| Wizardry I | 35.00 |

SPEED AND MEMORY for your Macintosh



MonsterMac-the high performance upgrade from Levco

Speed Boost MonsterMac boosts the speed of your Macintosh by 25-30%!

Extra Memory With up to 2.0 megabytes of contiguous RAM, you can use applications like MacWrite™, Helix™, Excel™, Jazz™, and PageMaker™ simultaneously, or create a 1.8-meg RAM Disk for a super-productive Macintosh

Proven Compatibility Fully compatible with original 64K ROMs and the current 128K Apple ROMs. Operates standard Macintosh applications without the handicap of configuration software.

Apple-Standard SCSI Support

MonsterMac's on-board SCSI Controller provides a speedy interface to Macintosh Plus-compatible hard disk drives. Levco's 20-meg OverDrive is also available for those who want a reliable, internal hard drive.

Easy Clip-on Installation! With Levco's secure, patented Chip-Clip™ you can install the MonsterMac quickly and easily on a 128K or 512K motherboard. Requires no special skills or modifications to your Macintosh.

Cooler Running Unique, motorless MacBreeze fan is included to keep your MonsterMac quietly cooler.

Reliability You can have confidence in a MonsterMac. With over 2000 satisfied owners, the original 2 meg upgrade is a proven performer.



Levco

6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. MacWrite™, Helix™, Excel™, Jazz™, and PageMaker™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Odesta Corp., Microsoft, Lotus Development, and Aldus respectively. MonsterMac, OverDrive and MacBreeze are trademarks of Levco.

Circle 493 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips

alarm goes off, you hear a loud warbling tone followed by a spoken message; the tone and message repeat several times.

Temporary files

Many of my disks have generic icons. For example, my *MacPaint* disk shows generic icons named Paint1 and Paint2, and the disk that contains my *Microsoft File* documents has generic icons named MF1, MF2, and so on. I can't open the generic icons with any applications I have tried. What are these files? Is there any way to tell which application opens a particular generic icon?

Jon Smith
New York, New York

I am new to computers and to *Macworld*, which is way above my head. In May, you said, "Don't delete any open files or any temporary files with names like Paint1, MW0001, Print File, and Undo File." Why not? I have regularly deleted MW0001, MW0002, and the rest because they took up about 35K of disk space, which I needed for other documents. Have I ruined the program, the document disk, or both? Also, what is an Undo file?

Mary Moody
Hill AFB, Utah

In answer to both questions: *MacPaint*, *MacWrite*, *Microsoft Word*, *Microsoft File*, and many other applications create temporary files with those odd names and generic icons. Ordinarily, an application removes its temporary files when you choose Quit from the File menu. If you turn the Mac off without quitting, or if a system error or a power failure precludes quitting, the temporary files remain.

Often you can tell which application created a generic file by the file name itself. For example, an MW prefix means *Microsoft Word*, an MF prefix indicates *Microsoft File*, and Paint1 and Paint2 are *MacPaint* files. Other file names don't suggest which application created them. *MacWrite* creates the Undo file for use with the Undo

(continues)

IF YOU MAKE A MISTAKE, YOU'LL HEAR...

THUNDER!™

FOR
YOUR
ATARI ST
MACINTOSH
AND AMIGA

"One of the most impressive programs we've seen... If you write, you need **THUNDER!**"

-ANALOG COMPUTING MAGAZINE

THE REAL TIME SPELLING CHECKER THAT WORKS WITH:

- Word Processors
- Personal Productivity
- Management Programs
- Telecommunication Programs
- Educational Programs
- Data Base Programs
- Finance Programs
- and many other programs!

ONLY

\$39.95* For The ST

\$49.95* For The Mac and Amiga

NOT COPY PROTECTED

THUNDER!™

THE WRITERS ASSISTANT

SPELLING CHECKER

A real time 50,000 word spelling checker, THUNDER! Corrects your spelling as you type or corrects an entire document when you've finished. When THUNDER! finds a spelling error it will automatically give you a list of alternate words or spellings.

SOPHISTICATED WRITING TOOLS

THUNDER! provides you with a detailed analysis of your document, including word count and readability score.

SPEED-TYPING WORD EXPANDER & CORRECTOR

Changes misspelled words, abbreviations or short form words to their correct spelling automatically.

THUNDER! works with your Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, virtually any based software program!

For Your
ATARI ST
MAC
AMIGA

THUNDER! is so much more than just a spelling checker! **THUNDER!** is also a document analyzer and a quick typist abbreviation expander!

BATTERIES



INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5. (416) 881-9941. Customer Information (416) 881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus \$5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and \$10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

* ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS. RETAILERS MAY SELL FOR LESS.

Circle 380 on reader service card

COPY II MAC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.


Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files. System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5:00 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

*Central Point
Software*

INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

Now available!!!

800K drives for Macintosh: \$195.00 (plus \$10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

Circle 175 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips

command, but you'd never guess the file creator from that file name.

You can always determine which application created a file by inspecting the file's normally invisible Creator attribute. (For a complete discussion of how file Creator attributes relate to icons, see *Get Info* in the July 1985 issue of *Macworld*.) To see Creator attributes, you must use a utility program such as *ResEdit* (available through user groups or as part of Macintosh Developer's Utilities 1.0, a \$25 disk available to those who spend \$20 to join the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548) or *Fedit Plus* (from MacMaster Systems, 939 E. El Camino Real #122, Sunnyvale, CA 94087), or a desk accessory such as *DiskInfo* or *SetFile* (both available from user groups and on-line information services).

Temporary files that contain useful information are usually opened automatically the next time you start the appropriate application. *MacPaint*, for example, opens *Paint1* and *Paint2* files and attempts to use their contents to rescue the last *MacPaint* session. If you want to open a temporary file that doesn't open automatically, you must change the file's normally invisible Type attribute. You can do this with *ResEdit*, *Fedit Plus*, *SetFile*, or one of many other applications and desk accessories. To determine which Type attribute will let you open a particular temporary file, inspect the Type attribute of other files that have the same Creator attribute. If you find more than one Type for a particular Creator, you may have to try each one—setting the Type and then opening the file—to see which works. Before experimenting, copy the temporary file by using the Finder's Duplicate command or by dragging the generic icon to another disk.

Few temporary files contain information useful enough to store. Unless you need temporary files for rescue efforts, go ahead and drag them to the Trash. Just be sure the files you remove are indeed temporary, that is, that they have generic icons and did not come on the original program disk. And don't use a desk accessory to delete temporary files belonging to an application in use, or you risk a system error

(continues)

Mac Owners — Meet the Market Pro™

The First Fully-Integrated Portfolio Management System For The Mac

- Save valuable analysis time
- Gain access to greater market information
- Increase your investment decision-making confidence
- Easily track the performance of your securities

"An indispensable resource for anyone interested in the stock market"

Not Copy-Protected!
Communications Included!
512k, external drive required

Software Package Includes:

- Portfolio Manager
- Technical Analysis
- Fundamental Analysis

Also Available:

- Commodity Analysis (Individual Module Only)

30 Day, No Risk, Money Back Guarantee!

If not completely satisfied simply return for a full refund.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Complete Fully-Integrated Package \$395*
Individual Modules \$195*
Demo Disk \$10*

TO ORDER THE MARKET PRO™ CALL TODAY!

1-800-992-2919

In Arizona 1-830-8835

Visa/MasterCard/American Express Orders Accepted

*Add \$5.00 for shipping. Arizona residents add 6½% sales tax



Exclusively offered by
Pro Plus Software, Inc.
2830 E. Brown Rd. Suite C-12, Mesa, Arizona 85203

Circle 516 on reader service card

INTRODUCING RAGTIME™ Integrated Page Processing

Highlight areas with eight levels of screens, including white print on black background

Easily import and size graphics within any document

Draw lines for accent

Mix type fonts, styles and sizes within any format

THE RAGTIME REVIEW

We've taken the four most wanted page processing applications and integrated them into a single, simple, easy to use package - Ragtime. Because they are integrated, you never have to leave the program to build your document. All the software modules are right at your fingertips.

Whether you're a secretary just starting to learn word processing, or a top-flight graphic designer, Ragtime delivers a complete set of tools that allow any user to create documents which will impress even the most critical of publishers.

You could be the college student preparing a thesis. Or, you might be a businessman developing a crucial proposal complete with spreadsheet, text, and graphic presentations. Perhaps you own a self-service typography, layout, and graphic design studio. Could you be an executive secretary who has typical word-processing needs, but would like to grow to real page processing? Whatever your

need, large or small, Ragtime is the solution.

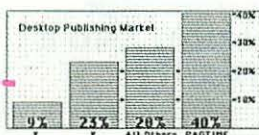
From memos to magazines, Ragtime's Word Processor is the complete answer for creation of text. As a stand-alone word processor, users can

begin with a familiar item like a letter, and quickly grow to complex documents.

Building multiple pages at a time with headlines, multiple columns, variable margins and with optional justification is what we mean by Page Layout,

known formally as Desktop Publishing. Ragtime easily integrates your word processing text into formatted pages. Without limits, you can grow into a highly sophisticated set of tools for the professional graphic designer.

Since Ragtime is fully integrated, it is a simple process to create a form or master, save it for repeated use, or change it at will. You can quickly create any format of any length with ease.



Copy automatically flows from column to column or page to page

Generate forms for usage as often as needed

Powerful spreadsheet for independent usage or use within other documents

Create frames of various shapes, sizes and border thicknesses

RAGTIME SALES

| | QUARTER 1 | QUARTER 2 | QUARTER 3 | QUARTER 4 | FY86 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| USA | 5000 | 4250 | 5275 | 6500 | 21025 |
| AUSTRALIA | 240 | 220 | 265 | 300 | 1025 |
| CANADA | 350 | 335 | 425 | 500 | 1610 |
| ENGLAND | 120 | 100 | 145 | 160 | 525 |
| OTHER | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 300 |
| TOTAL | 5785 | 4980 | 6185 | 7535 | 24485 |

NOTICE

Ragtime may be previewed at the following trade shows:

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Seybold DTP Conference | 9/3/86 | San Francisco |
| COMDEX | 11/10/86 | Las Vegas |
| MacWorld Expo | 1/8/87 | San Francisco |
| Computer Pub Expo | 3/26/87 | Chicago |

Finally... professional results from an easy to use, fully integrated package! **Ragtime** delivers on the promise of personal computing with a complete set of powerful tools for **Desktop Publishing, Forms Generation, Word Processing, and Spreadsheet**, all from one package. And, we have remained faithful to the concept of the Macintosh, so that you are truly productive quickly and painlessly.

If **Desktop Publishing** is your application, **Ragtime** delivers like no other software. With **Ragtime**, you will be creating professional materials immediately. And although you have sophisticated tools at your fingertips, no publishing or graphic arts background is required.

Powerful **Word Processing** is included as a

natural element of **Ragtime**. This not only eliminates the need for a separate piece of software, but means that you need not re-edit your copy as you try to make it fit into your format. And, the word processor is so complete and capable that it will quickly become your standard.

Ragtime's integrated **Spreadsheet** delivers exceptional capabilities. Now you will not only use spreadsheets for financial data, but effortlessly incorporate numeric data into reports, or written copy into spreadsheets. You will easily design spreadsheets with complete flexibility in layout. Or use **Ragtime's** spreadsheet to create standard forms, such as invoices, requisitions, or reports.

A standard **Forms Generator** allows you to design and save any form, of any length, and

to change it as you require. You will see the complete form on the screen, ensuring that what you design is exactly what you need. From letterhead to complete financial reports, you can quickly create any format for professional appearance with significant time and cost savings.

Productivity, ease of use, and power. **Ragtime Integrated Page Processing** delivers, in one complete package, the next generation in software. Today, **Ragtime**, the complete solution. See your local computer dealer today for a demonstration.



Orange Micro
Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

Circle 575 on reader service card

AFFORDABLE RELIABLE AVAILABLE



See us at Booth #2027
COMDEX/Fall '86
November 10-14, 1986
Las Vegas Convention Center

The McD-800™ for your Mac NOW! QUIETER OPERATION AND A FULL YEAR WARRANTY

The McD-800 is the right external 800K floppy drive for your Mac. Or any Mac; 128K, 512K, Enhanced, or PLUS. It'll work with HFS, too.

Both 400K and 800K disks are addressable. You can update single sided disks without reformatting and create 800K disks with one click. The McD-800 features Auto and Manual Eject, and a "soft-landing" function to protect the head and disk. Its low power consumption is a result of new motor design and C-mos chip circuitry. The McD-800's Disk-insertion Positioning System promises perfect disk placement every time with every disk. Ask your dealer.

FCC ID: BQF9WGR354MCU

PKI, INC.

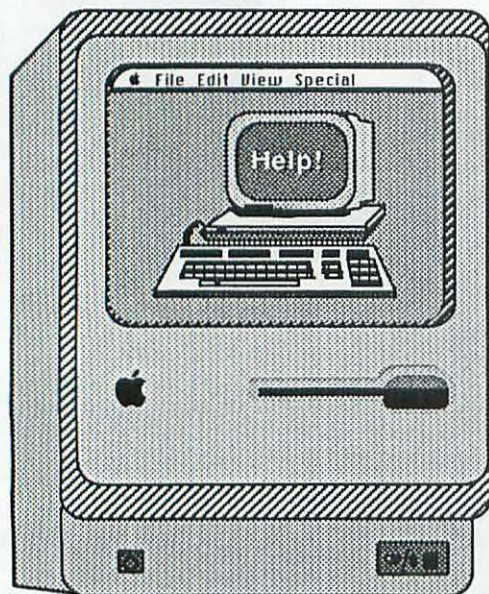
2539 West 237 St. Ste. E
Torrance, CA 90505

(213)
539-2123

Circle 402 on reader service card

There's A DEC™ Graphics Terminal Trapped Inside Your Macintosh™ Release it with

Mac 240™



- VT100/220/240 compatible
- ReGIS graphics
- Function key emulation
- File transfer
- Autodialing
- Copy text and graphics
- Printing

\$199 postpaid
CALL TODAY
(603)673-8151



WHITE PINE SOFTWARE
75 Rte. 101A, PO Box 1108
Amherst, NH 03031

™DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 538 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips

or other problems. Likewise, when using the *Switcher*, don't use one application to delete temporary files that belong to another application installed in the *Switcher*.

Q Identifying LaserWriter Fonts in Menus

Is there another way of distinguishing LaserWriter fonts from ImageWriter fonts besides remembering the names? I would like to be able to tell at a glance which fonts look best on each of the two printers.

R. P. Kubelka
Sunnyvale, California

A You can change LaserWriter font names—prefixing each name on the menu with an asterisk or other identifying character—with the font editor program *Fontastic* (\$49.95 from Altsys Corporation, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086, 214/596-4970) or a resource editor program such as Apple's *ResEdit* (available through user groups or the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association). With both the Mac Plus and the Mac 512K Enhanced, prefixed font names are grouped together because the Font menu is alphabetized (see "On the Menu").

To change a font name with *ResEdit*, start it and insert a copy of a start-up disk that contains LaserWriter fonts. A window appears, listing all the files on the inserted disk. Find the System file in the list and double-click to open it. Another window opens; this one lists the resources in the System file by their four-letter names. Find FONT on the list and hold down the Option key while you double-click it open. Yet another window appears, listing font resources with their types, resource

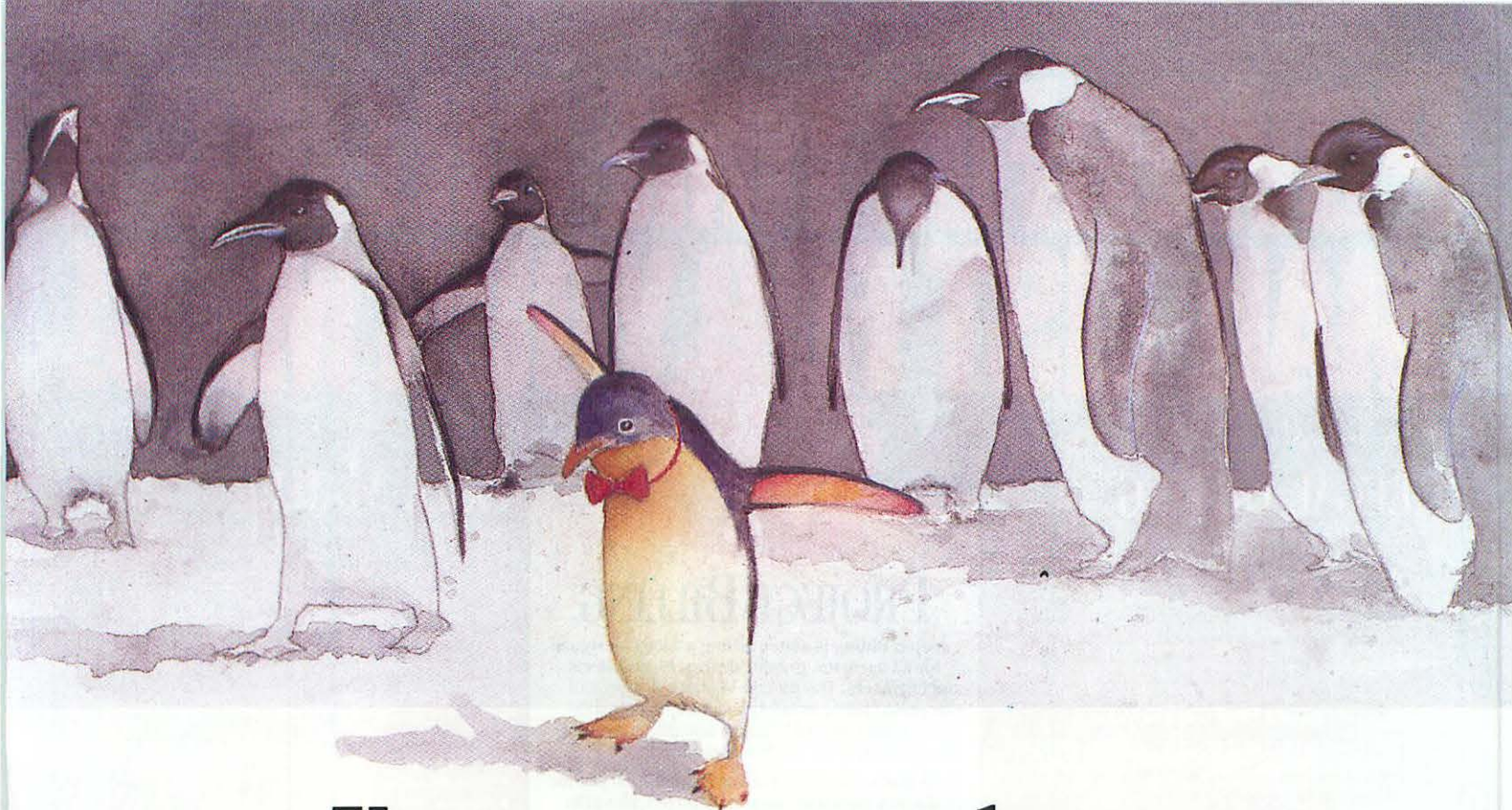
(continues)

On the Menu

With *Fontastic* or a resource editor, you can modify the names on the font menu to differentiate LaserWriter fonts—asterisked in this figure—from ImageWriter fonts.

Font

*Courier
*Helvetica
*Times
Chicago
✓Geneva
Monaco
New York
Venice

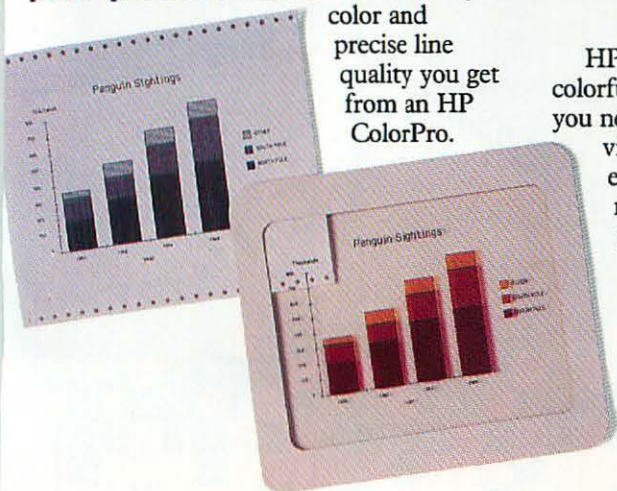


You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Get noticed, applauded — maybe even promoted — when you break away from boring black and white and start using quality, multicolor graphics for your presentations. Team your Mac with Plotstart software and a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro plotter for colorful, professional-quality overhead transparencies. It's quick, easy, and some people even say it's fun!

Your graphics represent you.

The image you project onto that larger-than-life screen makes an instant first impression. Improvised overheads imply a quick and dirty job. Black and white printer-produced overheads lack the lively color and precise line quality you get from an HP ColorPro.



Plotstart makes it easy!

Now you can print and plot from your favorite applications software — Apple's MacDraw, Microsoft's Chart or Excel, Lotus' Jazz. Plotstart actually adds a new plotter driver to your software so you can plot directly onto an HP ColorPro. Plotstart automatically defines pen colors and fill patterns based on your graphics. Or when you're feeling creative, you can custom-tailor your graphics.

Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro makes you look good!

HP's ColorPro plotter provides the crisp, colorful, quality overhead transparencies you need — at a price you can afford! Ten vibrant pen colors let you create exciting, impressive overheads in minutes. Truly a professional presentation you'll be proud of!

Free help from your friends . . .

See the difference! Fill in the coupon below for your free MacPacket, including a colorful sample overhead. With Plotstart utility software, an HP ColorPro plotter, and your Mac, it's easy to make professional-quality overheads. You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Solve it with
SoftStyle®
Solutions

YES! Send my **FREE** MacPacket with sample charts today!

Please print.

Name

Address

City State Zip

My interest is: presentations ☐ engineering ☐ design ☐

Mail to:
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaʻole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825



MW11/86

POWERFUL TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

NEW
from Satori Software

LEGAL BILLING

Legal Billing is a time billing package designed specifically for attorneys and accountants. **Legal Billing** is a full featured system, and yet it is incredibly easy to use. Most firms are up and running in 30 minutes or less!

It's no wonder **Legal Billing** has prompted such comments as this: "You have produced an excellent product. I would highly recommend it to all attorneys - large or small firms - it paid for itself in the first month."

Here's what **Legal Billing** can do for your office:

- ▶ Allows simple and fast entry of information, automatically sorted by date, client, employee and activity
- ▶ Productivity reports customized by employee, client, date and activity
- ▶ Automatic interest added to past due balances
- ▶ Client statements formatted in most any way
- ▶ Multiple billing rates for each employee
- ▶ Aging Report can be customized
- ▶ Can be used with Microsoft Word
- ▶ True Work-In-Progress feature holds activity details from month to month

\$595.

PROJECT BILLING

Project Billing is a time billing package designed for ad agencies, graphic designers, architects and engineers. This package will track all aspects of your project billing including budgets for time and expense, actual costs and billed out amounts for both employee and expenses, and project profitability.

It will also automatically mark-up expenses, and provide productivity reports by employee or project, plus print your client bills in a variety of formats.

This is how **Project Billing** can help your office:

- ▶ Tracks employee productivity by cost and billable rates
- ▶ Automatically marks up expenses
- ▶ Provides profitability analysis by project
- ▶ Tracks budgeting of time and expense
- ▶ Prints statements and can add interest to past due balances
- ▶ True Work-In-Progress holds detail from month-to-month
- ▶ Enables progress (partial) billing, while holding all detail

\$695.

BULK MAILER

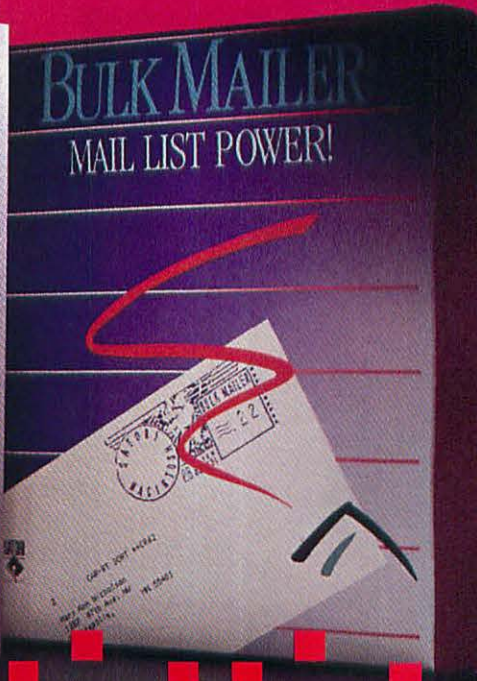
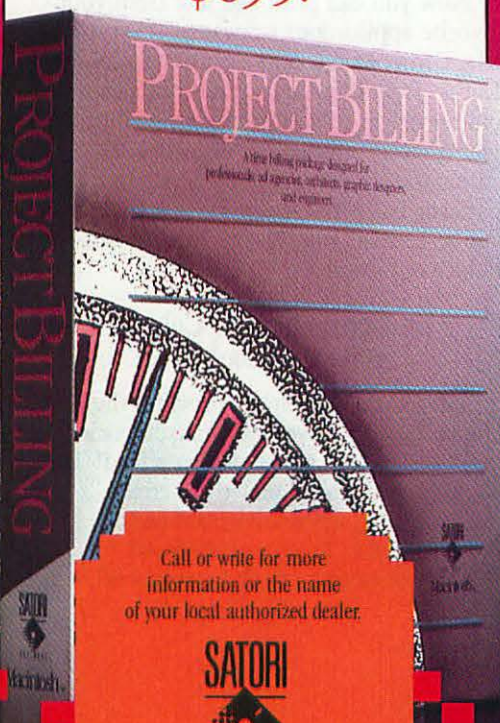
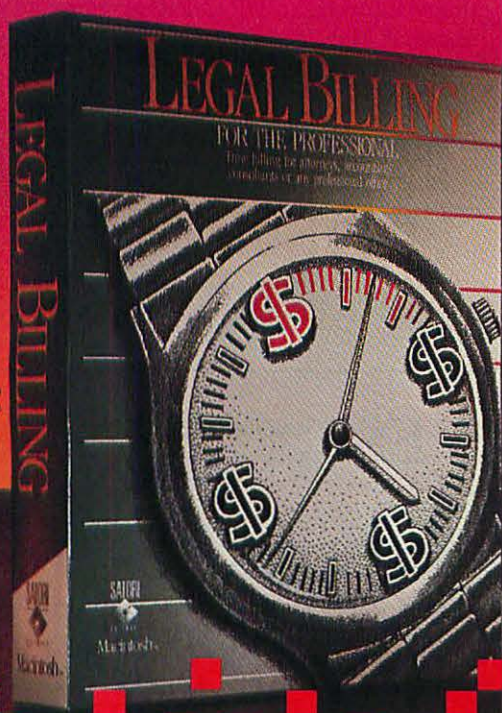
Bulk Mailer is a powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists. **Bulk Mailer** does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- ▶ Duplication elimination
- ▶ Zip or alpha sort
- ▶ Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- ▶ 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- ▶ Powerful coding capabilities
- ▶ Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- ▶ Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- ▶ Easy-to-use entry defaults
- ▶ Coding and date expiration fields
- ▶ Large record capacity (up to 90,000 names)
- ▶ Hard disk compatible

\$125.00 Bulk Mailer
- up to 8,600 names

\$350.00 Bulk Mailer +
- up to 90,000 names



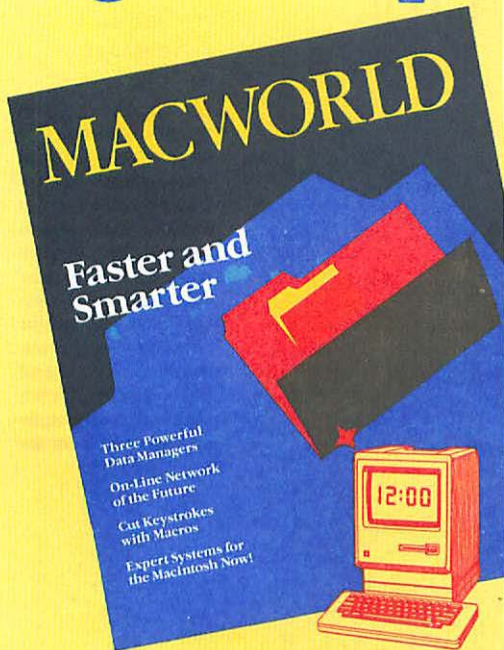
Call or write for more
information or the name
of your local authorized dealer.

SATORI



Satori Software
2815 Second Avenue, Suite 590
Seattle, WA 98121 206/443-0765

The Satori
package must
be used with
a service mark
Pitney Bowes



FREE Macworld Computer Clock

- ☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only \$19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save \$27.45 off the annual cover price of \$47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over \$10 off the regular subscription rate of \$30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

- ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1987.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

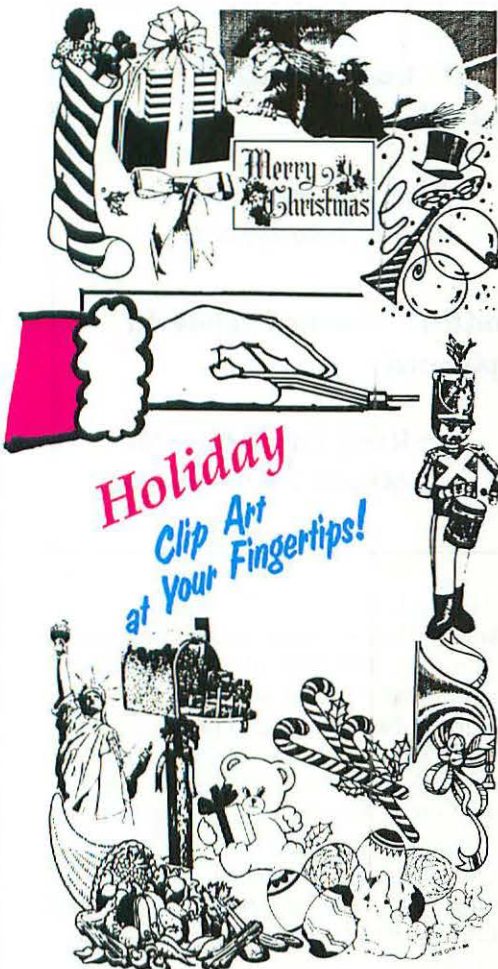
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666





'TIS THE SEASON! And now Santa's magical touch is yours with the introduction of the HOLIDAY clip art volume from PC QUIK-ART. From the copyrighted files of SCW Services, Inc. (a Scripps Howard Company), PC QUIK-ART brings you one of the most varied and complete volumes of holiday art ever compiled. Just name a holiday and you'll find it...from New Year's to Christmas and every holiday, celebration and seasonal event in between, you'll put your finger on just what you need in seconds!

Make full use of today's desk-top publishing possibilities by incorporating PC QUIK-ART's special HOLIDAY volume in conjunction with the regular monthly releases. Available in 5.25" IBM-PC compatible disk format (200 "clips") for only \$59.95 per release. Custom volumes available on request. Call for special pricing.

With PC QUIK-ART, you can turn your mouse's squeak into a lion's roar. Even on the night before Christmas!

NOTE: Compatible with major graphics editing programs, such as PC Paintbrush, ClickArt Personal Publisher, Pagemaker, Spellbinder, Front Page, Printrix and Fontrix, and many more.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

PC QUIK-ART™

394 S. Milledge Avenue • Athens, GA 30606

1-800-523-1796

(In Georgia, call 404/543-1779)

PC Quik-Art is a trademark of PC Quik-Art, Inc. All images copyrighted by SCW Services, Inc.

Circle 558 on reader service card

names, and resource ID numbers. Every resource listed has an ID number, but only a few have names. Each size of a font is a separate resource, but the name for each size comes from the resource for the 0-point size. So click the 0-point size for a LaserWriter font. Then choose Get Info from the File menu to open an information window in which you can change the font name through normal text-editing methods.

A LaserWriter font usually has a FOND resource in addition to a FONT resource, and you must change the font name in the FOND resource, too. Look for the FOND resource right above the FONT resource and double-click it. In the window that opens, find the name of the font whose FONT resource name you just changed, click it, and choose Get Info again. Change the font name in the information window.

When you have finished changing the FONT and FOND resources, close the System file window. Answer Yes when ResEdit asks if you want to save changes. You can move renamed fonts from one System file to another with Apple's Font/DA Mover program.

Q Some Fonts Look Better in MacPaint than in MacWrite

Why does the exact same font, let's say 14-point Venice, print so much better in MacPaint than in MacWrite? I have enclosed samples.

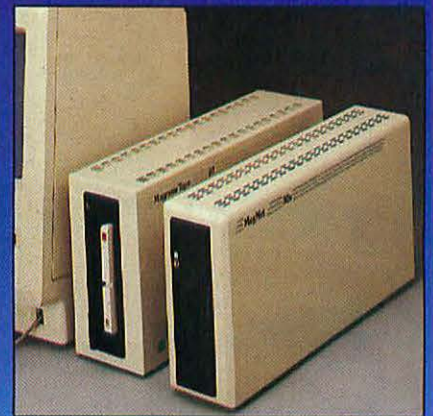
Steven E. MacIntyre
New York, New York

A It's clear from your samples that you're choosing Best quality from MacWrite and Final quality from MacPaint. MacWrite and most other text applications print best-quality text by reducing a double-sized version of the font. To print best-quality 14-point Venice, for example, MacWrite looks for 28-point Venice (see "Venetian Types"). Many more dots define the double-size characters, giving them better shape, and they retain their superior shape when printed half-size. But if the double-size font is not available, the shape of the character can't be improved, and the results are often dark and blotchy.

(continues)

DRIVE SMART

The Magnum Tape 20 will backup and restore data on practically any Mac-compatible hard disk. It's quiet because there's no need for a cooling fan. It's compact because we designed it to fit on your desktop with the smallest possible footprint. And it's accurate because it simply has to be. Our software update policy allows you to keep



The MagNet 30X and Magnum Tape 20

up with our latest utilities. When we improve our Magnum Tape 20, you can improve yours...Free.

The MagNet 30X with 30 Meg of storage and optional MacServe software is the perfect choice for users who feel their storage needs will grow. Priced at 1195.00 the 30X gives you 50% more storage than higher priced 20 Meg hard drives. With our Fastport™ option the 30X will allow you to get "Plus" performance out of your 512k Mac.

The features, performance and the standard one year warranty on all Mirror Technologies products make the Magnum Tape 20 or the MagNet 30X very smart driving.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

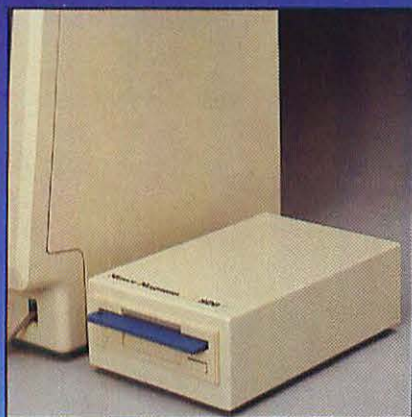
2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
612-426-3276

Circle 406 on reader service card

Macworld 165

DRIVE FOR LESS

When we first introduced our Magnum 800™ Mac owners snapped it up. That's understandable. After all, it was not only the first 800k for the Mac, it was also very affordable. The Magnum 800 is fully compatible with your 128k, 512k or Mac Plus. It will recognize 400k or 800k formatted disks and write to them accordingly. And it's priced far less



The Magnum 800

than the comparable Apple drive. Now with our slim line cabinet!

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

We warranty all our drives for one full year. That kind of buyer protection is usually available only as an extended warranty, costing you extra. It's our standard warranty and it doesn't cost you a thing. Naturally, we wouldn't do this if we didn't have complete confidence in everything we make. Well we have...so we do.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
612-426-3276

Venetian Types

MacWrite and MacPaint use different methods to print the same font, in this case Venice 14-point, accounting for the slight differences in the ImageWriter output. This MacWrite sample (top) was printed at Best quality; the MacPaint sample (bottom) at Final quality.

"Are you lost, daddy?" I asked tenderly.
"Shut up," he explained.

—Ring Lardner (*The Young Immigrants*)

"Are you lost, daddy?" I asked tenderly.
"Shut up," he explained.

—Ring Lardner (*The Young Immigrants*)

MacPaint can't tell the difference between text and a taco, so it can't use the printing method just described. When you choose Print Final, MacPaint applies its own smoothing techniques to the entire document—text and graphics—to take advantage of the ImageWriter's comparatively high resolution.

So for best results in MacWrite and other applications that offer the Best/Faster/Draft or High/Standard/Draft print-quality options, use Apple's Font/DA Mover to install a double-size font before you print Best or High quality.

ber (included in MUD, \$49.95 from Spinner/Hayden Software, 1 Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/494-1200); *Artisto* (shareware by Tom Taylor, available from user groups and on-line information services like GENIE); and *QuickPaint* (\$49.95 from EnterSet, 410 Townsend St. #408B, San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/621-0851 ext. 305, 415/543-7644 in California). For a thorough discussion of cutting and pasting MacPaint images, see "A Clipboard Collage" in *Macworld*, January 1986.

Q Cut and Paste Whole MacPaint Pictures

How can I easily copy a MacPaint document that's larger than the MacPaint drawing window into a MacWrite document?

Daniel L. Prince
Fairfield, New Jersey

A There are scads of applications and desk accessories that allow you to select large areas of a MacPaint drawing; most of them can handle an entire 8- by 10-inch drawing. Regardless of dimensions, nothing can cut or copy (in one piece) a complex image larger than 32K, the limit of the Mac Clipboard. Two applications that can select large images are *Fullpaint* (\$99.95 from Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104) and *Paint Cutter* (\$39.95 as part of *Accessory Pak 1* from Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/695-6956). Desk accessories that select large images include *Art Grab-*

Q Downloading Tables for Spreadsheets

I download data from a database that appears on the screen as a table with rows and columns but arrives as text. MacTerminal has a Copy Table command, which changes spaces to tabs, enabling me to copy the table into an Excel spreadsheet in a usable form. I recently acquired *Smartcom II*. It has only the usual Copy command, which copies the data as text; when I paste the text into an Excel spreadsheet, the entire table appears as one entry in a single column and is therefore unusable. Is there any way to duplicate the effect of MacTerminal's Copy Table command using *Smartcom II*?

Milton Friedman
The Sea Ranch, California

A There doesn't appear to be any way to do what you want using *Smartcom II* alone. However, you can

(continues)

\$39
Trial

Value Line's new software: For the complete investor.

Value Line's software lets you get the whole investment picture in clear focus.

Simply awesome
—T.J.M.

Amazingly
complete —B.A.L.

A quantum leap
forward —J.A.H., Jr.

A valuable, easy-to-
use, foolproof tool
—C.R.R.

Well done and very
useful—R.S.E.

Editor's Choice-PC Magazine



VALUE/SCREEN Plus packs a lot of investment power into one integrated investment package. **Stock Selection:** You can instantly screen the entire VALUE/SCREEN Plus database for all the stocks that meet your unique, demanding investment criteria. **Stock Reports:** You can get stock reports, just as fast. **Portfolio Management:** You can enter your own stock ownership information to create a powerful computer-driven portfolio. You can even track hypothetical investment portfolios to evaluate stock selection criteria. **Report Generator:** You can get formatted or customized reports up to 230 columns wide. **Spreadsheet Files:** You can load any of this data into spreadsheets.

Microsoft Excel and Jazz are among the popular spreadsheets to which VALUE/SCREEN Plus can be linked.



Excel is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. VALUE/SCREEN Plus is a registered trademark of Value Line, Inc.

\$39 Trial If you act right now, we'll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for \$95—for only \$39. And we'll include 2 monthly data disks worth \$29 each, absolutely free. There are no timesharing charges, since up-to-date data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

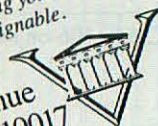
800-521-5257

- ☐ I have an Apple Macintosh, 512K or Plus, and want to take the \$39 two-month trial.
- ☐ Please send information on the [] Apple version.
- ☐ My check for \$39 is enclosed (NY residents, add sales tax)
- ☐ Please bill my (circle one)
Visa MasterCard American Express

Account# _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Tax-deductible if used in managing your investments. Purchase is nonassignable.

Value Line Software
711 Third Avenue
NY NY 10017



Circle 591 on reader service card

DRIVE FOREVER

The MagNet 85 Meg and 172 Meg hard drives combine blistering speed and enormous capacity with tape backup and multiuser/multi-tasking software to make your Macintosh office an incredibly productive reality. Using voice coil technology, these high capacity drives are three times faster than standard hard drives. Now an entire



Compact, Quiet, Power.

office of Macs can share data and peripherals for maximum performance and efficiency. With the Mirror Technologies standard one year warranty you can drive with confidence.

Using the 3M 40 Meg tape drive the MagNet 85 and 172 give you the peace of mind of knowing your data is secure. Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our latest utilities. When we improve our MagNet you can improve yours...Free.

The MagNet 85 and 172 can satisfy your hunger for power, no matter how big your appetite.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
612-426-3276

Circle 406 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips

change spaces to tabs in a downloaded text file with *Microsoft Word* or with the utility *File Converter* (\$5 shareware from Phillips Software, 1633 Commonwealth Ave., West Newton, MA 02165). First change every space to a tab, and then change all pairs of tabs to single tabs until only single tabs remain. Each program represents a tab with a two-character sequence: *^t* in *Microsoft Word* and *\t* in *File Converter* (lowercase *t* in both cases). With *Microsoft Word*, choose Show & from the Edit menu to see both spaces and tabs in the file as you use the Change command from the Search menu to replace the spaces. *File Utility* doesn't display the contents of the file you're converting, so you can't monitor your progress, but it replaces text much faster than does *Microsoft Word*.

Q Remote Hard Disk

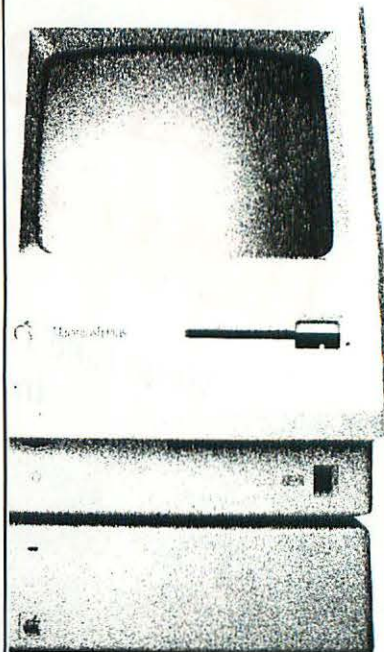
I own a Mac Plus and plan to get a hard disk soon. I use my computer primarily for business but often carry it home. Is it possible to use a less expensive Mac at home via modem with my Mac Plus and hard disk at work?

Robert K. Silbert
Indianapolis, Indiana

A What you're after is technically feasible, but the cost is high and the performance low. In addition to a second Mac, you'll need disk-server software like *TOPS* (\$149 from Centram Systems West, 2372 Ellsworth Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/644-8244) or *MacServe* (\$250 from Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201, 502/226-3620); this software allows the two Macs to share one hard disk through the AppleTalk network built into the Macs. Since your two Macs must communicate by modem, each Mac must be on a separate AppleTalk network. Bridging the two networks requires a device such as Interbridge (\$799 from Hayes Microcomputer Products, 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092, 404/441-1617). A pair of modems will set you back \$350 to \$900 or more, depending on where you buy them and how fast they transmit and receive. Even with very fast, very expensive 9600-baud modems, you'll think your re-

(continues)

Performance without Compromise



For the performance oriented Macintosh hard disk user, we present three ways to get more satisfaction from your hardware.

Hard Disk Util \$89.95

Uploads most protected software onto hard disks, RAMdisks, and 800k floppies. Once uploaded, programs will no longer prompt for master disks.

Hard Disk Partition \$54.95

Partitions any HFS volume into sub-volumes that can be password protected, automounted, read-only, and HFS or MFS. Partitioning will reduce fragmentation and will improve system times.

Hard Disk Backup \$54.95

Backs-up HFS or MFS hard disks onto floppies, other hard disks, or volume tape streamers. File selections can be made manually, by entire volume, incrementally, and according to file type.

Both products are compatible with the Apple Hard Disk 20™, SCSI drives, and the Macintosh Plus™; and are available at you local dealer or directly from us. For direct ordering, please include \$3 shipping per item ordered. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Check, COD, and Visa/MC orders accepted.

FWB Software

2040 Polk St. Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 982-2777

Circle 507 on reader service card

FIRST CLASS MAIL

It's here. It's called *intermail*. And it's the first truly first-class electronic mail software the Appletalk network has ever seen.

A large claim, admittedly. But not an idle one.

For one thing, *intermail* doesn't demand its own dedicated Mac. It runs totally in the background on a Mac you already have, while you work in the foreground on whatever you like.

Sending and receiving messages couldn't be easier. With *intermail's* desk accessory, a click of a button can send a message to anyone, everyone any group you select—immediately, or at a specified future date and time. And of course you can transfer files along with your messages, even to remote locations.

Yes, I've waited long enough for electronic mail.

- ☐ Here's \$10—send me the *intermail* demo disk and more info.
- ☐ I could use *intermail* right now. Here's a check or money order for (check one)
- ☐ 1-4 users/\$299.95 ☐ 5-10 users/\$499.95
☐ 11-20 users/\$749.95 ☐ 21-250 users/\$949.95

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to:

internet, 20 Amy Circle, Waban, MA 02168,
617-965-5239. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Not copy protected; one copy required per network.

A demonstration version is available on the CompuServe and GENie networks.

intermail is secure—server configuration and mailboxes are all password protected. It's bulletproof, writing all messages to disk immediately. It fully supports internetworks, bridges and multiple zones.

And the cost?

As much as 40%, 60%, even 95% less than our not-very-nearest competition.

intermail. From *internet*, the oldest Macintosh systems house around.

No wonder it's the only electronic mail system that delivers.

We put the talk into Appletalk.



Enhance Your Mac

HFS Locator Plus™

Created by Marsh Gosnell

HFS Locator Plus is a desk accessory which helps you organize the Hierarchical File System. Don't waste time looking for files. HFS Locator Plus will locate files by full or partial name or by date and will display the "path" or location of the file. After finding a file, you can get info, delete, rename move to another folder, copy, or launch that file. You can even create new folders to move the file into...all without leaving the present application. Catalog folders & more. **\$34.95**

DeskScene™

Created by Bruce Horn, Macintosh Finder co-author

DeskScene allows you to replace your boring grey patterned desktop with any MacPaint™ picture. Identify different disks with a unique desk scene. Personalize your desktop with your favorite MacPaint picture. Use popular digitizers such as Thunderscan™ to create images to use with DeskScene. Comes with a set of MacPaint creations. Easy to install. **\$29.95**

HD Back-up™

Created by Bryan Johnson

HD Back-up can back-up your Apple Hard Disk 20™ or just about any other Macintosh hard disk drive to floppy disk. It fully supports HFS and MFS and can do both global and incremental back-ups (backs up only changed files from last global back-up). Supports both 400K and 800K disks and can also handle files larger than 800K. Disks are finder readable! **\$49.95**

Icon Switcher™

Created by Carlos Rimola

Icon Switcher allows anyone to change, design, or switch application, document, and picture icons with a few quick clicks of the mouse. A great way to personalize your desktop. Icons may be made from Icon Switcher or MacPaint™. Includes 20 practice icons, manual and new tutorial for quick and easy learning. **\$19.95**

PBI Software, Inc.

1111 Triton Drive Suite 205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 in CA

HFS Locator Plus, DeskScene, HD-Back-up, and Icon Switcher are trademarks of PBI Software. MacPaint and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of Apple Computer. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Thunderscan is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 386 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips

mote hard disk drive has been sneaking Quaaludes. And don't forget such incidents as a second phone line at home and operating costs for two Mac systems.

I recommend that you continue carrying your Mac back and forth; it's less hassle than coping with a sluggish telecommunications link, and a lot cheaper. You can safely transport a hard disk, provided you treat it with reasonable tenderness. Carrying bags are available for some drives, and the smaller drives, such as SuperMac's DataFrame, fit comfortably inside a standard Mac Plus carrying case.

Q Genealogy Software

I am a family genealogist and have been waiting for someone to come up with a genealogy program for the Macintosh. Such programs are available for many other computer systems, but that doesn't do me much good. Do you know of any?

Lois R. Evezich
Fountain Valley, California

A I have run across one genealogy program for the Mac: *Family Heritage File (FHF)*, \$149 from StarCom Software (Windsor Park E., 25 West 1480 North, Orem, UT 84057, 801/225-1480). It is a licensed version of the IBM PC program developed by the Mormon Church and accordingly has some features of particular interest to Mormon genealogists. I haven't used *FHF*, but StarCom says it records vital statistics, historical information, ordinance data, and information sources for each ancestor. It links related individuals, helps you search pedigree lines, and displays or prints family-group records and pedigree charts. Version 1.3, available now, requires 512K or more memory and runs best with two disk drives. Version 2.0, due out soon, should work on a 128K Mac and will exchange records with other systems, including IBM PCs.

Send tips or questions to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of Macworld. □

MICROTECH

MAC535

The 800K
DISK DRIVE
for all
Macintosh™
Computers
featuring
AUTO EJECT
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Complete and Ready to Use with
128k, 512k and MacPlus
Computers

EXPO
SPECIAL **\$259⁰⁰**

Trade In Offer:

Send us your old 400K and receive
\$50 off on a new Microtech 800K

User Group Discounts:

Call for quantity discounts



800-325-1895

Dealer Inquiries Call 800-626-4276

MICROTECH
PERIPHERALS, INC.

29 Business Park Drive
Branford, CT USA 06405
203/488-8993

Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 470 on reader service card

With reviews like these, who needs advertising?

STEWART ALSOP, P.C. LETTER:

"MicroPhone...sets the standards that general-purpose communications software will have to follow."

INFOWORLD:

"...powerful and easy to use. At the same time, MicroPhone offers a full plate of advanced features that should please seasoned communicators."

MACUSER:

"...it has many features designed to make it easy for a novice to get started...its many options make it a power user's delight."

FREIBERGER & ROBINSON, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS:

"Impressive...makes macro creation easier than anything we've seen. MicroPhone succeeds...where most communications programs fall short: simplicity and automation."

They say the best advertising is word of mouth. So we're reprinting some of the multitude of words that have already been said about MicroPhone communications software for the Macintosh.

And what they're saying, universally, is that MicroPhone—created by Dennis Brothers—has far outdistanced all its predecessors. That for the novice, MicroPhone is the sim-

plest telecom software ever devised. That for the expert, MicroPhone is the most powerful.

On-line for the lazy.

MicroPhone gives you the means to create infinitely elaborate macro (automated) routines with infinite simplicity. Its powerful script language is written in plain English, and it also features a recording mode that watches, saves, and repeats what you do. So no programming skills are required.

The upshot is that MicroPhone will save you time, hassle, and on-line fees by automating virtually every operation you now have to key by hand. Log on procedures. File transfers. And, for a good example, E-mail retrieval routines.

At a single command from you, MicroPhone will dial your E-mail service, give your ID number and password. Navigate its way through the labyrinth to your mailbox. Check for mail. Log off if there is none. And if there is, MicroPhone will collect, print, and save all

messages to your disk. Then, politely log off.

If you prefer, you can direct MicroPhone to initiate this sequence simply by inserting the disk. Or automatically, at any specified time, day, night. Or at regular intervals.

Anything else you need to do, from collecting stock quotes to sending and receiving files, is just as simple.

Try it out at home or office.

You can find out firsthand just what a remarkable program MicroPhone is. Without risking a cent. Just take telephone and credit card in hand and order it. We give you a thirty-day moneyback guarantee, no questions asked. Which is virtually unprecedented in software.

Since MicroPhone is not copy protected, we obviously have vast confidence both in our program. And in you.

*MicroPhone*TM
Communications Software
for the Macintosh



SOFTWARE
VENTURES

Let's get technical box.

- 50 to 57,600 Baud
- Supports XMODEM
- YMODEM
- ASCII
- 1K BLOCKS
- MACBINARY
- MACBINARY
- MACTERMINAL 1.1
- Emulates TTY
- VTE2
- VT100
- Capture file On/Off
- Append to file
- Printer On/Off
- Auto log on scripts for information utilities provided
- Scripts invoked by Button Menu
- Command Key
- Scripts have full logic constructs
- Works with ALL Macintosh models & LaserWriter
- Supports TrailBlazer/FastLink modem (up to 18,000 bps)
- Works with all async modems (Hayes included)
- Includes Switcher & CompuServe subscription
- Includes text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
- Documentation by Neil Shapiro

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. © 1986 Software Ventures Corporation

Circle 500 on reader service card

I've got to try this. Send me MicroPhone. At \$74.95 with a 30 day money-back guarantee, how can I go wrong?
Call 24 hours toll free 800-336-6477 to order by phone.
In California, 800-336-6478. In Canada, 800-336-6479.
Or, for the name of your nearest MicroPhone dealer, call 415-644-3232.

Send me _____ copies of MicroPhone at \$74.95 each
In USA & Canada add \$5 each for postage & handling \$ _____
Outside USA/Canada, add \$10 each for postage & handling \$ _____

In California, add \$4.87 per copy sales tax \$ _____

Total enclosed or to be charged \$ _____
Pay by: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check
☐ Bank Draft or M.O.

Card No.

Credit Card Expiration Date

SHIP TO: NAME COMPANY

SHIPPING ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Phone No. ()

ALL FOREIGN ORDERS: please make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars, drawn on a US bank. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

Send to: SOFTWARE VENTURES, 2907 Claremont Avenue, Suite 220, Dept A, Berkeley, CA 94705

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

A POWERFUL PAIR

Having trouble sleeping nights, can't understand why those sheep keep appearing night after night after night! Well stop worrying! We've got the solution!

Introducing the **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™**, the powerful pair that ends those sleepless nights worrying about Head Crashes and Data Security. The **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™** contains a **20MB hard disk** for your Macintosh Plus as well as a powerful **20MB cassette tape back-up** for all those files that somehow vanish from your disk. By utilizing the state of the art **SCSI INTERFACE**, the **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™** allows for High Performance Transfer Rates to your Macintosh Plus.

The Tape Back-up, in addition to Streaming Back-up, can be used as a Random Access Device that allows **file by file back-up** and **restore operations**.

So stop counting sheep and start counting on the reliability of a powerful pair of state of the art Data Storage Devices. . .
THE BIG MACK TWIN PACK™.



THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT THE RIGHT TIME



For Information on the Dealer Nearest You, Please Contact:

Western Computer

17781 MITCHELL, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714
(714) 553-1611 • FAX (714) 553-0236
TELEX 756731 ANSWER BACK: WESTERN COMP.

Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

Macintosh Plus is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Big Mack Twin Pak is a Trademark of Western Computer Corp.



**BIG MACK
TWINPACK**

Circle 539 on reader service card



Getting Started with the Mac System

A guided tour of the Mac's System Folder, data disks versus system disks, and all about version numbers

by Jim Heid

To promote the Mac's simplicity, Apple's ads often say, "You don't have to think like a computer to use it." Taken literally, it's true: you don't have to mimic a microprocessor to use a Macintosh any more than you have to think like a crankshaft to drive a car.

However, one day you run out of disk space, you want to try a different printer, or someone asks which version of the Finder you're using. You peruse the manuals, admiring the pictures of Macs in students' bike baskets, but you find little information on the Mac's inner workings.

To get the most out of a Macintosh, it helps to understand how it works. That is *Getting Started's* charge: to introduce you to the concepts behind the Macintosh and the tasks it can perform. You won't have to hack through thickets of theory; you'll simply learn how to make the Mac work better for you.

Inside the System Folder

A good place to break ground for building your Macintosh knowledge is the System Folder, whose files contain the software that forms the Mac's *operating system*. An operating system, whether that of a Macintosh, an IBM PC, or a room-sized mainframe computer, transforms a package of chips and circuits into a working computer. Operating systems control a computer's parts and respond to external input from a keyboard and, in the Mac's case, the mouse. Disks that contain System Folders are *system disks*; the disk whose System files are currently in use is the *start-up disk* (even though you may not have actually started the Mac with that disk).

The most visible member of the Mac's operating system is the Finder, whose software stays in a file by the same name. The Finder, often mistakenly called the operating system itself, is in reality a link between you and the operating system. With the Finder, you start, or *launch*, applications, delete files, and copy, eject, and initialize disks. The Finder also provides disk-management conveniences—the Get Info command for attaching descriptive text to files, for example—and the ability to organize a disk's contents in folders.

Speaking of printing, obtaining hard copy would be considerably harder without *printer drivers* like the file called ImageWriter (see "Mac System Scorecard"). Printer drivers contain commands that control a specific brand or model of printer. LaserWriter users need two printer files: LaserPrep and LaserWriter. LaserPrep (or AldusPrep for *PageMaker* users) prepares the printer for accepting the PostScript printer commands sent by LaserWriter, the driver itself. Other printer drivers are available for controlling other printers. When your System Folder contains drivers for more than one printer, you select among them with the Chooser.

The Chooser is a *desk accessory*, a handy program that you can select from the Apple menu while you work in an application program such as *MacWrite*. Two other desk accessories have their own files in the System Folder: the Scrapbook and the Note Pad. You can copy these files to other disks or throw them away to gain

disk space (if you discard them, the Mac creates a new file the next time you use either desk accessory).

Note that when you switch system disks in the course of using different applications, you switch to different Scrapbook and Note Pad files, too.

Another member of the system team, the Clipboard file, occasionally stores the contents of the Clipboard, the Mac's mechanism for exchanging information between applications. I say occasionally because the contents of the Clipboard are often held in the Mac's memory and not stored on disk. Each application instructs the Mac to save the Clipboard on disk if it contains more information than will fit in memory.

The files I've described thus far form the System Folder's supporting cast. The lead player is the System file. The Mac's designers knew that certain portions of the operating system would change as the Mac evolved. The System file, rather than the Mac's read-only memory chips, contains these potentially fluid components, which include the software that tells the Mac how to access disk drives and networks. The System file also holds a selection of fonts and desk accessories, as well as *resource* information that lets Mac applications display currency, time, and date values in the format required for various countries.

The remaining players in the System Folder have only bit parts or do an occasional cameo, but they can enhance the performance. The MiniFinder file is a small (therefore quick-loading) substitute for the Finder that lets you move between applications faster. The MiniFinder holds up to 12

(continues)

FREE ★ FREE

Media-Mate 3

with purchase of any 100 diskettes
(Boxed in tens)

SONY 3½" SS/DD.... 1.25 Ea.
3½" DS/DD.... 1.89 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

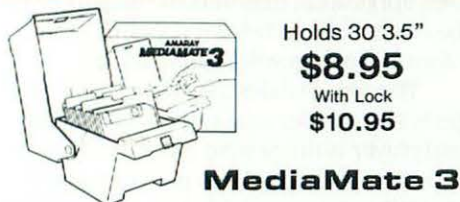
maxell 3½" SS/DD..... 1.22 Ea.
3½" DS/DD..... 1.85 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

Nashua 3½" SS/DD..... 1.15 Ea.
3½" DS/DD..... 1.65 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

| MAC PAC's — | Boxed in 50's — | 50+ | 100+ | 400+ | MAC PAC's |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
| SONY | 3½" SS/DD.... | 1.20 ea | 1.15 ea | 1.10 ea | |
| | 3½" DS/DD.... | 1.60 ea | 1.55 ea | 1.50 ea | |
| maxell | 3½" SS/DD.... | 1.15 ea | 1.10 ea | 1.05 ea | BOXED in 50's |
| | 3½" DS/DD.... | 1.60 ea | 1.55 ea | 1.50 ea | |
| Nashua | 3½" SS/DD.... | 1.10 ea | 1.05 ea | 1.00 ea | Includes Labels |
| | 3½" DS/DD.... | 1.55 ea | 1.50 ea | 1.45 ea | |



Deluxe Roll-Top File



Mouse-Pad

\$5.95

Red - Blue - Gray - Brown

New Supplier Highest Quality

Imagewriter Ribbons
Black (2-5) 3.45 (6+) 2.95
Color Packs 20.70

Glare/Guard[®]

- Cuts 94% of Screen Glare
- Enhances Contrast
- Optically Coated Glass

\$34.95

ORDER NOW 1 800 351-BEST (2378)

1 800 451-BEST (in California)

**Best
COMPUTER
SUPPLIES**

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order \$25.00. Shipping charges are \$3.00 per 100 diskettes (minimum shipping order \$3.00) (within the continental U.S.), APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add \$4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

2148-A Bering Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-3866

application or document icons that you specify; to access other applications, you click a button. On a start-up disk with a MiniFinder, the MiniFinder appears instead of the Finder's desktop when you quit applications.

Some products come with a file called StartupScreen, which contains a picture that appears instead of the "Welcome to Macintosh" start-up message. You can make your own start-up screens by creating an image in *MacPaint*, then converting that image into a StartupScreen file using Silicon Beach Software's *Paint Cutter* or a public domain program called *Screen Maker*, available through user groups.

Lastly, you might encounter specialized System files. Hard Disk 20 lets non-enhanced 512K Macs work with a new disk-management system that provides more efficient disk storage (see "Order out of Chaos," *Macworld*, May 1986). Macintosh is a *speech driver* that lets specially written applications produce somewhat convincing speech.

Brains versus Brawn

You can store the documents you create on system disks, but that fills disks quickly. A trim System Folder equipped with only a few fonts and desk accessories can eat up 200K of space—only one-fourth the capacity of the 800K disk used by a Mac Plus or an enhanced 512K, but one-half the capacity of a 400K, single-sided disk.

A better solution for 400K-drive owners is to make *data disks* for storage. It's a brains-versus-brawn issue: system disks have the brains to control the Mac and run programs, while data disks, which don't contain System files, have the storage muscle to hold more documents. You can't start the Mac with a data disk; if you try, the Mac ejects the disk, and the question mark on the "where's the disk?" icon turns into an X.

You can create a data disk by throwing away a system disk's System Folder, provided you aren't currently using that system disk as a start-up disk. (You can't remove System files that are in use; that would be like removing a car's tires while it's moving.) Or you can start with a fresh disk.

To save a document on a data disk with a single-drive Mac, choose the Save command, click the Eject button that appears in the subsequent dialog box, then

(continues)

Introducing FileMaker Plus.

Now, the only Mac database ever to get both *MacUser's* and *InfoWorld's* highest ratings does even more, with even more ease.

Humble, ordinary-but-necessary forms like mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, credit memos or packing lists. Pain-in-the-rear forms like expense reports and insurance inventories. Hard selling forms like proposals and quotations. Indispensable forms like phone messages, address books and sales contact records.

Filemaker™ Plus lets you do these any way you want, or does them *for* you if you want. An extra disk full of templates gives you a whole set of typical formats, so all you have to do is fill in the blanks.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do — calculations, summary reports, sorting — FileMaker Plus does everything you *wish* a database would do. View multiple records on a

screen. Pull information from different files together. Include graphics in your fields and reports. Print mailing labels 3 or 4-up, or more.

Your information takes much more human form. It makes more than sense. It makes an *impression*.

With FileMaker Plus, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date. You design your output right on the screen, so you can see exactly what you (and your clients, staff, suppliers, publishers, board of directors) are going to get.

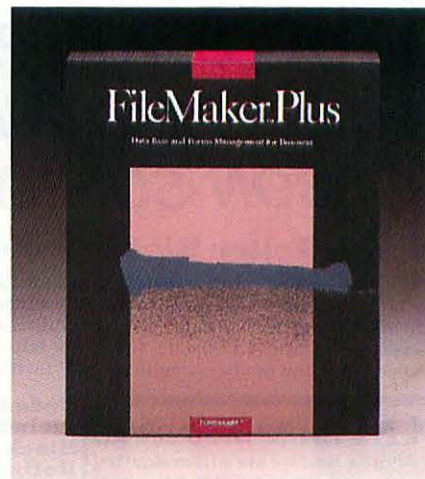
You can exchange information with other programs, like MacWrite™, MacPaint™, MacDraw™, Microsoft® Word and Microsoft Excel. You can share applications or formats you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh™ family, including the Mac Plus, Mac 512, Imagewriter and LaserWriter.

So, for a mere \$295, you can watch as your data takes on all kinds of interest-

ing and profitable new forms. Call 1 800 MACWARE today for the name of your nearest dealer.

We guarantee it.

If FileMaker Plus doesn't completely fulfill your expectations, call 1 800 MACWARE and we'll solve your problem or arrange a refund.* From Forethought, Inc.



Watch your data take human forms.



© 1986 Forethought, Inc. FileMaker Plus is a trademark of Forethought Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark owned by Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Refund must be requested within 60 days of purchase. Offer limited to purchases made before October 31, 1986.

Circle 144 on reader service card

MAX YOUR MAC

**SAME DAY
SHIPMENT**

**WOULD YOU PAY \$49
FOR A LIFETIME
RIBBON SUPPLY?**

ImageWriter Ribbon Inker

Motorized Ribbon Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Print quality surpasses new ribbons—and gets better with each re-inking! Specially lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. 4-oz. ink bottle lasts 50-100 re-inkings. Our customers love the quality, simplicity, and savings!



SCSI HARD DISC DRIVE

As of press time we are still evaluating several excellent "SCUZZY" drives. Call for our recommendation and low BEDE TECH DIRECT price!

HARD-TO-FIND MAC BATTERY

Inside your Mac is a battery that lasts about two years. Replace with factory fresh Duracel 4.5 volt equivalent.

BEDE TECH DIRECT \$3.75
Reg. \$4.75 Value

SAVE ON ALL YOUR INK & RIBBON SUPPLIES

| | |
|--|---------|
| 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink | \$ 4.50 |
| 2 Oz. Bottle Colored Ink | \$ 4.50 |
| Pint of Black Ink | \$16.50 |
| Gallon of Black Ink | \$75.00 |
| Color Ink Kits (2 Oz. ink, uninked roller, roller cover) | \$ 8.00 |
| Uninked Roller w/Cover | \$ 3.50 |
| ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 uninked ribbons) | \$10.00 |
| ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 inked ribbons) | \$12.00 |
| ImageWriter II Multi-Color Ribbon Cartridge with Refill | \$14.95 |
| Ribbon Refill Only | \$10.95 |
| Print Head Cleaning Kit | \$ 9.95 |
| Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer (for high volume users) | \$24.00 |
| ImageWriter Silence Pad | \$11.25 |

MOUSE PAD



Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Anti-static, designer blue surface, 9-3/8" x 7-1/8" with thick foam pad.

BEDE TECH DIRECT \$6.95
Reg. \$9.95 Value

Bede Tech Bonus. Inker Kits include FREE 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink, FREE Roller and Roller Cover

ImageWriter Ribbon Inker Kit
BEDE TECH DIRECT \$49.00
Reg. \$67 Value
Epson Ribbon Inker Kit
BEDE TECH DIRECT \$52.95
Reg. \$71.50 Value



EXTERNAL 800K MAC DRIVE

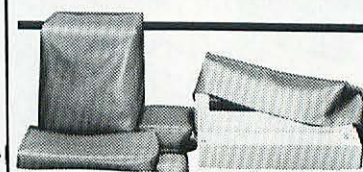
The McD-800 sets the standards for micro-floppy disc drives. It works with ALL Macs. It's compatible with Apple's single sided 400K and double sided 800K disk format. Soft landing function. Auto and manual eject mechanisms. Unbeatable specifications.

BEDE TECH DIRECT \$247.00
Reg. \$379 Value

KEYBOARD COVERS

Sturdy, Mac-colored, hard covers protect your MAC or MAC PLUS keyboard and number pad from dust, dirt, spills and damage. Specify MAC or MAC PLUS.

Bede Tech Bonus • MAC Keyboard Command Reference Charts!
BEDE TECH DIRECT \$9.95
Reg. \$17.50 Value



5-PIECE PREMIUM COVER SET
Durable, earth toned vinyl covers. Call with model numbers for your MAC and MAC PLUS component model numbers.

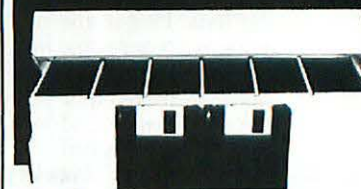
BEDE TECH DIRECT \$49.00
Reg. \$79 Value

DISC ORGANIZER • SAVE BIG WITH FOUR-PAK

Each extra sturdy 200 lb. test corr. bd. disk organizer holds up to 100 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Comes with removable dividers, cover. Glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stackable!

BEDE TECH DIRECT Save! Four-Pak \$27.95 • Reg. \$39.80 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT Single Disk File \$7.95 • Reg. \$9.95 Value

brown
disc



TWO-FOR-ONE LIFETIME WARRANTY + FREE DISC ORGANIZER

Brown Disc has built a reputation for superior quality and error-free performance among OEM customers. Discs are 100% certified and exceed ANSI standards! These are the finest discs in the world. We prove it with a two-for-one lifetime warranty: If any Brown Disc diskette fails to perform due to defects in materials or workmanship, Brown Disc will replace the defective diskette with two diskettes of the same type.

NEW LOW DISC PRICES

Bede Tech Bonus • All orders of 50 or more discs are shipped in FREE Disc Organizer, Reg. \$9.95 Value.

Call for our current disc prices for all bulk and packaged 3.5" and 5.25" Brown discs.

We offer the absolutely best disc value you can find.



**bede
tech**

Member, The Bede Companies, est. 1976

**CALL TOLL FREE
800-772-4536
In Ohio 216-631-4214
8327 Clinton Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44144**

© 1986 Bede Tech

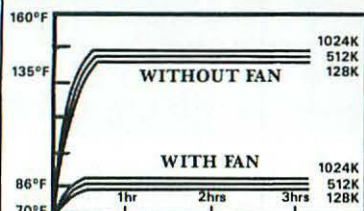
30-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

| QTY. | ITEM | TOTAL | Send check, money order or charge it |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|---|
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard Exp. Date _____ |
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | Card No. _____ |
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | Signature _____ |
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | Name _____ |
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | Address _____ |
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | City _____ |
| _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | State/Zip _____ |
| PURCHASE TOTAL | | \$ _____ | |
| Shipping and Handling Charge | | \$ 1.50 | |
| (Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, \$4.50 S&H) | | | |
| Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales Tax | | \$ _____ | |
| TOTAL ORDER | | \$ _____ | |

ImageWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and MAC are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

mwll

FANNY MAC FROM BECK TECH



Temperature measured inside top left and right side of MAC with LM35 temperature sensor. 75° average ambient air temperature during test.

Built without its own fan, your MAC is prone to overheating. High temperatures can cause component failure or even burn out your power supply circuit board. Tests show our fan significantly reduces the temperature inside your MAC. It installs into the recessed Macintosh handle in one second. It runs whisper quiet. Intelligently designed by **Steve Beck's Beck-Tech**, with built-in surge protector and top-mounted switch that controls both fan and MAC. **PATENT PENDING**

BEDE TECH DIRECT \$74.00
Reg. \$129.95 Value

MacMOVIES™ From Beck-Tech

Smooth, seamless full screen animation at speeds from single frame to 30 per second. New, powerful techniques compress images from any Paint program, Laser scanner or video camera for rapid playback with minimum memory.

BEDE TECH DIRECT \$69
Reg. \$99 Value









Beck-Tech CHROMATRON™ Color Video Converter

Enter the world of desk top video production! This remarkable color scan converter delivers standard NTSC video output, pallet of 16 colors and special effects.

Order VHS demo videotape showing All CHROMATRON and MacMOVIE features.
BEDE TECH DIRECT \$9.95

Circle 490 on reader service card

How To/Getting Started

| File Name | Purpose | Current Version |
|--|--|--|
| The Starting Lineup | | |
|  Finder | Disk, program management | 5.3 (choose About the Finder); 4.1 for 128K Macs |
| Scrapbook file | Holds contents of Scrapbook | not applicable |
| Note Pad file | Holds contents of Note Pad | not applicable |
| Clipboard file | Can hold contents of Clipboard | not applicable |
| System | Holds fonts, desk accessories, operating system software | 3.2 (select file and choose Get Info); 2.0 for 128K Macs |
| MiniFinder | Allows fast movement between programs | not applicable |
| Hard Disk 20 | Allows nonenhanced 512Ks to use HFS | 1.1 (select file and choose Get Info) |
| Macintalk | Allows applications to generate speech | not applicable |
| In the Press Booth | | |
|  ImageWriter | Allows printing to ImageWriters | 2.3 (upper right of dialog boxes) |
|  LaserPrep | Prepares LaserWriter for printing | 3.1 (select file and choose Get Info) |
|  LaserWriter | Allows printing to LaserWriters | 3.1 (upper right of dialog boxes) |
|  AppleTalk ImageWriter | Allows printing to ImageWriter IIs with AppleTalk boards | 2.3 (upper right of dialog boxes) |
|  | Other printer drivers are available for accessing other manufacturers' printers. The icon shown here is that of a driver accompanying Microsoft's MacEnhancer. | |
| In the Bull Pen | | |
|  Font/DA Mover | Allows removal and installation of fonts and desk accessories | 3.2 (appears in program's menu bar) |
|  | Startup screen | Its image replaces "Welcome to Macintosh" start-up message |

insert the data disk, type a name, and click OK. However, the Mac may need to read the system disk during the save process, and that means the dreaded disk swap. You'll soon get the urge for an external drive, which eliminates swapping by allowing the system disk to stay in one drive. With a second drive, you click the Drive button that appears in the Save or Open dialog box until the name of the data disk appears.

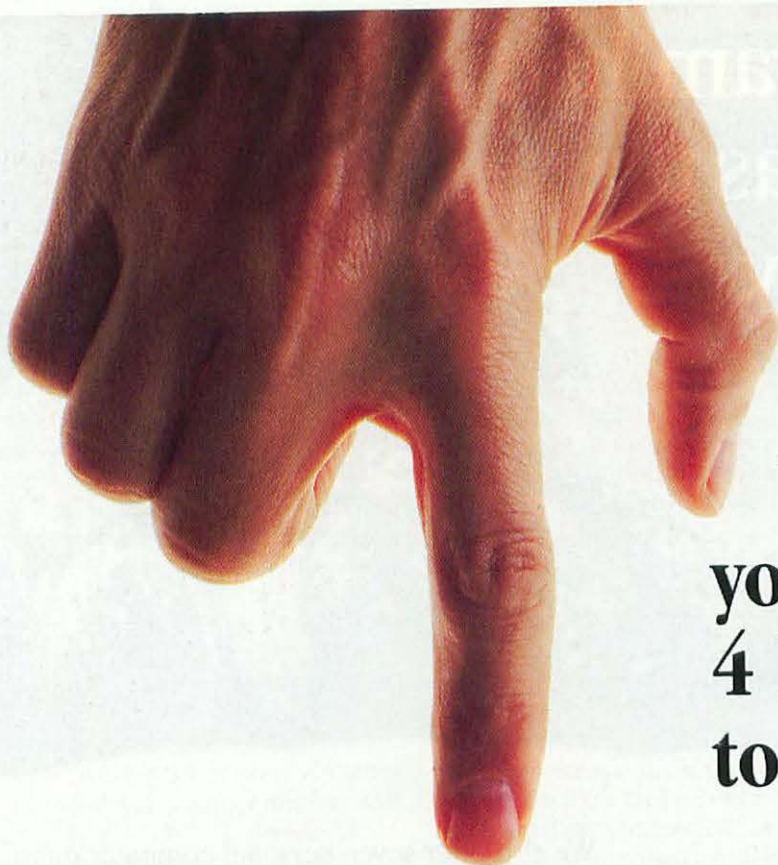
Everyone's System Is Different

Using Apple's Font/DA Mover, which comes with the Mac, you can alter the System file, removing unwanted fonts or desk accessories to gain disk space or adding new ones from a wide selection. For Macs equipped with just one 400K disk drive, trimming the extras makes the system disk more practical for storage. For example, the Chooser desk accessory uses roughly 8K of disk space, while the Control Panel uses 10K; the Alarm Clock, 4K; and the

Note Pad, 2½K. Removing these frees up over 24K of disk space—enough for a document or for a few new fonts.

Awaiting installation into your System file is a massive selection of fonts, from Hebrew typefaces to special-purpose fonts containing math symbols to headline fonts for desktop publishing. Many fonts are available free through user groups; other fonts are sold by companies such as Casady Company and Miles Computing (see "Making the Most of the Mac's Fonts," *Macworld*, January 1985 and "Putting On a Good Face," July 1986). The same applies to desk accessories: games, turbocharged calculators, scaled-down word processors and spreadsheets, and disk- and file-management tools are just a few of the desktop adornments available (see "Decking Out the Mac's Desktop," *Macworld*, March 1985 and "In the Public Domain," August 1986)

(continues)



You've put your finger on 4 key reasons to subscribe...

1

SAVE OVER \$27 A YEAR! Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 60% off the cover price.

2

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC! Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical “how-to” tutorials.

3

GET A FREE MACWORLD COMPUTER CLOCK. Just for ordering a subscription to MACWORLD, you'll receive a miniature computer clock as your FREE gift. It features a liquid crystal display that shows you the time and date. Just return the order card today!

4

GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE! We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh® Magazine

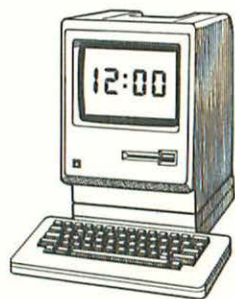
Save

\$27.45

off the

~~**\$47.40**~~

cover price



**Order Now to Take
Advantage of These
Special Savings and
Receive Your FREE
Computer Clock.
Limited-Time Offer!**

**Call TOLL FREE:
800/524-3200**

**Visa and MasterCard
Accepted!**

**SUBSCRIBE
NOW**

- ☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only \$19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save \$27.45 off the annual cover price of \$47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over \$10 off the regular subscription rate of \$30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

- ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1987.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

4A9A3

**SUBSCRIBE
NOW**

- ☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only \$19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save \$27.45 off the annual cover price of \$47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over \$10 off the regular subscription rate of \$30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

- ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1987.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

4A9A3



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666



dbbPay

\$395

The powerful, yet
so easy to use,
Payroll system . . .

for 5 to 500 employees.

Design your own Payroll
forms using the mouse
then print the results
from the dbbPay
information.

Payroll . . . the Macintosh way

-Optional external disk drive
(required for more than 50 employees)

SUMMIT SYSTEMS, INC.

1050 TURNPIKE ST., P.O. BOX 91, STOUGHTON, MA 02072

call or write for additional information at no obligation

(617) 344-1251

dbbPay is the trademark of Deverill Business Systems. Macintosh is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 542 on reader service card

Go for the



SuperMAX™. The MAXimum in Surge
Suppression, Noise Filtration, Under
Voltage detection and protection, PLUS
Telecommunication Line protection.

• Quality Power Line AND
Data Line Protection

• Exceeds IEEE 587

• Status Lights

• Reset Switch

• Five Year Warranty

• Made In U.S.A.



PANAMAX

Toll Free 1-800-472-5555

In California 1-800-4-PANAMAX

(1-800-472-6262)

150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

Circle 450 on reader service card

Until dMac III, knocking out your customized business applications was a real fight.



When you used to put your Macintosh up against tough, custom
business applications, it was nearly always an unfair bout.

Now with dMac III, your Macintosh possesses the
swiftness and power of a top-ranked champion.

• dMac III's nearly limitless range of power includes:

- * Up to 7 index files per database
- * Up to 100 different indices per index file
- * Up to 10 database files in use simultaneously
- * Up to 2,000 fields per record
- * Up to 253 characters per field

• dMac III features a powerful programming language that offers
Macintosh users the ability to create professional business
applications

• dMac III shares data with other major Macintosh software
packages... in both directions

• dMac III is fully compatible with dBase III

• To run dMac III you need:

- * Apple Macintosh or Macintosh plus with 512 KB RAM
- * Two disc drives or one disc drive and a hard disc

• All for the suggested retail price of \$495

For your authorized dMac III dealer contact:

FORMAT SOFTWARE, INC.

11770 Bernardo Plaza Ct. Suite 217

San Diego, CA 92128

(619) 487-6946

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.
The gloves used in this photograph were worn by Archie Moore when he defended his light
heavyweight title by defeating Bobo Olson in June, 1955 at Los Angeles. Format Software, Inc.
wishes to thank Mr. Archie Moore and the Hall of Champions, Balboa Park, San Diego, CA. For
information and membership, call: (619) 234-2544.

dMac III... Macintosh and database. An exciting match.

Dealers circle 535 on reader service card
End Users circle 536 on reader service card

File Transfers Made Easy With Dayna's FT-100.™

A MOUSE CLICK TRANSFERS AN ENTIRE MS-DOS™ FILE TO YOUR MACINTOSH™, OR VICE VERSA.

- No cables to connect to other computers.
- No complicated commands to learn.
- No rekeying.
- Binary, MacBinary and Text formats.

USE MS-DOS™ DATA IN MACINTOSH™ PROGRAMS.

Macintosh™ doesn't have to be isolated anymore.

Using FT-100's™ simple file transfer steps, move any MS-DOS™ based data into your favorite Macintosh™ program.

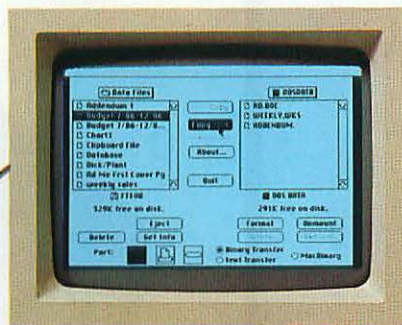
Now use it. It will work just like you had typed it into that program from the start. And not just text files.

Spreadsheets such as Lotus 1-2-3™ files into Excel™; databases such as dBase III™ or R-base 5000™ into Omnis™ 3 or Helix™; wordprocessors such as Wordstar™, WordPerfect™ or Word™ into MacWrite™ or Word™.

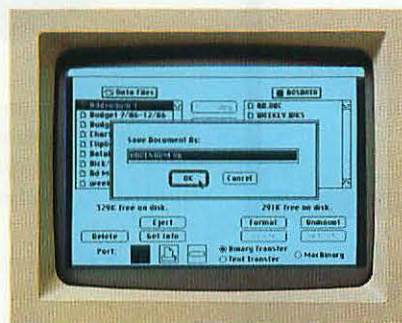
The possibilities are virtually limitless.

BRING MACINTOSH™ DATA BACK TO MS-DOS™ DISKS.

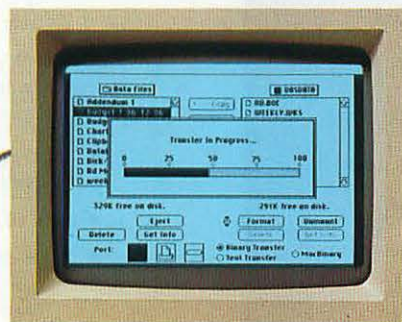
You don't have to give up the use of



Select file to be transferred.



Select name for target file.



File transfer completion indicated by percentage.



your Macintosh™ to communicate with those IBM® compatibles.

Simply use your Macintosh™ program normally and transfer the data with FT-100™ to 5 1/4" disks. Your data can now be used in the MS-DOS™ world without rekeying or messy manipulations over complicated communication systems.

ENHANCE THAT MS-DOS™ DATA.

Once you've transferred MS-DOS™ data into your Macintosh™ program, you can enhance it in every way you're used to, including selectively varying and mixing fonts and sizes, adding graphic images, and using convenient page layout programs when desired.

You can even print directly to high quality printers such as Apple™ Computer's LaserWriter™ or professional typesetting devices.

Never before has the other world looked so good.

Suggested retail price: **\$595.** To order or locate the authorized dealer nearest you, contact Dayna Communications, 800/531-0600.



Dayna

50 South Main,
Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple™ and Laserwriter™ and MacWrite™ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. IBM® and IBM PC® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS™ and Excel™ and Word™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus™ and Lotus 1-2-3™ are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect™ is a trademark of WordPerfect, Inc. dBase III™ is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. WordStar® is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. R-base 5000™ is a registered trademark of Microrim Inc. Omnis 3 is a registered trademark of Blyth Software. Odesta Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corporation.

Circle 232 on reader service card

Insights on the ImageWriter

Twenty-five tips help you sidestep printing problems, from paper jams to worn print heads.

by Charles Seiter and Daniel Ben-Horin

Dissatisfaction with the ImageWriter probably has less to do with its virtues—or lack thereof—relative to other printers than with consumers' sense of having been victimized in a proprietary boondoggle by Apple. In fact, the ImageWriter, particularly the newer Model II, is a highly competitive, even noteworthy, printer in its class. Quite apart from its symbiosis with the Mac, it is fast and provides high-quality print, particularly compared with the usual low-end dot matrix stuff spewing from the legions of IBM PCs.

Many of the ImageWriter's problems derive from the enormous scope of its operation, which of course is directly related to the scope and potential of the Mac. Like a quick shortstop, the ImageWriter gets—and occasionally muffs—balls that a more plodding printer wouldn't touch with a ten foot platen.

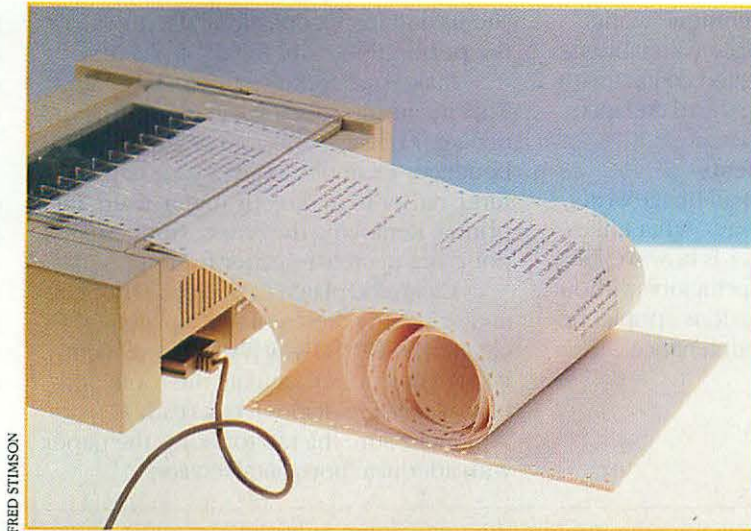
However, we come not to praise the ImageWriter, nor to bury it, but to provide some very concrete suggestions about how to solve or sidestep its problems.

● Drive(r), He Said

Whatever your technophobia, keep yourself up to date with Apple ImageWriter driver releases. The latest is release 2.3 (June 6, 1986), which has improvements for color. Many chronic problems, the stuff of endless back and forth on Mac bulletin boards, are fixed in new releases. (The people at Apple read the bulletin boards, too.)

● Sprocket Alert

The sprockets of the tractor come before the print head in the paper path. This makes imperative what would otherwise be common sense: don't touch the paper while the ImageWriter is printing, or blurring will result.



Primrose Path

A smooth paper path is essential for trouble-free tractor-feed printing on the ImageWriter. Stack paper stock behind the printer, not underneath. Some veterans start output rolling to prevent it from bunching up and causing a jam as a long document prints.

● Which Fonts Are These, Anyway?

LaserWriter fonts print poorly on the ImageWriter. Not much can be done about it, so make sure you compose in ImageWriter fonts if you plan to print on the ImageWriter.

● Reset DIP Switches

One experienced user was bedeviled by a line of s's during document printing. He was sure it was a buggy ImageWriter, but it was actually his own failure to reset DIP switches after using an early version of ThunderScan.

While we're on the subject, *Versaterm* requires that DIP switch 2-3 on the ImageWriter be closed for correct operation.

● Label Law

What's less fun than a label sticking to the platen? To avoid this annoyance, invest in quality labels (for example, Avery). Some intrepid ImageWriter I users take pliers in and reposition the little black rollers to hold the labels firmly against the platen, but it's risky business because a slip of the wrist could damage the print head beyond repair.

● Don't Fight the Motor

When you want to roll paper manually, turn the printer off, so you're not working against the motor. Or leave the printer on and use the line-feed button.

● Print Head Pointers

Clean pins in the print head regularly. Cleaning is crucial in color printing (every ten pages or so), but do it often even in black-and-white work. The Clean Image head-cleaner cartridge (800/422-4949, 415/552-2440 in California) does the job without forcing you to remove the delicate print head.

On the ImageWriter I, though, what appears to be a clogged head may be an overheated one—often caused by attempts to print documents containing many solid black areas. So don't try to print pages that are more than 25 percent solid black. (The ImageWriter II has built-in protection against head overheating.)

If your ribbon snarls, the problem may be that one of the nine pins in the print

(continues)

head is out of line; a fraction of a millimeter is enough to wreak havoc. Check the print head by running a clean finger lightly over the pins (after disengaging the print head) to feel for a prominent pin. If you detect one, don't waste time trying different brands of ribbon; get a new print head.

● Reviving Ribbons

You can save some money by either reinking your ribbons or buying ribbons without cartridges and feeding these into your old cartridge(s) (see *Macware Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1986). Reinking can be messy, and eventually the ribbon wears out, but the technique works. Incidentally, reink or replace your ribbons before they go gray; repeated contact with a dry ribbon leads to print head collapse.

● Long-Document Tests

Here's an easy test of an ImageWriter owner's sense of humor: say, "What I like best about my ImageWriter is how well it handles large tractor-fed print jobs without jamming," and note the various apoplectic shades of your friend's countenance.

To maintain your good humor, take a page from the book of industrial engineer W. Edwards Deming and try out any critical settings before you begin your marathon job. Experiment with a variety of paper qualities and thicknesses. (The speed of the ImageWriter II tractor can destroy cheap paper.) Then, when you have the paper optimized, reoptimize the thickness setting for clear and smudge-free printing. This two-step procedure will repay your patience, we guarantee.

● Paper-Handling Hints

Test paper quality by unfolding a few sheets and inspecting along the holes in the perforation strips for signs of tears.

Make sure there's a free paper path. That means no rubbing cables and, in particular, no sharp turns for the paper. It is better, for example, to stack your paper behind, rather than directly underneath, the printer. Removing the rear cover increases noise but decreases paper friction.

Clean the platen to decrease friction and smudging. Xerox makes a platen cleaner, #8R1661, which works well (but it's strong stuff, so ventilate the room and have a sealable disposal bag ready).

Make sure the tractor holds the paper with adequate horizontal tension.

Toss the first sheet if the paper has been sitting in the tractor overnight (the curve that develops in the sheet can foul the feeding process).

● Are UUUUUUUU with Us?

There are numerous reports of ImageWriters going berserk and printing streams of U's. The problem (apparently) stems from attempting to print after using a disk that was set up for a LaserWriter with AppleTalk connected. To reclaim control, use Choose Printer (if you have a LaserWriter disk) or turn off the Mac. Don't just reset it, but turn the sucker off. Conceivably, you might even have to remove the clock battery. (For a full explanation of this computeroid black hole, see *Get Info*, *Macworld*, May 1986.)

● High-Quality Overkill

If the type in your *Microsoft Word* or *MacWrite* files looks too heavy in best-quality, or high-quality, mode, you are not accessing the right "doubled" font sizes (that is, 20-point for printing in 10-point). Use the Font/DA Mover to install the correct size.

(continues)



The MacGolf™ Challenge.

Sit down, boot up and find yourself surrounded by the sights and sounds of the fairway – with MacGolf, the premier simulation golf game for Macintosh™ users.

MacGolf challenges beginners and experts with 3-dimensional animated

golfers and graphics, realistic (digitized) sound effects, and two 18 hole golf courses. Up to four people can play.

MacGolf works on a 512K or Macintosh Plus and costs only \$59.95. Get MacGolf at your nearest dealer

today. Or call Practical Computer Applications at (612) 427-4789.

MacGolf™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. MacGolf is a trademark of Practical Computer Applications, Inc.



SONY
DISKS
SS/DD 19.95
DS/DD 29.95

VERBATIM
OR MAXELL
SS/DD 24.95
DS/DD 29.95

File-A-File
19.95

**SILICON
EXPRESS**

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER \$395.95

INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other
programs in stock at
Fantastic savings.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| Accessory Pak 1 | 19.95 | Easy 3-D | 59.95 |
| Airborne | 20.95 | Enchanted Scepters | 23.95 |
| Alter Ego Female | 29.95 | Enchanter | 22.00 |
| Alter Ego Male | 34.95 | Excel | 224.95 |
| Amazon | 29.95 | Factfinder | 83.95 |
| Ancient Art of War | 26.95 | Fahrenheit 451 | 29.95 |
| Archon | 22.00 | Felony | 14.95 |
| Art A La Mac Vol. 1 | 23.95 | Filefinder | 98.95 |
| Art A La Mac Vol. 2 | 23.95 | FileVision | 119.95 |
| Back to Basics | | FileVision, Bus. | 239.95 |
| General Ledger | 104.95 | Financial Cookbook | 31.95 |
| Accts. Receivable | 104.95 | First Base | 119.95 |
| Accts. Payable | 104.95 | First Port | 59.95 |
| Ballyhoo | 22.95 | Flight Simulator | 34.95 |
| Balance of Power | 29.95 | Fluent Fonts | 28.95 |
| Barron | 34.95 | Fooblitzky | 27.95 |
| Basic Interpreter | 88.95 | Forbidden Castle | 23.95 |
| Battery Pak | 26.49 | Forecast | 40.95 |
| Borrowed Time | 26.95 | Fortran | 168.95 |
| BPI Gen. Actting | 298.95 | Front Desk | 89.95 |
| Brataccus | 26.95 | Fullpaint | 54.95 |
| Bridge 4.0 | 14.95 | Gato | 25.95 |
| Chmpshp. Boxing | 23.95 | Gemstone Warrior | 20.95 |
| Chart | 71.95 | Geometry | 59.95 |
| Chess Master 2000 | 27.95 | Golden Oldies | 24.95 |
| Click Art | 29.95 | Gold Finger | 23.95 |
| Click Art Effects | 29.95 | Graphics Accents | 28.95 |
| Click Art Letters | 29.95 | Graphics Magician | 34.95 |
| Click Art Publishing | 29.95 | Great Paper Airplane | 23.95 |
| Click On Worksheet | 47.95 | Hacker | 26.95 |
| Comicworks | 47.95 | Helix | 239.95 |
| Computer Baseball | 23.95 | Helix, Double | 299.95 |
| Copy II Mac | 18.50 | High Stakes | 23.95 |
| Coveted Mirror | 13.95 | Hitchikers | 22.00 |
| Crimson Crown | 13.95 | Home Accountant | 51.95 |
| Crunch | 179.95 | Infidel | 26.00 |
| Cus. Calculator, Con. | 37.95 | In Touch | 78.95 |
| Cutthroats | 23.69 | Kidtalk | 38.95 |
| Cyborg | 23.95 | Lode Runner | 23.95 |
| Deadline | 28.00 | Logo | 74.95 |
| DeJa Vu | 29.95 | Luscher Profile | 23.95 |
| Deluxe Music Const. | 31.95 | Mac Art Department | 23.95 |
| Desk Organizer | 59.95 | Mac Calendar | 59.95 |
| D. Francis High St. | 23.95 | Mac Challenger | 29.95 |
| Dollars & Sense | 80.95 | Mac Checkers | 29.95 |
| Dragonworld | 29.95 | Mac Fun Pak | 23.95 |
| Dynamic Reader | 41.95 | Mac Gammon/Crib. | 29.95 |
| | | Mac K.A.T. | 144.60 |
| | | Mac Lighting | 59.95 |
| | | Mac Line | 89.95 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| Mac Spell + | 54.95 | Seastalker | 22.00 |
| Mac the Ripper | 26.95 | Sidekick W/Phonelink | 58.95 |
| Mac 3-D | 114.95 | Silicon Press | 47.95 |
| Mac Type | 25.95 | Skyfox | 24.25 |
| Mac Vegas | 34.95 | Sorcerer | 26.00 |
| Mac Vision | 179.95 | Spellbreaker | 34.94 |
| Mac Wordhandler | 69.96 | Spell It | 26.50 |
| Mastertype | 29.95 | Smart Eyes | 35.95 |
| Math Blaster | 26.50 | Smoothtalker | 48.95 |
| Math Flash | 25.95 | Spelling Bee | 38.95 |
| Millionaire | 34.95 | Squire | 34.95 |
| Mind Forever Voy. | 28.95 | Star Baseball | 20.95 |
| Mindprober | 34.95 | Starcross | 28.00 |
| MindShadow | 26.95 | Suspect | 26.00 |
| Mist | 23.95 | Suspended | 28.00 |
| Multiplan | 104.95 | Sword of Kadash | 13.95 |
| Murder by the Dozen | 14.95 | Transylvania | 13.95 |
| One On One | 24.95 | Tycoon | 34.95 |
| Overvue | 179.95 | Type Fonts for Text | 28.95 |
| Perfect Score SAT | 46.95 | Type Ft. for Hdlines | 41.95 |
| Personal Accountant | 54.95 | Typing Tutor III | 35.95 |
| PFS: File | 69.95 | Uninvited | 29.95 |
| PFS: Report | 69.96 | VideoWorks | 57.95 |
| PFS: File & Report | 104.95 | View to a Kil | 23.95 |
| Pinball Construction | 21.25 | Voodoo Island | 23.95 |
| Planetfall | 22.00 | Willwriter | 26.95 |
| Pyramid of Peril | 29.95 | Wishbringer | 27.95 |
| Quset | 13.95 | Witness | 22.00 |
| Racter | 26.95 | Wizardry | 35.95 |
| Rags to Riches | | Word | 110.95 |
| General Ledger | 98.95 | Word Play | 25.95 |
| Accts. Receivables | 98.95 | Xyphus | 13.95 |
| Accts. Payable | 98.95 | Zork I | 21.75 |
| Three Pack | 248.95 | Zork II | 24.75 |
| Rambo First Blood II | 23.95 | Zork III | 24.75 |
| Rendezvous W/Rama | 29.95 | | |
| Rev. of the Ancients | 23.95 | | |
| Sargon III | 27.20 | | |

| HARDWARE | | |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| Mac 10 (Paradise) | 699.95 | |
| Mac 10 (Tecmar) | 1699.95 | |
| Mac 20 (Paradise) | 1099.95 | |
| Quickstick | 44.95 | |

YOUR ORDER FORM SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

| QTY. | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|------|-------------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____
Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5 1/2% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS

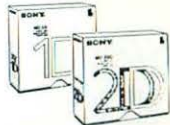
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

We'll beat the **Best**
price in this magazine!

PLUS... You get a free VHS or BETA video tape with every 30 Sony boxed disks you buy from this ad!

SONY 3 1/2" DISKS—Boxed in tens



| | 30 + | 50 + | 100 + |
|---------------------|------|------|-------|
| 3 1/2" Single Sided | 1.29 | 1.24 | 1.19 |
| 3 1/2" Double Sided | 1.95 | 1.89 | 1.85 |

SONY. MAC • PAC—Packaged in fifties



| | 50 + | 100 + | 400 + |
|---------------------|------|-------|-------|
| 3 1/2" Single Sided | 1.22 | 1.15 | 1.09 |
| 3 1/2" Double Sided | 1.68 | 1.62 | 1.58 |

maxell

3 1/2" SS DISKS—
Boxed in tens



| 50 + | 100 + | 400 + |
|------|-------|-------|
| 1.24 | 1.20 | 1.15 |

Nashua 3 1/2" DS Disks— Packaged in fifties

| 50 + | 100 + | 400 + |
|------|-------|-------|
| 1.52 | 1.49 | 1.45 |

RIBBONS Sold in sixes

APPLE IMAGEWRITERS

| | |
|-------|--------|
| Black | \$2.35 |
| Color | \$3.05 |

(one each red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow)

ROLLTOPS

GENUINE TEAK

Holds 50 3 1/2" disks

\$17.49



Buff 'n Oak

Holds 55 3 1/2" disks

\$15.49



MODEMS

"desktalk"

1200/300 BPS \$149.00
2400/1200/300 BPS . \$289.00

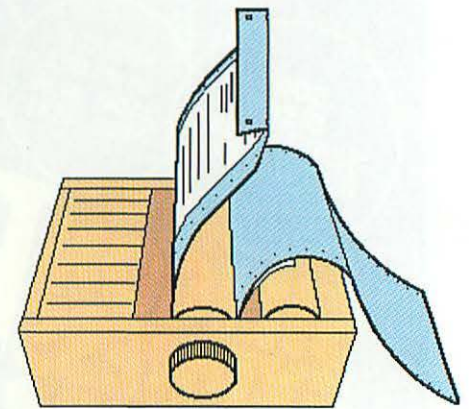
- 100% Hayes compatible
- With Quick-Link software
- Special FREE Dow Jones offer with purchase
- Cables included

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

300 BPS—Portable

\$49.00

- Connects directly to wall jack
- Battery powered
- Full/Half duplex select switch
- Cables and Mac software included



Feeding Frenzy

To assure that a single sheet feeds evenly, make a carrier out of a page of tractor-feed paper. Fold a shallow lip, carefully lining up the perforations, slide the top of the single sheet under the fold, and roll the pair into place on the platen.

● Feeding Cut Sheets

As a sheet prints, it may feed through at an angle. To avoid this, one user feeds the individual sheets under the silver metal bar behind the platen while breaking the paper-error signal connection with a business card. A better method, though, is to make a carrier by folding a 1/2-inch flap on a piece of continuous-form paper, line up the cut sheet with the perforations on the side, and then insert the carrier on the pin feed (see "Feeding Frenzy"). Keep the tractor-feed rollers engaged.

Variants of this method work for envelopes, although remember that you do the actual formatting of the envelopes in your word processing program (see *Get Info*, *Macworld*, October 1986, for details).

● Magnetic Personality

Unbeknownst to many users, there is a permanent magnet in the top cover of the ImageWriter. It's not very big, but it will trash your disks if you leave them atop the printer, whether it's operating or not.

● Customize Your Paper Sizes

This is a slightly tricky but ultimately manageable process involving a resource editor such as *ResEdit*. January 1986's *Get Info* has step-by-step instructions.

● The Equal-Opportunity Printer

The ImageWriter works from the serial port of an IBM PC if the word processor or other software is installed for a C. Itoh 8510A or B, a Leading Edge Prowriter, or an NEC 8023. Graphics may not function very well, but some successes have been reported. Check out the August 1986 *Get Info* column for a step-by-step how-to. □

7 to 7 Central Time
10 to 3 Saturdays

CALL
TOLL
FREE

1 800 USA-FLEX

(1 800 872-3539) In IL 1 800 FOR-FLEX
(1 800 367-3539)

USA★FLEX

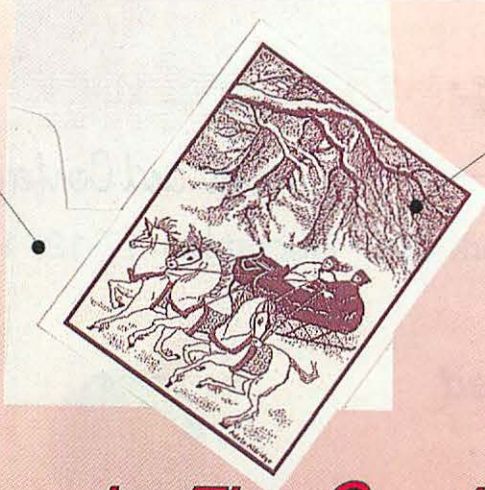
135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order \$50. Visa, Mastercard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and Insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois. All other countries add 20%.

Circle 134 on reader service card

50 white card-size envelopes are included.

10 superb designs included from some of the world's leading Mac artists - 20 additional designs available.

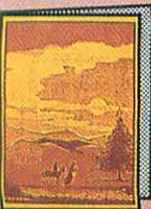


Cards are automatically personalized from your Holiday list.

Choose from 30 greetings and sayings. Or, write your own.

Yule Knock The Stockings Off Your Friends This Holiday Season!

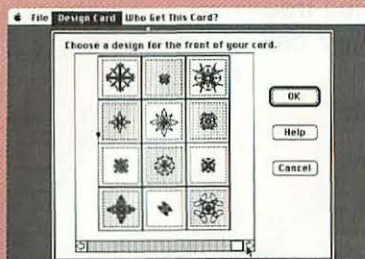
Introducing *Your's Truly*™ - a new concept in holiday greeting cards



- A more personal way to send holiday greetings
- Artistic styles include Traditional Christmas, Chanukah, World Peace, Contemporary, Etchings, Nature Scenes and Whimsical.
- Cards automatically formatted, front and inside
- So simple to use, you'll be printing in 5 minutes or less
- 50 white card-size envelopes included
- Developed by the designers of the original Print Shop

This year, surprise your friends and loved ones with *personalized* Holiday cards. Just type in the names on your Holiday list... then mix and match each person with the wide variety of card styles provided. It's that simple. Each card will be automatically formatted, personalized and printed by *YOUR'S TRULY*™ AND THE QUALITY RIVALS THAT OF THE FINEST STORE-BOUGHT CARDS!

YOUR'S TRULY™ is very reasonably priced and fully guaranteed. You'll enjoy pleasing your friends and relatives with their own personalized cards. (Requires Imagewriter.)



COLOR PAPER & RIBBONS

For the finest quality cards, we recommend using our special card-quality color paper and matching envelopes. In addition, we offer an assortment of richly colored printer ribbons. 100 sheets of paper and 100 matching envelopes available in 8 colors - Red, Green, Yellow, Gold, Blue, White, Pink and Natural Parchment.

Imagewriter ribbons are available in Red, Green, Purple, Blue, Brown, Black. Special Holiday colors: Gold and Silver.

Looking Glass Software™ is a division of Pixellite, Inc., the country's leading supplier of premium color fan-fold paper. In addition, we are the designers of the original best-selling Print Shop.

Our courteous and efficient staff is standing by to assist you with your order. All products are unconditionally guaranteed. If for any reason you are dissatisfied, please return the product within 30 days for an immediate refund.

YOUR'S TRULY™ (includes disk & 50 card-size envelopes) \$15.95
CARD DISK (20 additional designs)-

Your's Truly™ program not included) \$9.95

YOUR'S TRULY™ & CARD DISK \$24.95

YOUR'S TRULY™, PAPER & ENVELOPES \$26.95

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER & ENVELOPES \$14.95

COLOR RIBBONS \$8.95 GOLD & SILVER RIBBONS \$10.50

Call Toll-Free 1-800-643-0800

24 Hours

ORDER NOW IN TIME FOR THE HOLIDAYS

Most orders shipped next day.

Circle 587 on reader service card

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DAY PHONE _____

PAYMENT: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners ☐ AMX ☐ Check

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

| Description | Amt | Qty | Cost | Total |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Send to:
Looking Glass Software
5221 Central Ave. #205
Richmond, CA 94804

Subtotal _____

6½% Calif. Sales Tax (Calif. Res. only) _____

Shipping & Handling \$2.00

TOTAL _____

Microcomputer Graphics™

— Show and Conference

Javits Convention Center • New York City • December 17-19, 1986

Compare Thousands of Advanced Graphics Applications for PCs ... Micros ... Supermicros

Yesterday, advanced graphics cost six figures. And microcomputers were only for people who could type.

Today, the marriage of graphics and micros is improving the productivity of everyone who would rather use a mouse than a keyboard.

The Microcomputer Graphics Show & Conference lets you explore this revolution ... a revolution that is coming to every desktop and workstation.

See thousands of advanced graphics products. Compare sophisticated systems. Unleash the visual power of your PCs, micros, and supermicros.

Conference Focuses on Practical Solutions

Attend sessions on every aspect of microcomputer graphics: Micro-to-Mainframe Integration; Desktop Publishing; Software and Hardware Standards; Decision Support; Drafting & Design. Industry leaders guide you to practical management and implementation strategies.

FREE SHOW GUIDE AND SHOW TICKETS

To receive information call toll-free (800) 628-8185. (In New Jersey call 609-987-9400.) We'll send you a free guide to the newest microcomputer graphics products ... plus, FREE show tickets.

These are just a few of the products you'll find:

Microcomputers, Supermicros, PCs, Workstations; Hardware, Software, Systems, Services; Terminals, Monitors, Displays; Laser Printers, Plotters, Hardcopy Devices; Digitizers, Light Pens, Input Devices; Graphic Controllers, Processors, Adapter Boards. Also, applications and systems for: Desktop Publishing, Business Presentations, Statistical Analysis; Architecture, Construction, Facilities Design; Mechanical Design, Electronic Design; Visual Arts, Animation; and more.

CALL TOLL-FREE:

800-628-8185 In New Jersey call 609-987-9400

(8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time)



Mac Business Tools

Tips and techniques for smoothing the critical path with MacProject

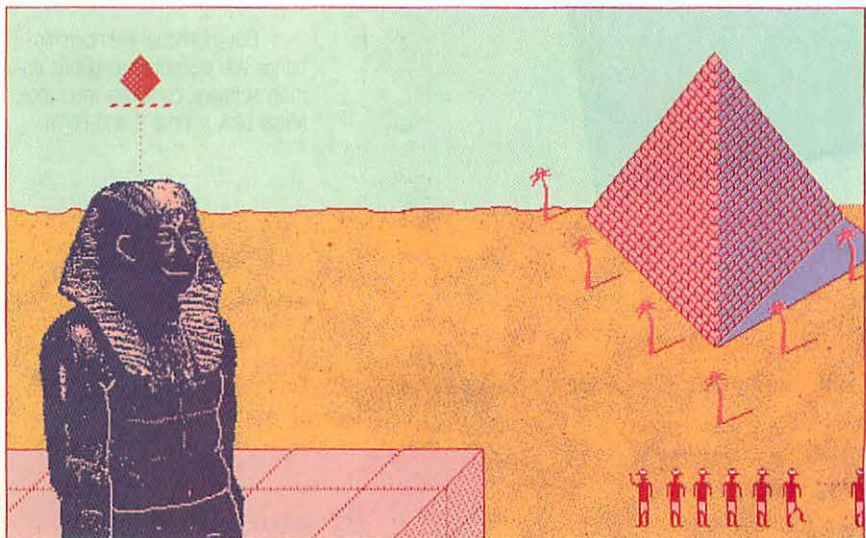
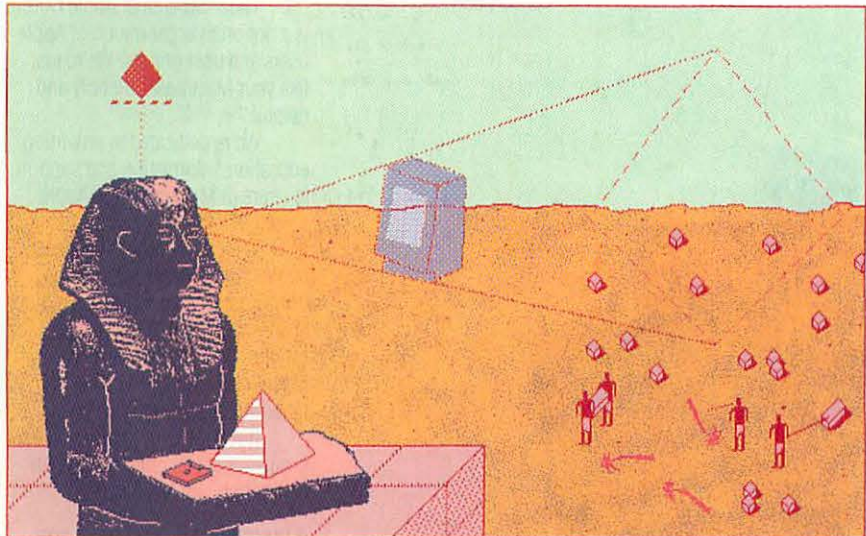
by James Halcomb

MacProject is an exceptionally easy project management program to learn and use because it lets you chart out a project directly on your Macintosh screen. But *MacProject*'s chart-as-you-go simplicity has its cost. Primarily a planning tool, it leaves you hanging when it comes to updating and revising your schedule; use it with even a moderately complex project and you'll soon find yourself bumping up against the program's limitations. This collection of tips helps you organize projects efficiently, lay out professional-looking schedules, and work around some of the program's obstacles.

Making Projects Manageable

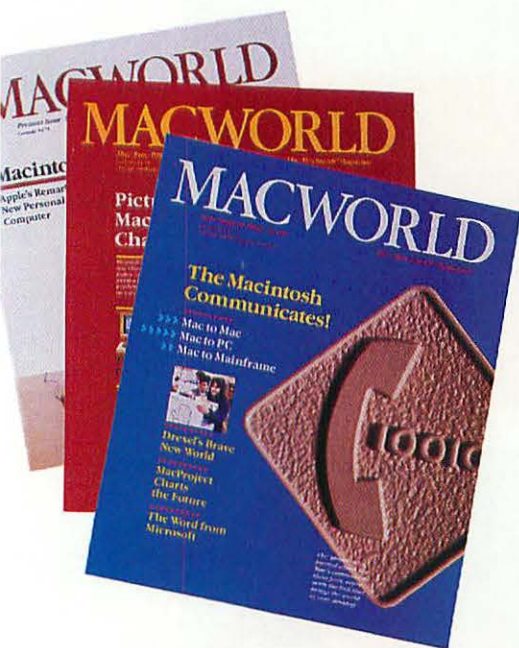
Charts for large projects are often too big for *MacProject*'s upper limit of 2000 tasks. To circumvent this problem, first establish a summary chart of no more than 200 tasks and milestones; then create a separate detailed chart for each subproject. Make sure you also enter each subproject's dated beginning and end milestones on the summary chart. Although the summary chart does not automatically reflect changes to a subproject, you can update it by manually transferring a subproject's cost and task duration estimates. The summary chart serves as an overview, while the subproject charts allow you to track detailed tasks without creating a single, unwieldy chart.

Uniform Sizes *MacProject*'s boxes and lines can be any size or length, but uniform sizes give charts a professional look. To create a dependent task, simply drag a connecting line from an existing task to a white space; *MacProject* creates a new box the same size as the original. To create task



JOHN HERSEY

(continues)



Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.



*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

☐ \$35 Club Management Binder

☐ I'm already a Macworld subscriber, please extend my subscription.

Country

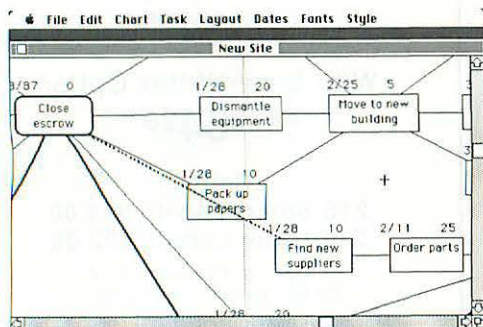
Mail to:
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC-1
2279 Trade Zone Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95131

boxes whose dependencies have not yet been determined, you need a box template. In a large milestone symbol, type any 15 uppercase characters. Press Return three times and copy the characters to fill the box with a test pattern. Shrink the box borders around the text and duplicate the box template as many times as you like. The clones will not include the test pattern.

Planning Ahead Use an outline processor to lay out the elements of your project, then copy the outline to *MacProject* through the Clipboard. You can copy each project element to a task or milestone box without rekeying the text. Outlines also help you organize your project's elements into summary and detail charts.

Confused Dependency Lines Long dependency lines often cross under unrelated task boxes, giving the dangerous impression that unrelated tasks are dependent on each other. To avoid confusion, click on any ambiguous line; it then becomes a dashed line and crosses over the task box if it is unrelated (see "Clearing Up Confusion"). Drag the unrelated task box out of the way so the dependency line no longer crosses it.

Part-Time Resources *MacProject* assumes a resource is used full-time during any assigned task. But your resource chart may show that you need a particular resource—for example, Ed Smith—for two tasks at the same time. Circumvent this limitation by creating part-time resources



Clearing Up Confusion
A confusing layout makes it appear that the task "Find new suppliers" is dependent on the task "Pack up papers." Click on the line, though, and the new dashed line passes over "Pack up papers" to show that the two are unrelated. Drag the boxes away from each other to clear up the ambiguity.

(continues)

MacSpec™

ENGINEERS-TECH WRITERS-ARCHITECTS

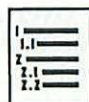
MacSpec was developed for writing
CSI and Mil-490 specifications.

A unique word processor/editor that was designed for the professional who writes specifications and technical documents.

- 1.0 MacSpec will automatically:
 - 1.1 indent and number sections
 - 1.2 re-number and align sections when moved
 - 1.3 build table of contents with page numbers
 - 1.4 generate page headers and footers
- 2.0 Other features:
 - 2.1 supports graphics
 - 2.2 graphically sets margins on four sides
 - 2.3 full document preview

MacSpec allows quick and easy preparation of technical documents. Your time is VALUABLE! MacSpec will pay for itself by SAVING you time.

ORDER TODAY
\$199.95



LM Software™
P.O. Box 93
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592 - 4512

Circle 489 on reader service card

The Fastest Spreadsheet for your Mac

MacCalc™

Speed, Style, Simplicity

\$99.95

Minimal recalculation™ technology, rivals Excel in performance
Unique font, format, style for any cell: make the spreadsheet look great
Cell notes: to add an audit trail, remember key assumptions & formulas
Compatible with 1-2-3 (™Lotus) models & SYLK (™Microsoft) data
Database sort & search, named ranges: build easy-to-read models quickly
Enhanced Mac interface: pop-up row/column indicators, rolling menus™
Also: On-line Help; Full Undo for all operations; Not copy-protected

"Succeeds very well... a pleasure to use."

- MacUser, Sept 86

BRAVO

Bravo Technologies, Inc.

**Fast
Easy-to-Use
Full-Featured
Inexpensive**

To order MacCalc™ for \$99.95 & \$5.00 P&H (+ 6.5% tax for CA. residents), call:

Call to order (8AM - 5PM P.S.T.):
800-345-2888

Dealer & Corporate Inquiries:
415-841-8552

Circle 588 on reader service card

TRYING TO EXCEL™?



EXCELLERATE™

You chose wisely when you purchased Excel™. *Excellerate* is the easy, effective way to master it. *Excellerate* is a unique series of training products. Each package contains a one-hour audio tape, a diskette with examples and exercises, and a quick-reference card. You use the real Excel™ software while the instructors on the audio tape step you through each new skill. It's like having your own private tutor.

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Excellerate products currently available: | Product # |
| Fundamentals of Excel™ for the first time spreadsheet user | E1A |
| Fundamentals of Excel™ for the experienced spreadsheet user | ... E1B |
| Creating Business Graphs | E2 |
| Adding Power to Your Spreadsheet | E3 |
| Building and Using Macros | E5 |
| Linking and Consolidating Spreadsheets | ... E6 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| Excellerate products coming soon. | |
| Reserve your copy now. | |
| Building and Using Databases | E4 |
| Advanced Spreadsheet Formulas and Techniques | E7 |
| Advanced Macro Techniques | E8 |

Excellerate is effective, convenient, and affordable.

Our special introductory price is just \$29.95 per title.

**ORDER NOW! CALL
800-453-6500**

24 hrs/day, 7 days/week. In Utah, call 800-662-2500

**Personal
Training Systems**

California residents add sales tax. VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. only. Plus Shipping & Handling. © Microsoft Corporation © 1986 Personal Training Systems All Rights Reserved.

Circle 560 on reader service card

How To/Mac Business Tools

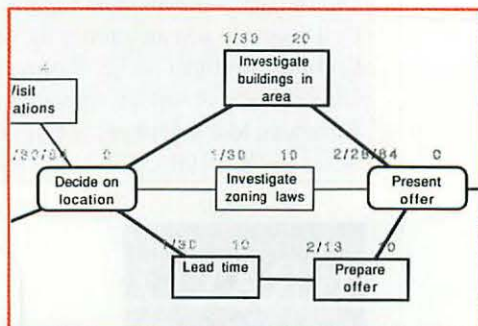
such as "0.5 Ed Smith" (with a daily rate half that of Ed Smith). You can then allocate "0.5 Ed Smith" to both tasks simultaneously without creating a conflict.

Anticipate Uncertainty Duration estimates for highly uncertain tasks, such as product development and testing, are difficult to make. In addition to the estimate you enter in *MacProject*'s Task Info window, create a text label next to any uncertain task, listing most pessimistic, most likely, and most optimistic estimates. Although *MacProject* can calculate only the duration estimate entered in the Task Info window, the call-out warns you of potential problems before they occur.

Quick Data Entry To speed up data entry for a series of tasks, select any task and display its dialog window; then press Return to move instantly to the next task without erasing the task window.

Overlapping Tasks *MacProject* connects all dependent tasks sequentially, a rigid system that does not permit a new task to begin until the preceding one is completed. To allow tasks to overlap, you must break them into smaller sequential parts (for example, "Part of task A" followed by "Task B" followed by "Remainder of task A"). There is an easier method, though. Instead of entering the second task as a dependent task, call it a parallel task and precede it with a phantom task called "Lead time." The second task will begin after "Lead time" expires but before the first task is completed (see "Fitting In Lead Time").

(continues)



Fitting In Lead Time

Phantom task boxes allow you to overlap tasks. Here, the task "Lead time" ensures that the task "Prepare offer" does not begin until adequate research has been completed on zoning laws and other buildings in the area.

NEW DISK LABELS

Design and print your own quality labels for 3½" disks (front, back, and edge) in black and white or color. Labels keep disks organized, easy to find; save time, makes disks look professional; satisfaction every time you reach for a disk.

- **Version 2 with Icon Grabber and Disk Serializer** lets you grab application icons and modify for your label. Create distinctive logos with Icon Editor or with Macpaint!™ Seven windows for editing text or graphics: Disk title, edge title, back title, contents, picture, owner, and date or serial number. Save labels for easy updates. *myDiskLabeler*™ also reads and sorts disk directories and supports HFS.
- **Color and LaserWriter™ Printing Options** available with Imagewriter II™ or LaserWriter.
- **Precision Printing** for one or more labels. Graphics interface makes alignment of Smart Labels™ quick, easy.
- **Smart Labels and Laser Labels™** *myDiskLabeler* comes with 54 Smart Labels especially designed for Imagewriter printer (and 54 Laser Labels with the Laser Option). Labels wrap around disk edge, have a matte finish.

Call today, or ask your Apple dealer.

Call Toll-free: **1-800-752-4400**

M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST

Washington & Alaska, call (509) 458-6312

Visa or MasterCard.

Version 2

ONLY \$4495*

With Color Option

ONLY \$5495*

With LaserWriter Option

ONLY \$6495*

Refills:

216 Smart Labels \$18.00

216 Laser Labels \$22.00

Shipping to 48 states is \$3.00

(\$1.00 for each additional item)

Macintosh (MacPlus, 128, 512, or XL) and Imagewriter or LaserWriter required.

*Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.



**Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products**

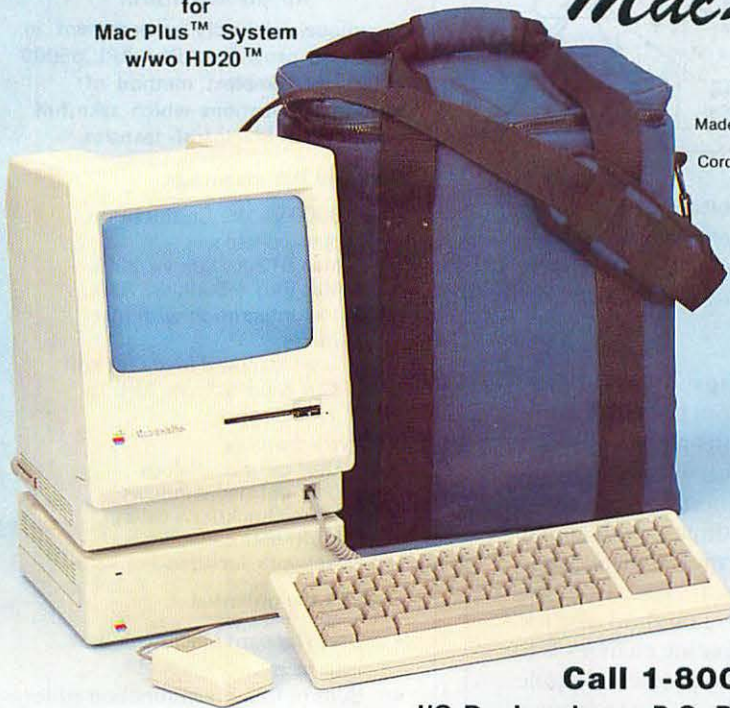
P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219

Macintosh, Imagewriter, Macpaint and Laserwriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 374 on reader service card

Macinware Plus™ - \$99.95

for
Mac Plus™ System
w/wo HD20™



Made in the U.S.A.
of
Cordura™ Nylon

Imageware II™ \$89.95

for
Imagewriter II™



Call 1-800-241-2122

I/O Design, Inc. • P.O. Box 156 • Exton, PA 19341

Circle 530 on reader service card

All Trademarks Acknowledged

MacAttire™

"What the well dressed
Mac is wearing."

Environmental Software Company



New!

Macintosh Plus, Macintosh HD & Imagewriter II.

AppleSkins™ Iic, Iie, & peripheral.

ii-Coat™ IBM PC, XT, AT & peripheral.

Busters™ AT&T, Epson, Okidata & more.

- 100% rip-stop nylon covers.
- Anti-static, waterproof, fire retardant coating.
- Three colors available: Burgandy, Navy, Grey

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Western Distribution
Environmental Software Co.
PO Box 916
Glenwood Springs, CO 81602
Collect 303/945-0366
Eastern Distribution
I/O Design
PO Box 272
Rumsen, NJ 07760
1/800/241-2122

Circle 506 on reader service card

"... the informed choice for
Desktop Communications."

VersaTerm™

Version 2.30 Price: \$ 99.00

- Remote Database Access
- File Transfer
- Mainframe Access
 - Text Terminals
 - Graphics Terminals

Designed for a 128K-512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL.
Supports the ImageWriter(III) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm-PRO™

Version 1.20 Price: \$ 295.00

Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of VersaTerm
PLUS...

The most complete and powerful
Tektronix 4105 graphics and
text emulation available for
the Macintosh!!!

Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL.
Supports the ImageWriter(III) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm Product Family Features:

Terminal Emulation:

- Tektronix 4105 (PRO)
- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200

File Transfer:

- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- Text/Binary Kermit Protocol
- MacBinary Kermit

- New! Automatic Macro Definitions
- Not Copy-Protected.
- Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
- Supports all Hard Drives with HFS.
- Supports all Auto-Dial Modems.
- Very High character throughput to 9600 baud.

Special VersaTerm-PRO Features:

- New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32) may be instantly viewed from memory.
- Create TekPrint, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
- True Interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
- Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
- The 4105 dialog can either be a separate window or text overlaying the graphics.
- Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
- Color output supported with ImageWriter II.

Published and Distributed by:



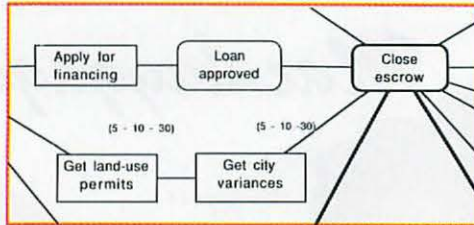
Developed by:



PCS Inc.
2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

How To/Mac Business Tools



Adding Flags

Use MacProject's text capability to create warning flags. Add a label listing optimistic, pessimistic, and most likely durations for highly uncertain factors (such as building permits and variances).

Few Warning Flags MacProject is an excellent planning tool but lacks automatic updating and status-reporting features. Few flags warn you when you're heading for trouble. At best, you can replace the schedule's estimates with actual data and let MacProject recalculate dates, costs, and the critical path. Aside from such formal revisions, the best method of tracking a project and anticipating changes is to mark up a printout of the project schedule (see "Adding Flags"). Shade in a task box to show the actual percentage completed, x out each milestone reached, and circle milestones that can be affected by unanticipated delays. Use colors to designate normal progress, minor setbacks, and serious delays. You can create professional-looking status reports by sending the schedule through the Clipboard to a graphics program such as MacDraw.

Text and Graphics Add descriptive text throughout a project schedule not only for titles and revision notes but also to explain a project's elements (such as parallel phases "Engineering" and "Marketing") and to make comments on the project's status. Graphics can be added to a project schedule only by copying the schedule through the Clipboard to a graphics program.

Printing Partial Charts An unwieldy printout of a large project schedule is unnecessary and too time-consuming if all you want is an update of one section, such as the project's final stages. To print just one section of a chart, first copy the entire schedule to a new MacProject document. Delete all unrequired tasks and milestones, create a new milestone called "Project update mm-dd-yy" with the appropriate date, and connect it to adjacent uncompleted tasks. Then print the smaller chart. Cost and cash flow data must be drawn from the original chart. □

APL.68000

for the Macintosh

A uniquely friendly environment in which to program APL. APL.68000 offers the simplest method of writing applications which take full advantage of Macintosh features.

Compare the advantages

APL.68000 vs. the Competition

- Larger workspaces
Mac 512 = 380k vs. 200k
Mac Plus = 800k vs. 700k
- Better integration with Mac features
Uses standard Mac text edit
Cut & paste from APL to clipboard
- Extra features
User-defined dialogs
User-defined windows
More Quickdraw calls
Multi-user capabilities
Network facilities

Explore the potential

- Uses standard Macintosh user interface
- Built-in full screen function editor
- Access to Macintosh native files
- Built-in VT52-like APL/ASCII terminal emulation
- Full clipboard support for data exchange
- APL applications start at desktop
- Common system commands as pull-down menus
- Full support for Imagewriter and Laserwriter
- Standard non-Apple printer support
- Arbitrary I/O via serial ports
- Session manager allows editing of screen lines
- Workspaces can be set as run-time applications
- Applications use standard ASCII keyboard
- Applications detect mouse position and state
- Versions of APL.68000 available for IBM PC/XT/AT

APL.68000 for the Macintosh is a new step in low-cost computing. Order direct for \$395 (+ shipping) MO, check, COD or credit card. Demo disk \$15 may be applied towards purchase.

SPENCER ORGANIZATION, INC.
P.O. BOX 248 WESTWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07675
(201) 666-6011

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

APL.68000 is a trademark of MicroAPL Ltd.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 561 on reader service card

Give us your slow, your fragmented, your run-down disks...

ALSoft introduces **DiskExpress™**, a disk optimizer, to keep your drives at peak performance.

The more you use your floppy or hard disk the slower it becomes. Why? Because as you use a disk, the files on it become more and more fragmented. All disks are divided into a number of areas called blocks with each block holding as little as 1/2K of data. A 400K floppy disk has 400 blocks while a 20 megabyte hard disk can have over 40,000 blocks. The Macintosh stores files by breaking them into block-size pieces and writing them into unused blocks wherever they are available. Over time, virtually every file can be scattered around in different places. Starting applications, opening documents, sorting databases, and compiling programs all become slower and slower because your drive has to move its head from block to block as it retrieves the pieces of your files. It actually takes longer for a drive to move its head than it does to read or write data. In addition, all that additional movement puts extra wear and tear on your drive.

Now, DiskExpress puts maximum performance back into your disk. It gathers all the pieces of files and puts them into contiguous blocks. Then your drive head need only move to the beginning of a file where it can continue to read sequentially. All the unused blocks are also placed together so that MacServe users will no longer suffer from the "disk too fragmented" message when attempting to create new volumes. DiskExpress will optionally organize your files by usage to reduce future fragmentation. It supports floppy and hard disks with both MFS and HFS directories.

Bonus Features

DeskTop file compacting: The Finder stores application and document icons in a hidden DeskTop file on every disk. Old icons no longer needed are never removed. DiskExpress will optionally dispose of those "unneeded" icons without losing any file comments or leaving any documents with "plain generic" icons. This not only recovers space but also speeds up the time it takes to return to the Finder from an application. **Discarded data security:** Deleting a file only removes the file name, not the information. DiskExpress will optionally erase all information in blocks of deleted files so that it cannot be recovered by unauthorized individuals.

Easy to use

If you know how to use the Finder then you already know how to use DiskExpress. The familiar Finder icons and desktop display allow you to work with all available disks.

\$29⁹⁵

plus \$3 s/h add \$2 for COD. Texas add 5 1/8 %. Sorry, no P.O.s can be accepted

Special Introductory Price



ALSoft, Inc.
(713) 353-4090
P.O. Box 927
Spring, Tx 77383-0927



Circle 557 on reader service card

THE EASY SOLUTION TO THE HARD DISK DECISION.

EASY DRIVE FOR MACINTOSH.

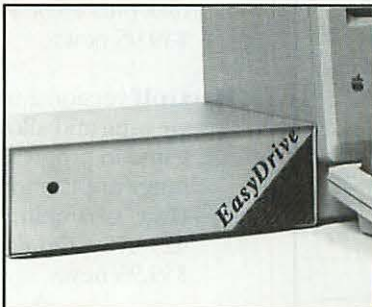
Confused about which hard drive to buy? You and thousands of other Macintosh owners are faced with endless comparisons, constant head scratching, and the same difficult decision. So we developed the easy solution. The Easy Drive for Macintosh.

A hard disk that incorporates every single feature a Macintosh hard drive should have. Without the high price you'd expect.

IT'S FAST. The Easy Drive is SCSI based so it's fast - 16 times faster than floppy port drives, and five times faster than other fixed drive systems.

IT'S BIG. From 20 to 60 megabytes of storage, with unlimited expansion potential. And tape back-up systems for data protection are on the way.

IT'S COMPACT. The Easy Drive is designed to fit right under the Macintosh. So you get more disk space to work with, and more desk space to work on.



- Formatted at factory for "plug and play" operation
- SCSI interface makes Easy Drive extremely fast
- Data transfer rates 5 times faster than other systems
- Compatible with all Mac Plus peripherals & software
- 20 - 60 MB with unlimited expansion capability
- Boot from fixed disk drive on power-up
- Add'l SCSI port for other SCSI devices
- Includes Easy Drive utility disk software

IT'S RELIABLE. Made by a company whose Apple peripheral and hard drive experience dates back to the original Apple II.

IT'S AFFORDABLE. Though it's loaded with features, Easy Drive still comes at a price that isn't hard to swallow.

Easy Drive. The E-Z solution to the hard disk decision.

DCC Systems

Dealer Inquiries Invited

1525-B W. Orange Grove Ave.
Orange, CA 92668 (714) 771-7851
Telex 4990895 Computerstop LSA

Circle 584 on reader service card

YOUR BEST MAC DEAL

Find desk accessories, fonts, Macpaintings, utilities, application programs and games all for only \$9 each. Listed here are a few selections from the SoftCore collection of over 1500 programs for the Macintosh.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

All these programs can be at your fingertips in one reference book, *The Best Mac Deal*. It is yours for half-price when you choose any four disks from this ad for only \$39.95 ☐ Intro Offer.

Book: *The Best Mac Deal*. Find all the software you need for your Macintosh in this easy-to-use reference. 160-page paperback. ☐ \$7.95.

Red Ryder and MacTEP—two communications programs every Mac user should have. The latest version of *Red Ryder* receives files in 3 modes. Instructions included on disk. Shareware. ☐ 29...\$9.

25 desk accessories, like *DA-Preview Key*, a great time-saver that runs desk accessories without having to install into your system file. Or turn the Mac into a scrolling billboard with *Display Message*. Also included are *Reboot*, the game *Knockout* and many more. ☐ 68...\$9.

Rascal Billiards and 8 other exciting games. Play a simulation of billiards you'll swear is real. Travel around the galaxy in the game *Orion*. Control the action in *Space Wars*, a version of Asteroids. Other games are *Silicon Volleyball*, *Juggler* and more. ☐ 67...\$9.

Cap'n Magneto—graphic adventure game. Investigate the disappearance of an ancient relic of power lost in the area of Rigel IV. As Captain Magneto you must find the Crown Control before Menturg, an intergalactic criminal, uses it. Also included are *Spacebubbles* and *MacBugs!*, variations of Centipede. ☐ 78...\$9. NEW

46 fonts in categories from Scientific, like Math-Greek and Ophir, to Special fonts, like Exeter, Chi-by-Night, Alexis, Cavanaugh and Boxie. 2 disks. ☐ 32,81...\$18.

Create your own programs with Modula 2. This version of the high-level programming language was created at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology. It comes complete with a linker, compiler and an entire disk of documentation. 3 disks. ☐ 51,52,53...\$27.

Create personalized calendars with CE Calendar by printing any MacPaint document with a month. There are also programs to customize documents, select multiple files at the finder level before printing them, and convert WordStar files to MacWrite. ☐ 73...\$9.

BASIC Compiler allows you to program with the simplicity of BASIC. Type your program into a text editor (one is included) and the program converts it to machine language. Shareware. ☐ 87...\$9. NEW

For adults only! MacNudes are x-rated digitized photos of male and female nudes from many different angles. Shareware. 2 disks. ☐ 49,66...\$18.

Save \$170 on the SoftCore collection of 85 disks, containing over 1500 programs. Regular price is \$765, but with this offer only \$595. ☐ Macintosh Library.

Check software & write subtotal . . . \$_____

Calif. residents add () % sales tax _____

Shipping: book \$2 (\$5 foreign) _____
software and book \$4 (\$10 foreign)

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M/C TOTAL \$_____

Card no. _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SoftCore Formerly Public Domain Exchange
2076C Walsh Avenue, Dept. 103, Santa Clara, CA 95050
To order by phone call: 408-496-0624

SoftCore

Circle 334 on reader service card

Updates

Here is a list that gives you the highlights of software updates we've just received and have not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

Battery Pak version 1.21 adds a new desk accessory and is HFS-compatible. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B5 Canada, 800/387-5707, 416/881-9941. Original disk and \$10; \$49.95 new.

FileFinder version 2.0 works with HFS. Nashoba Systems, 175 Sudbury Rd., Concord, MA 01742, 800/842-4250, 617/371-2029 in Massachusetts. Master disk plus \$5; \$24.95 new.

Gato version 1.4 works with the Mac Plus and the 512K Enhanced Mac, but no longer with the 128K. Not copy protected. Spectrum Holo-Byte, 1050 Walnut #325, Boulder, CO 80302, 303/443-0191. Original disk plus \$5 or \$10 for a fresh disk; \$49.95 new.

MacGolf version 2.0 refines scoring and viewing and allows you to save a game in progress. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789. Original disk and \$5; \$59.95 new.

MegaForm version 2.1 is faster and easier to use than the discontinued original, with the ability to select all objects at once and to change line thickness instantly. Requires a 512K Mac; two drives recommended. Megahaus Corp., 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/450-1230. \$100; \$495 new.

Tempo version 1.1 is Mac Plus- and HFS-compatible, with improvements in branching, looping, conditional comparison, and pause for interval options. Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 1050 Walnut St. #425, Boulder, CO 80302, 800/367-6771, 303/442-4840 in Colorado. Free; \$99 new.

Top Desk version 1.4 is Mac Plus- and HFS-compatible and allows you to insert tabs, returns, $\&$ keys, and backspaces in the string macros of the Shorthand desk accessory. Cortland Computer, P.O. Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709, 415/845-1142. Disk swap; \$59.95 new.

Turbo Maccountant version 1.04 works faster than the previous version and allows reprinting of checks and invoices. Digital, Etc., Inc., 1750 14th St., Ste. B, Santa Monica, CA 90404, 213/452-5636. Master disks plus \$5; \$495 new.

WillWriter 2.0 allows you to establish a trust for children and forgive debts; the new version offers more formatting options. Nolo Press, 950 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 800/992-6656, 800/445-6656 in California. \$16 including 200-page book; \$49.95 new. ☐

Small price. Big power.

We love our Macs . . .

but the floppies are slow and too small.

We didn't want to spend \$1200 for a hard disk drive. We didn't even want to spend \$800. So we designed one ourselves with every feature on our wish list. Engineering said, "No room for surge protection; extra outlets aren't worth it!" Marketing said, "Forget technical support, too expensive." Accounting said, "There's no such thing as free shipping, and you gotta charge extra for credit cards."

The little kid in us was determined.

We included everything.

We made it with quality.

And you can get it for less than \$600 delivered! The Direct Drive will satisfy your hunger for power and we know it fits your pocketbook.



Direct Drive 20

- One year replacement warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 21 Megabytes of reliability
- Silent cooling fan
- 100% SCSI compatible
- Only 2" high to fit under your Mac
- Technical Support Hotline
- Electronic surge protector
- 100's of FREE public domain programs

Free shipping in Cont. U.S., 4% prepaid cash discount and no extra charge for Visa/MC.

Easy to use. Easy to order.

Dial direct 415/621-4339.

Jasmine
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/621-4339

Direct Drive is a registered trademark of Jasmine Computer Systems. Mac is a licensed trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 570 on reader service card

"This is what I think a database on the Mac should be."

John C. Dvorak,
InfoWorld, May 26, 1986

Very easy to use

"I mastered the program in one sitting."

User Ted Roeser, Dickinson, TX

"Record Holder is easy to use . . . The manual and tutorial are top notch."

MACazine, May, 1986

Powerful, too

"... It's a powerful data manager."

MacUser, April, 1986

"This program out-classes most other programs selling for three or four times as much."

The Desktop Journal, a publication of the Yale Macintosh user group, Winter, 1986

"Record Holder met all our performance expectations . . ."

InfoWorld, March 24, 1986

A super value

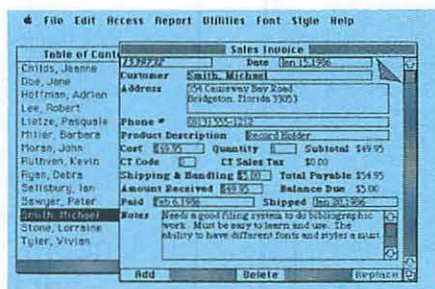
"One of my most liked and most used

programs, regardless of price."

User Steve Harding, El Paso, TX

"Absolutely the best value of any software we have yet purchased."

User W.B. Olliphant, Tacoma, WA



A typical Record Holder screen, showing the easy-to-format Display window and the Unique Table of Contents window, which allows instant access to all records in your file.

To order by mail, send check or money order to:

Software Discoveries, Inc.
99 Crestwood Road, Tolland, CT 06084 (203) 872-1024

RECORD HOLDER
Data Manager for the Macintosh

The first high-quality low-priced data manager for the Mac.

\$69.95

30 day Money Back Guarantee if not 100% satisfied

To order, call toll-free anytime

1-800-437-5200, Op.29

Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Add \$5 for shipping & handling.
CT residents add \$3.75 sales tax.

Circle 435 on reader service card

ATTN: PASCAL USERS

MODULA-2

the successor to Pascal

- FULL interface to Mac Toolbox as outlined in Inside Macintosh
- Smart linker for greatly reduced code size
- True native code implementation (Not UCSD p-Code or M-code)
- Sophisticated multi-pass compiler allows forward references and code optimization
- RealInOut, LongInOut, FileSystem, Strings, Storage, Terminal, InOut
- Streams, MathLib0 and all standard modules
- CODE statement for assembly code
- Phone and network customer support provided
- Supports real numbers and transcendental functions ie. sin, cos, tan, arctan, exp, ln, log, power, sqrt
- 3d graphics and multi-tasking demos
- Full Screen Editor linked to compiler locates and identifies all errors
- 350-page manual
- No royalties or copy protection
- Resource Compiler
- 512K Mac, Mac Plus, HFS

Pascal and Modula-2 source code are nearly identical. Modula-2 should be thought of as an enhanced superset of Pascal. Professor Niklaus Wirth (the creator of Pascal) designed Modula-2 to replace Pascal.

Added features of Modula-2 not found in Pascal

- CASE has an ELSE and may contain subranges
- Programs may be broken up into Modules for separate compilation
- Machine level interface
 - Bit-wise operators
 - Direct port and Memory access
 - Absolute addressing
 - Interrupt structure
- Dynamic strings that may be any size
- Multi-tasking is supported
- Procedure variables
- Module version control
- Programmer definable scope of objects
- Open array parameters (VAR r: ARRAY OF REALS;)
- Elegant type transfer functions

| Mac Plus Benchmarks (secs) | Compile | Link | Execute | Optimized Size |
|----------------------------|---------|------|---------|----------------|
| Sieve of Eratosthenes: | 7.3 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 1257 bytes |
| Float | 8.0 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 3944 bytes |
| Calc | 6.8 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 1736 bytes |
| Null program | 5.7 | 5.6 | — | 1100 bytes |

```

MODULE Sieve;
CONST
  Size = 8190;
TYPE
  FlagRange = [0..Size];
  FlagSet = SET OF FlagRange;
VAR
  i: FlagRange;
  Prime, k, Count, Iter: CARDINAL;
BEGIN
  (*$S-$R-$A-$*)
  FOR Iter:= 1 TO 10 DO
    Count:= 0;
    Flags:= FlagSet(); (* empty set *)
    FOR i:= 0 TO Size DO
      IF (i IN Flags) THEN
        Prime:= (i * 2) + 3; k:= i + Prime;
        WHILE k <= Size DO
          INCL (Flags, k);
          k:= k + Prime;
        END;
        Count:= Count + 1;
      END;
    END;
  END;
END Sieve.

```

```

MODULE Float;
FROM MathLib0 IMPORT sin, ln, exp,
  sqrt, arctan;
VAR x, y: REAL; i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*$T-$A-$S-$*)
  x:= 1.0;
  FOR i:= 1 TO 1000 DO
    y:= sin (x); y:= ln (x); y:= exp (x);
    y:= sqrt (x); y:= arctan (x);
    x:= x + 0.01;
  END;
END float.

```

```

MODULE calc;
VAR a,b,c: REAL; n, i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*$T-$A-$S-$*)
  n:= 5000;
  a:= 2.71828; b:= 3.14159; c:= 1.0;
  FOR i:= 1 TO n DO
    c:= c*a; c:= c*b; c:= c/a; c:= c/b;
  END;
END calc.

```

Product History

The TDI Modula-2 compiler has been running on the Pinnacle supermicro (Aug. '84), Atari ST (Aug. '85), Amiga (Jan. '86) and will soon appear on UNIX in the 4th Qtr. '86.

Regular Version \$89.95 Developer's Version \$149.95 Commercial Version \$299.95
 The regular version contains all the features listed above. The developer's version contains additional Mac modules, macros and demonstration programs - a symbol file decoder - link and load file disassemblers - a source file cross referencer - the kermit file transfer utility - a Modula-2 CLI. The commercial version contains all of the Mac module source files.

Other Modula-2 Products

Kermit - Contains full source plus \$15 connect time to Compuserve. \$29.95
Examples - Many of the programs from Inside Macintosh translated into Modula-2. \$24.95
GRID - Sophisticated multi-key file access method with over 30 procedures to access variable length records. \$49.95

TDI SOFTWARE, INC.

10410 Markinson Road ■ Dallas, Texas 75238 ■ (214) 340-4942
 Telex: 888442 Compuserve Number: 75026,1331

Circle 574 on reader service card

FREE \$20 MEMBERSHIP

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

RENT

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Art Grabber..... | 8.99 |
| Alter Ego..... | 8.99 |
| Airplane Const. Kit..... | 8.99 |
| BatteryPak..... | 8.99 |
| Business Filevision..... | 47.60 |
| ColorMate..... | 12.35 |
| ClickArt (each)..... | 8.99 |
| ColorChart..... | 8.99 |
| Dinner at Eight..... | 8.99 |
| Easy3D..... | 19.80 |
| Factfinder..... | 19.47 |
| Laserfont 4 pack (ea.)..... | 12.82 |
| Gato..... | 8.99 |
| Hayden Speller..... | 10.79 |
| Hard Disk Utility..... | 14.62 |
| MS Basic, Word & Plan.... | Call |
| MacSpell +..... | 13.36 |
| MacLink..... | 21.39 |
| MacNest..... | 8.99 |
| Make Millions..... | 8.99 |
| MacAccessories Fonts or Acc. | Call |
| Mac3D..... | 26.91 |
| Nutri-Calc..... | 11.99 |
| Orbitor..... | 8.99 |
| PowerMath..... | 13.79 |
| StatView..... | 26.21 |
| Spellswell..... | 8.99 |
| StatWorks..... | 18.75 |
| Silver Palate..... | 8.99 |
| True Basic..... | 22.49 |
| Typing Tutor III..... | 8.99 |

TRY IT FIRST.
 RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE

We Carry All Available Mac Software Complete With Manuals.

Sony Disks SS-\$1.36/DS-\$2.25
Ribbons Blk-\$2.75/Col-\$3.75
MacOpener™ (The complete tool to open the Mac)-\$14.36

Texas Residents & Information
(713) 529-1100
 P.O. Box 66754 • Houston, Tx 77266

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-847-5775



Smash Hit Racquetball!

by Primera Software



14⁹⁵

(plus \$1.95 shipping & handling)

For Macintosh 512K and Plus Computers

- 273 frames of Action Racquetball Animation
- 70K of Realistic Digitized Sounds
- Fun From the Moment You Begin--Challenging for Hours
- All the Tension and Drama of Tournament Racquetball
- Fully Illustrated Manual
- Backed by a Money-Back Guarantee
- **The Perfect Christmas Gift!**

Uncompromised Fun & Realism...

... at the Realistic Price You Deserve!

CALL NOW! (800) 643-0800

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Primera Software • 33 Norwood Ave • Kensington, CA 94707

Circle 586 on reader service card

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of \$726. We offer a six-time insertion at \$1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7766 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ Accessories

○ Cables

Mac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/+, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. Money-back guarantee. \$40. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or al-

most any computer need. \$20 & up. *Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838*

■ Artificial Intelligence

ExperTelligence:

Is the world leader in the field of artificial intelligence products for the Mac. ExperTelligence is the only AI company that offers a full line of AI-related products. ExperTelligence-Plus (full developers version), ExperTelligence-Talker, ExperOPS5-Plus (incl. graphics & dialog boxes), ExperFacts, PrologII (original Prolog developed by Marseilles University), ExperLogo, and ExperLisp 3600. FREE info—call or write:

ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

■ Hardware

○ Accessories

Trackball

The high-speed Trackball and Numeric Keypad Input devices formerly offered by Assimilation continue to be available from the manufacturer, Cambridge Automation. The Numeric Turbo upgrades your 512K/128K keyboard to that of a Mac Plus with the advantage of a Mac Turbo Touch trackball. Also available are the MIDI Conductor and the Mac Port Adaptor.

Cambridge Automation, 20200 State Rd. Cerritos, CA 90701, 800/345-8666, 800/826-9214 in California

○ Bar Code

Bar Code/MagCard Readers

The PC-380 Bar Code & PC-580 Magnetic Stripe (credit card) Readers have been designed to interface with the Apple Macintosh, are easily connected between the keyboard and the CPU, and require neither additional software nor an RS-232 port. A

powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.

TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

○ Data Acquisition

"Real World" Access

Add measurement and control capabilities to your Mac with the ADC-1. This easy-to-use RS-232 peripheral includes 16 analog inputs (13-bit), 4 digital inputs, 6 outputs, and a BSR controller. Use for laboratory, industrial, and home monitoring. \$449. ADControl software \$45. Sensors available.

Remote Measurement Systems, 2633 Eastlake Ave. #200, Seattle, WA 98102, 206/328-2255

○ Hard Disks

Whisper Hard Disk Drives

Get the fastest hard disk for your Mac Plus with a Whisper 20-, 30-, or 40-megabyte SCSI hard disk system. Incl. backup and diagnostic software, manual, & cable. Attractive case fits neatly under Mac. 1-yr. warranty, 30-day money-back guar.

● *Whisper 20 \$645*

● *Whisper 30 \$895*

● *Whisper 40 \$1295*

● *Whisper Tape \$795*

Whisper Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 162504, Austin, TX 78716-2504, 800/622-2210, 512/329-0303 in TX

○ Memory Upgrade

Memory Enhancements

Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. SCSI port & fans available. Factory flow-solder techniques used for high reliability. 120-day warranty. Local 20-minute installation or mail order. Dealer inquiries welcome. Call for pricing and information.

Ehman Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930, 800/257-1666

NEW Product!

Offer good through 10/86. 4-megabyte RAM installation in your 128K or 512K Macintosh with full warranty for UNDER \$1500. 1 & 2 megabytes also available. Includes fan & additional power supply. Local or mail-order installation. Available now! MC/Visa accepted. Other new products coming. Dealer inquiries welcome. *Julian Systems, Inc., 4345 Fairwood Dr., Concord, CA 94521, 415/686-4400, 800/447-2300 in California*

○ Video

MacMonitors/Projectors

17- & 23-inch hi-res monochrome monitors w/ antiglare, white phosphor, vari-scan. When your Mac must be seen in the classroom, trade show, office, etc. Only \$1095 & \$1295. Projector Systems w/ white phosphor, hi-gain screen, stand, cables. A complete system for the ultimate in Mac viewing pleasure. Only \$5295. Dealer inquiries welcome. *National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143, 800/252-8286 in Texas*

Mentauris Corp.

Specialists in Macintosh video interfacing for over two years. Mentauris offers a wide range of products to satisfy any Mac or Mac Plus video interfacing need: our original, high-res Composite Video Adapter; our new, "no-drill" CVA; monochrome and color NTSC scan converters; Mac disassembly hand tools. *Mentauris Corp., 1658 IH 35 S, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78666, 512/396-1565*

■ Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559 in Ohio

Publications

Microcomputer Books

- *Mac Midnight Madness* \$17.95
 - *Mac Spreadsheets: Using Microsoft Multiplan, Chart & File* \$15.95
 - *Microsoft File* \$17.95
 - *Microsoft Macinations* \$18.95
 - *Planning Big with MacProject* \$15.95
 - *Presentation Graphics on the Apple Mac* \$17.95
 - *The Printed Word* \$16.95
- MC/Visa/AE. FREE Directory.
Micro Books, P.O. Box 4068, West
Richland, WA 99352,
800/547-9755 ext. 8,
509/967-5084 in Washington

Services

Data Conversion

Electronic Data Conversion

Conveniently translate data files from mainframes, minis, dedicated word processors, typesetters, & PCs (word processing embedded codes, database structures & spreadsheet reports & formulas) to Mac or almost any system. Ultimate technology. Nation's leading firms use our invaluable services!

CompuData Translators, Inc., 6565 Sunset Blvd. #301, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213/462-6222

Desktop Publishing

MacTypeNet™

Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output; 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ L300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh, PC, and Linotype 100/300 users.
MacTypeNet™, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

Graphics/Printing

Laser Typesetting

Use your Mac for desktop publishing! Newsletters, brochures, and other graphics output at professional quality using your Mac and our Linotype™ typesetter or Apple Laser-

Writer. Great savings and 24-hour turnaround via disk or modem. Graphic design also available from our staff artists. Write or call:
Spectrum Arts, Ltd., 1823 Eutaw Pl., Baltimore, MD 21217, 301/225-7372

Typesetting

Save \$

Linotype L100 output for Mac disks at the lowest prices. \$6 per pg. (\$4 per pg. after 100 pgs.) LaserWriter output \$1 per pg. Modem service avail. at no extra charge. We sell LoDown & Mirror Technologies, SCSI drives at the lowest prices. IBM output for Word, WordStar, & MultiMate. Complete offset printing & bindery services avail. at low prices.
Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12-Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004

Software

Accounting

P.O.S./Mac

Point-of-sale software. Includes:
• Invoicing w/ multipayment types, sales tax, & credit/debit tracking
• Inventory w/ commission, serial numbers, floor planning, bundles, service items
• Accounts Receivable with credit limit, auto discount, tax exemption
• Price quotes • Full reporting
• Multiuser—\$995.

Software Complement, P.O. Box 1123, Milford, PA 18337, 717/686-5592

Time-Saver Payroll System

Calculate salaried & hourly wages, state, federal tax & FICA. Many other optional deductions provided for in the system. Accumulates employee wages & deductions for year-end W2 reporting. Creates req. monthly & quarterly state & federal tax reports. Easy to Use! Req. Excel. \$35. MC/Visa/Chk.
Western Software Assoc., 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/935-3673

Apple Emulator

II in a Mac™ Version 2.0

AT LAST!... Run Apple II +/e/c software on your Macintosh, easily and without modification! II in a Mac INCLUDES DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Integer/

Applesoft BASIC, transfer software, & supports:

- 80 cols. • Hi/low-res. graphics,
 - Joystick • UniDisk™ format
 - Hard Disk • 4 MEG RAM!
 - Desk accessories • Switcher™
- BELIEVE it—STILL only \$89.95!
Computer Applications Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411

Architecture

MacPrespective™

Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. \$149.

B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071

Backup/Restore

HFS Backup™

Program to "back up" (archive) data from hard disks. The entire disk, selected files, or all changes since the last backup may be saved or restored. A backup template may be created. Program is optimized for efficient use of both user time and backup space. Files may be viewed hierarchically by folder or alphabetically by file. \$39.95. MC/Visa or at your dealer.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614

MacLibrarian-HFS

This no-nonsense HFS-compatible backup utility is powerful and easy to use. MacLibrarian backs up, catalogs, & restores valuable disks, folders, & files.

- Backs up any size folder or file
- Saves time and reduces the risk of losing valuable data
- One 400K disk inventories 4900 files & backups
- Only \$79.95

Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc., P.O. Box 7161, Las Cruces, NM 88006, 505/522-6176

Billing

Invoicing/Job Costing

Office Productivity System™ (OPS). For professionals that bill based on time-use. Includes invoicing, time-keeping/productivity reports, job budget/cost tracking, client database

with mail merge and accounts receivable. Multiuser capable. 512K Mac with hard or external drive. Avail now for \$475.

Applied Micronetics, 3 Burnt Oak Circle, Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-4498.

MacFill-In™

Create on-line forms with MacFill-In. Fill in blanks manually by typing or automatically with date, time, or other defaults, or computed values. File forms on disk, or print if paper is required. Includes 18 standard forms that you can customize, or create your own. Requires 512K Mac \$39. Check/MC/Visa OK.

Cognitive Concepts, 1219 Phelp's Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, 408/243-6886

Data Acquisition

Macontrol-IDAC/1000

Macontrol, a \$695 software package that makes data acquisition + control as simple as using a spreadsheet (*Excel* or *Multiplan*). The IDAC/1000, a new high-performance \$995 data acquisition peripheral—8 analog inputs (3600 samples/sec), 16 digital points, 19.2KB serial port connection with pass-thru port.

International Data Acquisition + Control, Inc., 4 Limbo Ln., P.O. Box 387, Amherst, NH 03031, 603/673-0765

Desk Accessories

Calculator Construction

Design/Build your own calc desk accessories with our MacPaint-like application (no programming required). Stretch & decorate calc shell, custom map keys, built-in macros, scrolling tape prints to disk or ImageWriter. Version 2.0 emulates HP 12C-41C. Cals install using Font/DA Mover. Just \$59 (+ s/h CA tax). Visa/MC.

Dubl-Click Software, Inc., 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758

Educational

Gradebook/Test Generator

MICROGRADE—Easy course & grade setup, large class size & 100 assignments. Prints stats and various reports—optional SCANTRON interface for auto grade entry.

MICROTEST II—Creates, updates, generates, & stores exam materials. Easy question entry, large database, multiple test versions. Free brochures—\$5 demos.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., Ste. MD, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Religious & Graphics Series

- **Scripture Bits** (Bible calendar) \$22
- **MacConcord** (N.T. concordance) \$42.95
- **MacScripture** (Old & N.T.) \$140
- **Religious Art Portfolio** \$24.95
- **Electro Bits** (circuit graphics) \$24.95
- **Orlando à la Carte!** (dining guide) \$19.95
- **MacMundo** (newsletter disk in Spanish) \$8
- **English or Spanish**

Medina Software, Inc., 2008 Las Palmas Circle, Orlando, FL 32822, 305/281-1557

Educational Measurement

measureUP™ is a revolutionary new personnel testing system. Uniquely combining graphics, word processing, and database management, **measureUP** enables you to develop personnel tests more easily and better than ever—we guarantee it! Call today and learn how **measureUP** can dramatically improve your testing program!
Logic eXtension Resources, 9651 Business Center Dr., Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, 714/980-0046, Telex: 508581 LXR

Engineering

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiWorks is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. Features:

- built-in library of common gates, flip-flops, etc.
- user-defined devices, PROMs and PLAs
- adjustable device delays
- 3-state and open-collector devices
- produces timing diagram of selected signals
- \$159.95 (U.S.) • 128K version (no user-defined devices) \$79.95 (U.S.)

Capilano Computing, 548 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

Structural

Analysis & design programs. Any # of nodes, elements, loads. Structure, load, tension, shear, moment & deflected shape diagrams, in & out text, section table, more. Full mac inter-

face. **FRAME-MAC** (2-D frames) \$495; **BEAMAC II** (continuous beams) \$295; **BEAMAC** (simple beams) \$95. \$-back guarantee. Free support.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

Financial

MacMoney™

Gain control of your finances with this record keeper & financial planner designed for the Macintosh™ with your needs in mind. Easy transaction entry. Print checks, multiple reports, & graphs. Transfer data to a text file for extra benefits from **Excel™** or other programs. Introductory price \$74.95 + s/h. Req. 512K.
Survivor Software Ltd./w. 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #450, Inglewood, CA 90304, 213/410-9527

Financial Decisions

GenMicronics, a leader in financial analysis software, has introduced a powerful package for **Excel™** owners, which is a must acquisition for all in commercial, consumer, real estate, and mortgage banking, including lenders, borrowers, & investors. Complex decisions resolved. Requires **Excel™**. Best buy at \$45.
GenMicronics, 5900 Shore Blvd. #401, St. Petersburg, FL 33707, 813/345-5020

Profit Stalker II

Are you a Macintosh investor? Then you need to track the market. Here's what others say about this program. "Well worth the wait... I would not delay purchasing this program." "Nothing less than awesome." "I love it!" A myriad of technical tools as easy to use as your Macintosh. \$250 + \$3 postage. CA residents add 6% tax. Call or write for free information.
Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474

Fonts

Downloadable Laser Fonts

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek \$85. Serif/sans serif for scientific texts \$75. Font of 100 chemical structures \$125 (with scientific text fonts \$160). Polish serif or sans serif \$85 each (4 styles). Serif small caps \$40. Regular or Polish (4 styles). Soon: modern Greek. MC/Visa. As mentioned in July '86 issue.
Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd. #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/663-1989

Laser Perfect/Custom Fonts

We want fine typography for the Mac. Our downloadable fonts were designed especially for LaserWriter/Linotronic printers & put others to shame: good fit, kerned letters, old-style numerals, thin/em space; **MacSlab** (square-serif) & **MacSans** (sans-serif), with ital, bold, bold ital \$95 each. **LaserHebrew**, \$145. Next: Devanagari, Bembo. Custom characters/fonts. MC/Visa.
NeoScribe International, P.O. Box 6533-MD, Hamden, CT 06517, 203/782-2200

World-Class Fonts!

Vols. 1&2. Each 3-disk vol. is \$39*. Get both vols. for \$59*. Send for free font listing chart. Fonts incl: text, decorative, borders, Cyrillic, Greek, Hebrew, architectural, and symbolic. Also incl: Bigcaps, DefaultFont, and Font Charter utilities. Some fonts formerly on Mac the Knife vol. 2 (no longer sold). (* + s/h, CA tax). Visa/MC.
Dubl-Click Software, Inc. 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758

Games

Dungeon Explorer

This AD&D character generator accounts for race, class (multiclass), HPs, thieving, and sex adjustments; determines psionic capability, secondary skills, wealth, physical characteristics, etc. (requires MBASIC 2.0 or later). Also includes DM critical and fumble hit charts and more. \$25 includes s/h. Check or MO to:
Conic Software, 10935 Bodega Hwy., Sebastapol, CA 95472, 707/823-3885

Genealogy

MacGene™

Ideal for beginners and advanced users, the program was designed specifically for the Macintosh. One menu bar gives you complete control over data entry, search, select, list, and chart. Displays include Descendant, Pedigree, Family Group, Birthday, Surname. Supports user-defined fields, tailored reporting, linked files, etc. Exchange data w/ genealogist across town or across the world. Compatible w/ **MacWrite**, **Microsoft File**, etc. \$145.
Applied Ideals, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Graphics

MAC-ART LIBRARY

Illustrate your ideas w/ **MAC-ART LIBRARY!** 12 disks of pro **MacPaint** images:

- Animals
- Farm Life
- Geography
- Kitchen
- Sports
- Tools
- Buildings
- Flowers/Trees/Plants
- Greeting Cards
- People
- Transportation
- Signs/Symbols/Borders

Sgl. disks \$39.95. Full library \$250. Sampler \$49.95. \$3 s/h. Other disks.
CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

Magic Slate—Version 2.0

A dynamic graphics program that brings to the Mac environment an exciting art medium stimulating untapped artistic talent. Slate provides features typically found in expensive systems. Since you have a state-of-the-art computer, it makes sense to support it with similar software that opens the door to a fulfilling new personal experience.
Devionics, P.O. Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722, 714/779-7193

MGMStation

by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., is a high-powered, easy-to-use CAD program for the Mac, similar in performance to **AutoCAD** for the IBM PC. **MGMStation** boasts over 140 powerful functions, including XY coordinate, polar, or digital data input; 100× zoom; accuracy to 4 decimals; & much more! Demo disk &/or VCR tape available. \$799.
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/649-0484

EZ-Draft™ Software

Now you can have mainframe CAD power at a fraction of the usual cost! **EZ-Draft** is a full-feature professional drafting system for the Macintosh™ Plus. Ideal for the casual user. Lets the expert outdraw any other PC drafting system available. Perfect for any kind of drawing. A surefire way to boost profits.
Bridgeport Machines, P.O. Box 32, Bridgeport, CT 06606, 800/242-2404

MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. Supports over 45 plotters. **MacCAD** is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template libraries for

use with either *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* (specify which).
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln.,
Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533,
504/649-0484

Image Measurements

Caliber™ is the high-powered program you need to accurately measure area, length, angle, form, center of gravity, etc. Fast entry with tablet or mouse. 20 data channels each with statistics and graphics windows. **Caliber™** counts, rescales, sorts, and merges. Imports and exports graphics and data. \$250 MC/Visa. Demo disk \$10.
Caliber Systems, 60 Manor St.,
Hamden, CT 06517, 203/281-7621

○ Languages

Pascal Extender/C Extender

Compiled library routines provide fast, flexible, modifiable Mac interface (windows, menus, scrolling, etc.) PLUS graphics printing, text editing, zooming, picture "grabber." 220-pg. manual, demos. Mac Pascal 2.0, TMI Pascal versions: \$89.95. Megamax, Aztec C versions: \$129.95. Consulair, Lightspeed C: call.
Inventions Software Corp., P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106,
313/996-8108

Multitasking for the Mac

Mach1™, a multitasking FORTH83 development system, is THE language for interactive Mac programming: COMPLETE toolbox access, MDS-format assembler, unlimited terminal/background tasks, FAST execution, text files, clickable applications (no lic.), *Switcher/Edit*, 400-p. manual. \$99.95 (+ s/h, CA tax). MC/Visa.
Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026,
415/854-7994, 800/44FORTH

LISP Development System

MacScheme+Toolsmith™ lets you program the Mac interactively in LISP: Complete access to Toolbox traps, multitasking, high-level window & menu mgrs., interrupt-driven event handlers (no more polling!). Includes **MacScheme™** LISP system, LISP tutorial, and examples. 512K. Introductory price \$250.
Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539

○ Mathematics

PowerMath

Solves problems from simple algebra to complicated calculus expressions. You can differentiate, integrate, plot polynomial expressions, manipulate matrices, solve simultaneous equations, and create custom functions. If you are a student, engineer, or work with math, you'll love the easy-to-use versatility. Retail \$100.
Industrial Computations, Inc., 40 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181,
617/235-5080

○ Printer Drivers

The Print-Link™

A printer driver program, complete w/ cable, allowing choice of dot matrix, daisy wheel, & ink jet printers for the Mac. Mfg.'s supported are Apple, Brother, C. Itoh, Citizen, Comrex, Diablo, Dynex, Epson, Infoscrite, Juki, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Siemens, & more. \$84.95.
GDT Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 1865,
Point Roberts, WA 98281-1865,
604/291-9121 or 800/663-MAGC (6222)

○ Public Domain

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software—Hundreds available, \$10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send \$1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2431 Oxford St., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public Domain Disks \$9

Have access to 2000 public domain programs by mail! Members pay \$9 per disk plus \$1 postage & handling. Send \$20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. W, P.O. Box 5626,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Public Domain Disks \$5

Hundreds of public domain and shareware programs available for \$5/disk ppd USA; no membership fees. Monthly newsletter reviews public-domain and commercial software and technical issues of interest to Mac users: \$14/yr. subscription. Send for free sample issue and disk catalog.
MacKey Mouse Club, P.O. Box 4561,
Lincoln, NE 68504, 402/466-0252

PD Software Club

The best in proven up-to-date PD Software with complete documentation. Choose from our extensive library: 800K of fonts & DAs free with \$20 annual dues. 2 new disks a month—one technical, one for general users. Monthly newsletter with complete description of new disks. 400K & SSD at \$8.95 or 800K DSD at \$12.95 + \$1 s/h. Current catalog \$2.
Translatum International, 1730 E. Oltorf St. #127, Austin, TX 78741,
512/442-0266

1,000s of Titles!

The very best of Mac public domain software, shareware, and original clip art, by mail! Send \$1 for catalog. Each disk only \$9, plus \$1 s/h. Our optional membership plan includes special \$8 disk price, our catalog, free sampler disk, and quarterly newsletter, all for only \$14/yr.
The Mac Group, P.O. Box 85152,
MB231, San Diego, CA 92138

○ Real Estate

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment analysis—\$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O,
Santa Barbara, CA 93105,
805/687-4245

Investment Analysis

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Latest tax rules included in this powerful sensitivity analysis for income property. Ten-year pro forma of cash flows, financing, resale, tax consequences, IRR/FMRR, and more. Flexible and easy to use. Requires *Multiplan™*, *Jazz™*, or *Excel™*. \$195.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

Property Management

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Manage up to 70 residential or commercial units. Receipts/disbursements ledgers, extensive property profile, receivables and billing, check-writing, financial statement, and many more features. Completely macro driven for easy use. Requires *Excel™*. \$250.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

More Real Estate Tools...

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Products for investors, commercial and residential developers, syndicators, mortgage lenders, brokers, and closing attorneys. Programs for the Macintosh and the IBM PC available for immediate delivery. AMEX, Visa, MasterCard welcome.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

ProAnalysis

A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate the Macintosh's easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, & tax planning. Full modeling capabilities, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. \$295. Brochure available.
Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022,
415/949-4176

Loan Amortization

AmPack is a straightforward loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. *AmPack* supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. \$49.50. Visa/MC.
Softflair, Inc., 2100 W. 53rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404

○ Security

Advanced Copy Protection

The leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection. Introducing the **MACLOK Kit™**, a complete copy protection system that runs on the Macintosh.
● Stops all copybusters
● FULL HARD DISK support
● No source code changes
● Compatible with all Macintosh systems.
Free demo disk.
Softguard Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expwy. #201, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/970-9240

○ Spelling Checkers

MacGAS™

The top-rated spell-checker w/ Glossary & Thesaurus
● works on-line with *MacWrite™*, *Word™*, *Jazz™*, & others

- 35,000- & 85,000-word dictionaries
- automatically replaces misspelled words, preserving style of text
- synonyms & antonyms
- "MacGAS is fast, straightforward, & easy to use... outstanding glossary"

-July Macworld.

EnterSet, Inc., 410 Townsend St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107,
415/543-7644

○ Statistics

Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. \$79. Requires 2dd. NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATEFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPER-FAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access Multiplan & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, non-parametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. \$119. Req. 128K, 1dd.

Statsoft, 2832 E. Tenth St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Two data editors provided. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. \$75 + \$3 s/h.

Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 ext. 199, 800/362-2421 ext. 199 in Kansas

○ Stock Market

Portfolio/Market Link

- **Stock Portfolio System**, a complete portfolio manager, incl. 9 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments.
- **Market Link**, auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to Excel.

Free brochure + 100% rebate offer.
Smith Micro Software, Inc., P.O. Box
7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615,
714/964-0412

○ Utilities

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! \$40 ppd. To order or request information:

Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr.,
Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S.
800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500,
Ext. 50

Copy II Mac

Backs up nearly all protected software quickly, easily! Includes Copy II Hard Disk, which copies many protected programs direct to your hard disk so you can run them without a key disk. Great disk utilities (Mac Tools) also included. For Mac/Mac Plus, 1 or 2 drives. All 3 for \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC/Chk.

Central Point Software, Inc., 9700
S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland,
OR 97219, 503/244-5782

Time-Saving Programs

- **QUED™** editor w/ everything you ever wanted & more \$65.
- **DiskOrder™** diskfile mgmt., cataloging, & labeling \$50.
- **ElectroFonts™** electronics analog/digital symbols \$99.
- **SciFonts™** math symbols, Greek alphabet, fractions \$49.95.
- **MacTAG™** teacher's grade-book \$49.
- **MacQwerty™** Dvorak custom keyboard reconfiguration \$35.

Paragon Courseware, 4954, Sun
Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014,
619/481-1477

○ Word Processing

MacΣqn/Equation Processor

MacΣqn is a desk accessory equation processor that lets you include complicated mathematical equations into your technical documents. MacΣqn supports integrals, sums, products, multiline expressions, roots, super- & subscripts on the same character, automatic character sizing, etc. \$44.95. Educational discount avail. Software for Recognition Technologies, 110 University Park, Rochester, NY 14620, 716/461-0923

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore™ 28 Tealwood
New Braunfels
Texas 78130

National **1-800-847-0026**

Ask about our frequent renter program!

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us!

| | | | |
|--|-------|---|---------------|
| Accessory Pak 1 | 8.80 | Mac Golf | 9.45 |
| Accounting Packages | Call | Mac Labeler | 8.80 |
| Art Grabber | 8.80 | Mac Lightning | 14.80 |
| Battery Pak | 8.80 | Mac Muscle | 8.80 |
| Bulk Mailer | 21.60 | Mac Project | 26.29 |
| Business Filevision | 56.25 | Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II | Call |
| Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each) | 8.80 | Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell + | 13.85 |
| Click-on Worksheet | 13.33 | Mac Terminal | 13.20 |
| Consultant | 28.80 | Mac 3 D | 27.80 |
| Copy II Mac | 8.80 | Mac Tracks | 8.80 |
| Championship Boxing or Baseball | 8.80 | Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper) | Call |
| Crickit Graph | 29.90 | Management Edge, Sales Edge | Call |
| Davinci (We have them all!) | Call | MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaMerge | Call |
| Dollars and Sense | 18.70 | Mind Prober | 8.80 |
| Excel | 52.75 | Musicworks or Videoworks | 13.19 & 14.15 |
| Factfinder | 22.95 | My Office & Executive Office | Call |
| Filemaker | 29.20 | Omnis III Plus | 70.95 |
| Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer, | Call | OverVue | 36.80 |
| Laser Fonts, SuperFonts, UltraFonts... | Call | Picture Base or Postermaker | 8.80 |
| Flight Simulator (Microsoft) | 8.80 | Pinball Construction Set | 8.80 |
| Full Paint | 14.56 | Professional Composer | 76.45 |
| Gato, Orbiter, or Gridwars | 8.80 | Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each) | 8.80 |
| Helix | 49.50 | Ready Set Go | Call |
| Infocom games | Call | Smooth Talker | 15.36 |
| Jazz | 49.45 | Tempo | 13.30 |
| Keystroke | 64.68 | Think Tank 128 & 512 | Call |
| Languages (Asm, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol, | Call | TurboCharger or Word Handler | Call |
| Experisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.) | Call | Will Writer | 8.80 |
| Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word | Call | Word Handler or Word Play | Call |
| Mac Attack | 8.80 | Accessories | |
| Mac Cad | 62.56 | Sony Disks (10 - boxed) | 12.05 |
| Mac Challenger or Mac Command | 8.80 | 800k External Drives (double sided) | 219.00 |
| Mac Draft | 29.95 | Upgrades & Power Supply Board Repairs | Call |
| Mac Draw | 32.47 | SCSI Hard Disks | Call |

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.
In **1-800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for
Texas extension **993265**
or dial direct **512-629-5419**



Circle 16 on reader service card

EZTax-PREP™

TRIAL OFFER—\$15.00

*The fast, easy, accurate tax preparer
for use with
Multiplan®, Lotus 1-2-3® or Excel®.*

It doesn't matter if tax preparation is your business or if you prepare your own tax returns—EZTax-PREP will save you time and money, while reducing the possibility of errors. It's the ideal micro tool for accountants, small CPA firms, and individuals.

For just \$15.00, we'll send you a copy of EZTax-PREP '86 so that you can try it out on your 1985 returns. That \$15.00 can be credited to EZTax-PREP '87 available in January for \$99.00.

EZTax-PREP has every feature you want: Fully documented and supported / Includes 23 IRS schedules and forms / Enter data once—the system applies it to all forms and schedules / Automatic computation of income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax / Easy recall of any form or location for changes / Prints IRS-approved, signature-ready returns / "What if" planning / Proven track record with thousands of users nationwide.

To order your EZTax-PREP trial copy: Just call 1-800-543-1040 (in PA 215-667-4064) to order with VISA, MasterCard or American Express; or include a check with your letter for \$15.00 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. (Add 6% sales tax in PA.) *Please specify computer and spreadsheet you use.*

After just a few minutes with EZTax-PREP, you'll wonder how you managed without it.

EZWARE

EZWare Corporation
Dept. M
29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

800-543-1040
(in PA 215-667-4064)

Circle 168 on reader service card

It's a Huge *Disk War!*
and Echo is taking no prisoners!

3.5" Disk Sale!

Maxell-Nashua-Sony-Dysan

| Bulk Packs | 50 | 500 | 1000 |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| SS | \$1.33 | \$1.26 | \$1.20 |
| DS | \$1.60 | \$1.52 | \$1.44 |

P.S. We're also the best software duplicators on the East Coast !!!

**CALL: 800-533-4188
 or 215-363-2400**



DATA SERVICES, INC.
 Marsh Creek Corp Center
 Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

The right connection for the Mac Plus

Now you can connect your Mac Plus or Macintosh™ to a printer (including ImageWriter™ II), modem (including Apple® Personal Modem) or disk drive at an affordable price. Our Apple equivalent custom *molded* cables match the host computer in style and color and include thumbscrews.

Similar cables are also available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IBM® PC.

N² Products also manufactures custom cables for OEM applications.

| Mac Plus Cables | Retail Price |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Imagewriter II | \$27.95 |
| Serial Printer/Plotter | \$27.95 |
| Apple Personal Modem | \$27.95 |
| Hayes Modem/RS-232 | \$27.95 |
| SCSI Disk Drive | \$32.95 |
| Mac Plus to Macintosh Adaptor* | \$19.95 |

| Macintosh Cables | Retail Price |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Imagewriter II | \$27.95 |
| Apple Personal Modem | \$27.95 |
| Serial Printer | \$29.95 |
| Modem | \$29.95 |

*Permits Mac Plus, modem, and printer ports to mate with standard Macintosh (DB-9) cable.

All items are available from stock.

Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited

N² PRODUCTS, INC.

2401 Qume Drive.
 San Jose, CA 95131
 408 434-6488
 619 243-3632

Circle 353 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader
Service
Number

552 Adobe, 60
 525 Advanced Logic Systems, 39
 317 Aegis Development, 68
 274 Affinity Microsystems, 148
 306 Aldus, 8-9
 557 Alsoft, 195
 227 Altsys Corp., 78
 204 Ann Arbor Softworks, 24-25
 581 Avalon Hill Game Co., The, 52
 380 Batteries Included, 159
 490 Bede Tech, 176-177
 373 Best Computer Supplies, 174
 381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
 588 Bravo Technologies, 191
 573 CMC Computer Systems, 208
 — Casady Co., 69
 452 Cauzin Systems, 28
 175 Central Point Software, 160
 — Central Products, 198
 524 Centram Systems West, 26
 148 CheckMark Software, 178
 496 CompuCover, 210
 330 CompuServe, 50-51
 271 Computer Friends, 70
 384 Cricket Software, 6
 584 DCC Systems, 195
 354 DataSpace Corp., 29
 232 Dayna Communications, 182
 — DeskTop Publishing, 17
 562 Diskette Connection, 209
 168 EZWare Corp., 203
 193 Echo Data Services, 204
 83 Ergotron, 84
 — Expoconsul Int'l., 188
 579 1st Aid Software, 57
 507 FWB Software, 168
 144 Forethought, 175
 535 Format Software, 181
 536 Format Software, 181
 475 GE Information Services, 35
 143 General Computer, 46-47
 473 Great Plains Software, 63
 520 Greene, Johnson, 69
 257 Hayes, 66
 506 I/O Design, 193
 530 I/O Design, 193
 272 Icon Review, 40-43
 514 Imagine Software, 208, 209, 211
 43 Infocom, 154-155
 249 Infosphere, IBC
 308 Innovative Data Design, 150
 — Int'l. Apple Core, 190
 589 Internet, 169
 570 Jasmine Computer Systems, 197
 11 Kensington, BC
 489 LM Software, 191
 543 Layered, 58-59
 493 Levco, 158
 238 Lionheart, 210
 50 Living Videotext, 12
 — Lotus, 20-21
 4 MacConnection, 96-99
 — MacMemory, 36, 37, 38
 368 MacRentals, 33
 16 MacStore, 203
 — Macworld Expo, 206
 2 Manhattan Graphics, 53-56
 112 Manx Software Systems, 49
 563 Meku, 152
 97 Mesa Graphics, 210
 — Microsoft, 10-11, 86

Reader
Service
Number

470 Microtech Int'l., 170
 585 Microtek, 62
 37 Miles Computing, 92
 406 Mirror Tech, 165, 166, 168
 583 N² Products, 152
 353 N² Products, 204
 284 New Canaan MicroCode, 210
 90 New Image Technology, 152
 215 Northeastern Software, 156-157
 13 Odesta Corp., 18
 575 Orange Micro, 161
 547 Owl Int'l., 30
 386 PBI Software, 170
 233 PBI Software, 44
 4 PC Connection, 96-99
 45 PC Network, 72-73
 558 PC Quik-Art, 165
 402 PKI, Inc., 162
 541 PTI Industries, 34
 450 Panamax, 181
 564 Peachtree Technology, 88
 304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 194
 560 Personal Training Systems, 192
 587 Looking Glass Software, 187
 211 Practical Computer Applications, 184
 586 Primavera Software, 198
 516 Pro Plus Software, 160
 77 ProVUE Development Corp., 48
 194 Programs Plus, 76-77
 577 Radius, Inc., 15
 576 SMS, 82
 — Satori Software, 164
 400 ScanCoFurn, 27
 266 Silicon Beach Software, 153
 555 Silicon Express, 185
 334 SoftCore, 196
 — SoftStyle, 163
 435 Software Discoveries, 197
 500 Software Ventures, 171
 582 Solutions, Inc., 74
 255 Sony, 94
 561 Spencer Organization, 194
 542 Summit Systems, 181
 — SuperMac Technology, 64-65
 574 TDI Software, 198
 461 Tangent Technologies, 80
 478 Target Software, 45
 580 Target Software, 71
 522 Template Systems, 205
 96 Think Technologies, 7
 — Thunderware, 16
 469 TrueBasic, 75
 483 Tussey Computer Products, 79
 134 USA-Flex, 186
 549 Univation, 57
 537 Uptime, 5
 591 Value Line Software, 167
 556 Vermont Microsystems, 90
 459 Vision Technologies, 210
 439 Warp Nine Engineering, 22-23
 539 Western Computer, 172
 538 White Pine Software, 162
 374 Williams & Macias MicroComputer Products, 192

Get more data on products
you're interested in—
simply return this card today.
There's no cost.
And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld.
Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery) _____

Phone: Area Code/Number _____

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in Macworld. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less ☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (2) 26-99 ☐ (5) 1000+
☐ (3) 100-499

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1 ☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (B) 2-4 ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

- ☐ (1) 1 ☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (2) 2-4 ☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

- ☐ Less than \$250 ☐ \$500-\$999
☐ \$250-\$499 ☐ \$1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

- ☐ Less than \$250 ☐ \$500-\$999
☐ \$250-\$499 ☐ \$1000 or more

☐ Please bill me \$30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to Macworld (U.S. only).

4A9X0

W[1]

Nov 86

Valid through 2/4/87

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72
73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84
85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96
97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108
109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132
133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144
145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156
157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168
169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192
193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216
217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228
229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252
253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264
265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276
277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288
289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312
313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324
325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336
337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372
373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384
385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396
397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408

409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432
433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444
445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456
457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468
469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492
493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504
505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516
517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528
529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552
553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564
565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576



MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

**Just return the card—
to get more facts on the products that interest you!**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

**Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692**

Product Index

Reader
Service
Number

Software

Business

- 274 Affinity Microsystems, 148
- 306 Aldus, 8-9
- 381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
- 588 Bravo Technologies, 191
- 148 CheckMark Software, 178
- 384 Cricket Software, 6
- 144 Forethought, 175
- 473 Great Plains Software, 63
- 514 Imagine Software, 208, 209, 211
- 249 Infosphere, IBC
- 589 Internet, 169
- 489 LM Software, 191
- 543 Layered, 58-59
- 238 Lionheart, 210
- 50 Living Videotext, 12
- Lotus, 20-21
- Microsoft, 10-11
- 547 Owl Int'l., 30
- 560 Personal Training Systems, 192
- 587 Looking Glass Software, 187
- 516 Pro Plus Software, 160
- Satori Software, 164
- 542 Summit Systems, 181
- 574 TDI Software, 198
- 591 Value Line Software, 167

Vertical

- Satori Software, 164

Data Management

- 381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
- 144 Forethought, 175
- 536 Format Software, 181
- 535 Format Software, 181
- Lotus, 20-21
- 13 Odesta Corp., 18
- 77 ProVUE Development Corp., 48
- 576 SMS, 82
- 435 Software Discoveries, 197

Word Processing

- 525 Advanced Logic Systems, 39
- 520 Greene, Johnson, 69
- 489 LM Software, 191
- 478 Target Software, 45

Communications

- 524 Centram Systems West, 26
- 257 Hayes, 66
- 249 Infosphere, IBC
- 97 Mesa Graphics, 210
- 304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 194
- 334 SoftCore, 196
- 500 Software Ventures, 171
- 522 Template Systems, 205
- 538 White Pine Software, 162

Educational

- 560 Personal Training Systems, 192

Entertainment

- 581 Avalon Hill Game Co., The, 52
- 43 Infocom, 154-155
- 37 Miles Computing, 92
- 233 PBI Software, 44
- 211 Practical Computer Applications, 184
- 586 Primera Software, 198
- 266 Silicon Beach Software, 153

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

- 552 Adobe, 60
- 317 Aegis Development, 68
- 306 Aldus, 8-9
- 227 Altsys Corp., 78
- 204 Ann Arbor Softworks, 24-25
- Casady Co., 69

Reader
Service
Number

- 384 Cricket Software, 6
- 308 Innovative Data Design, 150
- 50 Living Videotext, 12
- 2 Manhattan Graphics, 53-56
- 97 Mesa Graphics, 210
- 575 Orange Micro, 161
- 547 Owl Int'l., 30
- 558 PC Quik-Art, 165
- 587 Looking Glass Software, 187
- 334 SoftCore, 196
- 461 Tangent Technologies, 80
- 374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 192

Desktop Engineering

- 576 SMS, 82

Personal Business/Home

- 514 Imagine Software, 208, 209, 211
- 547 Owl Int'l., 30
- 587 Looking Glass Software, 187
- 266 Silicon Beach Software, 153
- 374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 192

Languages/Development Systems

- 112 Manx Software Systems, 49
- Microsoft, 86
- 561 Spencer Organization, 194
- 96 Think Technologies, 7
- 469 TrueBasic, 75

Utilities

- 557 Alsoft, 195
- 175 Central Point Software, 160
- 579 1st Aid Software, 57
- 507 FWB Software, 168
- 386 PBI Software, 170
- 582 Solutions, Inc., 74
- 580 Target Software, 71

Miscellaneous

- 306 Aldus, 8-9
- 380 Batteries Included, 159
- 175 Central Point Software, 160
- 330 CompuServe, 50-51
- 168 EZWare Corp., 203
- 475 GE Information Services, 35
- 284 New Canaan MicroCode, 210
- 560 Personal Training Systems, 192
- 576 SMS, 82
- Satori Software, 164
- 334 SoftCore, 196
- SoftStyle, 163
- 537 Uptime, 5
- 374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 192

Hardware

Digitizers/Scanners

- 585 Microtek, 62
- 90 New Image Technology, 152
- 541 PTI Industries, 34
- Thunderware, 16

Display

- 577 Radius, Inc., 15
- 556 Vermont Microsystems, 90

Modems

- 271 Computer Friends, 70

Hard Disks/Storage

- 573 CMC Computer Systems, 208
- 584 DCC Systems, 195
- 143 General Computer, 46-47
- 570 Jasmine Computer Systems, 197
- 493 Levco, 158
- 470 Microtech Int'l., 170
- 406 Mirror Tech, 165, 166, 168
- 402 PKI, Inc., 162
- 564 Peachtree Technology, 88
- SuperMac Technology, 64-65

Reader
Service
Number

- 439 Warp Nine Engineering, 22-23
- 539 Western Computer, 172
- 549 Univision, 57

Miscellaneous

- 452 Cauzin Systems, 28
- 271 Computer Friends, 70
- 354 DataSpace Corp., 29
- 232 Dayna Communications, 182
- MacMemory, 36-37, 38
- 353 N2 Products, 204
- 583 N2 Products, 152
- 400 ScanCoFurn, 27
- 461 Tangent Technologies, 80

Accessories

Floppy Disks/Holders

- 562 Diskette Connection, 209
- 193 Echo Data Services, 204
- 255 Sony, 94

Miscellaneous

- 490 Bede Tech, 176-177
- 373 Best Computer Supplies, 174
- 496 CompuCover, 210
- 83 Ergotron, 84
- 506 I/O Design, 193
- 530 I/O Design, 193
- 11 Kensington, BC
- 563 Meku, 152

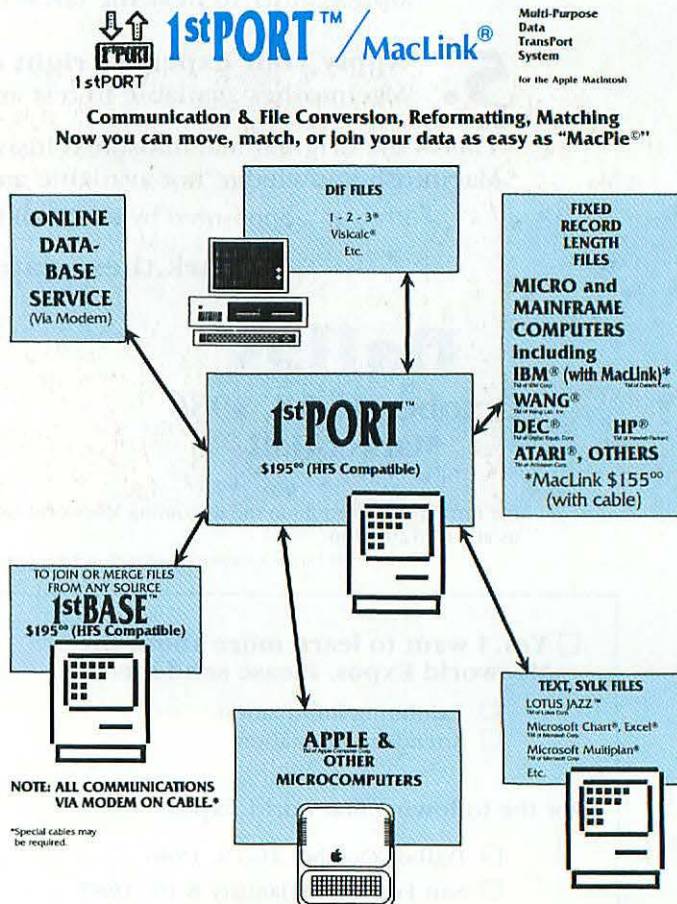
Reader
Service
Number

- 583 N2 Products, 152
- 353 N2 Products, 204
- 450 Panamax, 181
- 400 ScanCoFurn, 27

Mail Order

- 373 Best Computer Supplies, 174
- Central Products, 198
- 272 Icon Review, 40-43
- 4 MacConnection, 96-99
- 368 MacRentals, 33
- 16 MacStore, 203
- 215 Northeastern Software, 156-157
- 4 PC Connection, 96-99
- 45 PC Network, 72-73
- 194 Programs Plus, 76-77
- 555 Silicon Express, 185
- 483 Tinsley Computer Products, 79
- 134 USA-Flex, 186
- 459 Vision Technologies, 210

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld.



Template Systems, Inc.
7 Industrial Park Medway, Mass. 02053

1-800-522-2286
(617)533-2203(Ma.)

Circle 522 on reader service card

5 good reasons to attend the MACWORLD Expo® —

The Original Macintosh™-Exclusive Computer Show

- 1. See and touch the latest Macintosh products.** Visit hundreds of exhibits and see the newest hardware, software and peripherals available for the Macintosh.
- 2. Save time and money.** Attend the Macworld Expo in the city that's convenient for you — Boston, Dallas or San Francisco.
- 3. Pick from dozens of tutorial sessions.** No matter where you use your Macintosh — in the office, at school or at home, you'll be able to choose the session that's best for you.
- 4. Pinpoint new areas for increasing your profits.** If you develop, produce or sell Macintosh products, the Industry Sessions are your opportunity to hear the latest on industry trends.
- 5. Apply your expertise right on the spot.** Use one of the many Macintoshes available to test and fine-tune your skills.

This is the original Macintosh-exclusive computer show bringing you a world of Macintosh knowledge not available anywhere else!

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine.

Mark these dates on your calendar:

Dallas
October 16-18, 1986
Market Hall

San Francisco
January 8-10, 1987
Moscone Center

For further information on the upcoming Macworld Expos, just fill in the coupon below and return it to us. Or call us at 617-329-7466.

Macworld Expo is a registered trademark of World Expo Co. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ **Yes, I want to learn more about the Macworld Expos. Please send me:**

- ☐ Exhibiting information.
☐ Attendee information.

For the following Macworld Expos:

- ☐ **Dallas**, October 16-18, 1986
☐ **San Francisco**, January 8-10, 1987

Name

Company

Street

City/State/Zip

Phone

Send this coupon to MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. 155, Westwood, MA 02090

Where to Buy

This section contains information about products featured editorially in this issue. Programs are *not* copy protected unless otherwise indicated. All prices are list prices. An asterisk indicates that a product review appears in this issue.

Apple Smalltalk-80

Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 1MB minimum memory; hard disk recommended. Beta version available to developers and through Apple Program Developers Association, \$50. Final price to be announced.

ColorPaint

Computer Friends, Inc., 6415 S.W. Canyon Ct., Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-2321, 800/547-3303 orders only.*

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, Columbus OH 43220, 614/457-8990. Subscription \$39.95; \$6.25 to \$15.25 per hour, depending on hour and baud rate.

Copy II Mac

Version 5.4. Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782. 128K minimum, 512K recommended; MFS only. \$39.95.

Coral Lisp

Coral Software Corp., 336 Windsor St., Cambridge, MA 02141, 617/547-2662. 2MB minimum memory. Under development. Runs on Mac Plus in "subset" version.

Dimensions

Version 1.13. Visual Information, Inc., 16309 Double Grove, La Puente, CA 91744, 818/918-8834. Copies to hard disk but not to floppy disks. 512K minimum memory and 800K external drive required; Mac Plus recommended. Black and white: Rendering \$495, Architectural \$495, Architectural Engineering \$995. Color: Color Solids \$995. Color Architectural Engineering \$1495.

Disk Librarian

Version 1.7. Little Bit, 469 Edgewood Ave., New Haven, CT 06511. 512K minimum memory. \$20 donation.*

Disk Ranger

Version 2.4. Mainstay, 28611-B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301, 818/991-6540, 800/824-7888 oper. 706 for orders only. 128K minimum memory. \$49.95.

DiskInfo

Version 1.42. Maitreya Design. 128K minimum memory. Shareware, available through CompuServe, GENie, and user groups. \$10 donation.

DS800

DataSpace Corp., 205 Riviera Dr. #9, Markham, Ontario L3R 2L6 Canada, 800/387-0492, 416/474-0113. 256K \$299, upgrade to 512K \$150, upgrade from 512K to 1MB \$250, upgrade from 256K to 1MB \$400.*

Dunn Color Macintosh System

Version 1.0. Dunn Instruments, Inc., 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/957-1600. 512K minimum memory. Analog color monitor; graphics generator; film recorder, *Dunn Color*; Dunn version of *Cricket Graph*, programming language: \$14,599.

ExperCommonLISP

Expertelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7874, 800/828-0113, 800/826-6144 in California. Copy protection: user-name configured. 512K memory and external drive required; 1MB and 800K drive recommended. Price to be announced.

EZ-Draft

Version 1.01J. Bridgeport Machines, Inc., 500 Lindley St., Bridgeport, CT 06606, 800/243-4292, 203/367-3651 in Connecticut. Key disk copy protection. 512K memory and external drive required; Mac Plus and hard drive recommended. \$19.95.

Fedit Plus

Version 1.0. MacMaster Systems, 108 E. Fremont Ave. #37, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, 408/773-9834. 128K minimum memory; 200K for file recovery. \$40.

FlashBack

Version 1.2. Mainstay, 28611-B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301, 818/991-6540, 800/824-7888 oper. 706 for orders only. 128K minimum memory. \$59.95.

Fontographer

Version 2.0. Altsys Corp., 720 Ave. F #108, Plano, TX 75074, 214/424-4888. Copy protection: finite number of copies. 512K minimum memory. \$395.

FullPaint

Version 1.0. Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ S. State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/996-3838. 512K minimum memory. \$99.95.

GENie

General Electric, Client Services Dept., 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850, 800/638-9636 ext. 21. Subscription \$18; \$35 per hour, peak; \$5 per hour, off-peak.

HabaDisk 800K

Haba Systems, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, 818/994-1899, 800/HOT-HABA, 800/FOR-HABA in California. \$299. Product discontinued; support still available.*

Hard Disk Backup

Version 1.0. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055. 512K minimum memory; hard disk recommended. \$54.95.

Hard Disk Partition

Version 1.0. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055. 128K minimum memory plus hard disk; HFS only. \$54.95.

Hard Disk Util

Version 1.25. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055. 128K minimum memory; hard disk recommended. \$89.95.

(continues)

*** Remember, in 20 minutes
you're supposed to be at
Rico's for lunch with Peggy.**



This reminder brought to you by *Smart Alarms*,TM
the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

IMAGINE
SOFTWARE

Circle 514 on reader service card

SCSI EXTERNAL HARD DISK MACINTOSH® PLUS

HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEM — SCSI INTERFACE



HardMAC+20® External
Single 20mb Drive Only **\$795**

HardMAC+40® External
Twin 20mb Drives Only **\$1295**

Apple II SCSI Interface Card \$139.00
Software for ProDOS Partitions Included

HardMAC+® FEATURES:

- Apple IIe or IIgs ProDOS Compatibility
- Supports Hierarchical Filing System
- Auto Boots Direct From Hard Disk
- Uses Proven SCSI Winchester Drive
- External SCSI Address ID Select
- External Termination Available
- Extensive Testing Prior to Shipment
- Auto Park Routine Eliminates Head Crashes
- Vertical Drive Mount for Shock Resistance
- SCSI Extension Cables Available
- Shipped Factory Formatted Ready to Boot
- 10 Day Trial With Money Back if Not Happy

Other CMC Hard Drive Systems for Apple +, IIe, IIgs

| | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|
| 20mb - 5 1/4" Complete Hard Drive System | - ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS | - Only \$ 795 |
| 30mb - 5 1/4" Complete Hard Drive System | - ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS | - Only \$1195 |
| 40mb - 5 1/4" Twin 20/20 Drive System | - ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS | - Only \$1295 |
| 10mb - 5 1/4" Removeable Hard Disk System | - ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS | - Only \$1095 |

Price includes 90 Day Warranty. Complete with Cables, Cards, Drivers as needed.

CMC Computer Systems • **Voice Phone: 714/835-2462**
1514 East Edinger #H • **Santa Ana, California 92705**
Visa or Master Card • **24 Hour BBS: 714/835-0910**

Circle 573 on reader service card

Where to Buy

HD Back-up

Version 1.3. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr. #201, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/349-8765, 800/843-5722, 800/572-2746 in California. 128K minimum memory plus hard drive. \$49.95.

HFS Backup

Version 1.00A. Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33634, 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888. 512K minimum memory; hard disk recommended; HFS only. \$39.95.

HFS Locater Plus

Version 1.2. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr. #201, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/349-8765, 800/843-5722, 800/572-2746 in California. 512K minimum memory; HFS only. \$34.95.

Laser Quill

ELI, P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446, 201/934-7373. Key disk copy protection for floppy disks; installs on hard disks.*

LaserWorks

EDO Communications, Inc., 63 Arnold Way, West Hartford, CT 06119, 203/233-5850. Key disk copy protection.*

MacBillboard

CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312, 515/244-1995.*

MacBuffer

Ergotron, Inc., P.O. Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55417, 612/854-9116, 800/328-9839.*

MacCAD

Version 2.2. CompServCo, 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 504/649-0484, 800/272-5533 orders only. Twelve packages from \$49 to \$169.*

MacDraft

Version 1.2. Innovative Data Design, Inc., 1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8, Concord, CA 94520, 415/680-6818. Key disk copy protection for floppy disks; installs on hard disks. 512K minimum memory. \$269.*

MacDraw

Version 1.9. Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 128K minimum memory. \$195.

Macintosh 800K External Drive

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-2222, 800/538-9696. \$399.*

Macintosh Programmer's Workshop

(MacApp, MPW Assembler, MPW C, MPW Pascal), available early 1987, Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 512K minimum memory; 1MB and hard disk recommended. Beta versions of these programming tools are now available to developers and members of the Apple Program Developers Association. Prices to be announced.

MacMap

Strategic Locations Planning, 4030 Moorpark Ave. #123, San Jose, CA 95117, 408/985-7400.*

MacPaint

Version 1.5. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 408/996-1010, 800/538-9696. 128K minimum memory; external drive recommended. \$125.

MacPerspective

B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071.*

MacPlot

CompServCo, 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 504/649-0484, 800/272-5533 orders only. Key disk copy protection.*

MacPlots II

Version 2.0. Computer Shoppe, P.O. Box 18344, Greensboro, NC 27419, 919/299-4843. Key disk copy protection. 128K minimum memory for business version, 512K for drafting version. \$295, business version \$195.*

Max Printer Server/Buffer

DataSpace Corp., 205 Riviera Dr. #9, Markham, Ontario L3R 2L6 Canada 416/474-0113, 800/387-0492.*

MacProject

Version 1.0. Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 128K minimum memory. \$195.

Magnum 800

Mirror Technologies, Inc., 2209 Phelps Rd., Hugo, MN 55038, 612/426-3276, 800/328-6795 ext. 428. \$349.*

McD-800

P.K.I., Inc., 2539 W. 237th St., Ste. E, Torrance, CA 90505, 213/539-2123, 800/821-3733. \$349.*

MDCII

Version 2.1B. New Canaan Micro-Code, 136 Beech Rd., New Canaan, CT 06840, 203/966-6969. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. \$49.95.

MGMStation

Version 1.0. Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., 3230 Overland Ave. #105, Los Angeles, CA 90034, 213/838-7851. Hardware key copy protection. 512K minimum memory; external drive recommended. \$799.*

MicroGrade

Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202, 800/CHARIOT.*

Microsoft Chart

Version 1.0. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206/882-8088. Key disk copy protection. 128K minimum memory. \$125.

Microtech Mac535

Microtech International, Inc., 29 Business Park Dr., Branford, CT 06405, 203/488-7744, 800/626-4276, 800/345-1314 on the West Coast. \$295.*

MicroTest II

Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202, 800/CHARIOT.*

MiniCAD

Version 2.01. Diehl Graphsoft, Inc., 3246-K Normandy Wood Dr., Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/461-9488. Key disk copy protection. 512K minimum memory; external drive recommended. \$395.

Neon

Version 1.8. Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Dr., Sterling, VA 22170, 703/430-8800, 800/345-7492. 128K minimum memory; 512K recommended. \$195.

Object Logo

Beta test version. Coral Software Corp., 336 Windsor St., Cambridge, MA 02141, 617/547-2662. 512K minimum memory. Under \$100.

Phaser 800

Warp Nine Engineering, Inc., 1751 W. County Road B #107, St. Paul, MN 55113, 612/426-9769, 800/328-6795 ext. 433. \$229.*

PosterMaker

Strider Software, Beecher Lake Rd., Pembine, WI 54156, 715/324-5487.*

Stat80

Statware, Inc., P.O. Box 510881, Salt Lake City, UT 84151, 801/521-9309, 800/782-8807.*

(continues)

*** Remember, you need to reserve the Conference Room for next month's board meeting by this afternoon.**



This reminder brought to you by Smart Alarms,™ the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

IMAGINE
SOFTWARE

Circle 514 on reader service card

SONY®

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

| | |
|---|---|
| <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0;">3½" single</div> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin: 0;">12⁹⁵</div> <div style="font-size: 0.8em; margin: 0;">10 PER BOX</div> | <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0;">3½" double</div> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin: 0;">18⁹⁵</div> <div style="font-size: 0.8em; margin: 0;">10 PER BOX</div> |
|---|---|

BULK

3½"

SINGLE SIDE

115

EACH

3½"

DOUBLE SIDE

149

EACH

the
Diskette Connection™

*** Delaware 1-800-451-1849**
P.O. Box 19247 Wilmington, DE 19850

*** Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058**
P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008

*** Nevada 1-800-621-6221**
P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV 89005

TERMS: Minimum 30⁰⁰ total — VISA or MasterCard accepted
 COD orders add 2⁰⁰ for special handling. **SHIPPING:** 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes; Add 3⁰⁰ for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes; Add 4⁰⁰ for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping, plus 2% of total order.

Circle 562 on reader service card

Macworld 209

1-800-MAC-DISK

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Quantity 20 | |
| Sony SS Boxed | \$ 1.19 |
| Sony DS Boxed | 1.89 |
| Sony SS Bulk | 1.12 |
| Sony DS Bulk | 1.62 |
| MacDisk SS | .99 |
| MacDisk DS | 1.59 |

Upgrades

| | | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 128K to 512K | \$ 139.00 | MacPlus | |
| 512K to 1024K | 219.00 | 2MB | \$ 299.00 |
| 128K to 1024K | 339.00 | 4MB | 1395.00 |
| SCSI Port | 99.00 | Dove Upgrades | |
| | | Available | |

180-day Warranty on All Upgrades

Hardware

SCSI Hard Drives

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| Magic20 | \$ 699.00 |
| Magic30 | 899.00 |
| Magic 65 | 1399.00 |

The Keeper

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| 20 MB | 2395.00 |
| 40 MB | 3395.00 |
| Dataspace Print Spooler | 349.00 |
| Dataspace 800K | 209.00 |
| Avatex 1200 Baud Modem | 99.00 |
| Haba1200 Modem | 109.00 |
| Numeric Turbo | 109.00 |
| Turbo Touch | 78.00 |

Software

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| MS Works | \$185.00 |
| HabaWord \$ 119.00 | MS Flight Simulator 34.00 |
| Mac Golf 2.0 35.00 | Uninvited 32.00 |
| FullPaint (new) 58.00 | Mac Lightning 2.0 54.00 |
| Comicworks 52.00 | Hard Disk Utilities 66.00 |
| Tempo 57.00 | ColorPrint 22.00 |
| More 169.00 | ColorChart 29.00 |

Ribbons

| | | |
|--------------|-------|-------|
| | 1-5 | 6 + |
| Black | 2.95 | 2.75 |
| Colored | 4.50 | 3.75 |
| Multicolored | 13.00 | 12.00 |

Accessories

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Magic Pad | - The Ultimate Pad | \$ 10.95 |
| Mac Tote | - Optimum | 69.00 |
| Print Tote | - Optimum | 69.00 |
| MacPlus Bag | - I/O Designs | 59.00 |
| Image II Bag | - I/O Designs | 55.00 |
| Phone Net | - Apple Talk Alternative | 38.00 |

Ordering Information

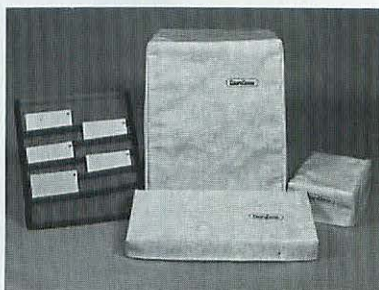
Call 1-800-MAC-DISK Hours: 8am-8pm CST
In Texas or for information, call 1-512-473-8393
\$25 minimum on all orders, Shipping minimum \$3 additional
Visa, MC, C.O.D., PO's, Checks
Texas residents add 6 1/2% sales tax

Vision Technologies

2200 Guadalupe Street, Austin, Texas 78705
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Quantity discounts available upon request

Circle 459 on reader service card

COMPUCOVER®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Macintosh CRT & Keyboard | 12.95 |
| Macintosh CRT & Keyboard & Mouse | 13.95 |
| Macintosh Disk Drive or Floppy Drive | 5.95 |
| Macintosh Plus Keyboard | 8.95 |
| Macintosh CRT & MAC Bottom Disk | 15.95 |
| Macintosh Laser Jet Printer | 10.95 |

DISK WALLET

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| 3 1/2" Disk for 20 Disks | 16.95 |
| 3 1/2" Disk for 10 Disks | 14.95 |
| 3 1/2" Disk for 6 Disks | 9.95 |

Anti-Static-different colors



ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited



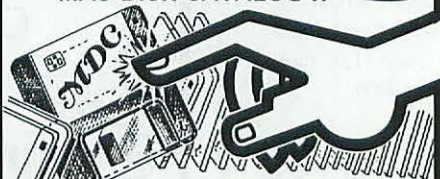
CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. M
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 496 on reader service card

MDC IITM

MAC DISK CATALOG II



MDC II for the 512K Mac, Plus and XL. HFS Compatible. • Catalog diskettes and hard disks • Fully indexed database • Find and Select files and volumes • 4M to 6M entries (512K) • Volume IDs • 32 Standard/User Categories • Category Learn Mode • Full Editing • Reports, Diskette Labels, 3X5 Cards and Text File output. MDC II—\$49.95

NEW... MDCFinderTM

Our new MDCFinderTM desk accessory lets you search your MDC II Catalog anytime, from anywhere. MDCFinder — \$29.95.

Mac Disk CatalogTM (128K)—\$39.95
Pinfeed MDCLabelsTM — Choose from six colors or order the Rainbow Pack:
150/\$11.95 • 250/\$19.95 • 500/\$39.95

SPECIAL—SAVE \$10.00!!

Order the MDC II and MDCFinder together by October 31, 1986 and pay just \$69.90!!

Shipping & Handling \$3.00 (\$5.00 Foreign) per order. Visa/Mastercard Accepted.

new canaan MicroCode

136 Beech Rd. New Canaan, CT 06840 (203) 966-6969

Circle 284 on reader service card



LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

PC/MS-DOS (5 1/4 & 3 1/2), MACINTOSH, AMIGA
ATARI ST, C64/128, CP/M, APPLE DOS 3.3

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "... our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable." Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition! Spreadsheet compatible.

| | |
|--|-------|
| • BUSINESS STATISTICS | \$145 |
| • EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS | 145 |
| • MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS | 150 |
| • EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS | 75 |
| • STATISTICS FOR MARKETING | 150 |
| • QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS | 145 |
| • FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES | 145 |
| • SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING | 145 |
| • DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES | 110 |
| • LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING | 95 |
| • PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES | 95 |
| • OPTIMIZATION | 110 |

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440

(514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

Plot-It

Now for

MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject!

Plots MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject, any Pict document, or MacPaint on Apple, Hewlett Packard, and Houston Instruments plotters with color.

Price: \$125

Tekalike



Emulates the VT100, Tektronix (4014, 4010, 4016, 4012, 4006, 4105), and the VT640.

Save mainframe generated graphics for PageMaker, MacDraw, Macpaint...

Supports Apple, Hewlett Packard, & Houston Instruments plotters.

Price: \$250

Mesa Graphics, Inc.

P.O. Box 600

Los Alamos, NM 87544 (USA)

(505) 672-1998 Telex: 5101003099

Circle 97 on reader service card

Where to Buy

SuperPaint

Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430, 9580 Mountain Rd., Ste. E, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/695-6956.*

The Source

Source Telecomputing Corp., 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102, 800/336-3366. Subscription \$49.95; \$8.40 to \$25.80 per hour, depending on hour and baud rate.

ThunderScan

Version 3.2. Thunderware, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563, 415/254-6581. 512K minimum memory plus printer or Mac Plus and printer. \$229, \$258 for Mac Plus version.

TML Pascal

Version 2. TML Systems, Inc., 4241 Baymeadows Rd. #23, Jacksonville, FL 32217, 904/636-8592. 512K minimum memory; external drive recommended. \$99.95.

True BASIC

True Basic, Inc., 39 S. Main St., Hanover, NH 03755, 603/643-3883, 800/TR-BASIC.*

VM-8860 Intelligent Monitor

Vermont Microsystems, Inc., 11 Tigan St., Winooski, VT 05404, 802/655-2860, 800/354-0055. Requires 512K plus modem cable, hard disk, and modem. 13-inch, \$2195; 19-inch, \$4495.

World Builder

Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 9580 Black Mountain Rd., Ste. E, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/695-6956.*

X-10 Powerhouse

X-10 (USA), Inc., 185 A Legrand Ave., Northvale, NJ 07647, 201/526-0027.*

XLisp

Version 1.7. BCS Mac, Boston Computer Society, 1 Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, 617/367-8080. 512K minimum memory. Education 1 package \$5 members, \$10 nonmembers. □

* Remember, order Smart Alarms™ now before you forget.

This reminder brought to you by *Smart Alarms*™, the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

1. Lets you write your own personalized reminders.

2. Set as many as 1600 reminders at a time, far into the future.

3. Your reminders appear on screen in a dialog box when they're due, no matter what program you're running.



4. You can respond to your reminders at once, or simply send them away and they'll automatically return later.

5. Recurring reminders can be set to appear daily, weekly, quarterly or even yearly, all with a single mouse click.

PLUS: *Smart Alarms* comes with the full-featured *Appointment Diary* desk accessory. Features include standard Mac editing, up to 32K text per day, Auto Layout, Print, and full Search capabilities. In addition, appointments you select from this calendar automatically become Smart Alarm reminders with a simple menu choice!

Not copy protected.

Ask your dealer
or order from:
(415) 769-4033

IMAGINE
SOFTWARE
2000 Center St., #1260
Berkeley, California 94704

ONLY
\$49⁹⁵

(plus \$3.00 shipping,
CA res. add 6% tax)
Mastercard/Visa OK.

New! MULTI-USER Appointment Diary



Multi-user Appointment Diary creates a network of shared calendar information for up to 22 users connected by AppleTalk. This desk accessory system has all the features of the single-user version including Print, Search, and the ability to automatically convert appointments you select into *Smart Alarm* reminders!

Not copy protected.

Ask your dealer
or order from:
(415) 769-4033

IMAGINE
SOFTWARE
2000 Center St., #1260
Berkeley, California 94704

FROM
\$149⁹⁵

(plus \$3.00 shipping,
CA res. add 6% tax)
Mastercard/Visa OK.

Circle 514 on reader service card

Macworld Best-Sellers

| Months on chart | Last month | This month | |
|-----------------|------------|------------|---|
| | | | Business Software |
| 17 | 1 | 1 | Microsoft Word <i>Microsoft</i> |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | Microsoft Excel <i>Microsoft</i> |
| 1 | — | 3 | MacPaint <i>Apple Computer</i> |
| 1 | — | 4 | MacWrite <i>Apple Computer</i> |
| 5 | 3 | 5 | PageMaker <i>Aldus</i> |
| 14 | 4 | 6 | MacDraw <i>Apple Computer</i> |
| 16 | 5 | 7 | Microsoft File <i>Microsoft</i> |
| 17 | 12 | 8 | Microsoft Multiplan <i>Microsoft</i> |
| 2 | 8 | 9 | MacDraft <i>Innovative Data Design</i> |
| 7 | 9 | 10 | Omnis 3 <i>Blyth Software</i> |

Education Software

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | — | 1 | Math Blaster! <i>Davidson and Associates</i> |
| 1 | — | 2 | MacEdge II <i>Think Educational Software</i> |
| 1 | — | 3 | MasterType <i>Scarborough Systems</i> |
| 1 | — | 4 | Typing Tutor III <i>Simon and Schuster Computer Software</i> |
| 1 | — | 5 | Kids' Time <i>Great Wave Software</i> |

Entertainment Software

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | — | 1 | Flight Simulator <i>Microsoft</i> |
| 1 | — | 2 | MacGolf <i>Practical Computer Applications</i> |
| 1 | — | 3 | The Ancient Art of War <i>Broderbund Software</i> |
| 1 | — | 4 | Wizardry <i>Sir Tech Software</i> |
| 1 | — | 5 | Balance of Power <i>Mindscape</i> |

Networking/Data Communications

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | — | 1 | AppleTalk <i>Apple Computer</i> |
| 9 | — | 2 | MacTerminal <i>Apple Computer</i> |
| 1 | — | 3 | MacServe <i>Infosphere</i> |
| 1 | — | 4 | Smartcom II <i>Hayes Microcomputer Products</i> |
| 1 | — | 5 | Apple Personal Modem <i>Apple Computer</i> |

| Months on chart | Last month | This month | |
|-----------------|------------|------------|---|
| | | | Hard Disk Drives |
| 1 | — | 1 | Apple Hard Disk 20 <i>Apple Computer</i> |
| 1 | — | 2 | LoDown-20 <i>LoDown</i> |
| 1 | — | 3 | DataFrame 20 <i>SuperMac Technology</i> |
| 1 | — | 4 | MicahDrive AT 20 <i>Micah</i> |
| 1 | — | 5 | HyperDrive <i>General Computer Corporation</i> |

Books

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | — | 1 | Excel in Business <i>Douglas Cobb, Microsoft Press</i> |
| 1 | — | 2 | Inside Macintosh <i>Addison-Wesley</i> |
| 1 | — | 3 | The Printed Word <i>David A. Kater and Richard L. Kater, Microsoft Press</i> |
| 1 | — | 4 | MacBook <i>Arthur D. Naiman, Hayden Book Company</i> |
| 1 | — | 5 | Microsoft Macinations <i>Mitchell Waite, Robert Lafore, and Ira Lansing, Microsoft Press</i> |

Product Watch

Editors' choice:
Other recent products of particular interest

Radius Full Page Display *Radius Monitor*

WriteNow T/Maker
Word processor

ReadySetGo version 3.0
Manhattan Graphics
Page layout

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 100 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order suppliers

THE OTHER SIDE OF SHARING

Networking your computers can be a great way to increase productivity through sharing. But the problem with sharing information comes when you try to produce something. Several people sharing a single disk or printer can mean prolonged waiting—or loss of data and work from an inadvertent system crash.

That's why thousands depend on LaserServe™ and MacServe™ from Infosphere, the leader in AppleTalk software.

With the LaserServe desk accessory, each user can direct documents to the network's printers and then immediately get on with their work. There's no waiting for LaserWriters (or AppleTalk Imagewriters) to become available or waiting for them to process documents. And waiting means people and hardware doing nothing!

Add MacServe and you can share information on multiple hard disks, as well as printers, with complete security. Even if a server crashes, our automatic reconnection keeps you from losing any data or print files. Your PCs can even join in with PC MacServe.

MacServe has long been the number one solution for Mac networking. LaserServe will soon be the number one solution for printing. Ask your Apple dealer for LaserServe and MacServe.

LaserServe. Network printing without the wait.

MacServe. Information sharing without the worry.



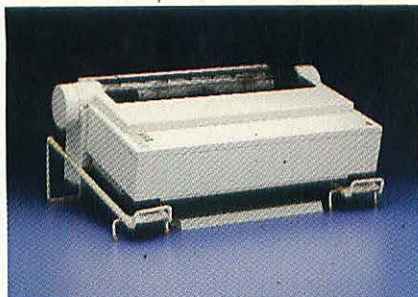
4730 SW Macadam Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-3620



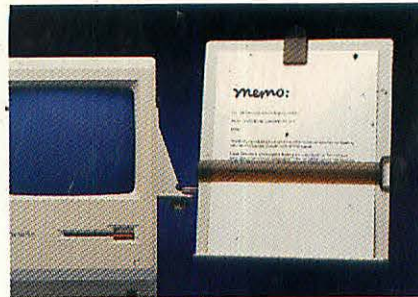
Circle 249 on reader service card



System Saver Mac \$99.95



Printer Stand \$19.95



Copy Stand \$29.95



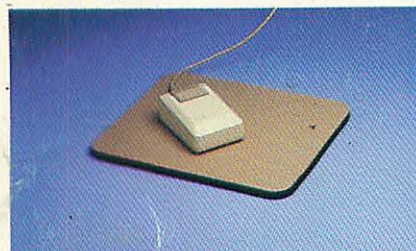
Tilt/Swivel, \$34.95



Mouse Cleaning Kit with Pocket, \$24.95



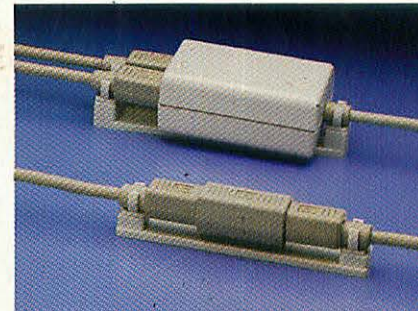
Mouse Pocket, \$9.95



Mouseway, \$9.95



A-B Box, \$99.95



AppleTalk Clips \$13.75 to \$25.00



Circular Polarizing Filter, \$49.95



Disk Drive Cleaning Kit, \$29.95



Dust Covers, \$9.95 to \$13.75

Kensington has a solution for every Macintosh™ problem. Maccessories®.

A whole family of enhancement products for the Macintosh.

You'll find the perfect solution for every problem. From the complete power organization, surge protection and cooling of System Saver® Mac to the simple convenience of AppleTalk™ Clips. From the smooth surface of the Mouseway to the comfortable relief of a Tilt/Swivel or Circular Polarizing Filter.

Of course, the best solution to a problem is to prevent it in the first place. That's why we offer a complete line of Cleaning Kits and Dust Covers.

We'll even put a shine on your correspondence with our bit-mapped Type Fonts, styled after popular type faces like Helvetica and Times. (Our Headline Fonts are some of the largest available for the Mac!)



Actual ImageWriter® Output
Text Fonts \$49.95,
Headline Fonts \$69.95

For a Maccessories dealer near you, for a free 10 page brochure, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.